



# Effective Health Care Program

---

Comparative Effectiveness Review  
Number 25

## Traumatic Brain Injury and Depression



Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality  
Advancing Excellence in Health Care • [www.ahrq.gov](http://www.ahrq.gov)

This report is based on research conducted by the Vanderbilt Evidence-based Practice Center under contract to the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), Rockville, MD (Contract No. 290-2007-10065-I). The findings and conclusions in this document are those of the author(s), who are responsible for its content, and do not necessarily represent the views of AHRQ. No statement in this report should be construed as an official position of AHRQ or of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

The information in this report is intended to help clinicians, employers, policymakers, and others make informed decisions about the provision of health care services. This report is intended as a reference and not as a substitute for clinical judgment.

This report may be used, in whole or in part, as the basis for the development of clinical practice guidelines and other quality enhancement tools, or as a basis for reimbursement and coverage policies. AHRQ or U.S. Department of Health and Human Services endorsement of such derivative products or actions may not be stated or implied.

# *Comparative Effectiveness Review*

---

Number 25

## **Traumatic Brain Injury and Depression**

**Prepared for:**

Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality  
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services  
540 Gaither Road  
Rockville, MD 20850  
www.ahrq.gov

**Contract No. 290-2007-10065-I**

**Prepared by:**

Vanderbilt Evidence-based Practice Center  
Nashville, TN

**Investigators:**

Oscar D. Guillamondegui, M.D.  
Stephen A. Montgomery, M.D.  
Fenna T. Phibbs, M.D.  
Melissa L. McPheeters, Ph.D., M.P.H.  
Pauline T. Alexander, M.L.I.S.  
Rebecca N. Jerome, M.L.I.S., M.P.H.  
J. Nikki McKoy, M.P.H.  
Jeffrey J. Seroogy, B.S.  
John J. Eicken, M.S.I.I.I.  
Shanthi Krishnaswami, M.B.B.S, M.P.H.  
Ronald M. Salomon, M.D.  
Katherine E. Hartmann, M.D., Ph.D.

**AHRQ Publication No. 11-EHC017-EF**  
**April 2011**

This document is in the public domain and may be used and reprinted without permission except those copyrighted materials noted for which further reproduction is prohibited without the specific permission of copyright holders.

No investigators have any affiliations or financial involvement (e.g., employment, consultancies, honoraria, stock options, expert testimony, grants or patents received or pending, or royalties) that conflict with material presented in this report.

**Suggested citation:** Guillaumondegui OD, Montgomery SA, Phibbs FT, McPheeters ML, Alexander PT, Jerome RN, McKoy JN, Seroogy JJ, Eicken JJ, Krishnaswami S, Salomon RM, Hartmann KE. Traumatic Brain Injury and Depression. Comparative Effectiveness Review No. 25. (Prepared by the Vanderbilt Evidence-based Practice Center under Contract No. 290-2007-10065-I.) AHRQ Publication No. 11-EHC017-EF. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. April 2011. Available at: [www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/reports/final.cfm](http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/reports/final.cfm).

## Preface

The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) conducts the Effective Health Care Program as part of its mission to organize knowledge and make it available to inform decisions about health care. As part of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, Congress directed AHRQ to conduct and support research on the comparative outcomes, clinical effectiveness, and appropriateness of pharmaceuticals, devices, and health care services to meet the needs of Medicare, Medicaid, and the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP).

AHRQ has an established network of Evidence-based Practice Centers (EPCs) that produce Evidence Reports/Technology Assessments to assist public- and private-sector organizations in their efforts to improve the quality of health care. The EPCs now lend their expertise to the Effective Health Care Program by conducting comparative effectiveness reviews (CERs) of medications, devices, and other relevant interventions, including strategies for how these items and services can best be organized, managed, and delivered.

Systematic reviews are the building blocks underlying evidence-based practice; they focus attention on the strength and limits of evidence from research studies about the effectiveness and safety of a clinical intervention. In the context of developing recommendations for practice, systematic reviews are useful because they define the strengths and limits of the evidence, clarifying whether assertions about the value of the intervention are based on strong evidence from clinical studies. For more information about systematic reviews, see <http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/reference/purpose.cfm>.

AHRQ expects that CERs will be helpful to health plans, providers, purchasers, government programs, and the health care system as a whole. In addition, AHRQ is committed to presenting information in different formats so that consumers who make decisions about their own and their family's health can benefit from the evidence.

Transparency and stakeholder input from are essential to the Effective Health Care Program. Please visit the Web site (<http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov>) to see draft research questions and reports or to join an e-mail list to learn about new program products and opportunities for input. Comparative Effectiveness Reviews will be updated regularly.

We welcome comments on this CER. They may be sent by mail to the Task Order Officer named below at: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, 540 Gaither Road, Rockville, MD 20850, or by e-mail to [epc@ahrq.hhs.gov](mailto:epc@ahrq.hhs.gov).

Carolyn M. Clancy, M.D.  
Director  
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Jean Slutsky, P.A., M.S.P.H.  
Director, Center for Outcomes and Evidence  
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

CAPT Ernestine Murray  
EPC Program Task Order Officer  
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Stephanie Chang, M.D., M.P.H.  
Director, EPC Program  
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

## **Acknowledgments**

We are indebted to an extraordinary team for their work on this report. Specifically, Cheena Clermont calculated weighted averages of prevalence and developed the data displays and analyses critical to our ability to answer Key Questions 1 and 2. Her quantitative skills and ability to translate complex concepts into clear presentations are an enormous benefit.

Ellen Davis tirelessly assisted with coordination of meetings and sorting and evaluating publications. We appreciate her daily for her enthusiasm, energy, and grace under pressure.

Mark Hartmann is our technical editor, without whom our evidence tables would not be nearly as consistent. His eye for detail and ability to review a profusion of data and tables is essential.

Michael Tranchina and Rachel Bazan spent hours as our work study students tracking and organizing hundreds of documents for this review. We are grateful for their consistency, positive attitude, and efficiency.

# Traumatic Brain Injury and Depression

## Structured Abstract

**Objectives.** The Vanderbilt Evidence-based Practice Center systematically reviewed evidence addressing key questions on depression after traumatic brain injury, including prevalence, optimizing timing and methods for diagnostic screening, and approaching treatment.

**Data Sources.** We searched MEDLINE via the PubMed interface, PsycINFO, Embase, the Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature and Published International Literature on Traumatic Stress for articles published in English.

**Review Methods.** We included studies published from January 1966 to May 2010. We excluded those with fewer than 50 participants, participants age 16 or younger, or that did not address a key question. We identified 115 included publications: 14 were good quality, 74 were fair, and 27 poor.

**Results.** The prevalence of depression after traumatic brain injury (TBI) was approximately 30 percent across multiple time points up to and beyond a year. Based on structured clinical interviews, on average 27 percent met criteria for depression 3 to 6 months from injury; 32 percent at 6 to 12 months; and 33 percent beyond 12 months. Higher prevalence measures were reported in many study populations.

Data are sparse to assess the relationship of severity, mechanism, or area of the brain injured to risk of depression. Few risk factors for depression have been studied across populations in models that adjust for confounding factors. Alcohol and substance use, coexisting illness or injury, degree of disability, and older age at injury may contribute to increased risk.

The literature is insufficient to determine whether tools validated in other populations for detecting depression appropriately identify individuals with depression after a TBI. Consideration of potential for coexisting psychiatric conditions is warranted. Anxiety disorders were the most common coexisting condition affecting 31 to 61 percent of those with depression after TBI. Post-traumatic stress disorder prevalence in the included literature suggests that it may also be common (37 percent). Little to no high-quality evidence is available about outcomes of treatment of depression after TBI. A single randomized controlled trial of sertraline showed nonsignificant improvements after 10 weeks.

**Conclusions.** Considerable evidence finds depression to be common after all forms and severities of TBI. At all time points from injury, prevalence is higher than the estimated 8–10 percent in the general population. No evidence provides a basis for preferring one timeframe for screening over another, implying repeated screening is imperative. No evidence is available to guide treatment choices for depression after head injury.

Overall the evidence is low to guide screening and care for depression after TBI. Given at least 1.5 million TBIs per year with many potential consequences that impair quality of life and function, substantially greater efforts are warranted to understand the biologic causes, natural history, treatment, and prevention of depression after TBI.

# Contents

<b>Executive Summary</b> .....	ES-1
<b>Introduction</b> .....	1
Importance of Depression .....	1
Overview of Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) .....	1
Impact of TBI .....	2
Military TBI .....	2
Civilian TBI .....	2
Relationship of TBI to Postinjury Psychiatric Conditions .....	2
Treatment Options .....	4
Key Questions and Analytic Framework .....	5
Key Questions .....	5
Analytic Framework for Treatment of Depression After TBI .....	5
Organization of This Evidence Report .....	6
Technical Expert Panel .....	7
Uses of This Report .....	7
<b>Methods</b> .....	8
Literature Review Methods .....	8
Inclusion Criteria .....	8
Literature Search and Retrieval Process .....	9
Grey Literature Search Methods .....	12
Search of the Grey Literature .....	13
Literature Synthesis .....	13
Development of Evidence Tables and Data Abstraction Process .....	13
Assessing Methodological Quality of Individual Studies .....	14
Strength of Available Evidence .....	18
External Peer Review .....	18
<b>Results</b> .....	20
Article Selection Process .....	20
KQ1. Prevalence of Depression in Traumatic Brain Injury .....	21
KQ2. Screening for Depression After TBI .....	34
KQ3. Prevalence of Concomitant Psychiatric Conditions .....	38
KQ4. Outcomes of Interventions for Treatment for Depression After TBI .....	41
KQ5. Comparisons of Treatments .....	42
KQ6. Modifiers of Outcomes of Treatment .....	42
Grey Literature Results .....	42
<b>Discussion</b> .....	44
Strength of the Evidence .....	44
Principal Findings and Considerations .....	45
KQ1. Prevalence and Incidence of TBI and Depression .....	45
KQ2. Screening for Depression After TBI .....	45
KQ3. Prevalence of Concomitant Psychiatric Conditions .....	46
KQ4. Outcomes of Treatment for Depression After TBI .....	46
KQ5. Comparisons of Treatments .....	46
KQ6. Modifiers of Outcomes of Treatment .....	46

<b>Future Research</b> .....	47
<b>Conclusions</b> .....	49
<b>References and Included Studies</b> .....	50
<b>Acronyms/Abbreviations</b> .....	60

**Tables**

Table 1. Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria for Treatment of Depression After Traumatic Brain Injury .....	8
Table 2. PubMed Search Strategies .....	10
Table 3. PsycINFO Search Strategies .....	10
Table 4. Embase Search Strategies .....	10
Table 5. CINAHL Search Strategies .....	10
Table 6. PILOTS Search Strategies .....	11
Table 7. Categorization of Depression Measures for Reporting .....	15
Table 8. Characteristics of Included TBI and Depression Studies .....	22
Table 9. Prevalence of Depression by Timing of Assessment .....	23
Table 10. Prevalence of Depression by Method of Assessment, Setting, and Time from Injury .....	35
Table 11. Validity of Tools To Diagnose Depression After TBI .....	36

**Figures**

Figure 1. Analytic Framework for TBI and Depression .....	6
Figure 2. Disposition of Articles for TBI and Depression .....	20
Figure 3. Relationship of Study Size to Observed Prevalence of Depression .....	32

**Appendixes**

Appendix A. Exact Search Strings
Appendix B. Sample Data Abstraction Forms
Appendix C. Evidence Tables
Appendix D. Excluded Studies
Appendix E. Peer Reviewers
Appendix F. Grey Literature Results

# Executive Summary

## Introduction

We do not know the extent to which depression contributes to long-term disability following traumatic brain injury (TBI), although depression is one of several potential psychiatric illnesses that may be common following TBI. Major depression may be triggered by physical or emotional distress, and it can deplete the mental energy and motivation needed for both recovering from the depression itself and adapting to the physical, social, and emotional consequences of trauma with brain injury. Depression may be masked by other deficits after head injury, such as cognitive changes and flat affect, which may be blamed for lack of progress in post-trauma treatment but actually reflect underlying depression. Clinicians, caregivers, and patients lack formal evidence to guide the timing of depression screening, which tools to use for screening and assessment, treatment choices, and assessment of treatment success.

## Importance of Depression

Depression is defined by criteria that likely circumscribe a heterogeneous set of illnesses. While no single feature is seen in all depressed patients, common features include sadness, persistent negative thoughts, apathy, lack of energy, cognitive distortions, nihilism, and inability to enjoy normal events in life. Especially in a first episode, individuals and families may not recognize the changes as part of an illness, making identification and self-reporting of the condition challenging. Active screening is essential to recognition, treatment, and prevention of recurrence.

The most salient consequence of depression is suicide. Suicide is usually impulsive and extremely difficult to predict and prevent. At least half of suicides occur in the context of a mood disorder.<sup>1</sup> Depression reduces quality of life, impairs ability to function in social and work roles, and causes self-doubt and difficulty taking action, all of which can delay recovery from TBI. The Diagnostic and Statistical Manual for Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, (DSM-IV-TR)<sup>2</sup> defines the illness in terms of physiologic disturbances of sleep, appetite, attention and concentration, motor activity, and energy, and of psychological losses of interest in normal activities, hope, and self-worth while ruminating with excessive sadness, guilt, and suicidal thoughts.

The disturbances may also occur following TBI due to other circumstances, such as pain that disrupts sleep, which may mask the recognition that the sleep disturbance is also a part of a burgeoning depression. Depression may be financially costly in undermining physical therapy efforts, treatment compliance in general, and rehabilitation planning and efforts. The need for systematic evaluation of the prevalence and consequences of depression following TBI is imperative, given the potential for mitigating suicide and unnecessary disability.

## Importance of TBI

TBI occurs when external force from an event such as a fall, sports injury, assault, motor vehicle accident, or explosive blast injures the brain and causes loss of consciousness or loss of memory.<sup>3</sup> TBI can result from direct impact to the head as well as from rapid acceleration or deceleration of brain tissue, which injures the brain by internal impact with the skull. Both mechanisms can cause tissue damage, swelling, inflammation, and internal bleeding.<sup>4</sup>

TBI is responsible for roughly 1.2 million emergency department visits each year, with 1 in 4 patients requiring hospitalization.<sup>5</sup> Because most estimates of TBI rates are based on hospital use, some individuals with TBI are not counted because they do not seek care at all, or they seek care in other settings. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention estimates that up to 75 percent of TBIs are mild in terms of duration of loss of consciousness and other immediate symptoms, meaning substantial underestimation of the number of individuals affected is likely.

Nonetheless, estimates of direct and indirect costs associated with TBI exceed \$56 billion each year.<sup>6</sup> Among individuals who sustain a TBI, approximately 50,000 die each year of their injuries and 80,000 to 90,000 will have a long-term disability. More than 5 million survivors of TBI live with chronic disability.

Military service carries a high risk of TBI. Traumatic brain injury is more common in the military than in civilian populations, even in peacetime. Advances in body protection systems have resulted in fewer deaths and a concomitant rise in TBI that is more often moderate to severe than mild.<sup>4</sup> The military confirms that more than 50,000 veterans who have returned from current theatres have blast-related TBI.<sup>7</sup> As many as 30 percent of those with any injury on active duty have sustained a TBI.<sup>8</sup> Because TBI is common, serious, and has high personal and economic costs, understanding potential consequences of injury is crucial.

## **Relationship of TBI and Depression**

TBIs are associated with a range of short- and long-term outcomes, including physical, cognitive, behavioral, and emotional impairment.<sup>9</sup> Prior estimates, not derived systematically, of depression among individuals with TBI range widely, from 15 percent to 77 percent.<sup>10-12</sup> Depression associated with TBI can manifest shortly after injury or well into the future.<sup>13-14</sup> In their review of rehabilitation for TBI patients, Gordon and colleagues identified 74 studies of psychiatric functioning after TBI.<sup>15</sup> Their assessment was that TBI is associated with high rates of depression—more than half of cases—and other DSM Axis I and Axis II conditions. Depression was noted to coexist with other psychiatric conditions, including addiction or anxiety. Comorbid psychiatric conditions with depression may complicate screening, diagnosis, and management of depression in multiple ways, including masking depression so it remains undiagnosed or affects the individual's followthrough or adherence to treatment. It is likely that such comorbid conditions complicate treatment response and recovery just as they do in non-TBI depressed patients. However, no systematic examination of this question has been done to date.

Triggers for depression after TBI may include biological, psychological, and social factors,<sup>16</sup> and in the post-TBI population, greater attention is often given to biological factors because of the direct injury to the brain. However, many post-TBI patients do not demonstrate radiological or pathological evidence of brain injury,<sup>17</sup> and in the context of current understanding of depression as a biopsychosocial entity, researchers and clinicians generally consider all depression to have a complex etiologic basis. Just as in the non-TBI population, the psychological impact of decreased occupational and functional abilities and its potential to affect the likelihood of becoming depressed should not be overlooked.<sup>18</sup>

## **Focus of This Systematic Review**

In order to compile the literature in a useful fashion, we included publications that provided a clear description of study participants and that used standardized tools and recognized

approaches to identifying depression. We did not address penetrating head injury and did not include research about children younger than 16.

Patients, clinical care providers, families, and support organizations need to know the degree to which depression after TBI is a threat so that anticipatory guidance and care planning can incorporate strategies to address risk of depression or prevent onset. Care providers in a variety of settings need to know when and how best to screen TBI patients for depression. When depression is identified, information about likely outcomes of treatment and about whether certain options are superior is key to informed decisionmaking. This review is focused on pragmatic aspects of these concerns.

## Key Questions

In preparing this report, we have addressed the following key questions (KQs):

**KQ1.** What is the prevalence of depression after traumatic brain injury, and does the area of the brain injured, the severity of the injury, the mechanism or context of injury, or time to recognition of the traumatic brain injury or other patient factors influence the probability of developing clinical depression?

**KQ2.** When should patients who suffer traumatic brain injury be screened for depression, with what tools, and in what setting?

**KQ3.** Among individuals with TBI and depression, what is the prevalence of concomitant psychiatric/behavioral conditions, including anxiety disorders, post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD), substance abuse, and major psychiatric disorders?

**KQ4.** What are the outcomes (short and long term, including harm) of treatment for depression among traumatic brain injury patients utilizing psychotropic medications, individual/group psychotherapy, neuropsychological rehabilitation, community-based rehabilitation, complementary and alternative medicine, neuromodulation therapies, and other therapies?

**KQ5.** Where head-to-head comparisons are available, which treatment modalities are equivalent or superior with respect to benefits, short- and long-term risks, quality of life, or costs of care?

**KQ6.** Are the short- and long-term outcomes of treatment for depression after TBI modified by individual characteristics, such as age, preexisting mental health status or medical conditions, functional status, and social support?

## Methods

**Literature search.** Our search included examination of results in five databases: MEDLINE via the PubMed interface, the PsycINFO database of psychological and psychiatric literature, Embase, the Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature, and the Published International Literature on Traumatic Stress database. Controlled vocabulary terms served as the foundation of our search in each resource, complemented by additional keyword terms and phrases selected to represent each of the key concepts in the search. We also employed indexing

terms when possible to exclude undesired publication types (e.g., reviews, case reports, letters, etc.) and articles published in languages other than English. We hand-searched reference lists of included articles to identify additional citations. We excluded studies that included fewer than 50 participants, included participants younger than 16 years of age, did not include an operational definition of depression, or were unable to be used to answer any key question.

**Study selection.** Two reviewers separately evaluated abstracts for inclusion or exclusion. If one reviewer concluded the abstract should be included for full review of the article, it was retained. For the full article review, two reviewers read each article and decided whether it met our inclusion criteria. Discordance was resolved by team adjudication.

**Quality assessment.** The research team used a quality assessment approach that ensured capture of key study characteristics most relevant to our key questions. Quality was assessed by two reviewers independently. They resolved differences through discussion, review of the publications, and arrival at consensus with the team.

**Data extraction.** All team members shared the task of entering information into the evidence tables. After initial data extraction, another member of the team reviewed the article and checked all table entries for accuracy, completeness, and consistency. The two abstractors reconciled any discordance in information reported in the evidence tables.

**Evidence synthesis.** We have endeavored to distinguish duplicate populations; however, for a small proportion of publications, the summaries may overrepresent the total number of unique studies available and could doublecount data. In each section, we summarize the yield of the search and key characteristics of the content of the aggregate literature.

We present data in summary tables arranged by key features discussed. Most often this is by the rigor of the TBI definition and depression measurement used in the research. All data extracted is presented in the evidence tables in Appendix C.

In order to characterize estimates of prevalence, and prevalence across time, we calculated weighted averages and reported these as a global aggregate as well as by timing of screening, setting, and severity of injury. If a study included a measurement at more than one time point, the participants in that study contribute to the estimates for each time at which depression was assessed.

## Results

**Literature search yield.** As a result of the search, 2,015 nonduplicate articles were identified. One hundred fifteen articles were included in the review, representing 81 distinct populations, with 112 articles pertaining to KQ1, 113 to KQ2, 9 to KQ3, 2 to KQ4, and none identified for KQ5 or KQ6. Detailed reasons and process for exclusions are described in the full report.

### KQ1. Prevalence of Depression After Traumatic Brain Injury

**Content of literature.** We identified 112 publications<sup>7,12-14,18-125</sup> from 79 distinct study populations. Thirty-eight of the 79 were in the United States, 12 in Canada, 12 in Europe, 9 in Australia, and 8 in other countries. The most common sources of study populations were tertiary care centers, identifying participants from emergency department, intensive care, and inpatient

admissions (n = 33), including those that specifically noted trauma center status (n = 10), and rehabilitation programs (n = 19). Neuropsychology labs, private neuropsychology practices, prisons, veterans' records, databases, and psychiatric care facilities each contributed three or fewer populations.

Criteria for defining and characterizing those classified as having TBI were varied, with more than half of authors (n = 38) using closed head injury in concert with Glasgow Coma Scores (GCS). American Congress of Rehabilitation Medicine criteria were common (n = 13), as were ad hoc operational definitions (n = 12) and failing to clearly define criteria (n = 12). In total, the majority of the literature provides sufficient detail about inclusion and exclusion criteria and TBI definitions to understand and/or replicate the population studied.

Seventy-three percent of studies provided cross-sectional measures of depression, meaning that depression status was assessed at a single point in time after TBI; the balance were prospective with two or more assessments of depression status over time. Structured clinical interviews, done specifically for the research or in the course of standardized clinical care protocols, were the most common means of assessing depression status (n = 29). Among written or administered tools, the Beck Depression Inventory (BDI; n = 13), Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS; n = 11), and Center for Epidemiologic Studies Depression Scale (CES-D; n = 8) were most common. A wide variety of other measures and customized uses of subscales (n = 62) were also used.

**Prevalence estimates.** We have considered the Structured Clinical Interview for DSM-IV (SCID) and other formal structured clinical interview protocols that map to the DSM and/or International Classification of Diseases codes to be the measures of depression that are most relevant to clinical care. Among studies that used a SCID or other structured protocol to reach a formal diagnosis of depression, the prevalence of depression after TBI ranged from 12.2 percent<sup>53</sup> to 76.7 percent.<sup>12</sup> If we focus on the subset of studies with both use of the SCID or other clinical interview and clearly operationalized criteria for TBI, the range was 12.2 percent<sup>53</sup> to 54.0 percent.<sup>96</sup>

Across all timeframes and using all depression measures, in studies with clear TBI definitions, the weighted average for prevalence of depression was 31 percent. Among those studies with repeated assessments and/or longer term followup, no clear pattern of expected natural history or peak prevalence emerged. Depression was more common among those with TBI than among normal comparison groups. Household/family members of individuals with TBI may also have increased risk of depression. Results from comparisons to other trauma populations without severe TBI are variable, with some comparison groups also having statistically comparable risk of depression that exceeds expected prevalence in the general population.

**Risk factors.** Data are sparse to assess whether severity of injury influences risk of depression. Using structured interviews among those studies with mild or mild/moderate TBI populations, the overall prevalence of depression was 20.3 percent compared with 32.5 percent in studies that enrolled or followed up populations of all severity. Too few studies isolated a sufficient number of those with mild TBI compared to those with moderate and/or severe injuries to make valid estimates. Likewise, stratification of prevalence by explanatory factors such as age, gender, area of brain injured, or mechanism of injury is not possible within the current body of literature.

Fourteen studies in 13 distinct study populations report results from multivariate models to identify predictors or risk factors for depression after TBI.<sup>13-14,23,38,50,64,78,99,103,118-121,125</sup> Age was reported in a large United States cohort (n = 559) to be an independent risk factor for depression among both those with and without prior depression. In this study, which reflects the full spectrum of severity of TBI, risk decreased with increasing age, such that those age 60 and older were at lowest risk.<sup>125</sup> In another study aiming at predicting risk, when age was grouped with other factors, the combination of older age at injury, CT scan with documented intracranial lesion, and higher 1-week CES-D scores, were sensitive (93 percent) though not specific (62 percent) for identifying those with mild TBI who were depressed by 3 months after their injury.<sup>50</sup> One group has found that women have higher risk (relative risk [RR] = 1.27; 95 percent confidence interval [CI]: 1.07, 1.52) of new but not recurrent depression after TBI after adjusting for other risk factors.<sup>125</sup>

Severity of TBI is not clearly linked with risk. In the sole model that assessed GCS scores, coma length, and duration of post-traumatic amnesia, none of the factors were associated with depression or its severity.<sup>118</sup> Another group using the Injury Severity Score also found no association between severity and prevalence of depression.<sup>121</sup>

History of alcohol and substance abuse increase risk.<sup>14,64,125</sup> Pain, involvement in litigation related to the injury, and perceived stress have been reported as risk factors among those entering rehabilitation care and in prospective cohorts.<sup>23,121</sup> Psychosocial supports were often described in this literature, and data from caregivers, partners, and family members were common. However, few models incorporated social support items. One group reported that “availability of a confidant” reduced risk of depression,<sup>78</sup> and another reported that years married were inversely related to risk, while presence and degree of cognitive disability, motor disability, and social aggression elevated risk.<sup>99</sup> Concepts related to resilience or personality traits have not been widely investigated, but scores on the Adult Hope Scale (p < 0.005) and the Life Orientation Test-Revised (p < 0.05), a measure of dispositional optimism, are both found to contribute independently to predicting depression and its severity as measured by the BDI in a small Israeli study (n = 65).<sup>119</sup> History of depression has been documented as a substantive risk for having depression at followup (RR = 1.54; 95 percent CI: 1.31, 1.82), as was depression at the time of the injury (RR = 1.62; 95 percent CI: 1.37, 1.91).<sup>125</sup>

A cluster of reports was focused on investigating whether incorporating information about the area of the brain affected by the injury helped to identify those at highest risk. Imaging research about the areas of the brain injured and the relationship to depression risk yields inconsistent results. In aggregate for all those with TBI, onset of major depression within 3 months of injury has been reported to be sevenfold as common (95 percent CI: 1.36 to 43.48) among those with abnormal CT scans after injury compared with normal imaging.<sup>50</sup> Focusing on locations of injury, Jorge and colleagues<sup>13,103</sup> have replicated their findings in several CT scan-based studies that left anterior lesions involving the left dorsolateral frontal cortex and/or left basal ganglia are associated with increased risk of acute depression (p = 0.006) when injury location is assessed in multivariate regression models. They also note that frontal lesions, whether left, right, or bilateral, are associated with decreased risk of acute depression (p = 0.04). In contrast, delayed-onset major depression was not associated with lesion location. In a subanalysis of depression types, depression alone was related to left hemisphere injury (p = 0.003), while depression associated with anxiety was more common among those with right hemisphere injury (p = 0.003). A specific assessment of the presence or absence of contusions

found the type of injury was not predictive and that depression was somewhat more common among those with contusions (71 percent) than among those without (62 percent). Using magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) near the time of injury, the findings from CT scan studies are not supported, and the only lesion type to emerge as a significant predictor was the protective effect of temporal lesions compared to other injury locations ( $p = 0.028$ ).<sup>38</sup> Study size and timing in relation make this literature more exploratory than conclusive in beginning to understand the relationship between pathophysiology related to the brain injury and risk and timing of onset of depression. In a study of political prisoners, up to 50 years after injury, TBI-associated cerebral cortical thinning in the left superior frontal and bilateral superior temporal cortex, as assessed by MRI, was associated with depression, and similar effects were not seen in prisoners without a history of TBI with respect to depression risk.<sup>118</sup>

**Summary.** The prevalence of traumatic brain injury is approximately 30 percent across multiple time points up to and beyond a year. Based on structured clinical interviews, on average 27 percent met criteria for depression 3 to 6 months from injury; 32 percent at 6 to 12 months; and 33 percent beyond 12 months. Higher prevalence is reported in many study populations. No strong predictors are available to select a screening window or to advise TBI patients or their providers about risk of depression.

## KQ2. Screening for Depression After TBI

**Content of literature.** We identified 113<sup>7,12-14,18-126</sup> publications in 79 distinct populations that provide information about timing of screening or comparison of tools. Overlap is virtually complete with those publications included in KQ1, adding only one publication from the United States. As a result, study characteristics for this literature are nearly identical.

**Timing of screening.** In all timeframes across all measures, depression is common after TBI. No distinct trend is apparent to suggest a peak time of enhanced risk or a related priority window for screening. In general, the proportion of those assessed as depressed is lower with structured clinical interviews than standardized instruments. Around 1 year and beyond, both categories of assessments converge around 30 percent (27.4 percent with SCID and 33.2 with other tools).

This review cannot distinguish between whether the data suggests that other tools “over-detect” depression relative to structured clinical interviews or whether differences in study design and population create the observed effect. We also cannot distinguish if features unique to a population with TBI make clinical diagnosis more challenging, or whether evaluators in clinical settings are less likely to classify a patient as depressed early after trauma, deferring definitive diagnosis until later in followup as other sequelae of injury subside or stabilize.

**Choice of tools for screening.** Studies often used more than one instrument, reporting different facets of the scores or evaluation, such as correlations among subscales of separate instruments or relationship of scores by different evaluators. Statistical analyses were generally not intended to directly assess clinical utility. Comparison of diagnostic test characteristics, agreement of classification, and use of expert SCID as a gold standard for comparisons were rare. Five publications compared SCID to candidate tools for assessment of depression, the BDI,<sup>90,115</sup> Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ-9),<sup>126</sup> and HADS.<sup>28,117</sup> None of the tools reported simultaneous sensitivity and specificity above 90 percent. One study identified different optimal

cutoffs of the BDI-II; maximum sensitivity of 87 percent and specificity of 79 percent were obtained with cutoffs of 19 for participants with mild TBI, and 35 for those with moderate or severe TBI. With modification of the scoring algorithm as proposed by the authors, the PHQ-9 achieved a sensitivity of 93 percent, specificity of 89 percent, positive predictive value of 63 percent, and negative predictive value of 99 percent. The BDI had poor sensitivity of 48 percent and 32 percent at specificities of 80 and 90 percent, respectively. The HADS provided 54 percent sensitivity and 76 percent specificity. One team<sup>31</sup> reported results of an expert consensus process to select subscale domains of three screening tools (Neurobehavioral Functioning Index, Profile of Mood States Depression Scale, CES-D) that correspond to the DSM-IV criteria for major depressive episode, and found in application that the three tools were highly correlated ( $r > 0.80$ ) in their identification of depressed individuals. Nonetheless, SCIDs were not actually done in the study.

**Summary.** Prevalence of depression is high at multiple time points after TBI. No evidence provides a basis for targeting screening to one timeframe over another. Likewise, the literature is insufficient to determine whether tools for detecting depression that have been validated in other populations can accurately identify depression in individuals with TBIs. Nor does the literature support any one tool over the others.

### KQ3. Prevalence of Concomitant Psychiatric Conditions

**Content of literature.** We identified nine publications<sup>13,57,59,91,96,98,110,117,125</sup> in eight populations that reported prevalence of concomitant psychiatric conditions within the population of depressed TBI patients,<sup>13,96,98,117</sup> or compared rates of comorbid conditions in those with and without depression.<sup>57,59,91,110,125</sup> Papers that reported the overall prevalence of psychiatric conditions among the general population of TBI patients with no data on their association with depression were excluded.

Study designs included five prospective cohorts,<sup>13,57,59,98,110,125</sup> one retrospective cohort,<sup>91</sup> and two cross-sectional studies.<sup>96,117</sup> Seven studies were conducted in the United States<sup>13,57,59,91,96,98,110,125</sup> and one in Australia.<sup>117</sup> One was conducted at an academic medical center,<sup>57</sup> one at a rehabilitation center,<sup>96</sup> one in the community,<sup>91</sup> one at two hospitals within the same state,<sup>59</sup> one at a tertiary care center,<sup>117</sup> and three at trauma centers.<sup>13,98,110,125</sup> The most common condition studied in combination with depression was anxiety.<sup>13,59,91,96</sup> Depression was diagnosed via clinical interview in most of the studies.<sup>13,57,59,91,96,98</sup>

**Coexisting psychiatric conditions.** Eight percent to 93 percent of depressed participants had one or more concomitant conditions. Anxiety was the most commonly detected coexisting condition. In the studies that compared rates of comorbid anxiety in those with and without depression, it was significantly more common in the depressed group (76.7 percent vs. 20.4 percent in one study; 60 percent vs. 7 percent in the second).<sup>59,125</sup>

The recruitment phase of a clinical trial for sertraline to treat major depressive disorder was described in the largest study, and included 1-year followup of 599 participants, all of whom had GCS scores of  $\leq 12$ .<sup>125</sup> Depression was assessed with a structured interview based on the PHQ-9, and assessment for anxiety disorders also used modules of the PHQ. The 1-year cumulative incidence of Major Depressive Disorder (MDD) in this population was 53.1 percent. During this first year following injury, individuals with MDD had substantially higher rates of a concomitant

anxiety disorder than did participants without MDD (60 percent vs. 7 percent: RR, 8.77; 95 percent CI, 5.56 to 13.83).

Assessing depression with the PHQ-9, and PTSD with the PTSD Checklist-Civilian, 37 percent of individuals who also had depression after TBI had PTSD, compared to none among those who were not depressed.<sup>110</sup> Anxiety and aggression outcomes have been investigated among patients with closed head injury and those with multiple trauma but no central nervous system involvement.<sup>59</sup> One-third of patients had major depressive disorder (mood disorder with major depressive features). Over the course of followup, 23 of 30 (76.7 percent) patients with major depressive disorder also had anxiety, compared with 9 of 44 (20.4 percent) nondepressed patients. Of note, PTSD was included with anxiety in this study, and was the defining psychiatric feature for 7 of the 23 patients diagnosed with anxiety. Similarly, 17 of 30 (56.7 percent) depressed patients exhibited aggression, compared to 10 of 44 (22.7 percent) without depression.

A cohort of 188 individuals with TBI who were enrolled in a larger study of mood disorders and psychosocial functioning after TBI was assessed twice over 12 months for depression and other psychiatric comorbidities. Individuals were divided into four groups for analysis: no depression at any point, resolved depression (present at entry but not 12 months), late-onset depression (present at 12 months but not study entry) and chronic depression (present throughout the study). At study entry, coexisting psychiatric conditions were most frequent among those individuals who would have late-onset depression (74 percent of late-onset patients) and lowest among those in the chronic depression group (26 percent). At reassessment, the presence of psychiatric conditions had increased in every group except those never diagnosed with depression. Among the psychiatric conditions examined, anxiety was most common at both study entry and at 12 months (19 and 16 percent, respectively).

**Summary.** When conditions were reported individually, anxiety disorder was most prevalent and affected from 31 to 61 percent of study participants in four papers.<sup>13,59,96,125</sup> PTSD, a major anxiety disorder, was observed in 37 percent of depressed patients and in no patients without depression,<sup>110</sup> and panic disorder was seen in 15 percent of patients with major depression, but not measured in those without depression.<sup>96</sup> Consideration of potential for coexisting psychiatric conditions is warranted.

#### KQ4. Outcomes of Treatment for Depression After TBI

**Content of literature.** Only two publications<sup>127-128</sup> addressed a treatment for individuals diagnosed with depression after a traumatic brain injury. One of the treatment studies was conducted in the United States<sup>127</sup> and the second was in Canada.<sup>128</sup> Both were studies of antidepressant efficacy, the first being a randomized controlled trial of sertraline, and the second an open-label case series of the effects of citalopram.

The study on sertraline was a double-blind placebo controlled trial with block randomization, in which treatment was administered for 10 weeks.<sup>127</sup> Participants were at least 6 months post-TBI, and TBI included documented loss of consciousness or other evidence, such as pathology or imaging. Diagnosis of depression was established by DSM-IV criteria and a Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression (HAM-D) score higher than 18. Dosage of sertraline was not fixed and could be adjusted at 2-week intervals, with a maximum dosage of 200mg/d. The primary outcome of interest was a change in depression status measured with the HAM-D. A positive response was considered to be a decrease of 50 percent, or a drop below 10 on the HAM-D. Of

those who completed the study, 59 percent of the treated group and 32 percent of the control group had a positive response; the difference in response rates between the two groups was not statistically significant ( $p = 0.08$ ).

The second study<sup>128</sup> investigated the effect of citalopram on depressive symptoms after TBI, using an open-label, single-arm (case series) design. The study was limited to individuals with mild to moderate TBI. Mild TBI was defined as loss of consciousness at time of injury of 20 minutes or less, an initial GCS score of 13–15, and post-traumatic amnesia (PTA) of less than 24 hours. Moderate to severe TBI had a GCS score of less than 13, a PTA greater than 24 hours, or an abnormal CT image. The study intended to evaluate the effects of a 6-week course of treatment in 54 patients; however, low response rates resulted in a study extension for 26 participants to 10 weeks. Therefore, although 6-week data were available for all 54 completers, 10-week data were available for 26 participants. The primary outcome measured was a change on the HAM-D score, with an improvement of 50 percent or more designated a positive response and a score of less than 8 defined as remission. In the 6-week data ( $n = 54$ ), 27.7 percent were classified as responders and 24.1 percent were in remission. Among participants with data at 10 weeks, 46.2 percent were responders and 26.9 were in remission. Of the 11 individuals who dropped out of the study, 6 were in the intended 6-week group and 5 were in the intended 10-week group. Ten of the 11 experienced an adverse event.

## Discussion

The amount of literature about traumatic brain injury is increasing rapidly, with the focus on the relationship between TBI and depression also growing. As is typical of advancing areas of research, early publications about TBI and depression have been predominantly cross-sectional, with little apparent consensus about measures or key covariates and a high degree of variability in quality of publications. Prospective studies of sufficient size to enable multivariate modeling of predictors of outcome or analysis of outcome by factors such as severity are rare. Achieving representative study populations is challenging because enumerating the entire population eligible for followup is hampered by the portion of the population who do not seek care for head injury. While studies in specialized settings like neuropsychiatric clinics or rehabilitation programs can be applicable to estimating risk in those settings, they cannot be generalized to the base population of all those with injuries.

Overall, the content of the current literature is fair to poor, with a preponderance of study designs that do not provide strong evidence. As a result, the strength of the literature is low for understanding the predictors, prevalence, natural history, treatment options, and modifiers of outcomes of depression that follows TBI. Nonetheless, considerable evidence suggests depression after all forms and severity of TBI is common.

We find a concerning lack of high-quality evidence to inform clinical decisionmaking for the 1 to 2 million individuals in the United States who experience traumatic brain injury each year. Lack of treatment studies focused on this population is especially remarkable. Given how common, concerning, and debilitating the combination of TBI and depression can be, a priority on promoting high-quality research in the United States is imperative.

## References

1. Mann JJ, Apter A, Bertolote J, et al. Suicide Prevention Strategies: A Systematic Review. *JAMA* 2005 October 26;294(16):2064–2074.
2. First MB, Frances A and Pincus HA. *DSM-IV-TR Handbook of Differential Diagnosis*. Arlington, Va.: American Psychiatric Publishing, Inc; 2002.
3. American Congress of Rehabilitation Medicine. Definition of mild traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 1993;8:86–88.
4. Okie S. Traumatic brain injury in the war zone. *N Engl J Med* 2005 May 19;352(20):2043–2047.
5. Rutland-Brown W, Langlois JA, Thomas KE, et al. Incidence of traumatic brain injury in the United States, 2003. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2006 Nov–Dec;21(6):544–548.
6. Crooks CY, Zumsteg JM and Bell KR. Traumatic brain injury: a review of practice management and recent advances. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am* 2007 Nov;18(4):681–710, vi.
7. Hoge CW, McGurk D, Thomas JL, et al. Mild traumatic brain injury in U.S. Soldiers returning from Iraq. *N Engl J Med* 2008 Jan 31;358(5):453–463.
8. Department of Defense Deployment Health Clinical Center. *Emerging Health Concerns: Traumatic Brain Injury*. Washington, DC: Department of Defense; 2008. Available at: [www.pdhealth.mil/TBI.asp#cg](http://www.pdhealth.mil/TBI.asp#cg).
9. Rehabilitation of persons with traumatic brain injury. *NIH Consens Statement* 1998 Oct 26–28;16(1):1–41.
10. Kim E, Lauterbach EC, Reeve A, et al. Neuropsychiatric complications of traumatic brain injury: a critical review of the literature (a report by the ANPA Committee on Research). *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2007 Spring;19(2):106–127.
11. O'Donnell ML, Creamer M, Pattison P, et al. Psychiatric morbidity following injury. *Am J Psychiatry* 2004 Mar;161(3):507–514.
12. Varney NR, Martzke JS and Roberts RJ. Major depression in patients with closed head injury. *Neuropsychology* 1987 May;1(1):7–9.
13. Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Starkstein SE, et al. Depression and anxiety following traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 1993 Fall;5(4):369–374.
14. Holsinger T, Steffens DC, Phillips C, et al. Head injury in early adulthood and the lifetime risk of depression. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2002 Jan;59(1):17–22.
15. Gordon WA, Zafonte R, Cicerone K, et al. Traumatic brain injury rehabilitation: state of the science. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 2006 Apr;85(4):343–382.
16. Fann JR, Hart T and Schomer KG. Treatment for depression after traumatic brain injury: a systematic review. *J Neurotrauma* 2009 Dec;26(12):2383–2402.
17. Niogi SN, Mukherjee P, Ghajar J, et al. Extent of microstructural white matter injury in postconcussive syndrome correlates with impaired cognitive reaction time: a 3T diffusion tensor imaging study of mild traumatic brain injury. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol* 2008 May;29(5):967–973.
18. Hoofien D, Gilboa A, Vakil E, et al. Traumatic brain injury (TBI) 10-20 years later: a comprehensive outcome study of psychiatric symptomatology, cognitive abilities and psychosocial functioning. *Brain Inj* 2001 Mar;15(3):189–209.
19. Whelan-Goodinson R, Ponsford J and Schonberger M. Association between psychiatric state and outcome following traumatic brain injury. *J Rehabil Med* 2008 Nov;40(10):850–857.
20. Hawley CA and Joseph S. Predictors of positive growth after traumatic brain injury: a longitudinal study. *Brain Inj* 2008 May;22(5):427–435.
21. Rao V, Spiro J, Vaishnavi S, et al. Prevalence and types of sleep disturbances acutely after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2008 May;22(5):381–386.

22. Lima DP, Simao Filho C, Abib Sde C, et al. Quality of life and neuropsychological changes in mild head trauma. Late analysis and correlation with S100B protein and cranial CT scan performed at hospital admission. *Injury* 2008 May;39(5):604–611.
23. Bay E and Donders J. Risk factors for depressive symptoms after mild-to-moderate traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2008 Mar;22(3):233–241.
24. Ruocco AC, Swirsky-Sacchetti T and Choca JP. Assessing personality and psychopathology after traumatic brain injury with the Millon Clinical Multiaxial Inventory-III. *Brain Inj* 2007 Nov;21(12):1233–1244.
25. Stalnacke BM. Community integration, social support and life satisfaction in relation to symptoms 3 years after mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2007 Aug;21(9):933–942.
26. Keiski MA, Shore DL and Hamilton JM. The role of depression in verbal memory following traumatic brain injury. *Clin Neuropsychol* 2007 Sep;21(5):744–761.
27. Sherer M, Evans CC, Leverenz J, et al. Therapeutic alliance in post-acute brain injury rehabilitation: predictors of strength of alliance and impact of alliance on outcome. *Brain Inj* 2007 Jun;21(7):663–672.
28. Al-Adawi S, Dorvlo AS, Al-Naamani A, et al. The ineffectiveness of the Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale for diagnosis in an Omani traumatic brain injured population. *Brain Inj* 2007 Apr;21(4):385–393.
29. Deb S, Burns J. Neuropsychiatric consequences of traumatic brain injury: a comparison between two age groups. *Brain Inj* 2007 Mar;21(3):301–307.
30. Schofield PW, Butler TG, Hollis SJ, et al. Neuropsychiatric correlates of traumatic brain injury (TBI) among Australian prison entrants. *Brain Inj* 2006 Dec;20(13–14):1409–1418.
31. Bay E, Hagerty BM and Williams RA. Depressive symptomatology after mild-to-moderate traumatic brain injury: a comparison of three measures. *Arch Psychiatr Nurs* 2007 Feb;21(1):2–11.
32. Marsh NV, Kersel DA. Frequency of behavioural problems at one year following traumatic brain injury: correspondence between patient and caregiver reports. *Neuropsychol Rehabil* 2006 Dec;16(6):684–694.
33. Chiu WT, Huang SJ, Hwang HF, et al. Use of the WHOQOL-BREF for evaluating persons with traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma* 2006 Nov;23(11):1609–1620.
34. Ghaffar O, McCullagh S, Ouchterlony D, et al. Randomized treatment trial in mild traumatic brain injury. *J Psychosom Res* 2006 Aug;61(2):153–160.
35. Frenisy MC, Benony H, Chahraoui K, et al. Brain injured patients versus multiple trauma patients: some neurobehavioral and psychopathological aspects. *J Trauma* 2006 May;60(5):1018–1026.
36. Rapoport MJ, Herrmann N, Shammi P, et al. Outcome after traumatic brain injury sustained in older adulthood: a one-year longitudinal study. *Am J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2006 May;14(5):456–465.
37. Chamelian L and Feinstein A. The effect of major depression on subjective and objective cognitive deficits in mild to moderate traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2006 Winter;18(1):33–38.
38. Koponen S, Taiminen T, Kurki T, et al. MRI findings and Axis I and II psychiatric disorders after traumatic brain injury: a 30-year retrospective follow-up study. *Psychiatry Res* 2006 Apr 30;146(3):263–270.
39. Rapoport MJ, Kiss A and Feinstein A. The impact of major depression on outcome following mild-to-moderate traumatic brain injury in older adults. *J Affect Disord* 2006 Jun;92(2–3):273–276.
40. Parcell DL, Ponsford JL, Rajaratnam SM, et al. Self-reported changes to nighttime sleep after traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2006 Feb;87(2):278–285.
41. Kashluba S, Casey JE and Paniak C. Evaluating the utility of ICD-10 diagnostic criteria for postconcussion syndrome following mild traumatic brain injury. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc* 2006 Jan;12(1):111–118.

42. Gagnon J, Bouchard MA, Rainville C, et al. Inhibition and object relations in borderline personality traits after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2006 Jan;20(1):67–81.
43. Felde AB, Westermeyer J, Thuras P. Comorbid traumatic brain injury and substance use disorder: childhood predictors and adult correlates. *Brain Inj* 2006 Jan;20(1):41–49.
44. Kennedy RE, Livingston L, Riddick A, et al. Evaluation of the Neurobehavioral Functioning Inventory as a depression screening tool after traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2005 Nov–Dec;20(6):512–526.
45. Evans CC, Sherer M, Nick TG, et al. Early impaired self-awareness, depression, and subjective well-being following traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2005 Nov–Dec;20(6):488–500.
46. Huang DB, Spiga R, Koo H. Use of the Zung depression scale in patients with traumatic brain injury: 1 year post-injury. *Brain Inj* 2005 Oct;19(11):903–908.
47. Mooney G, Speed J, Sheppard S. Factors related to recovery after mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2005 Nov;19(12):975–987.
48. Koponen S, Taiminen T, Honkalampi K, et al. Alexithymia after traumatic brain injury: its relation to magnetic resonance imaging findings and psychiatric disorders. *Psychosom Med* 2005 Sep–Oct;67(5):807–812.
49. McCauley SR, Boake C, Pedroza C, et al. Postconcussional disorder: Are the DSM-IV criteria an improvement over the ICD-10? *J Nerv Ment Dis* 2005 Aug;193(8):540–550.
50. Levin HS, McCauley SR, Josic CP, et al. Predicting depression following mild traumatic brain injury. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2005 May;62(5):523–528.
51. Rowland SM, Lam CS, Leahy B. Use of the Beck Depression Inventory-II (BDI-II) with persons with traumatic brain injury: analysis of factorial structure. *Brain Inj* 2005 Feb;19(2):77–83.
52. Popovic V, Pekic S, Pavlovic D, et al. Hypopituitarism as a consequence of traumatic brain injury (TBI) and its possible relation with cognitive disabilities and mental distress. *J Endocrinol Invest* 2004 Dec;27(11):1048–1054.
53. Rapoport MJ, McCullagh S, Shammi P, et al. Cognitive impairment associated with major depression following mild and moderate traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2005 Winter;17(1):61–65.
54. Chamelian L, Reis M, Feinstein A. Six-month recovery from mild to moderate Traumatic Brain Injury: the role of APOE-epsilon4 allele. *Brain* 2004 Dec;127(Pt 12):2621–2628.
55. Brown SA, McCauley SR, Levin HS, et al. Perception of health and quality of life in minorities after mild-to-moderate traumatic brain injury. *Appl Neuropsychol* 2004;11(1):54–64.
56. Koponen S, Taiminen T, Kairisto V, et al. APOE-epsilon4 predicts dementia but not other psychiatric disorders after traumatic brain injury. *Neurology* 2004 Aug 24;63(4):749–750.
57. Hibbard MR, Ashman TA, Spielman LA, et al. Relationship between depression and psychosocial functioning after traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2004 Apr;85(4 Suppl 2):S43–53.
58. Ashman TA, Spielman LA, Hibbard MR, et al. Psychiatric challenges in the first 6 years after traumatic brain injury: cross-sequential analyses of Axis I disorders. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2004 Apr;85(4 Suppl 2):S36–42.
59. Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Moser D, et al. Major depression following traumatic brain injury. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2004 Jan;61(1):42–50.
60. Franulic A, Carbonell CG, Pinto P, et al. Psychosocial adjustment and employment outcome 2, 5 and 10 years after TBI. *Brain Inj* 2004 Feb;18(2):119–129.
61. Seel RT, Kreutzer JS. Depression assessment after traumatic brain injury: an empirically based classification method. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2003 Nov;84(11):1621–1628.

62. Slaughter B, Fann JR, Ehde D. Traumatic brain injury in a county jail population: prevalence, neuropsychological functioning and psychiatric disorders. *Brain Inj* 2003 Sep;17(9):731–741.
63. Tateno A, Jorge RE, Robinson RG. Clinical correlates of aggressive behavior after traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2003 Spring;15(2):155–160.
64. Rapoport MJ, McCullagh S, Streiner D, et al. Age and major depression after mild traumatic brain injury. *Am J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2003 May–Jun;11(3):365–369.
65. Seel RT, Kreutzer JS, Rosenthal M, et al. Depression after traumatic brain injury: a National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research Model Systems multicenter investigation. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2003 Feb;84(2):177–184.
66. Rapoport MJ, McCullagh S, Streiner D, et al. The clinical significance of major depression following mild traumatic brain injury. *Psychosomatics* 2003 Jan–Feb;44(1):31–37.
67. Bay E, Hagerty BM, Williams RA, et al. Chronic stress, sense of belonging, and depression among survivors of traumatic brain injury. *J Nurs Scholarsh* 2002;34(3):221–226.
68. Koponen S, Taiminen T, Portin R, et al. Axis I and II psychiatric disorders after traumatic brain injury: a 30-year follow-up study. *Am J Psychiatry* 2002 Aug;159(8):1315–1321.
69. Rapoport M, McCauley S, Levin H, et al. The role of injury severity in neurobehavioral outcome 3 months after traumatic brain injury. *Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol* 2002 Jun;15(2):123–132.
70. McCauley SR, Boake C, Levin HS, et al. Postconcussional disorder following mild to moderate traumatic brain injury: anxiety, depression, and social support as risk factors and comorbidities. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol* 2001 Dec;23(6):792–808.
71. Levin HS, Brown SA, Song JX, et al. Depression and posttraumatic stress disorder at three months after mild to moderate traumatic brain injury. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol* 2001 Dec;23(6):754–769.
72. Powell J, Heslin J, Greenwood R. Community based rehabilitation after severe traumatic brain injury: a randomised controlled trial. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 2002 Feb;72(2):193–202.
73. McCauley SR, Levin HS, Vanier M, et al. The neurobehavioural rating scale-revised: sensitivity and validity in closed head injury assessment. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 2001 Nov;71(5):643–651.
74. Mooney G, Speed J. The association between mild traumatic brain injury and psychiatric conditions. *Brain Inj* 2001 Oct;15(10):865–877.
75. Kersel DA, Marsh NV, Havill JH, et al. Psychosocial functioning during the year following severe traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2001 Aug;15(8):683–696.
76. Kreutzer JS, Seel RT, Gourley E. The prevalence and symptom rates of depression after traumatic brain injury: a comprehensive examination. *Brain Inj* 2001 Jul;15(7):563–576.
77. Bryant RA, Marosszeky JE, Crooks J, et al. Posttraumatic stress disorder and psychosocial functioning after severe traumatic brain injury. *J Nerv Ment Dis* 2001 Feb;189(2):109–113.
78. Curran CA, Ponsford JL, Crowe S. Coping strategies and emotional outcome following traumatic brain injury: a comparison with orthopedic patients. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2000 Dec;15(6):1256–1274.
79. Vasterling JJ, Constans JI, Hanna-Pladdy B. Head injury as a predictor of psychological outcome in combat veterans. *J Trauma Stress* 2000 Jul;13(3):441–451.
80. Sherman EM, Strauss E, Slick DJ, et al. Effect of depression on neuropsychological functioning in head injury: measurable but minimal. *Brain Inj* 2000 Jul;14(7):621–632.

81. Perlesz A, Kinsella G, Crowe S. Psychological distress and family satisfaction following traumatic brain injury: injured individuals and their primary, secondary, and tertiary carers. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2000 Jun;15(3):909–929.
82. Deb S, Lyons I, Koutzoukis C. Neurobehavioural symptoms one year after a head injury. *Br J Psychiatry* 1999 Apr;174:360–365.
83. Deb S, Lyons I, Koutzoukis C, et al. Rate of psychiatric illness 1 year after traumatic brain injury. *Am J Psychiatry* 1999 Mar;156(3):374–378.
84. Gordon WA, Brown M, Sliwinski M, et al. The enigma of “hidden” traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 1998 Dec;13(6):39–56.
85. Sebit MB, Siziya S, Ndeti DM, et al. Study of psychiatric consequences of closed head injury at the Kenyatta National Hospital. *East Afr Med J* 1998 Jun;75(6):332–335.
86. McCleary C, Satz P, Forney D, et al. Depression after traumatic brain injury as a function of Glasgow Outcome Score. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol* 1998 Apr;20(2):270–279.
87. Satz P, Zaucha K, Forney DL, et al. Neuropsychological, psychosocial and vocational correlates of the Glasgow Outcome Scale at 6 months post-injury: a study of moderate to severe traumatic brain injury patients. *Brain Inj* 1998 Jul;12(7):555–567.
88. Satz P, Forney DL, Zaucha K, et al. Depression, cognition, and functional correlates of recovery outcome after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 1998 Jul;12(7):537–553.
89. Gordon WA, Sliwinski M, Echo J, et al. The benefits of exercise in individuals with traumatic brain injury: a retrospective study. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 1998 Aug;13(4):58–67.
90. Sliwinski M, Gordon WA, Bogdany J. The Beck Depression Inventory: is it a suitable measure of depression for individuals with traumatic brain injury? *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 1998 Aug;13(4):40–46.
91. Hibbard MR, Uysal S, Kepler K, et al. Axis I psychopathology in individuals with traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 1998 Aug;13(4):24–39.
92. Kreuter M, Dahllorf AG, Gudjonsson G, et al. Sexual adjustment and its predictors after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 1998 May;12(5):349–368.
93. Kreuter M, Sullivan M, Dahllorf AG, et al. Partner relationships, functioning, mood and global quality of life in persons with spinal cord injury and traumatic brain injury. *Spinal Cord* 1998 Apr;36(4):252–261.
94. Kant R, Duffy JD, Pivovarnik A. Prevalence of apathy following head injury. *Brain Inj* 1998 Jan;12(1):87–92.
95. Gomez-Hernandez R, Max JE, Kosier T, et al. Social impairment and depression after traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 1997 Dec;78(12):1321–1326.
96. Fann JR, Katon WJ, Uomoto JM, et al. Psychiatric disorders and functional disability in outpatients with traumatic brain injuries. *Am J Psychiatry* 1995 Oct;152(10):1493–1499.
97. Aloia MS, Long CJ, Allen JB. Depression among the head-injured and non-head-injured: a discriminant analysis. *Brain Inj* 1995 Aug-Sep;9(6):575–583.
98. Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Starkstein SE, et al. Influence of major depression on 1-year outcome in patients with traumatic brain injury. *J Neurosurg* 1994 Nov;81(5):726–733.
99. Linn RT, Allen K, Willer BS. Affective symptoms in the chronic stage of traumatic brain injury: a study of married couples. *Brain Inj* 1994 Feb–Mar;8(2):135–147.
100. MacNiven E, Finlayson MA. The interplay between emotional and cognitive recovery after closed head injury. *Brain Inj* 1993 May–Jun;7(3):241–246.
101. Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Arndt SV, et al. Depression following traumatic brain injury: a 1 year longitudinal study. *J Affect Disord* 1993 Apr;27(4):233–243.

102. Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Arndt S. Are there symptoms that are specific for depressed mood in patients with traumatic brain injury? *J Nerv Ment Dis* 1993 Feb;181(2):91–99.
103. Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Arndt SV, et al. Comparison between acute- and delayed-onset depression following traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 1993 Winter;5(1):43–49.
104. Fedoroff JP, Starkstein SE, Forrester AW, et al. Depression in patients with acute traumatic brain injury. *Am J Psychiatry* 1992 Jul;149(7):918–923.
105. Gass CS, Russell EW. MMPI profiles of closed head trauma patients: impact of neurologic complaints. *J Clin Psychol* 1991 Mar;47(2):253–260.
106. Dunlop TW, Udvarhelyi GB, Stedem AF, et al. Comparison of patients with and without emotional/behavioral deterioration during the first year after traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 1991 Spring;3(2):150–156.
107. Mobayed M, Dinan TG. Buspirone/prolactin response in post head injury depression. *J Affect Disord* 1990 Aug;19(4):237–241.
108. Kinsella G, Moran C, Ford B, et al. Emotional disorder and its assessment within the severe head injured population. *Psychol Med* 1988 Feb;18(1):57–63.
109. Brooks N, Campsie L, Symington C, et al. The effects of severe head injury on patient and relative within seven years of injury. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation* 1987;2(3):1–13.
110. Bombardier CH, Fann JR, Temkin N, et al. Posttraumatic stress disorder symptoms during the first six months after traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2006 Fall;18(4):501–508.
111. Wade DT, King NS, Wenden FJ, et al. Routine follow up after head injury: a second randomised controlled trial. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 1998 Aug;65(2):177–183.
112. Ziino C, Ponsford J. Selective attention deficits and subjective fatigue following traumatic brain injury. *Neuropsychology* 2006 May;20(3):383–390.
113. Tateno A, Jorge RE, Robinson RG. Pathological laughing and crying following traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2004 Fall;16(4):426–434.
114. Fann JR, Jones AL, Dikmen SS, et al. Depression treatment preferences after traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2009 Jul–Aug;24(4):272–278.
115. Homaifar BY, Brenner LA, Gutierrez PM, et al. Sensitivity and specificity of the Beck Depression Inventory-II in persons with traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2009 Apr;90(4):652–656.
116. Himanen L, Portin R, Tenovuuo O, et al. Attention and depressive symptoms in chronic phase after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2009 Mar;23(3):220–227.
117. Whelan-Goodinson R, Ponsford J, Schonberger M. Validity of the Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale to assess depression and anxiety following traumatic brain injury as compared with the Structured Clinical Interview for DSM-IV. *J Affect Disord* 2009 Apr;114(1-3):94–102.
118. Mollica RF, Lyoo IK, Chernoff MC, et al. Brain structural abnormalities and mental health sequelae in South Vietnamese ex-political detainees who survived traumatic head injury and torture. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2009 Nov;66(11):1221–1232.
119. Peleg G, Barak O, Harel Y, et al. Hope, dispositional optimism and severity of depression following traumatic brain injury. *Brain Injury* 2009 Sep;23(10):800–808.
120. Hawthorne G, Gruen RL, Kaye AH. Traumatic brain injury and long-term quality of life: findings from an Australian study. *J Neurotrauma* 2009 Oct;26(10):1623–1633.
121. Bryant RA, O'Donnell ML, Creamer M, et al. The psychiatric sequelae of traumatic injury. *Am J Psychiatry* 2010 Mar;167(3):312–320.

122. Herrmann N, Rapoport MJ, Rajaram RD, et al. Factor analysis of the Rivermead Post-Concussion Symptoms Questionnaire in mild-to-moderate traumatic brain injury patients. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2009 Spring;21(2):181–188.
123. Rao V, Rosenberg P, Bertrand M, et al. Aggression after traumatic brain injury: prevalence and correlates. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2009 Fall;21(4):420–429.
124. Ponsford J, Schönberger M. Family functioning and emotional state two and five years after traumatic brain injury. *Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society* 2010 Mar;16(2):306–317.
125. Bombardier CH, Fann JR, Temkin NR, et al. Rates of Major Depressive Disorder and Clinical Outcomes Following Traumatic Brain Injury. *JAMA* 2010 May 19;303(19):1938–1945.
126. Fann JR, Bombardier CH, Dikmen S, et al. Validity of the Patient Health Questionnaire-9 in assessing depression following traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2005 Nov-Dec;20(6):501–511.
127. Ashman TA, Cantor JB, Gordon WA, et al. A randomized controlled trial of sertraline for the treatment of depression in persons with traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2009 May;90(5):733–740.
128. Rapoport MJ, Chan F, Lanctot K, et al. An open-label study of citalopram for major depression following traumatic brain injury. *J Psychopharmacol* 2008 Nov;22(8):860–864.

# Introduction

We do not know the extent to which depression contributes to long-term disability following traumatic brain injury (TBI). Depression is one of several potential psychiatric illnesses that are common following TBI. Major depression may be triggered by physical or emotional distress, and it can deplete the mental energy and motivation needed for both recovering from the depression itself and adapting to the physical, social, and emotional consequences of trauma with brain injury. Depression may be masked by other deficits after head injury, such as cognitive changes and flat affect, which may be blamed for lack of progress in post-trauma treatment but actually reflect underlying depression. Clinicians, caregivers, and patients lack formal evidence to guide the timing of depression screening, which tools to use for screening and assessment, treatment choices, and assessment of treatment success.

## Importance of Depression

Depression is defined by criteria that likely circumscribe a heterogeneous set of illnesses. While no single feature is seen in all depressed patients, common features include sadness, persistent negative thoughts, apathy, lack of energy, cognitive distortions, nihilism, and inability to enjoy normal events in life. Especially in a first episode, individuals and families may not recognize the changes as part of an illness, making identification and self-reporting of the condition challenging. Active screening is essential to recognition, treatment, and prevention of recurrence.

The most salient consequence of depression is suicide. Suicide is usually impulsive and extremely difficult to predict and prevent. At least half of suicides occur in the context of a mood disorder. Depression reduces quality of life, impairs ability to function in social and work roles, causes self-doubts and difficulty taking action, all of which can delay recovery from TBI. The Diagnostic and Statistical Manual for Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV-TR) defines the illness in terms of physiologic disturbances of sleep, appetite, attention and concentration, motor activity, and energy, and of psychological losses of interest in normal activities, hope, and self-worth while ruminating with excessive sadness, guilt, and suicidal thoughts. The disturbances may also occur following TBI due to other circumstances, such as pain that disrupts sleep, which may mask the recognition that the sleep disturbance is also a part of a burgeoning depression. Depression may be financially costly in undermining physical therapy efforts, treatment compliance in general, and rehabilitation planning and efforts. The need for systematic evaluation of the prevalence and consequences of depression following TBI is imperative, given the potential for mitigating suicide and unnecessary disability.

## Overview of Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI)

TBI occurs when external force from events such as falls, assault, motor vehicle accidents, or blasts injures the brain. It may occur as a result of a direct hit to the head, or from rapidly accelerating and decelerating wind accompanied by pressure changes that can injure the brain directly or propel other objects into the head (as from a blast).<sup>1</sup> TBI is often accompanied by symptoms that may be severe or mild, and in cases of mild TBI (mTBI) can include nausea, headache, balance problems, blurred vision, memory loss, or difficulty concentrating.<sup>2</sup>

## **Impact of TBI**

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) estimates that 1.5 million nonmilitary individuals in the United States sustain a traumatic brain injury each year.<sup>3</sup> Because these estimates are based on hospital utilization data, and some individuals with mild TBI likely do not seek any care or seek care in other settings, they probably underestimate the impact of TBI, particularly in the presence of sports-related injury. They also do not include TBI that occurs in the military setting. Nonetheless, estimates of direct and indirect costs associated with TBI exceed \$56 billion and may be increasing.<sup>4</sup> Among individuals who sustain a TBI, approximately 50,000 die each year of their injuries and 80,000 to 90,000 have a long-term disability. Traumatic brain injuries are considered mild, moderate, or severe and are categorized using the Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS); a GCS score of 13–15 is considered mild, 9–12 moderate, and 3–8 severe. Most TBIs are mild, and CDC estimates that 75 percent of civilian TBI falls into this category (Available at: <http://www.cdc.gov/ncipc/pub-res/mtbi/mtbireport.pdf>).<sup>5</sup> Because of this, many TBIs likely remain unreported and untreated.

## **Military TBI**

Traumatic brain injury is more common in the military than in civilian populations, even in peacetime. Within the military, the risk for TBI varies among specialties. Paratroopers, for example, are reported to be at higher risk for TBI.<sup>6</sup> Over the past decade, advances in body protection systems have resulted in fewer deaths among combat forces, but a concomitant rise in TBI has been observed.<sup>1</sup> Indeed, prevalence of combat-related brain injuries in forces active in Iraq and Afghanistan appears higher than in any prior conflict. Among patients with combat-related injuries at Walter Reed Army Medical Center from 2003 to 2005, 30 percent had sustained a TBI.<sup>7</sup> A major cause of TBI in the current conflicts is blast injury, in which injuries occur as a result of changes to atmospheric pressure, objects hitting people as a result of the blast, or people being thrown against objects.<sup>8</sup> Unlike the civilian population, however, the military population has a higher rate of moderate and severe TBI (56 percent) than mild TBI.<sup>8</sup>

## **Civilian TBI**

Outside of the military theater, TBIs are most commonly associated with falls (28 percent), motor vehicle traffic accidents (20 percent), being struck by objects (19 percent), and assault (11 percent).<sup>9</sup> Much of the research in the nonmilitary population, especially on mild TBI, is derived from the sports injury literature. Because athletes tend to represent a healthier subpopulation, this literature may not be entirely applicable to the general population of individuals who sustain a TBI. However, it is likely the most robust source of information on TBI in civilians in general.

## **Relationship of TBI to Postinjury Psychiatric Conditions**

TBIs are associated with a range of short- and long-term sequelae, including physical, cognitive, behavioral, and emotional outcomes.<sup>10</sup> Symptoms of depression appear common in individuals who have sustained a TBI, with estimates of post-TBI depression ranging from 15 percent to 77 percent in the published literature.<sup>11-13</sup> Depression associated with TBI can manifest shortly after injury or well into the future,<sup>14-15</sup> and rates reported are likely affected by timing of screening and tools used. In their review of TBI rehabilitation, in which they selected studies from MEDLINE via the PubMed interface<sup>®</sup>, the Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature, and PsycINFO, Gordon and colleagues identified 74 studies addressing

psychiatric functioning after a TBI.<sup>16</sup> Their assessment was that TBI is associated with high rates of depression (up to more than half of cases) and other DSM Axis I and Axis II conditions, including paranoid, schizoid, and avoidant personalities. Furthermore, depression was noted to be comorbid with other psychiatric conditions, including addiction or anxiety, in a number of studies.

Depression diagnosed postinjury is thought to be a product of multiple biopsychosocial factors, including neuroanatomical or pathophysiological changes (i.e., brain lesions and specific location of lesions) and psychosocial factors such as concerns about disability or poor functional status.<sup>14,17</sup>

**Mechanism for post-TBI depression and implications for treatment.** The exact mechanism by which individuals with TBI are at greater risk for depression is not known, although several causes seem possible. For example, mechanisms of post-TBI cellular injury include apoptosis and necrosis.<sup>18</sup> It seems likely that such mechanisms would affect the presentation and treatment of depression. For example, a self-reported history of blast exposure was associated with more headache and tinnitus than nonblast exposure injury mechanisms, but depression rates were similar (respectively, 21.2 percent for  $n = 156$  vs. 15.8 percent for  $n = 38$ ,  $p = 0.65$ ).<sup>19</sup>

Lesion types and locations also may be important, but since pharmacologic treatments address widespread network phenomena, they simultaneously target function in multiple regions, suggesting that choice of medical treatment may depend more on potential harms than the mechanism that causes the depression. Cognitive therapy may be contra-indicated in the presence of severe concomitant cognitive deficits, as it is in depression of nontraumatic etiology, but this assumption has yet to be empirically examined in the TBI population. Other psychotherapy model selections may turn out to depend more on cognitive capacity, psychological mindedness and emotional lability than on the involvement of specific biological lesions or magnitude of psychosocial factors.

**Timing of depression onset.** Clinical care providers and families need to know when and how to screen TBI patients for depression. However, literature on the timing of depression onset should be interpreted carefully, since decisions about when and how to conduct screening within the study could bias results. Intuitively, early-onset depressions might seem more likely to have a neuroanatomic source, while later onset might be presumed to be related to patients' realizations of impairment severity and limitations that are likely to become persistent. These differences could influence interpretation of timing and methods of depression screenings, if indeed earlier screening captures the "neurobiological" depressions and misses the later onsets of "situational" reactions associated with ongoing treatments, complications, or unyielding plateaus in improvement.

**Premorbid conditions and TBI.** Also of concern is the way in which preinjury status may have affected both the likelihood of sustaining an injury and the future risk of depressive disorder. For example, the relationship observed between alcohol use or abuse and TBI may be circular in that preinjury use can increase the risk of injury but may also be related to an increased risk of psychiatric sequelae when an injury does occur. Other factors, such as demographics and support systems in place prior to injury may also confound relationships between injury and depression, and may also affect the perceived need for screening, the criteria for diagnosis, diagnostic elements, goal-setting, and successful assessments with treatment.<sup>17</sup>

**Diagnosing depression in patients with TBI.** Significant overlap between the brain regions associated with the core symptoms of depression and those that are often damaged in TBI (especially frontal lobe lesions), makes accurate diagnosis of depression challenging. Symptoms of postconcussion syndrome (PCS), which is common after TBI, may include: cognitive deficits, disordered sleep, irritability, aggression, anxiety, depression, changes in personality, affective lability, and apathy or lack of spontaneity. Many of these symptoms are also commonly present in a variety of mental disorders, such as unipolar and bipolar mood disorders and anxiety disorders. Therefore, it can be difficult to distinguish, especially in a single diagnostic interview, if these symptoms truly reflect an independent psychiatric disorder or whether they are better understood as simply additional symptoms of TBI or PCS.<sup>20</sup> Longer periods of observation may be needed to assess the degree to which an intrinsic variability of post-TBI symptoms over time is associated with, or dissociated from, the sadness and disinterest that is considered a hallmark characteristic of depression. Additionally, atypical presentations of depression are anticipated in the TBI population, where paradoxical laughter may appear in lieu of tears to express sadness. Furthermore, the timing of the assessment may affect whether depression is suspected or preliminarily identified. Reviews should address questions of how and when depression might best be assessed.

## Treatment Options

This review focuses specifically on depression following TBI and the treatment of depression in this context (i.e., not the treatment of the TBI per se). Treatment options for depression after a TBI theoretically include the range of psychotropic medications, including selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, tricyclic antidepressants, monoamine oxidase inhibitors, and other, non-FDA approved uses of both older and novel medications, as well as psychotherapy, neuropsychological rehabilitation, community-based rehabilitation, complementary and alternative medicine and neuromodulation therapies (electroconvulsive therapy and others) that may be routinely or only recently applied to the treatment of non-TBI associated depressions. Decisions about treatment approach may be affected by the clinician's understanding of the etiology of the initial injury as well as issues of timing of onset of the depression and concomitant conditions.<sup>21</sup> As with nonpsychotic, unipolar depression in the general population,<sup>22-23</sup> in TBI an evidence-based modality of psychotherapy would be a first option with the option to initiate antidepressant medications concomitantly or in sequence.

Treatment harms, including well-recognized side effects, may also be of particular concern in this population because systematic evidence for most medications is generally available only for intact, depressed but otherwise healthy individuals. For example, many psychotropic medications can lower the seizure threshold in a population already potentially predisposed to seizure due to TBI. When patients do have seizure disorders or other TBI-related outcomes, they may already be on medication and therefore at risk for potential drug–drug interactions. Other side effects, such as gastrointestinal distress or weight gain, may also occur in this population, and it is not clear if they may occur at lower doses than in the noninjured population. In patients who present with apathy associated with TBI that is misdiagnosed as depression, antidepressants can sometimes worsen this symptom just as they do in the non-TBI depressed population by causing emotional blunting.<sup>21</sup>

# Key Questions and Analytic Framework

## Key Questions

We synthesized evidence in the published literature to address these key questions:

**KQ1.** What is the prevalence of depression after traumatic brain injury, and does the area of the brain injured, the severity of the injury, the mechanism or context of injury, or time to recognition of the traumatic brain injury, or other patient factors influence the probability of developing incident clinical depression?

**KQ2.** When should patients who suffer traumatic brain injury be screened for depression, with what tools, and in what setting?

**KQ3.** Among individuals with TBI and depression, what is the prevalence of concomitant psychiatric/behavioral conditions, including anxiety disorders, post-traumatic stress disorder, substance abuse, and major psychiatric disorders?

**KQ4.** What are the outcomes (short and long term, including harm) of treatment for depression among traumatic brain injury patients utilizing psychotropic medications, individual/group psychotherapy, neuropsychological rehabilitation, community-based rehabilitation, complementary and alternative medicine, neuromodulation therapies, and other therapies?

**KQ5.** Where head-to-head comparisons are available, which treatment modalities are equivalent or superior with respect to benefits, short- and long-term risks, quality of life, or costs of care?

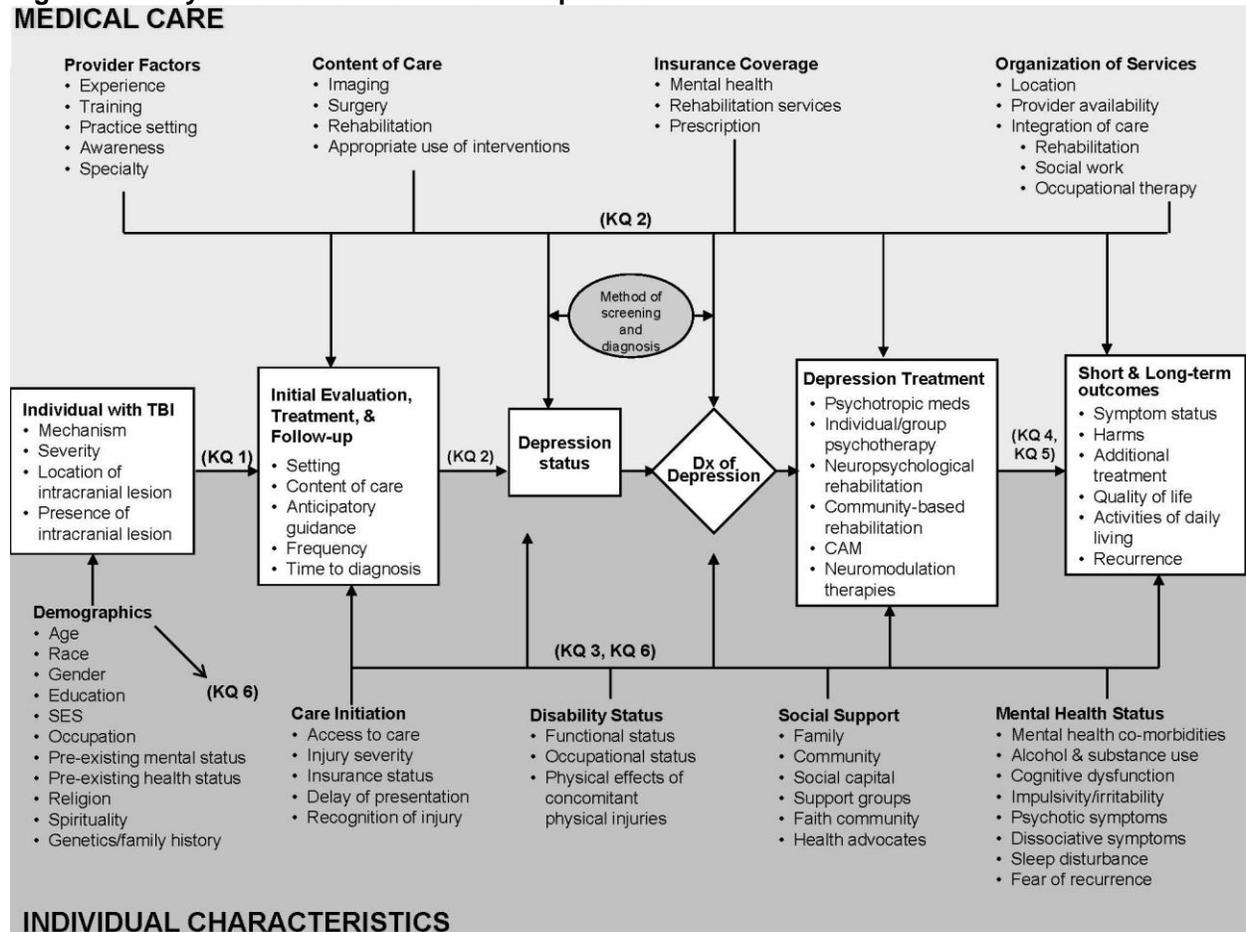
**KQ6.** Are the short- and long-term outcomes of treatment for depression after TBI modified by individual characteristics, such as age, pre-existing mental health status or medical conditions, functional status, and social support?

## Analytic Framework for TBI and Depression

The context in which diagnosis and treatment of depression occurs for individuals after TBI is complex. Our analytic framework emphasizes that care takes place at the interface of the health care system and the individual (Figure 1). The pathway through care is indicated in the boxes along the center line where the person and care meet. Each key question is indicated within the framework at the relevant point of influence in care. Each of the domains listed among individual and system factors, such as demographics, social support, provider factors, and health care coverage status, has been shown to influence care trajectories and outcomes across a range of conditions. Making these domains explicit as they surround and influence the care pathway provides the framework in which the review team and technical expert panel conducted this review. To the degree that individuals or care settings vary in context-specific points of influence, the literature may not always be applicable. We recognized for TBI and depression that there is a dearth of literature for a large portion of these domains and aimed to focus where expert guidance felt evidence was most likely. Overall, we sought to examine factors within the central care pathway as well as in selected contextual domains such as setting (a portion of KQ2), psychiatric comorbidities that could complicate care (KQ 3), and influence of individual characteristics on outcomes as a step toward enhancing applicability of the results (KQ 6).

Portions of the framework that are unexplored in the scientific literature are highlighted in the considerations of future research needs.

**Figure 1. Analytic framework for TBI and depression**



## Organization of This Evidence Report

Chapter 2 describes our methods, including our search strategy, inclusion and exclusion criteria, approach to review of abstracts and full publications, extraction of data into evidence tables, and compilation of evidence. We also describe the approach to grading the quality of the literature and to describing the strength of the literature.

Chapter 3 presents the results of the evidence report by key question, synthesizing the findings across treatment type. We report the number and type of studies identified, and we differentiate between total numbers of publications and unique studies to bring into focus the number of duplicate publications in this literature in which multiple publications are derived from the same study population. Chapter 4 discusses the results in Chapter 3 and enlarges on methodologic considerations relevant to each key question. We also outline the current state of the literature and challenges for future research on depression after TBI.

## **Technical Expert Panel (TEP)**

We identified technical experts on the topic of traumatic brain injury and depression in the fields of trauma surgery, neurology, psychiatry, psychology, military/wartime health care, and patient advocacy to provide assistance during the project. The TEP (see Appendix E) was expected to contribute to the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality's broader goals of (1) creating and maintaining science partnerships as well as public-private partnerships and (2) meeting the needs of an array of potential customers and users of its products. Thus, the TEP was both an additional resource and a sounding board during the project. The TEP included seven members serving as technical or clinical experts. To ensure robust, scientifically relevant work, we called on the TEP to provide reactions to work in progress and advice on substantive issues or possibly overlooked areas of research. TEP members participated in conference calls and discussions through e-mail to:

- Refine the analytic framework and key questions at the beginning of the project;
- Discuss the preliminary assessment of the literature, including inclusion/exclusion criteria;
- Provide input on the information and categories included in evidence tables;
- Develop a hierarchy of participant characteristics and outcomes to systematically assess;
- Advise about the clinical availability, use, and most common doses for therapeutics.

Because of their extensive knowledge of the literature, including numerous articles authored by TEP members themselves, and their active involvement in professional societies and as practitioners in the field, we also asked TEP members to participate in the external peer review of the draft report.

## **Uses of This Report**

This report is intended to describe the extent to which depression occurs after TBI, appropriate timing and methods for diagnosis, and available evidence for treatment. It should be of use to groups and individuals who treat patients with traumatic brain injury, such as research and clinical psychiatrists; psychologists; physiatrists; trauma surgeons; neurologists; speech, occupational, and physical therapists; and primary care physicians. In particular, evidence in the report could be used to prioritize need for depression screening of those patients. Of particular importance is the role of this report in guiding future research by identifying current gaps, particularly in the treatment literature, given the near absence of research on treatment for depression in TBI-affected populations. Future research recommendations could be helpful to investigators, funders and policymakers, with the goal of advancing understanding of the causes, natural history, and most effective care of individuals with depression after TBI.

# Methods

In this chapter we document the procedures that the Vanderbilt Evidence-based Practice Center used to develop this comprehensive evidence report on the treatment of depression after traumatic brain injury (TBI). We first describe our strategy for identifying articles relevant to our key questions (KQs), our inclusion/exclusion criteria, and the process we used to abstract relevant information from the eligible articles and generate our evidence tables. We also discuss our criteria for grading the quality of individual articles and for rating the strength of the evidence as a whole. Finally, we describe the peer review process.

## Literature Review Methods

### Inclusion Criteria

Our inclusion criteria were developed in consultation with the Technical Expert Panel (TEP) to capture the literature most tightly related to the key questions. Criteria are summarized below.

**Table 1. Inclusion and exclusion criteria for treatment of depression after traumatic brain injury**

Category	Criteria
Study population	Adults age $\geq 16$ years old
Study settings and geography	Developed nations: United States, Canada, United Kingdom, Western Europe, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, Israel, South America
Publication languages	English only
Admissible evidence (study design and other criteria)	<u>Admissible designs</u> Randomized controlled trials, cohorts with comparison, case-control, and case series (n $\geq 50$ )  <u>Other criteria</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Original research studies that provide sufficient detail regarding methods and results to enable use and adjustment of the data and results</li><li>• Patient populations must include participants that have been diagnosed with depression following a traumatic brain injury received in adulthood</li><li>• Studies must address one or more of the following for depression after traumatic brain injury:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Treatment modality</li><li>○ Symptom management approach</li><li>○ Short- and long-term outcomes and quality of life</li></ul></li><li>• Relevant outcomes must be able to be abstracted from data presented in the papers</li></ul>

We limited the review to studies published in developed countries to better approximate the United States health care system in terms of access to screening and treatment services. We did not have translation services available to us to review non-English papers, and our TEP agreed that the vast majority if not all of the relevant literature would be published in English. Furthermore, this review is intended to inform U.S. health care, and most research in this population is published in studies. Empirical evidence on the potential for bias created by excluding non-English studies also suggests little effect.<sup>24</sup> All study designs except individual case reports were included in order to be inclusive and identify all possible prevalence, screening, and treatment studies. The decision to require at least 50 participants in each study was made in concert with our TEP, and resulted in the exclusion of only 36 studies, of which one

was a randomized controlled trial. The adult trauma population is defined at the Level I trauma center as 16 years old or older. Short- and long-term outcomes in traumatic brain injury in children is pathologically distinct from the adult population.<sup>25</sup> We chose to limit this study to the adult population of traumatic brain injury and outcomes associated with depression. In order to ascertain prevalence and to further assess potential modifiers of likelihood of being depressed, it was important that studies use an acceptable means of diagnosing depression. We accepted a structured clinical interview or any validated diagnostic tool, excluding for these questions any studies that relied only on self-report of depressed status or that did not describe their approach to depression diagnosis.

**Additional criteria.** In order to answer KQ1, studies had to provide some measure of prevalence. We excluded studies that did not provide prevalence data (e.g., for which only mean depression scores were available).

In order to answer KQ2, studies had to provide data that allowed prevalence to be assessed in accordance with a specific timeframe, setting, or tool (or some combination of these). Studies that did not provide any information about when depression screening took place relative to injury were excluded from the weighted average for depression prevalence calculations for specific time points.

In order to answer KQ3, we required that studies present data on comorbid psychiatric conditions within the depressed population separately from the nondepressed population, as our intent was not to measure these conditions in the general TBI population but to explain their specific relationship to depression.

This review focused on the prevalence of diagnosed depression in populations that had sustained a documented traumatic brain injury, and on the treatment of those populations. We excluded studies of individuals with penetrating head injuries because penetrating injury, such as gunshot wounds, create specific and severe tissue damage along the course of the injury as well as associated bleeding and inflammation. The mechanism of injury associated with blunt force trauma to the head more often leads to a diffuse pattern of injury that may affect the entirety of the brain. Although long-term outcomes may be similar in some penetrating head injury cases, our focus on the more global nature of blunt-force trauma and its consequences lead us to exclude studies of penetrating head injuries from this review.

## Literature Search and Retrieval Process

**Databases.** Our search included examination of results in five databases: MEDLINE via the PubMed interface, the PsycINFO database of psychological and psychiatric literature, Embase, the Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL), and the Published International Literature on Traumatic Stress (PILOTS) database. We also hand-searched the reference lists of relevant articles to identify additional citations for review.

**Search terms.** Controlled vocabulary terms served as the foundation of our search in each resource, complemented by additional keyword terms and phrases selected to represent each of the key concepts in the search. We also employed indexing terms when possible to exclude undesired publication types (e.g., reviews, case reports, letters, etc.) and articles published in languages other than English.

Tables 2–6 outline our search terms and results yielded by each of the databases. Our searches were executed between March and May 2010. From PubMed, we identified 1,491 items for further review; PsycINFO yielded 319 items; Embase yielded 213 items; CINAHL yielded 109 items; and PILOTS yielded 116 citations. After eliminating duplicate citations, 2,015 citations comprised our pool of citations for review.

**Table 2. PubMed search strategies (last updated June 2009)**

Search #	Terms
#1	(Brain Concussion[mh] OR brain injuries[mh:noexp] OR Brain Hemorrhage, Traumatic[mh] OR Epilepsy, Post-Traumatic[mh] OR Head Injuries, Closed[mh] OR Head Injuries, Penetrating[mh] OR Intracranial Hemorrhage, Traumatic[mh] OR Craniocerebral Trauma[mh] OR TBI[tiab] OR head injuries[tiab] OR head injury[tiab] OR traumatic brain injury[tiab] OR traumatic brain injuries[tiab] OR neurotrauma[tiab] OR diffuse axonal injury[mh] OR diffuse axonal injury[tiab] OR brain trauma[tiab] OR head trauma[tiab])
#2	Depressive Disorder[mh] OR Depression[mh] OR depressive[tiab] OR depression[tiab] OR depressed[tiab] OR sadness[tiab] OR sad[tiab] OR hopelessness[tiab] OR suicidal[tiab] OR suicide[tiab] OR Mental Disorders[mh:noexp] OR mood[tiab]

\* Numbers do not total due to exclusions in more than one category (15 items were indexed as both letter and case report, 2 as comment and case report, 33 as review and case report, 4 as editorial and comment, 12 as letter and comment, 1 as review and comment, and 2 as editorial and review).

**Table 3. PsycINFO search strategies**

Search #	Terms
#1	DE=("head injuries" or "brain concussion" or "traumatic brain injury") or KW=("head injury" or "head injuries" or "traumatic brain injury" or "traumatic brain injuries" OR "craniocerebral trauma" or neurotrauma or "brain trauma" OR "head trauma" OR TBI)
#2	DE=("depression emotion" or "major depression" or "hopelessness" or "sadness" or "suicidal ideation" or "suicide") or KW=(depressive or sad or hopeless or sadness)
#3	#1 AND #2 AND LA=(English) AND PO=(Human)

\* Denotes number of citation retrieved from peer-reviewed journals

**Table 4. Embase search strategies**

Search #	Terms
#1	head injury/ or brain concussion/ or brain contusion/ or diffuse axonal injury/ or postconcussion syndrome/ or traumatic brain injury/ or ("craniocerebral trauma" or "brain trauma" or "head trauma" or TBI or "traumatic brain injury" or "traumatic head injury" or "traumatic brain injuries" or "traumatic head injuries").ab. or ("craniocerebral trauma" or "brain trauma" or "head trauma" or TBI or "traumatic brain injury" or "traumatic head injury" or "traumatic brain injuries" or "traumatic head injuries").ti.
#2	mental disease/ or mood disorder/ or depression/ or major depression/ or suicidal ideation/ or hopelessness/ or (depressive or sad or sadness or hopeless).ti. or (depressive or sad or sadness or hopeless).ab.
#3	1 and 2 and english.lg. and human/

**Table 5. CINAHL search strategies**

Search #	Terms
S1	("traumatic brain injury") or (MH "Brain Injuries+") OR "neurotrauma" OR "brain injuries" OR "TBI" OR "concussion" OR "head injuries" OR "head injury" OR "head trauma" OR "brain trauma"
S2	((MH "Depression+") OR "depressive disorder" OR "sadness" OR "depressed" OR (MH "Suicide") or (MH "Suicide, Attempted") or (MH "Suicidal Ideation") OR "suicide" OR "hopelessness" or (MH "Hopelessness") OR "mood")
S3	S1 AND S2 AND LA English
S4	S3 AND Exclude MEDLINE Records

**Table 6. PILOTS search strategies**

Search #	Terms
#1	(DE="head injuries") or ("brain concussion" OR concussion OR "traumatic brain injury" OR "TBI" OR neurotrauma OR "traumatic brain injuries" OR "head trauma" OR "craniocerebral trauma" OR "brain injury" OR "brain injuries" )
#2	(DE="depressive disorders") or (depression OR depressed OR depressive OR suicidal OR suicide OR sadness OR hopelessness)
#3	#1 AND #2 AND LA=(English)
#4	#3, limited to peer-reviewed journals

**Methods for developing weighted averages for depression prevalence.** The following processes were applied in order to select studies to be used in developing the prevalence histograms in the results section of KQ2:

### Prevalence

- If a study was longitudinal with time since injury greater than 12 months and several followup measures sequentially following initial measure, the study was then included in the spreadsheet duplicate times for each time period (e.g., 2 years, 5 years, 10 years) under the ">12 months" column.
- If a study included different tools with prevalence measure for each, the study was included in the spreadsheet multiple times, once for each tool.

### Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS)

- If a study listed mean GCS score with percentages accounting for each severity group, the study was listed as including all TBI severity groups.
- If a study listed no GCS score, the study was not included in severity analysis.
- If a study did not provide data by TBI severity category, but provided an overall mean and range instead, the study was considered to include participants in each severity grouping representing in the range, and the study contributed to the analysis of each severity level (e.g., GCS mean  $8.0 \pm 3.0$ , range 4–13, then TBI severity groups would be mild to severe, and all TBI severity groups would be included in the spreadsheet).

### Setting

- Setting was extracted from evidence tables.

In addition, studies that explicitly evaluated approaches to diagnosing depression in TBI populations were included for the second part of KQ2. Studies for this subsection were required to compare at least two tools for assessing depression and provide some statistical means of assessing validity and/or reliability.

For KQ3, we required that studies present data on comorbid psychiatric conditions within the depressed population separately from the nondepressed population as our intent was not to measure these conditions in the general TBI population, but to explain their specific relationship to depression.

**Categorization of TBI measures for reporting.** For the purpose of reporting results, we prioritized discussion of papers that adequately described severity levels of TBI in the patient

population. Ideally these are defined by criteria endorsed by professional organizations, including Glasgow Coma Scale, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, World Health Organization, and American Congress of Rehabilitation Medicine criteria. Studies in which TBI was defined using an ad hoc approach or by patient self-report are presented in Appendix C.

**Categorization of depression diagnoses.** In part due to the heterogeneity in both etiology and expression of depression, descriptions in the literature vary from a strict Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition definition of Major Depressive Disorder diagnosed via a Structured Clinical Interview for DSM-IV (SCID) to a positive response to a simple inquiry asking if the patient has ever felt depressed after their injury. For purposes of the review, therefore, we considered participants to be depressed if they were designated as such by the authors of the studies, and endeavored to document the definition used within each study.

**Identifying duplicate populations.** Because the same study population can be used to do multiple analyses, we developed an algorithm to identify distinct research populations for inclusion in prevalence calculations. We referred to sets of papers that used the same study population as “families” and attempted to identify the “parent” study to provide a representative prevalence estimate.

Most straightforward, of course, were those families of papers in which references were provided that detailed explicitly the relationship between the individual studies, allowing us to identify the parent paper. When such references were not provided, we used a multistep process to cluster papers and then a thorough review of methods and results to identify overlapping or identical populations. Papers were initially clustered by country, then by authors and author affiliations, and potential sets examined together. Within the potential sets of families, we assessed inclusion and exclusion criteria, screening methods, and settings of these studies. In a second step, population descriptors such as average time from injury, age, and population size were examined for identical measures across multiple papers. Of note, it is altogether possible for these characteristics not to match in family papers, particularly in the case of longitudinal studies in which sequential analyses were conducted over time.

Within sets of publications identified as families, individual papers were designated as a “parent” or “child” paper for the purposes of abstracting prevalence data. We attempted to designate the most complete paper as the parent, which meant that it may not have been the earliest or latest publication from the dataset. Factors that played into this determination included assessment of depression as the main outcome, population size (larger populations over smaller populations), inclusion of prevalence information, and inclusion of results over different time periods. Using this approach, we identified 81 unique populations: 62 single studies and 19 parent studies. The 16 parent studies included 34 associated child studies.

Only parent studies were included in summary tables and prevalence calculations for Key Questions 1 and 2. Families are identified in Appendix C, Evidence Tables, with notes in the author field referring to associated studies. Studies utilizing clearly identical populations were combined into a single evidence table when possible.

## **Grey Literature Search Methods**

We conducted a review of the literature for depression in the context of TBI through a systematic search of resources likely to retrieve grey literature and fugitive information items

(Appendix A). Resources were chosen for their relevance to the topic and for their utility in locating unpublished or nontraditional information.

## **Search of the Grey Literature**

We adapted our approach to the published literature for this survey of grey information sources with selected terms related to TBI and depression. Each database and resource searched (Appendix A) has unique features and characteristics that were utilized to improve sensitivity and specificity of our retrieval.

Utilizing the search engine Google, our team searched the Internet using a combination of keywords to identify technical reports and other relevant data. We used the limit “allintext:” to retrieve only information with our keywords included on the Web page and the feature “site: .gov,.org,.edu, .mil” to limit our search to only Web pages from those designations. U.S. and international government resources and registries were employed to locate current clinical trial protocols and newly funded research projects. Given their strength in indexing unpublished resources, PsycINFO, a psychology and psychiatry database, and BIOSIS Previews, a biosciences database, were used to locate current conference proceedings, dissertations, and other grey literature sources. As a means to improve precision of the search strategy, we limited our retrieval to dissertations, meeting abstracts/papers, technical reports, and conference proceedings. To improve the depth of our grey literature review, our team explored several other resources that did not retrieve any additional information.

## **Literature Synthesis**

### **Development of Evidence Tables and Data Abstraction Process**

The staff members and clinical experts who conducted this review jointly developed the evidence tables. We designed the tables to provide sufficient information to help readers understand the studies and determine their quality; we gave particular emphasis to essential information related to our KQs, especially the need to appropriately design evidence tables for prevalence versus treatment studies. We based the format of our evidence tables on successful designs used for prior systematic reviews.

The team was trained to abstract by abstracting several articles into evidence tables and then reconvening as a group to discuss the utility of the table design. We repeated this process through several iterations until we decided that the tables included the appropriate categories for gathering the information contained in the articles. All team members shared the task of initially entering information into the evidence tables. Another member of the team also reviewed the articles and edited all initial table entries for accuracy, completeness, and consistency. The two abstractors reconciled disagreements about the information reported in the evidence tables. The full research team met regularly during the article abstraction period and discussed global issues related to the data abstraction process. In addition to outcomes related to treatment effectiveness, we abstracted all data available on harms. Harms encompasses the full range of specific negative effects, including the narrower definition of adverse events.

The final evidence tables are presented in their entirety in Appendix C. Studies are presented in the evidence tables alphabetically by the last name of the first author. When possible, studies

resulting from the same study population were grouped into a single evidence table. A list of abbreviations and acronyms used in the tables appears at the beginning of that appendix.

Two reporting conventions for describing studies in the evidence table were adopted that warrant explanation, namely those for study design and setting of the study. For settings, we allowed five options, with the operating principle being that the setting should reflect the entity from which the participants were drawn, as this can be a reflection to some degree of injury severity, acuity, or the reason that the individuals were seeking care and thus were identified for the study:

- Tertiary care: academic medical centers and tertiary care hospitals
- Trauma center(s)
- Psychiatric/specialty center(s): psychiatry clinic, disability programs
- Rehabilitation center(s)
- Other: community, private practice, prison, nonacademic Veterans Affairs (VA) facility

Study designs for this review were somewhat more difficult, as “standard” study design definitions for systematic review are most often based on reviews of the treatment literature, and our primary focus was necessarily (due to a paucity of treatment studies) on assessment of prevalence. In this case, we were reviewing studies that may, for example, have been intended as cohort studies in populations with TBI and exposure groups other than depression. The characteristic used to define the cohorts in the study was not relevant for our review, but because the authors captured data on prevalence of depression in the study population, we were able to include the study. Therefore, for our purposes we defined studies in which a group of individuals was systematically described as having a TBI and then “sorted” through diagnosis into depressed and nondepressed groups to be cohort studies, even if there were other exposure groups or no groups defined by the authors. These cohorts could be retrospective or prospective based on the usual definitions about when data were collected. We also allowed for the usual definition of randomized controlled trials for the treatment portion of the review and for cross-sectional studies, in which participants were identified at one time point with no longitudinal collection of data.

## **Assessing Methodological Quality of Individual Studies**

We developed our approach to assessing the quality of individual articles based on our prior experience with conducting systematic reviews. In particular, we used distinct quality rating approaches for the studies used to measure prevalence and those for treatment.

Quality as it relates to prevalence studies is largely a function of appropriately identifying, defining, and enumerating the target population in which prevalence is to be measured. Prevalence estimates may be biased if the study population included has higher or lower rates of the outcome (in this case, depression) than does the population to which the prevalence estimate is intended to apply. Therefore, we based our quality assessment of prevalence studies on the authors’ appropriateness in defining both TBI and depression (including tools used for measurement), in their provision of descriptive information about the TBI (such as mechanism and severity), their followup and retention methods including ability to not lose participants to followup (which would bias estimates if depressed individuals either were or were not lost to

followup at different rates from nondepressed individuals). Therefore, we used eight primary questions with some subquestions to assess quality of the prevalence literature.

## **Prevalence Studies**

*Definition of TBI.* Because no single definition of TBI is consistently used in the literature, we worked with our clinical experts to develop a list of “best” approaches to defining or diagnosing TBI. Studies had to use one of these in order to be awarded the highest quality score under this criterion. Studies that specified an operational definition that was not included on the list of “best” definitions were given one plus. A complete lack of definition, or self-report (i.e., no evidence of clinical diagnosis) received a minus.

*Severity of TBI.* The severity of TBI is known to influence the trajectory of recovery and is thought to affect the risk of post-TBI depression. Therefore, studies should provide measures of TBI severity for included participants.

*Definition of Depression.* As with the definition of TBI, we worked with clinical experts to categorize and rank approaches to diagnosing depression. The full categorization is provided below, and for quality purposes we applied the following:

Was a clinical scale or operational definition provided?

++ = SCID or other structured interview by a trained mental health care provider such as a physician, psychologist, etc.

+ = Operational definition or scale provided, but not a structured interview

- = Other definition, self-report, or not reported (NR)

**Table 7. Categorization of depression measures for reporting**

Category A	SCID or other structured interview by a clinician (e.g., physician or psychologist)
Category B	Validated instruments other than clinical interview, including HAM-D, BDI, HADS, CES-D, NFI, or SCL-90
Category C	Other definition, self report, ad hoc, chart review, or no definition provided

*Participant selection.* For measuring prevalence and comparing studies of prevalence, it is necessary to clearly identify the population from which the cases arise. Therefore, we required that investigators clearly describe the participants, including the source, and that this description be adequate such that another researcher could create a comparable study population.

*Sampling and screening methods.* We used a three-part approach to assessing appropriate sampling and screening methods, requiring first that the pool of potentially eligible participants be clearly enumerated, second that the number meeting eligibility requirements be provided, and third that the number of participants at onset and conclusion of the study (if applicable) also be provided.

*Loss to followup.* For longitudinal studies, we assessed the proportion of participants still in the study at completion. We expected less than 25 percent loss for high quality, between 25 and 50 percent for good quality, and studies that lost more than 50 percent of participants received a low quality (minus) score for this variable.

Two potentially important characteristics of participants that could affect prevalence are prior history of psychological conditions (i.e., psychological conditions in the post-TBI period may not be new onset) and time since injury. Therefore, for adequate quality we required that information on both of these be provided by the authors. We did not specify what information or the degree of information needed.

**Treatment studies.** For treatment studies, we assessed creation and comparability of comparison groups (selection bias), loss to followup and dropout (attrition bias), statistical analysis, including evidence of adequate power, and external validity (also known as applicability).

**Internal validity.** The criteria for assessing internal validity were as follows:

*Randomized allocation to treatment.* This assessment combines randomization and method of randomization into a single criterion with a three-point scale.

**Rationale.** By randomly assigning groups to the intervention of interest, other factors that may confound the results are equally distributed between groups (assuming a large enough sample size). This equal distribution minimizes the chances of over- or underestimation of treatment effect based on unequal distribution of confounding factors.

If randomized, we also evaluated the study for randomization methods, using the rationale described in Matchar and colleagues, 2001.<sup>26</sup> “Pseudo-randomization” methods may be susceptible to bias, as demonstrated by evidence of unequal distribution of subject characteristics<sup>27</sup> and larger effect sizes compared with studies using more rigorous methods.<sup>28</sup> In addition, methods of allocation concealment are also important in preventing bias (e.g., use of prepared sealed envelopes).

We combined these elements into a single operational definition, as described below:

**Operational definition.** Criterion met if randomization methods were not susceptible to bias, such as computer-generated numbers in sealed sequentially numbered envelopes (+). Criterion not met by studies that either used methods more prone to bias, such as alternate medical record numbers, or did not describe randomization methods or methods of allocation concealment (-). Criterion not applicable if treatment was not randomly allocated (NA).

*Masking.*

**Rationale.** Masking, also known as blinding, refers to the concealment of treatment allocation from the care provider, the assessor, and the patient. In certain trials, particularly surgical trials, masking the patient or the surgeon from the treatment allocation can be challenging or impossible. Similarly, masking the assessor assigned to record immediate postprocedural outcomes such as wound healing can also be difficult. Nevertheless, when possible, masking prevents expectations from influencing findings.

**Operational definition.** Criterion was met if assessors and participants were masked to treatment or group (+). Criterion was not met if care provider, assessor, or patient were not masked (-). Criterion not applicable if treatment was not randomly allocated (NA).

*Adequate description of patients and control selection criteria.*

**Rationale.** Patient characteristics that might affect outcomes (such as severity of symptoms, duration of symptoms, failure of prior treatment, or medical comorbidities) are likely to differ between two interventions. If these differences are not characterized, then erroneous conclusions may be drawn.

**Operational definition.** Criterion met if inclusion and exclusion criteria for participation in the study were well described.

We expected that the study population should be adequately described to make clear the potential for confounding in the analysis. We expected the study authors to adequately describe the study population such that it could theoretically be reproducible by another investigator. We expected comparable methods to be used to identify and screen participants across exposure or treatment groups.

*Description of loss to followup.*

**Rationale.** Failing to account for patients lost to followup may lead to erroneous conclusions, especially if the loss to followup is related to either the underlying disease or the intervention (i.e., patients seeking care elsewhere because of continuing symptoms or unacceptable side effects of treatment).

**Operational definition.** Criterion met for adequate followup (+) if (a) loss to followup was explicitly reported and (b) no more than 20 percent of any study arm was lost to followup. Those studies with less than 10 percent lost to followup were given an extra (+). Studies with greater than 20 percent lost to followup were considered inadequate for this measure (-).

*Description of dropout rates.*

**Rationale.** Dropout rates may reflect differences in clinically important variables, such as side effects or treatment response. Failure to account for dropouts may result in erroneous conclusions similar to those seen with failure to account for loss to followup.

**Operational definition.** Criterion met if (a) patients dropping out of the study prior to completion were reported and (b) no more than 20 percent in any study arm left the study for reasons related to the study intervention or withdrawal of consent. Those studies with less than 10 percent dropout were given an extra (+). Studies with greater than 20 percent dropout were considered inadequate for this measure (-).

*Power calculation provided.*

**Rationale.** Many studies, especially case series, lack sufficient power to detect clinically important differences in outcomes or patient characteristics.

**Operational Definition.** Criterion met if a power calculation (pre or post) was provided.

*Recognition and description of statistical issues.*

**Rationale.** Use of inappropriate tests may lead to misleading conclusions. For example, variables such as depression scores are often not normally distributed; use of means instead of medians when data may be affected by outlying observations can be misleading.

**Operational definition.** Criterion met if (a) appropriate statistical tests were used (e.g., nonparametric methods for variables with nonnormal distributions, or survival analysis techniques to account for loss to followup and dropouts) and (b) potential study limitations regarding design and analysis were discussed. Criterion not met if (a) inappropriate statistical tests were used or (b) study limitations were not discussed. An intention-to-treat analysis was required of clinical trials.

**External validity.** The criteria for assessing external validity were as follows:

Baseline characteristics: We created a composite score for adequacy of the description of baseline characteristics. We expected the severity of the TBI and time since the TBI event to be presented. If either of these were omitted, criteria were not met.

## Strength of Available Evidence

Strength of evidence is typically assigned to reviews of medical treatments after assessing four domains: risk of bias, consistency, directness, and precision.<sup>29</sup> Although these categories were developed for assessing the strength of treatment studies, the domains apply also to studies of prevalence and screening. Available evidence for each key question was assessed for each of these four domains; the domains were combined qualitatively to develop the strength of evidence for each key question.

We graded the body of literature for each key question and present those ratings as part of the discussion in Chapter 4. The possible grades were:

**I. High:** High confidence that the evidence reflects the true effect. Further research is unlikely to change estimates.

**II. Moderate:** Moderate confidence that the evidence reflects the true effect. Further research may change our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.

**III. Low:** Low confidence that the evidence reflects the true effect. Further research is likely to change confidence in the estimate of effect and is also likely to change the estimate.

**IV. Insufficient:** Evidence is either unavailable or does not permit a conclusion.

## External Peer Review

As is customary for all systematic evidence reviews done for the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), this report was reviewed by a wide array of individual outside experts in the field, including our TEP, and from relevant professional societies and public organizations. AHRQ also requested review from its own staff. The Scientific Resource Center sent 8 invitations for peer review. Reviewers included clinicians (e.g., trauma surgeons, military

and combat physicians, physical medicine and rehabilitation physicians, and psychiatrists), representatives of federal agencies, advocacy groups, and potential users of the report.

The Scientific Resource Center charged peer reviewers with commenting on the content, structure, and format of the evidence report, providing additional relevant citations and pointing out issues related to how we had conceptualized and defined the topic and KQs. We also asked reviewers to complete a peer review checklist. The Scientific Resource Center received 4 responses in addition to comments from AHRQ staff. The individuals listed in Appendix E gave us permission to acknowledge their review of the draft. We compiled all comments and addressed each one individually, revising the text as appropriate.

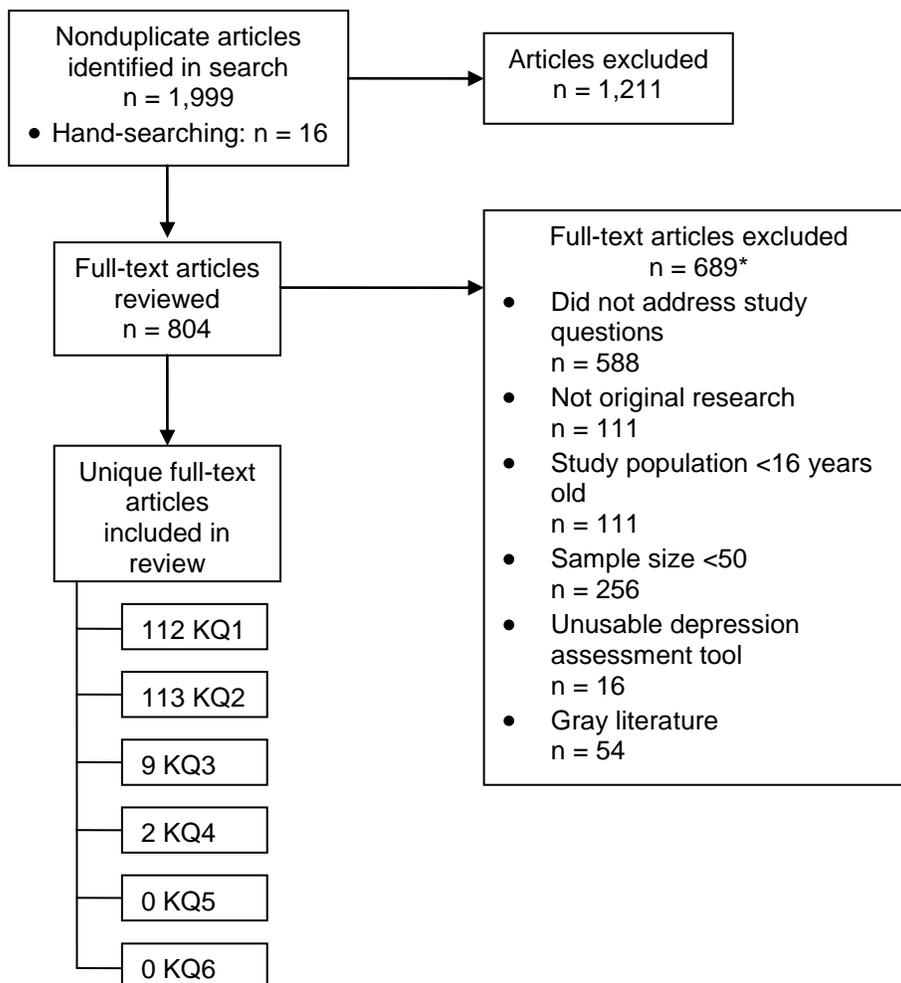
# Results

## Article Selection Process

Once we identified articles through the electronic database searches, review articles, and bibliographies, we examined abstracts of articles to determine whether studies met our criteria. Two reviewers separately evaluated each abstract for inclusion or exclusion using an Abstract Review Form (Appendix B). If one reviewer concluded that the article could be eligible for the review based on the abstract, we retained it. The group included six physicians (KH, OG, RS, SM, FP, SK), and two senior health services researchers (MM, RJ).

Of the entire group of 2,015 articles, 804 required full-text review. For the full article review, two reviewers read each article and decided whether it met our inclusion criteria, using a Full Text Inclusion/Exclusion form. Reasons for article exclusion are listed in Appendix D.

**Figure 2. Disposition of articles for TBI and depression**



KQ = key question

\*The number of articles addressing key question and those excluded exceed the total number of articles in each category because some of articles fit into multiple exclusion categories or addressed more than one key question.

## KQ1. Prevalence of Depression in Traumatic Brain Injury

Understanding the meaning of prevalence estimates requires knowing about both the traumatic brain injury (TBI) population and the method of depression ascertainment. In this section we describe prevalence in the context of the definition of TBI and severity level, as well as the measure of depression used in the research.

### **Prevalence**

We sought publications that provided a defined group of individuals with TBI and used a validated measure of depression to assess the proportion of the population who met specified criteria for depression. We excluded reports relying on simple self-report or single screening items. This key question (KQ) focuses on prevalence because prior and existing depression at the time of head injury are difficult to document in order to formally study incidence.

We identified 112 publications<sup>30,13-15,31-138</sup> from 79 distinct study populations (see Appendix C, Evidence Table 1). Thirty-eight of the 79 were in the United States, 12 in Canada, 12 in Europe, 9 in Australia, and 8 in other countries (Table 8). The most common sources of study populations were tertiary care centers identifying participants from emergency department, intensive care, and inpatient admissions (n = 33), including those that specifically noted trauma center status (n = 10), and rehabilitation programs (n = 19). Neuropsychology labs, private neuropsychology practices, prisons, veterans' records, databases, and psychiatric care facilities each contributed three or fewer populations.

Criteria for defining and characterizing those classified as having TBI were varied with more than half of authors (n = 38) using closed head injury in concert with Glasgow Coma Scores (GCS). American Congress of Rehabilitation Medicine criteria were common (n = 13); as were ad hoc operational definitions (n = 12), and failing to clearly define criteria (n = 12). In total, the majority of the literature provides sufficient detail about inclusion and exclusion criteria and TBI definitions to understand and/or replicate the population studied.

Seventy-three percent of studies provided cross-sectional measures of depression, meaning that depression status was assessed at a single point in time after TBI; the balance were prospective with two or more assessment of depression status over time. Structured clinical interviews, done specifically for the research or in the course of standardized clinical care protocols, were the most common means of assessing depression status (n = 29). Among written or administered tools the Beck Depression Inventory (BDI; n = 13), Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS; n = 11) and Center for Epidemiologic Studies Depression Scale (CES-D; n = 8), were most common. A wide variety of other measures and customized uses of subscales (n = 62) were also used. Studies often used more than one instrument, reporting different facets of the scores or evaluation. Comparison of diagnostic test characteristics, agreement of classification, and use of expert Structured Clinical Interview for DSM-IV (SCID) as a gold standard for comparisons were rare (see KQ2), while statistical analyses of correlation of scores or relationships of domains were frequent but generally not intended to directly assess clinical utility.

**Table 8. Characteristics of included TBI and depression studies**

Characteristic	Population Studied				Total (n = 79)
	U.S. (n = 38)	Canada (n = 12)	Europe (n = 12)	Other (n = 17)	
<b>Assessment of depression:</b>					
Cross-sectional	25	9	9	15	58
Prospective	13	3	3	2	21
<b>Setting</b>					
Trauma center(s)	7	0	0	3	10
Tertiary care center(s)	10	7	9	7	33
Rehabilitation center(s)	8	2	3	6	19
Psychiatric/specialty center(s)	2	0	0	0	2
Other	11	3	0	1	15
<b>Operational Definition of TBI*</b>					
CDC Criteria	1	0	0	0	1
WHO Criteria	1	0	0	0	1
ACRM Criteria	7	6	0	0	13
GCS Score	20	5	5	8	38
Self-Report	3	0	0	1	4
Other	2	0	6	4	12
Not Defined	6	1	1	4	12
<b>Depression Tool Used*</b>					
SCID	19	5	1	2	29
Other structured interview	1	0	2	1	4
MMPI	2	2	0	0	4
HAM-D	2	0	2	1	5
BDI	7	1	1	4	13
CES-D	7	0	0	1	8
HADS	2	0	4	5	11
NFI	5	0	0	0	5
SCL-90	2	0	1	1	4
Other	15	8	11	10	44

\* Inclusive: total is greater than number of studies because some publications used multiple definitions or tools.

For this report, we have considered the SCID and other formal structured clinical interview protocols that map to the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) and/or International Classification of Diseases (ICD) codes to be the measures of depression that are most relevant to clinical care. Ideally patients and care providers want to know what proportion of those with TBI may meet clinical criteria for diagnosis and treatment of depression. Among studies that used a SCID or other structured protocol to reach a formal diagnosis of depression, the prevalence of depression after TBI ranged from 12.2 percent<sup>66</sup> to 76.7 percent.<sup>13</sup> If we focus on the subset of studies with both clearly operationalized criteria for TBI and use of the SCID, the range was 12.2 percent<sup>66</sup> to 54.0 percent.<sup>109</sup> Across all timeframes and depression measures, in studies with clear TBI definitions, the weighted average for prevalence of depression was 31 percent.

Table 9 summarizes context, size of study, measures, and prevalence of depression among studies with clear definitions of TBI. Appendix C includes a similar summary table for studies that provided less information about TBI criteria. In both sets of studies—those with and without optimal definitions of TBI—the observed prevalences are compatible. In these tables, results are

organized by timeframe in which the depression assessment was conducted relative to the injury and by method of assessment. Among those studies with longer term followup, no clear pattern of expected prevalence or natural history emerges:

- Veterans who were hospitalized for TBI approximately 50 years earlier had an 11.2 percent point prevalence of depression, statistically higher than the 8.5 percent among those hospitalized for conditions other than TBI.<sup>15</sup>
- Followup of another group of veterans at an average of 23 years from TBI found 44 percent met criteria for depression.<sup>128</sup>
- Assessment of a group with severe TBI at a mean of 14 years from injury was associated with 44.7 percent prevalence.<sup>31</sup>
- Among studies with assessments 5 to 10 years from TBI, reported prevalences were 9.8 percent,<sup>105</sup> 23 percent,<sup>103</sup> 29.5 percent,<sup>57</sup> and 70 percent.<sup>112</sup>
- Those with assessments three to 5 years from TBI, reported prevalences from 34 to 77 percent.<sup>13,32,38,55,65,85,137</sup>

Among the studies that included comparison groups, 28 reported higher prevalence of depression among those with TBI than those without.<sup>30,13,15,35,43,49,53-55,72,75,83-84,92,97-99,101,112,125,131,133-134,125,129,131,133-134</sup>

Another reported higher mean depression scores among the TBI group (Beck 5-point scale:  $5.5 \pm 5.4$ ) compared to controls ( $2.7 \pm 3.1$ ,  $p = 0.003$ ).<sup>129</sup> Exceptions included: a psychiatric population control group with an equivalent proportion having depression (30 percent);<sup>37</sup> patients with multiple serious injuries from trauma that did not include TBI compared to patients with TBI in which both groups had 76 percent with depression;<sup>48</sup> a prospective cohort in Australia in which those with mild TBI were compared to others hospitalized for similar length trauma admissions without TBI,<sup>134</sup> and a matched control group from the same district in Finland in which both groups had approximately 6 percent prevalence.<sup>61</sup> In no instance was the comparison group significantly more affected by depression.

**Table 9. Prevalence of depression by timing of assessment**

Author Year Country Setting	N with TBI, (% with Depression Measure)	GCS Score	Assessment Method (mean score)	Prevalence %
<b>Unspecified time from injury</b>				
Evans et al. <sup>58</sup> 2005 U.S. Rehabilitation center	96 (100)	3-15	CES-D (NR)	54.0
Hoge et al. <sup>30</sup> 2008 U.S. Other	384 (95.8)	CDC/WHO criteria	PHQ (NR)	13.0

**Table 9. Prevalence of depression by timing of assessment (continued)**

<b>Author Year Country Setting</b>	<b>N with TBI, (% with Depression Measure)</b>	<b>GCS Score</b>	<b>Assessment Method (mean score)</b>	<b>Prevalence %</b>
<b>Unspecified time from injury</b>				
Kant et al. <sup>107</sup> 1998 U.S. Psychiatric/specialty center	83 (100)	3-15	BDI (18.03) AES (38.84)	10.8 60.2
Ruocco et al. <sup>37</sup> 2007 U.S. Other	231 (100)	13-15	MCMI-III Depressive (46.62) MCMI-III Major Depression (56.70)	16.9 30.3
<b>&lt; 3 months since injury</b>				
Gomez-Hernandez et al. <sup>108</sup> 1997 Spain Tertiary care center	65 (100)	3-15	SCID	35.4
Jorge et al. <sup>14,111,114-117</sup> 1993 U.S. Trauma center	66 (100)	3-15	SCID	28.8
Jorge et al. <sup>72,76</sup> 2004 U.S. Other	91 (81.3)	12.3 (mean)	SCID	20.2
McCauley et al. <sup>62-63</sup> 2005 U.S. Trauma center	340 (100)	9-15	SCID	15.0
McCauley et al. <sup>83</sup> 2001 U.S. Tertiary care center	115 (100)	9-15	SCID CES-D (22.5) VAS-D (40.1)	21.7 NR NR
Rao et al. <sup>136</sup> 2009 U.S. Rehabilitation centers	107 (62.6)	3-15	SCID	11.9
Rapoport et al. <sup>77,79</sup> 2003 Canada Tertiary care center	210 (100)	13-15	SCID	16.7

**Table 9. Prevalence of depression by timing of assessment (continued)**

<b>Author Year Country Setting</b>	<b>N with TBI, (% with Depression Measure)</b>	<b>GCS Score</b>	<b>Assessment Method (mean score)</b>	<b>Prevalence %</b>
<b>&lt; 3 months since injury</b>				
Bombardier et al. <sup>138</sup> 2010 U.S. Trauma center	559 (51.7)	3-15	PHQ-9	31.1 (1 mo)
Bombardier et al. <sup>138</sup> 2010 U.S. Trauma center	559 (70.0)	3-15	PHQ-9	24.7 (2 mos)
Kashluba et al. <sup>54</sup> 2006 Canada Tertiary care centers	110 (100)	13-15	PCL (NR)	40.0
Rapoport et al. <sup>82</sup> 2002 Canada Tertiary care center	323 (87.3)	3-15	NRS (NR)	Mild/Mod: 34.3
Sherer et al. <sup>40</sup> 2007 U.S. Rehabilitation center	69 (100)	8.0 (mean)	CES-D (11.6)	31.9
<b>3 to 6 months since injury</b>				
Brown et al. <sup>68</sup> 2004 U.S. Trauma center	135 (100)	14.5 (mean)	SCID	16.3*
Bryant et al. <sup>134</sup> 2010 Australia Trauma centers	437 (86.3)	13-15	MINI	17.9
Gomez-Hernandez et al. <sup>108</sup> 1997 Spain Tertiary care center	65 (73.8)	3-15	SCID	37.5
Herrmann et al. <sup>135</sup> 2009 Canada Tertiary care center	200 (100)	ACRM criteria	SCID	48.0

**Table 9. Prevalence of depression by timing of assessment (continued)**

Author Year Country Setting	N with TBI, (% with Depression Measure)	GCS Score	Assessment Method (mean score)	Prevalence %
<b>3 to 6 months since injury</b>				
Jorge et al. <sup>14,111,115-117</sup> 1993 U.S. Trauma center	66 (81.8)	3-15	SCID	29.6
Jorge et al. <sup>72,76</sup> 2004 U.S. Tertiary care centers	91 (81.3)	12.3 (mean)	SCID	32.4
Levin et al. <sup>84</sup> 2001 U.S. Trauma center	69 (100)	9-15	SCID CES-D (22.14) VAS-D (40.79)	17.4 NR NR
Bombardier et al. <sup>138</sup> 2010 U.S. Trauma center	559 (73.0)	3-15	PHQ-9	24.5 (3 mos)
Bombardier et al. <sup>138</sup> 2010 U.S. Trauma center	559 (74.2)	3-15	PHQ-9	21.9 (4 mos)
Bombardier et al. <sup>138</sup> 2010 U.S. Trauma center	559 (75.7)	3-15	PHQ-9	22.9 (5 mos)
Dunlop et al. <sup>119</sup> 1991 U.S. Other	68 (100)	9.2 (mean)	NRS (NR)	50.0
Kashluba et al. <sup>54</sup> 2006 Canada Tertiary care centers	110 (100)	13-15	PCL (NR)	39.1
McCauley et al. <sup>86</sup> 2001 U.S. Trauma centers	210 (100)	ACRM criteria	NRS-R (NR)	51.0
Rapoport et al. <sup>82</sup> 2002 Canada Tertiary care center	323 (87)	3-15	NRS (NR)	Severe: 48.9

**Table 9. Prevalence of depression by timing of assessment (continued)**

<b>Author Year Country Setting</b>	<b>N with TBI, (% with Depression Measure)</b>	<b>GCS Score</b>	<b>Assessment Method (mean score)</b>	<b>Prevalence %</b>
<b>6 to 12 months since injury</b>				
Chamelian et al. <sup>50,67</sup> 2004 Canada Tertiary care center	90 (100)	9-15	SCID GHQ (0.85)	12.9 NR
Gomez-Hernandez et al. <sup>108</sup> 1997 Spain Tertiary care center	65 (64.6)	3-15	SCID	38.1 (6 mos)
Gomez-Hernandez et al. <sup>108</sup> 1997 Spain Tertiary care center	65 (66.2)	3-15	SCID	32.6 (9 mos)
Jorge et al. <sup>14,111,114-117</sup> 1993 U.S. Trauma center	66 (65.2)	3-15	SCID	25.6
Jorge et al. <sup>72,76</sup> 2004 U.S. Tertiary care centers	91 (100)	12.3 (mean)	SCID	40.5
Mooney et al. <sup>87</sup> 2001 U.S. Rehabilitation center	80 (100)	13-15	SCID	44.0
Rapoport et al. <sup>66</sup> 2005 Canada Tertiary care center	74 (100)	9-15	SCID	28.4
Rapoport et al. <sup>49,52</sup> 2006 Canada Rehabilitation center	69 (71)	9-15	SCID Major	12.2 18.8
Bay et al. <sup>44,80</sup> 2002/2007 U.S. Tertiary care center	75 (100)	>8	CES-D (20.5) NFI (30.7)	64.0 14.7
Bombardier et al. <sup>138</sup> 2010 U.S. Trauma center	559 (77.3)	3-15	PHQ-9	20.8 (6 mos)

**Table 9. Prevalence of depression by timing of assessment (continued)**

<b>Author Year Country Setting</b>	<b>N with TBI, (% with Depression Measure)</b>	<b>GCS Score</b>	<b>Assessment Method (mean score)</b>	<b>Prevalence %</b>
<b>6 to 12 months since injury</b>				
Bombardier et al. <sup>138</sup> 2010 U.S. Trauma center	559 (68.9)	3-15	PHQ-9	24.2 (8 mos)
Bombardier et al. <sup>138</sup> 2010 U.S. Trauma center	559 (64.0)	3-15	PHQ-9	27.1 (10 mos)
Bryant et al. <sup>90</sup> 2001 Australia Rehabilitation center	96 (100)	8.0 (mean)	BDI (16.5)	45.8
Dunlop et al. <sup>119</sup> 1991 U.S. Other	68 (100)	9.2 (mean)	NRS (NR)	28.0
Ghaffar et al. <sup>47</sup> 2006 Canada Tertiary care centers	191 (63.9)	14.9 (mean)	GHQ	28.7
Hawley and Joseph <sup>33</sup> 2008 U.K. Rehabilitation centers	563 (7.2)	3-15	HADS (NR)	20.5
Kersel et al. <sup>45,88</sup> 2001 New Zealand Tertiary care center	69 (84)	<9	BDI (NR)	24.0
McCleary et al. <sup>99-101</sup> 1998 U.S. Tertiary care center	105 (100)	3-15	SCL-90 (NR) NRS (NR)	24.4 33.0
Ziino and Ponsford <sup>125</sup> 2006 Australia	46 (100)	3-15	HADS (NR)	39.1

**Table 9. Prevalence of depression by timing of assessment (continued)**

Author Year Country Setting	N with TBI, (% with Depression Measure)	GCS Score	Assessment Method (mean score)	Prevalence %
<b>&gt;12 months since injury</b>				
Al-Adawi et al. <sup>41</sup> 2007 Oman Tertiary care center	68 (100)	3-15	CIDI (NR) HADS (NR)	57.4 19.1
Ashman et al. <sup>70-71</sup> 2004 U.S. Tertiary care center	188 (100)	ACRM criteria	SCID	35.0 (T1: 3 mos - 4 yrs)
Ashman et al. <sup>70-71</sup> 2004 U.S. Tertiary care center	188 (100)	ACRM criteria	SCID	24.0 (12 mos after T1)
Ashman et al. <sup>70-71</sup> 2004 U.S. Tertiary care center	188 (44.1)	ACRM criteria	SCID	21.0 (24 mos after T1)
Bryant et al. <sup>134</sup> 2010 Australia Trauma centers	437 (73.5)	13-15	MINI	17.4
Fann et al. <sup>109</sup> 1995 U.S. Rehabilitation center	50 (100)	3-15	SCID	54.0
Gomez-Hernandez et al. <sup>108</sup> 1997 Spain Tertiary care center	65 (56.9)	3-15	SCID	27.0
Homaifar et al. <sup>128</sup> 2009 U.S. Tertiary care center	52 (100)	3-15	SCID	44.2
Huang et al. <sup>59</sup> 2005 U.S. Tertiary care center	59 (100)	3-15	SCID ZDS (39.6)	13.6 16.9
Jorge et al. <sup>14,111,114-117</sup> 1993 U.S. Trauma center	66 (65.2)	3-15	SCID	25.6

**Table 9. Prevalence of depression by timing of assessment (continued)**

<b>Author Year Country Setting</b>	<b>N with TBI, (% with Depression Measure)</b>	<b>GCS Score</b>	<b>Assessment Method (mean score)</b>	<b>Prevalence %</b>
<b>&gt;12 months since injury</b>				
Kennedy et al. <sup>57</sup> 2005 U.S. Other	78 (30)	9.3 (mean)	SCID	30.0
Rapoport et al. <sup>49,52</sup> 2006 Canada Rehabilitation center	77 (59.7)	9-15	SCID	12.2
Whelan-Goodinson et al. <sup>32,130</sup> 2008 Australia Tertiary care center	100 (100)	<15	SCID	34.0
Bay and Donders <sup>36</sup> 2008 U.S. Rehabilitation center	84 (100)	9-15	NFI-D (31.71)	58.0
Bombardier et al. <sup>138</sup> 2010 U.S. Trauma center	559 (65.3)	3-15	PHQ-9	23.3
Chiu et al. <sup>46</sup> 2006 Taiwan Tertiary care centers	199 (100)	3-15	CES-D (NR)	23.9
Deb et al. <sup>95-96,42</sup> 1999 U.K. Tertiary care center	196 (83.7)	3-15	SCAN (NR) Behavior checklist (NR)	12.8 19.5
Franulic et al. <sup>73</sup> 2004 Chile Tertiary care center	71 (100)	12.5 (mean)	HAMD (NR)	42.3
Frenisy et al. <sup>48</sup> 2006 France Tertiary care center	25 (100)	<8	NRS-R (NR) SCL 90-R (9.72)	76.0 NR
Gagnon et al. <sup>55</sup> 2006 Canada Rehabilitation center	30 (100)	3-13	BDI (10.47)	50.0

**Table 9. Prevalence of depression by timing of assessment (continued)**

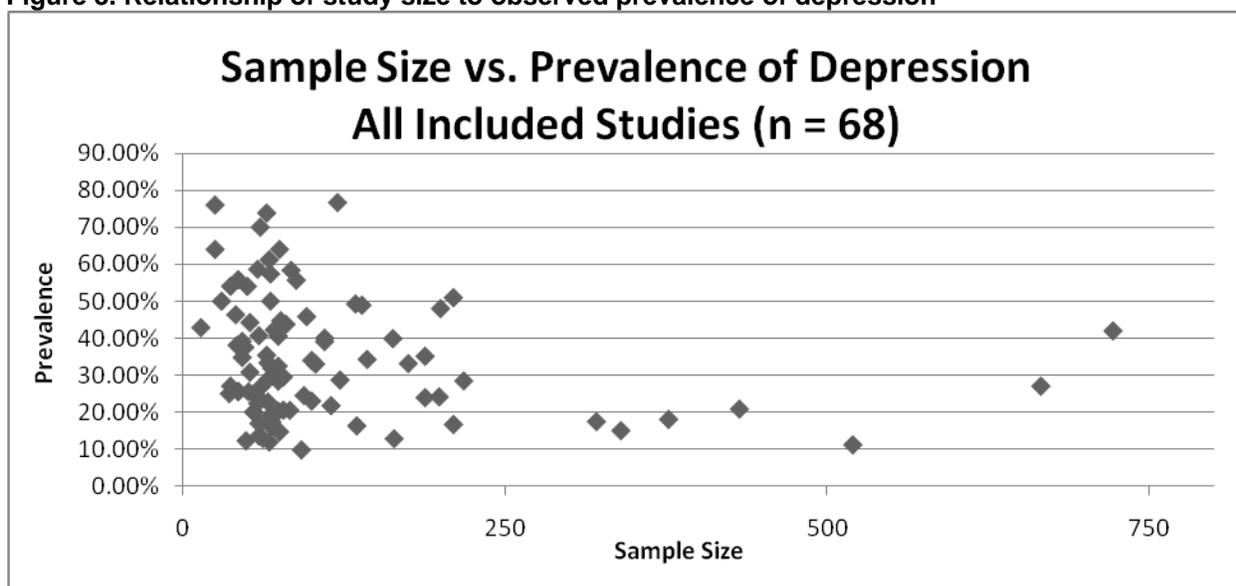
Author Year Country Setting	N with TBI, (% with Depression Measure)	GCS Score	Assessment Method (mean score)	Prevalence %
<b>&gt;12 months since injury</b>				
Hawthorne et al. <sup>133</sup> 2009 Australia Trauma center	66 (100)	3-15	HADS	22.7
Keiski et al. <sup>39</sup> 2007 Canada Other	53 (81.1)	13-15	PAI (NR)	55.8
Kersel et al. <sup>45,88</sup> 2001 New Zealand Tertiary care center	69 (84)	<9	BDI (NR)	24.1
Lima et al. <sup>35</sup> 2008 Brazil Tertiary care center	50 (72)	13-15	HADS (NR)	25.0
McCleary et al. <sup>99-101</sup> 1998 U.S. Tertiary care center	105 (100)	3-15	SCL-90 (NR) NRS (NR)	20.0 33.3
Mooney et al. <sup>60,87</sup> 2005 U.S. Tertiary care center	67 (100)	13-15	BDI-II (22.03)	61.2
Peleg et al. <sup>132</sup> 2009 Israel Rehabilitation centers	65 (100)	3-15	BDI (19.3)	73.9
Ponsford and Schönberger <sup>137</sup> 2010 Australia Tertiary care center	301 (100)	3-15	HADS (NR)	45.0 (24 mos)
Ponsford and Schönberger <sup>137</sup> 2010 Australia Tertiary care center	266 (100)	3-15	HADS (NR)	44.0 (60 mos)
Popovic et al. <sup>65</sup> 2004 Serbia Tertiary care center	67 (64.2)	3-13	ZDS (41.2)	46.3

**Table 9. Prevalence of depression by timing of assessment (continued)**

Author Year Country Setting	N with TBI, (% with Depression Measure)	GCS Score	Assessment Method (mean score)	Prevalence %
<b>&gt;12 months since injury</b>				
Seel et al. <sup>74,78</sup> 2003 U.S. Rehabilitation centers	666 (100)	8.6 (mean)	NFI-D (NR)	27.0
Sherman et al. <sup>93</sup> 2000 Canada Other	175 (100)	ACRM criteria	MMPI (NR)	33.0
Stalnacke <sup>38</sup> 2007 Sweden Tertiary care center	201 (81)	13-15	BDI (6.88) Mild to Mod Mod to Severe	25.0 15.0

No evidence suggests that study setting, country, or size of study population influences the observed prevalence. As expected, smaller studies report a wider range of prevalence and estimates from larger studies are closer to the mean estimates (Figure 3).

**Figure 3. Relationship of study size to observed prevalence of depression**



Data are sparse to assess whether severity of injury influences risk of depression. Using structured interviews, the overall prevalence of depression was 20.3 percent in those with mild or mild/moderate TBI compared to 32.5 percent in studies that enrolled or followed up populations of all severity. Too few studies isolate a sufficient number of those with mild TBI compared to those with moderate and/or severe injuries to make valid severity-based estimates of prevalence. In the sole model that assessed GCS scores, coma length, and duration of post-traumatic amnesia, none of the factors were associated with depression or its severity.<sup>131</sup> Another group using the Injury Severity Score also found no association between severity and prevalence of

depression.<sup>134</sup> Likewise, stratification of prevalence by explanatory factors such as age, gender, area of brain injured, or mechanism of injury is not possible within the current body of literature.

## **Risk Factors**

Fourteen studies in 13 distinct study populations report results from multivariate models to identify predictors or risk factors for depression after TBI.<sup>14-15,36,51,63,77,91,112,116,131-134,138</sup> Age was reported in a large United States cohort (n = 559), to be an independent risk factor for depression among both those without prior depression and those with prior episodes. In this study, which reflects the full spectrum of severity of TBI, risk decreased with increasing age, such that those age 60 and older were at lowest risk.<sup>138</sup> In another study aiming at predicting risk, when age was grouped with other factors, the combination of older age at injury, CT scan with documented intracranial lesion, and higher 1-week CES-D scores, were sensitive (93 percent) though not specific (62 percent) for identifying those with mild TBI who were depressed by 3 months after their injury.<sup>63</sup> One group has found that women have higher risk (relative risk [RR] = 1.27; 95 percent confidence interval [CI]: 1.07, 1.52) of new but not recurrent depression after TBI after adjusting for other risk factors.<sup>138</sup>

History of alcohol and substance abuse increase risk.<sup>15,77,138</sup> Pain, involvement in litigation related to the injury, and perceived stress have been reported as risk factors among those entering rehabilitation care and in prospective cohorts.<sup>36,134</sup> Psychosocial supports were often described in this literature, and data from caregivers, partners, and family members were common. However, few models incorporated social support items. One group reported that “availability of a confidant” reduced risk of depression,<sup>91</sup> and another that years married were inversely related to risk, while presence and degree of cognitive disability, motor disability, and social aggression elevated risk.<sup>112</sup> Concepts related to resilience or personality traits have not been widely investigated but scores on the Adult Hope Scale ( $p < 0.005$ ) and the Life Orientation Test-Revised ( $p < 0.05$ ), a measure of dispositional optimism, are both found contribute independently to predicting depression and its severity as measured by the BDI in a small Israeli study (n = 65).<sup>132</sup> History of depression has been documented as a substantive risk for having depression at followup (RR = 1.54; 95 percent CI: 1.31, 1.82), as was depression at the time of the injury (RR = 1.62; 95 percent CI: 1.37, 1.91).<sup>138</sup>

A cluster of reports were focused on investigating whether incorporating information about the area of the brain affected by the injury helped identify those at highest risk. Imaging research about the areas of the brain injured and the relationship to depression risk has inconsistent results. In aggregate for all those with TBI, onset of major depression within 3 months of injury has been reported to be sevenfold as common (95 percent CI: 1.36 to 43.48) among those with abnormal CT scan results after injury compared with normal imaging.<sup>63</sup> Focusing on locations of injury, Jorge and colleagues<sup>14,116</sup> have replicated their findings in several CT-based studies that left anterior lesions involving the left dorsolateral frontal cortex and/or left basal ganglia are associated with increased risk of acute depression ( $p = 0.006$ ) when injury location is assessed in multivariate regression models. They also note that frontal lesions, whether left, right, or bilateral, are associated with decreased risk of acute depression ( $p = 0.04$ ). In contrast delayed-onset major depression was not associated with lesion location. In a subanalysis of depression types, depression alone was related to left hemisphere injury ( $p = 0.003$ ), while depression associated with anxiety was more common among those with right hemisphere injury ( $p = 0.003$ ). A specific assessment of the presence or absence of contusions found the type of injury

was not predictive and that depression was somewhat more common among those with contusions (71 percent) than among those without (62 percent). Using MRI near the time of injury, the findings from CT studies are not supported and the only lesion type to emerge as a significant predictor was the protective effect of temporal lesions compared to other injury locations ( $p = 0.028$ ).<sup>51</sup> Study size and timing in relation make this literature more exploratory than conclusive in beginning to understand the relationship between pathophysiology related to the brain injury and risk and timing of onset of depression. In a study of political prisoners, up to 50 years after injury, TBI-associated cerebral cortical thinning in the left superior frontal and bilateral superior temporal cortex, as assessed by MRI, were associated with depression, and similar effects were not seen in prisoners without a history of TBI with respect to depression risk.<sup>131</sup>

Overall, the quality of studies that provided prevalence estimates was 13 good quality (11.6 percent), 72 fair quality (64.3 percent), and 27 poor quality (24.1 percent). Many of these studies were not explicitly designed to assess prevalence and are of higher quality for their intended aims. Overall, the strength of the evidence to estimate prevalence is moderate. Factors included in the assessment were varied methods for defining TBI and depression, small study populations, and predominance of populations such as those in tertiary care referral centers, trauma centers, and rehabilitation programs that cannot represent the entire denominator of individuals with head injury in the United States. Experts suggest this shortcoming relates to a lack of funding resources to identify and follow large cohorts of varied injury severity and mechanism over time. However, despite these limitations, no evidence suggests depression prevalence is not elevated in general TBI populations.

## KQ2. Screening for Depression After TBI

After answering the question of prevalence of depression in the patient with TBI, the next step is to identify the timing of screening for depression, which screening tools to utilize, and the optimal setting for screening.

In all timeframes and with all measures, depression is common (Table 10). No distinct trend is apparent to suggest a peak time of enhanced risk or a related priority window for screening. In general, the proportion of those diagnosed as depressed through structured clinical interviews is lower than standardized instruments. This would be expected, as the majority of tools are designed to be more sensitive than specific in order not to miss potential cases. Around 1 year and beyond, both categories of assessments converge around 33 percent.

This review cannot distinguish between whether this suggests that other tools “over-detect” depression relative to structured clinical interviews or whether differences in study design and population create the observed effect. We also cannot distinguish if features unique to a population with TBI make clinical diagnosis more challenging, or whether evaluators in clinical settings are less likely to classify a patient as depressed early after trauma, deferring definitive diagnosis until later in followup as other sequelae of injury subside or stabilize.

As presented in Table 10, prevalence of depression is higher in all timeframes than would be expected from population-based estimates. These estimates may center around 30 percent in all windows for several reasons. In one scenario, prevalence reaches this level quickly; depression is under-recognized or poorly responsive to treatment; and overall, the same individuals are affected over time and therefore available in each time window to be detected. In another scenario, there could be an initial wave of “reactive” depression that resolves in some individuals

such that later timeframes reflect continued symptoms in some and new onset of depression in others. In this scenario, individuals are moving in and out of the “case” group over time but the average proportion at any one time approaches one-third.

Overall, the quality of studies that provide information to assess when to screen was 13 good quality (11.5 percent), 73 fair quality (64.6 percent), and 27 poor quality (23.9 percent). The strength of the body of evidence is low for selecting time and setting for screening. Deficits relate to the high proportion of the literature that is cross-sectional so that natural history information cannot be provided, and the small proportion of studies that are prospective having, as a group, relatively few followup intervals. From an ethics perspective, this uncertainty suggests we are obligated to recognize that those with TBI likely have elevated risk of depression and to screen frequently until evidence becomes available to better target timing of evaluations or to confirm that risk is elevated and stays elevated relative to the general population.

Overall, the quality of studies that provide information comparing tools is poor. While many studies evaluate psychometric properties and validation of tools and subscales, few examine the diagnostic test characteristics of tools for clinical use in comparison to a gold standard such as the SCID. Given that TBI is relatively common and that psychiatric and psychological evaluation services can be challenging to access, there would be substantial value in understanding which tools perform best in selecting those individuals most likely to need treatment while still retaining a high negative predictive value so that cases are not missed. Thus, the strength of the body of evidence is insufficient for selecting method of screening.

**Table 10. Prevalence of depression by method of assessment, setting, and time from injury**

	Structured Clinical Interview Protocols					Other Validated Depression Assessment Tools				
	Time from Injury to Assessment					Time from Injury to Assessment				
	0-3 mos	3-6 mos	6-12 mos	12+ mos	All times	0-3 mos	3-6 mos	6-12 mos	12+ mos	All times
<b>All study settings and TBI severity</b>										
Studies with data (n)	9	7	6	17	39	4	3	13	34	54
Prevalence (%)	18.3	26.8	31.9	32.5	27.4	34.3	45.7	31.8	32.8	33.3
<b>Tertiary care populations</b>										
Studies with data (n)	2	1	3	8	14	2	2	2	11	17
Prevalence (%)	18.5	48.0	28.3	38.7	34.5	36.8	44.6	35.5	28.2	32.7
<b>Trauma center populations</b>										
Studies with data (n)	3	5	2	4	14	0	0	5	8	13
Prevalence (%)	19.8	22.4	31.8	18.5	20.1	0	0	30.1	38.3	34.5
<b>Rehabilitation centers</b>										
Studies with data (n)	2	0	0	3	5	2	0	6	6	14
Prevalence (%)	14.0	0	0	42.5	32.0	29.2	0	33.8	37.2	35.5
<b>All levels of TBI severity</b>										
Studies with data (n)	4	3	3	8	18	1	1	6	10	18
Prevalence (%)	23.9	33.3	35.9	35.9	32.5	31.9	48.9	29.9	28.9	30.9
<b>Populations with mild and/or mild/moderate TBI by Glasgow Coma Scale*</b>										
Studies with data (n)	4	4	2	2	12	1	0	1	4	6
Prevalence (%)	16.6	25.4	21.3	16.8	20.3	34.3	0	28.7	45.1	39.1
<b>Populations with moderate and/or severe TBI by Glasgow Coma Scale*</b>										
Studies with data (n)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	5	8
Prevalence (%)	0	0	0	0	0	0	50.0	37.7	30.1	32.5

\* Number of studies reporting data for those with mild TBI alone is insufficient to report weighted means.

**Table 11. Validity of tools to diagnose depression after TBI**

Author, Year, Country Setting	Study Design N	Comparison and measures	Outcomes
Sliwinski et al. <sup>103</sup> 1998 US Other	Cross-sectional N=100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BDI vs SCID</li> <li>Validity measures, including sensitivity and specificity</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Correlation between the SCID and BDI was 0.30, p&lt;0.05</li> <li>With specificity set at 0.80, the BDI correctly identified 36% of individuals diagnosed with depression via the SCID</li> <li>With specificity set at 0.90, only 20% were correctly classified as depressed</li> <li>A modified (six item) BDI was more strongly correlated with DSM-IV diagnosis (r=0.40, p&lt;0.05), and sensitivity increased to 48% at 80% specificity and to 32% at 90% specificity</li> </ul>
Homaifar et al. <sup>128</sup> 2009 US Tertiary care center	Cross-sectional N=52	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BDI-II vs SCID</li> <li>Validity measures included sensitivity, specificity and ROC analysis</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum sensitivity (87%) and specificity (79%) were achieved using a BDI cutoff of 19 for those with mild TBI and 35 for those with moderate or severe TBI</li> <li>A BDI score of 6 or higher produced 100% sensitivity for those with mild TBI, while a score of 23 or higher produced 100% sensitivity for those with moderate or severe TBI</li> <li>At 100% sensitivity, specificity decreased to 59%</li> </ul>
Fann et al. <sup>139</sup> 2005 US Trauma center	Prospective cohort N=135	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PHQ-9 vs SCID</li> <li>Validity measures included sensitivity, specificity, PPV and NPV</li> <li>ROC analysis identified optimal scoring algorithm</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Various scoring algorithms were used with the PHQ-9</li> <li>“Optimal” algorithm has sensitivity 0.93, specificity 0.89, PPV 0.63 and NPV 0.99.</li> </ul>
Whelan-Goodinson et al. <sup>130</sup> 2009 Australia Tertiary care center	Cross-sectional N=100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HADS vs SCID</li> <li>Validity measures included sensitivity, specificity, PPV, NPV and ROC analysis</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The manual-defined HADS cutoff of 7/8 produced a sensitivity of 62% and a specificity of 92% as compared with the SCID</li> <li>The PPV for depression given a cutoff of 7/8 was 81%, while a more conservative cutoff of 12/13 produces a PPV of 100%</li> <li>The NPV for depression given a cutoff of 7/8 was 82%</li> </ul>
Al-Adawi et al. <sup>41</sup> 2007 Oman Tertiary care center	Cross-sectional N=68	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HADS vs CIDI (structured clinical interview for ICD-10 diagnosis)</li> <li>Validity measures included sensitivity, specificity and ROC analysis</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sensitivity of the depression subscale of HADS to identify patients considered depressed by clinical interview was 33.3%. Specificity was 100% (i.e., no false positives).</li> <li>ROC analysis suggested that sensitivity can be increased with lower HADS cutoff</li> <li>An “optimal” cutoff off of 4 produced a sensitivity of 53.8% and specificity of 75.9%</li> </ul>

Five studies assessed the ability of various tools to screen for depression in individuals with TBI relative to a structured clinical interview, which is accepted as the gold standard for diagnosing depression. Three of the studies were conducted in the United States, one at a trauma center,<sup>139</sup> one in the community,<sup>103</sup> and one in a tertiary care center.<sup>128</sup> The community-based study was an analysis of individuals participating in a larger quality of life study focused on community integration of individuals with TBI. One study each was conducted in Oman<sup>140</sup> and

in Australia,<sup>130</sup> both at tertiary care centers. The U.S. and Australian studies used as their gold standard the SCID, based on DSM-IV criteria, while the Oman study used the Composite International Diagnostic Interview (also a structured clinical interview) that is based on ICD-10 criteria for diagnosis. Differences in the reference and index tools preclude synthesis so the studies are described separately below. In their study of the BDI's ability to correctly identify depressed individuals, Sliwinski and colleagues selected 100 individuals randomly from a larger pool of 433 participating in a quality of life study. All participants had a brain injury that had occurred at least 1 year prior, were between the ages of 18 and 65, and were able to engage in a three to four hour interview. All participants were given both a SCID and a BDI, and sensitivity and specificity calculations were used to assess the ability of the BDI to identify the depressed individuals. Setting specificity at either 80 percent or 90 percent (reflecting the proportion of nondepressed individuals correctly classified as nondepressed), they found low sensitivities (proportion of truly depressed individuals identified by the tool) of 36 percent and 20 percent, despite a statistically significant correlation (albeit low) between the tools of 0.30. After modifying the BDI to include six items that best discriminated between depressed and nondepressed individuals, sensitivity increased slightly but did not exceed 48 percent. Similarly, Homaifar and colleagues studied the validity of the BDI-II, again comparing it to the SCID, in 72 veterans. Of particular importance, this analysis identified different BDI-II cutoffs to maximize validity of the tool, depending on severity of the TBI. In a Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC) analysis, maximum sensitivity of 87 percent and specificity of 79 percent were obtained with cutoffs of 19 for participants with mild TBI, and 35 for those with moderate or severe TBI.

Fann and colleagues recruited participants from a level one trauma center, with head injuries with a GCS score of less than or equal to 12. Participants were recruited prior to discharge and assessed every month for 6 months and then at 8, 10, and 12 months following injury. Participants were initially given the Patient Health Questionnaire-9 (PHQ-9) over the phone and invited to complete a SCID only if their PHQ-9 score met criteria for possible depression, thus restricting the analysis to a population with fairly high likelihood of depression. The investigators then assessed the ability of various algorithms for scoring the PHQ-9 to identify individuals with depression, using a ROC analysis to find the optimal criteria. The best algorithm, based on maximizing both sensitivity and specificity, resulted in a positive predictive value of 0.63 and a negative predictive value of 0.99. Sensitivity for this algorithm was 0.93 (0.74–1.00), and specificity was 0.89 (0.82–0.94).

Two studies assessed the HADS, both at tertiary care centers. Al-Adawi and colleagues studied 68 consecutive patients at a tertiary care center in Oman who had suffered TBIs, excluding individuals with a preinjury psychiatric condition or other neurological history. They used a structured clinical interview based on the ICD-10 criteria for diagnosis as the gold standard, and assessed the ability of the HADS to correctly identify depressed individuals. Depressive disorder was diagnosed with clinical interview in 57.4 percent of the participants. Using the HADS subscale as recommended resulted in a low sensitivity of 33.3 percent and 100 percent specificity. A lower cutoff of 4 was identified as optimal in a ROC analysis, providing a sensitivity and specificity of 53.8 percent and 75.9 percent, respectively. However, in a similar study conducted in Australia,<sup>130</sup> the manual defined cutoff (7/8) resulted in greater sensitivity (62 percent) and slightly lower specificity (92 percent). Nonetheless, this study also supported the use of a more conservative cutoff of 12/13 if the goal is to achieve higher positive predictive value.

Huang and colleagues conducted SCIDs and the Zung depression scale on 70 consecutive patients from a physical rehabilitation hospital but provide no diagnostic test characteristics by which to assess the results.<sup>59</sup>

With only five studies that included test characteristics available, each using a different screening tool, there is insufficient evidence to determine whether tools validated in other populations for screening depression appropriately identify individuals with depression after a TBI. Several additional studies were identified that compared various screening tools against one another, but none of these conducted a clinical interview to diagnose depression as a comparison.<sup>44,74,78,121</sup> In the absence of a clinical diagnosis, it is difficult to assess the utility of these tools for identifying correctly depressed individuals. However, Bay and colleagues did use an expert consensus process to select subscale domains of three screening tools (Neurobehavioral Functioning Index, Profile of Mood States-Depression, CES-D) that correspond to the DSM-IV criteria for major depressive episode, and then found that the three tools were highly correlated ( $r > 0.80$ ) in their identification of depressed individuals. Nonetheless, SCIDs were not actually done in the study.

This area of research represents a significant gap in the current literature. Given the wide range, and potentially high prevalence of depression after TBI, effective approaches to screening and diagnosis that can be deployed in large populations are needed. As studies are conducted to establish the prevalence of depression, substudies could be conducted focusing on establishing or comparing the validity and reliability of screening tools for this population.

### KQ3. Prevalence of Concomitant Psychiatric Conditions

This section presents the results of our literature search and findings about the prevalence of concomitant psychiatric conditions in patients who develop depression after incurring a traumatic brain injury. We reviewed seven papers from six studies, of which all seven were of fair quality.

Concomitant psychiatric conditions that we included for review included: post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD), other anxiety disorders, substance abuse, irritability/aggression, and any other named Axis I or Axis II disorders.

#### Content of the Literature

We identified nine studies<sup>14,70,72,104,109,111,123,130,138</sup> from eight populations that reported prevalence of concomitant psychiatric conditions within the population of depressed TBI patients,<sup>14,109,111,130</sup> or compared rates of comorbid conditions in those with and without depression.<sup>70,72,104,123,138</sup> Papers that reported the overall prevalence of psychiatric conditions other than depression among the overall population of TBI patients with no data on their association with depression were excluded for this key question.

Study designs of the eight studies (one study was represented in two papers) included five prospective cohorts,<sup>14,70,72,111,123,138</sup> one retrospective cohort,<sup>104</sup> and two cross-sectional studies.<sup>109,130</sup> Seven studies were conducted in the United States. One was conducted in Australia.<sup>130</sup> One was conducted at an academic medical center;<sup>70</sup> one at a rehabilitation center;<sup>109</sup> one in the community;<sup>104</sup> one at two hospitals within the same state;<sup>72</sup> one at a tertiary care center;<sup>130</sup> and three at trauma centers.<sup>14,111,123-138</sup> The most common condition studied in combination with depression was anxiety, which was assessed in six studies.<sup>14,72,104,109,130,138</sup> Depression was diagnosed via clinical interview in most of the studies.<sup>14,70,72,104,109,111,130,138</sup>

## Summary of the Literature on Concomitant Psychiatric Conditions

The included studies reported relatively high rates of concomitant psychiatric conditions (8 to 93 percent of depressed participants had some concomitant condition), but because few presented these data separately for the depressed and nondepressed groups, few conclusions related specifically to this key question can be drawn. Nonetheless, anxiety appeared to be the most common comorbid condition. In the one study that compared rates of comorbid anxiety in patients with and without depression, it was significantly more common in the depressed group (76.7 percent versus 20.4 percent,  $p < 0.001$ ).<sup>72</sup>

The four studies that explicitly compare rates of concomitant psychiatric conditions in depressed and nondepressed patients are most useful for answering this key question.

The recruitment phase of a clinical trial for sertraline to treat major depressive disorder (MDD) was described in the largest study, and included 1-year followup of 599 participants, all of whom had GCS scores of  $\leq 12$ .<sup>138</sup> Participants were enrolled from among 1,000 potentially eligible patients in a U.S. trauma center and were contacted monthly for months 1 through 6, and then at 8, 10, and 12 months to obtain information on depression status and other psychiatric conditions. Depression was assessed with a structured interview based on the PHQ-9, and assessment for anxiety disorders also used modules of the PHQ. The 1-year cumulative incidence of MDD in this population was 53.1 percent. During this first year following injury, individuals with major depressive disorder had substantially higher rates of a concomitant anxiety disorder than did participants without MDD (60 percent vs. 7 percent: RR, 8.77; 95 percent CI, 5.56 – 13.83).

In the second study,<sup>123</sup> patients who were hospitalized with TBI of GCS severity  $\leq 12$  were assessed 1 to 6 months postinjury. Attempts were made to contact each patient monthly, but not all patients were reached every month. The overall cumulative incidence of both depression (per the PHQ-9) and PTSD (per the PTSD Checklist-Civilian [PCL-C]) were calculated. While the overall incidence of PTSD was 11.3 percent for the cohort, the rate was 37 percent among the 27 individuals who also experienced depression, compared with none among those who did not. No other studies directly compared the proportion of depressed patients with and without PTSD.

Anxiety and aggression were measured in patients participating in a second prospective cohort in which participants were consecutively admitted patients at two hospitals.<sup>72</sup> The study compared outcomes among patients with closed head injury to those with multiple trauma but no central nervous system involvement. Among the 91 TBI patients, 68 had sustained their injuries in a motor vehicle accident. Patients were followed up at 3, 6, and 12 months, at which time depression was assessed using a clinical interview and the HADS, and aggressive behavior was assessed with the Overt Aggression Scale. About one-third (33 percent) of patients had major depressive disorder (mood disorder with major depressive features). Over the course of followup, 23 of 30 (77 percent) of patients with major depressive disorder also had anxiety, compared with 9 of 44 (20.4 percent) of nondepressed patients (note: total N does not add up due to lack of complete data). Of note, PTSD was included with anxiety in this study and was the defining psychiatric feature for 7 of the 23 patients diagnosed with anxiety. Similarly, 17 of 30 (56.7 percent) depressed patients exhibited aggression, compared to 10 of 44 (22.7 percent) nondepressed patients.

A cohort of 188 individuals with TBI who were enrolled in a larger, third study of mood disorders and psychosocial functioning after TBI was assessed twice over 12 months for depression and other psychiatric comorbidities.<sup>70-71</sup> The participants were all living in the

community and had sustained their head injury within the past 5 years. They were recruited via telephone, and those who agreed to participate were assessed in person at study entry and 12 months later. In part, this study focused not only on the presence or absence of depression and other psychiatric conditions, but on the timing of the depression as it related to the presence of co-occurring psychiatric disorders. Therefore, individuals were subdivided into four groups for analysis: no depression at either time point, resolved depression (present at study entry but not at 12 months), late-onset depression (present at 12 months but not at study entry) and chronic depression (present at study entry and 12 months). At study entry, co-occurring psychiatric conditions were most frequent among those individuals who would have late-onset depression (74 percent of late onset patients) and lowest among those in the chronic depression group (26 percent). At reassessment, the presence of psychiatric conditions had increased in every group except those never diagnosed with depression, although in this group more than half of the individuals had depression at both time points. Among the psychiatric conditions examined, anxiety was most common at both study entry and 12 months (19 percent and 16 percent, respectively). Psychiatric diagnoses before the TBI itself were common across all groups (56 percent of the overall population) with no statistically significant differences between groups.

The other two papers<sup>14,111</sup> representing one study that used a prospective cohort design did not provide a measure of the incidence of psychiatric comorbidity in the nondepressed group. The authors report that 41 percent and 8 percent of depressed TBI patients had anxiety and bipolar disorder, respectively.<sup>14,111</sup>

In other study designs, a retrospective cohort of community-dwelling individuals with TBI at least 1 year prior to interview<sup>104</sup> found that among pairs of concomitant psychiatric conditions, depression and anxiety combined was most common (25 percent), and that individuals with a pre-TBI Axis I diagnosis were most likely to experience coexisting diagnoses post-TBI ( $p < 0.03$ ). Four of 13 individuals with major depressive episodes (MDE) in a cross-sectional study of 50 outpatients at a rehabilitation clinic also had anxiety disorder, as assessed by clinical interview. One cross-sectional study<sup>130</sup> intended as a validation study of the HADS to assess depression and anxiety in TBI. Among 34 percent of participants with a SCID-diagnosed depression, about one-third (36 percent) also had a concurrent anxiety disorder.<sup>130</sup>

All of the available studies reported a high rate of concomitant psychiatric conditions associated with depression after a TBI. Rates ranged from 8 percent to 93 percent depending on the particular psychiatric condition and the study population and design. Those studies that presented data on psychiatric conditions by depression status found higher rates among the depressed groups. None of the studies was able to ascertain directionality for the observed association. Anxiety disorders including generalized anxiety disorder, PTSD, panic disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorder, and specific phobias were the most commonly reported conditions. Most studies grouped these conditions together and reported the overall prevalence of any anxiety disorder.

When the conditions were reported individually, anxiety disorders were most prevalent and affected from 31 percent to 61 percent of study participants in four papers.<sup>14,72,109,138</sup> PTSD was observed in 37 percent of depressed patients and none of those without depression.<sup>123</sup> Panic disorder was seen in 15 percent of patients with MDE but not measured in those without depression.<sup>109</sup>

## KQ4. Outcomes of Interventions for Treatment for Depression After TBI

To understand the treatment options for patients with TBI and subsequent depression, we sought publications that clearly documented the intervention, duration, and response to treatment.

### **Treatment Outcomes in TBI**

Using this approach, we identified two publications<sup>141-142</sup> from two distinct study populations that specifically addressed a treatment intervention for individuals diagnosed with depression after a TBI. Detailed summaries for both studies are included in Appendix C.

One of the treatment studies was conducted in the United States,<sup>141</sup> and the second was in Canada.<sup>142</sup> Both were studies of medication, the first being a randomized controlled trial (RCT) of sertraline, while the second was an open-label case series of the effects of citalopram.

The study on sertraline was a double-blind placebo controlled trial, with block randomization, in which treatment was administered for 10 weeks.<sup>141</sup> Participants were at least 6 months post-TBI, and TBI included documented loss of consciousness or other evidence, such as pathology or imaging. Diagnosis of depression was established with DSM-IV criteria and a Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression (HAM-D) score higher than 18. Dosage of sertraline was not fixed and could be adjusted at 2-week intervals, with a maximum dosage of 200 mg/d. Of 91 individuals screened, 52 were eligible and agreed to participate; 41 completed the study and contributed data to the analysis. Eight of the 11 participants who discontinued were excluded because of noncompliance with the treatment protocol. Generally speaking, participants in this study were middle aged, male, and of lower socioeconomic status (predominantly  $\leq$  \$20,000 annually). Time since injury ranged up to 30 years, and reasons for the TBI included assault (46.3 percent), fall (14.6 percent), gunshot wounds (2.4 percent) being hit by a falling object (2.4 percent), and motor vehicle accidents or a pedestrian hit by a moving vehicle (34.2 percent). The primary outcome of interest was a change in depression status measured with the HAM-D. A positive response was considered to be a decrease of 50 percent or a drop below 10 on the HAM-D. Of those who completed the study, 59 percent of the treated group and 32 percent of the control group had a positive response; the difference in response rates between the two groups was not statistically significant ( $p = 0.08$ ).

Rapoport and colleagues<sup>142</sup> studied the effect of citalopram on depressive symptoms after TBI, using an open-label, single arm (case series) design. The study was limited to individuals with mild to moderate TBI. Mild TBI was defined as loss of consciousness at time of injury of 20 minutes or less, an initial GCS of 13–15 and post-traumatic amnesia (PTA) of less than 24 hours. Moderate to severe TBI had a GCS of less than 13, a PTA greater than 24 hours or an abnormal CT image. Fifty-four of 65 patients attending the mild-to-moderate TBI clinic were diagnosed with major depression due to TBI, with a major depressivelike episode, using the depression module of the SCID Axis I disorders. All 65 patients began the study; however, 54 completers provided data for analysis. Although the study was intended to evaluate the effects of a 6-week course of treatment, low response rates resulted in a study extension for some participants to 10 weeks. Therefore, although 6-week data were available for all 54 completers, 10-week data were available for 26 participants. Dosage of citalopram was titrated as deemed medically appropriate by the study physicians. The primary outcome measured was a change on the HAM-D score, with an improvement of 50 percent or more designated a positive response, and a score of less than 8 defined as remission. In the 6-week data ( $n = 54$ ), 27.7 percent were

classified as responders and 24.1 percent were in remission. Among participants with data at 10 weeks, 46.2 percent were responders and 26.9 percent were in remission. Results at both time points were significant ( $p < .0001$ ). Of the 11 individuals who dropped out of the study, 6 were in the intended 6-week group and 5 were in the intended 10-week group. Ten of the 11 experienced an adverse event.

## KQ5. Comparisons of Treatments

No studies addressed KQ5. It is discussed as a part of Future Research.

## KQ6. Modifiers of Outcomes of Treatment

No studies addressed KQ6. It is discussed as a part of Future Research.

# Grey Literature Results

## Publications Included in This Review

A relevant pool of 56 potentially useful items were located following a series of Internet and relevant grey literature searches of United States government and military sources, nonprofit organizations, United States and international clinical trials registries, meeting proceedings, and dissertation databases. Selected resources were identified from the United States (one government report, one nonprofit white paper, five clinical trial protocols, one funding/grant opportunity, one systematic review, six funded projects, eight conference proceedings, and nine dissertations), New Zealand (one guideline), Australia (two clinical trials), Europe (five conference proceedings, including one from Turkey), and Canada (three clinical trials, one conference proceeding, and one dissertation).

**Internet searches.** The relevant retrieval from different Google searches included one guideline, two reports, and one systematic review that in whole or in part focus on treatment or screening for depression associated with TBI. A guideline from the New Zealand Guidelines group, not indexed in MEDLINE, provided guidance on treatment of depression in TBI that was based solely on expert opinion, thus contributing little to the literature for this topic. The RAND Corporation and Institute of Medicine (IOM) reports give a review of the current prevalence of depression, PTSD, and TBI in military populations. Only the IOM report provided a review of the literature regarding prevalence or the relationship between TBI and depression, while the RAND report provides a comprehensive overview of the literature for TBI, PTSD, and depression independently. These reports do provide a foundation for future research in the treatment of depression in the context of TBI, but add very little to the published literature summarized in this review.

A systematic review that had not been picked up in the original search of the TBI published literature provided a critical review of literature regarding pharmacologic, other biologic, psychotherapeutic, or rehabilitation treatment of depression after TBI. After a review of 658 articles retrieved from various bibliographic databases, 27 (13 pharmacological, six other biological, and eight psychotherapeutic/rehabilitation intervention) articles were included in the review based on study inclusion/exclusion criteria and study abstract and full-text reviews. The study found a paucity of adequately powered and controlled studies in the literature to make conclusions on the best treatment modality for depression in TBI.

**Funding opportunities and ongoing research.** Nonpublished grey literature resources may indicate areas of future research for management of depression in TBI patients. Examples include a recent announcement regarding a military funding opportunity to support research in the treatment or prevention of depression or other mood disorders in TBI.<sup>143</sup> Also, 6 funded projects from the National Institutes of Health Research Portfolio Online Reporting Tools (RePORTER) and 10 clinical trials from various clinical trials registries report studies underway for treatment of depression in TBI patients. These projects will assess the impact of behavioral therapies;<sup>144-152</sup> supportive psychotherapy;<sup>153</sup> exercise;<sup>154</sup> transcranial magnetic stimulation;<sup>155</sup> and drug interventions (e.g. sertraline, venlafaxine, and citalopram).<sup>156-158</sup> Several projects also focus on identification of risk factors for depression in the context of TBI.<sup>159</sup>

**Meeting abstracts, proceedings, and dissertations.** A significant pool of meeting abstracts, proceedings, and dissertations were retrieved from the literature that focused on topics already covered in the published research. Overall, 14 conference proceedings and 10 dissertations were located that assessed treatment options for depression<sup>160-163</sup> and potential methods for characterizing or measuring development of depression in TBI.<sup>152,164-182</sup> Examples of therapy modalities include use of nontraditional approaches, such as neurologic music therapy<sup>160</sup> and written emotional expression technique,<sup>162</sup> and medical approaches with methylphenidate and sertraline drug therapy.<sup>161</sup> Lack of reported data makes it difficult to identify or assess any impact of these treatments on depression in TBI patients. Additionally, the papers focusing on patient characteristics or modifiers that may affect outcome,<sup>164-166,168-170,172-174,176-177,179,181</sup> disease progression,<sup>163,167,175,182</sup> or rating scales<sup>171,178,180</sup> of depression in TBI patients provide very little data to make accurate assumptions of reported conclusions.

**Summary and literature method critique.** A review of the grey literature, government/nonprofit reports, and other unpublished resources did not retrieve much additional information to what had been found in the published and peer-reviewed literature. The majority of the high quality, relevant data comes from two large-scale reports/white papers that mainly focus on the prevalence or the connection between depression and TBI. As was discovered from a review of published literature,<sup>183</sup> we noted very little data in the grey literature that assessed the impact of treatment for depression in TBI, although the pool of current clinical trial protocols and funded projects indicate growth in this area of the literature.

During the review of this material, we found some overlap between what was found in the published literature and the current search retrieval. Although we attempted to extract only unique or new data from the pool of grey literature sources, there may be some redundancy in this section of the report given the nature of how this material is reported and maintained in data repositories and online databases.

Citations for all grey literature identified are in Appendix F.

## Discussion

This chapter summarizes the strength of the evidence to address our key questions (KQs) and presents methodologic considerations and a discussion of the findings for each of our six key questions. We conclude with a discussion of the status of research, limitations of the current literature, and our recommendations for future research priorities.

### Strength of the Evidence

Strength of evidence is typically assigned to reviews of medical treatments after assessing four domains: risk of bias, consistency, directness, and precision.<sup>29</sup> Although these categories were developed for assessing the strength of treatment studies, the domains also apply to studies of prevalence and screening. Available evidence for each key question was assessed for each of these four domains; the domains were combined qualitatively to develop the strength of evidence for each key question.

We graded the body of literature for each key question and present those ratings as part of the discussion in Chapter 4. The possible grades were:

**I. High:** High confidence that the evidence reflects the true effect. Further research is unlikely to change estimates.

**II. Moderate:** Moderate confidence that the evidence reflects the true effect. Further research may change our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.

**III. Low:** Low confidence that the evidence reflects the true effect. Further research is likely to change confidence in the estimate of effect and is also likely to change the estimate.

**IV. Insufficient:** Evidence is either unavailable or does not permit a conclusion.

As a global assessment of this literature, the evidence about prevalence and elevated risk of depression is moderate.

The strength of the evidence to inform when, with what tools, and in what settings screening for depression should occur after traumatic brain injury (TBI) is low. This assessment is based on lack of studies designed to specifically address these concerns that make explicit comparisons. The risk for bias is high since the data used was often cross-sectional, full populations were rarely delimited, and settings and populations may represent a biased portion of the spectrum of both the severity of TBI and of depression. As for prevalence, data are inconsistent across studies. Summary evidence is to a degree indirect. Though we included only studies for which the timing of administration of the screening or diagnostic tool was known and for which the tool was described, the studies overall were not designed for this use, and estimates are imprecise.

Likewise, understanding of psychiatric comorbidities is based on a small number of studies that do not provide consistency in conditions measured and are at risk of bias, resulting in low strength of evidence. Intervention studies included one randomized controlled trial (RCT) of good quality and one case series; therefore, risk of bias was high, consistency was unknown, and results lacked precision. The strength of evidence is insufficient for pharmacologic treatment of depression after TBI.

## Principal Findings and Considerations

### KQ1. Prevalence and Incidence of TBI and Depression

We identified 112 publications<sup>30,13-15,31-138</sup> from 79 distinct study populations in which prevalence could be estimated.

We considered the Structured Clinical Interview for DSM-IV (SCID) and other formal structured clinical interview protocols that map to the DSM and/or International Classification of Diseases (ICD) codes to be the measures of depression that are most relevant to clinical care. Among studies that used an SCID or other structured protocol to reach a formal diagnosis of depression, the prevalence of depression after TBI ranged from 12.2 percent<sup>66</sup> to 76.7 percent.<sup>13</sup> If we focus on the subset of studies with both clearly operationalized criteria for TBI and use of the SCID, the range was 12.2 percent<sup>66</sup> to 54.0 percent.<sup>109</sup>

Data are sparse to assess whether severity of injury influences risk of depression. Using structured interviews among those with mild or mild/moderate TBI populations, the overall prevalence of depression was 20.3 percent compared to 32.5 percent in studies that enrolled or followed up populations of all severities. Too few studies isolate a sufficient number of those with mild TBI compared to those with moderate and/or severe injuries to make valid severity-based estimates. Some multivariate models suggest severity of injury is not a strong predictor of risk.<sup>131,134</sup> Likewise, stratification of prevalence by explanatory factors such as age, gender, area of brain injured, or mechanism of injury is not possible within the current body of literature.

No strong predictors of risk are available to tailor guidance or screening of those with TBI.

### KQ2. Screening for Depression After TBI

We identified 113<sup>30,13-15,31-137,139</sup> publications in 79 distinct populations that provide information about timing of screening or comparison of tools.

Across all timeframes and using all depression measures, in studies with clear TBI definitions, the weighted average for prevalence of depression was 31.8 percent. Among those studies with repeated assessments and/or longer term followup, no clear pattern of expected natural history or peak prevalence emerged. Depression was more common among those with TBI than among normal comparison groups.

Five publications compared SCID to candidate tools for assessment of depression, the Beck Depression Inventory (BDI), Patient Health Questionnaire-9 (PHQ-9), and Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS).<sup>41,103,128,130,139</sup> None of the tools reported simultaneous sensitivity and specificity above 90 percent. One study identified different optimal cutoffs of the BDI-II; maximum sensitivity of 87 percent and specificity of 79 percent were obtained with cutoffs of 19 for participants with mild TBI and 35 for those with moderate or severe TBI. With modification of the scoring algorithm as proposed by the authors, the PHQ-9 achieved a sensitivity of 93 percent, specificity of 89 percent, positive predictive value of 63 percent, and negative predictive value of 99 percent. The BDI had poor sensitivity of 48 percent and 32 percent at specificities of 80 and 90 percent, respectively. The HADS provided 54 percent sensitivity and 76 percent specificity.

Therefore, no evidence provides a basis for targeting screening to one timeframe over another. Likewise, the literature is insufficient to determine whether tools validated in other populations for detecting depression appropriately identify individuals with depression after a TBI, or to choose among available tools.

### **KQ3. Prevalence of Concomitant Psychiatric Conditions**

In general, the few papers that do specifically examine the prevalence of concomitant psychiatric conditions within the population of depressed TBI patients report high rates of such conditions within this population. When conditions were reported individually, anxiety disorders were most prevalent and affected 31 percent to 61 percent of study participants in four papers.<sup>14,72,109,138</sup> Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD), a major anxiety disorder, was observed in 37 percent of depressed patients and in no patients without depression,<sup>123</sup> and panic disorder was seen in 15 percent of patients with major depression but not measured in those without depression.<sup>109</sup> Consideration of potential for coexisting psychiatric conditions is warranted.

### **KQ4. Outcomes of Treatment for Depression After TBI**

Only two publications<sup>141-142</sup> addressed a treatment for individuals diagnosed with depression after TBI. One of the treatment studies was conducted in the United States,<sup>141</sup> and the second was in Canada.<sup>142</sup> Both were studies of medication, the first being an RCT of sertraline; the second, an open-label case series of the effects of citalopram. Of those that completed the sertraline study, 59 percent of the treated group and 32 percent of the control group had a positive response; the difference in response rates between the two groups was not statistically significant ( $p = 0.08$ ). In the 6-week data on citalopram ( $n = 54$ ), 27.7 percent were classified as responders and 24.1 percent were in remission. Among participants with data at 10 weeks, 46.2 percent were responders and 26.9 were in remission. Results at both time points were significant ( $p < .0001$ ). Of the 11 individuals who dropped out of this case series, 10 had experienced an adverse event.

### **KQ5. Comparisons of Treatments**

No studies were available to answer this key question.

### **KQ6. Modifiers of Outcomes of Treatment**

No studies were available to answer this key question.

# Future Research

## State of the Literature

The amount of literature about TBI is increasing rapidly, with the focus on the relationship between TBI and depression also growing. As is typical of advancing areas of research, early publications about TBI and depression have been predominantly cross-sectional, with little apparent consensus about measures or key covariates and a high degree of variability in quality of publications.

Prospective studies of sufficient size to enable multivariate modeling of predictors of outcome or analysis of outcome by factors such as severity are rare. Likewise, studies that are prospective in the sense that they include repeated measures of depression are few. Often studies meet criteria for prospective investigation by enumerating patients at the time of injury and counting time elapsed until followup as the prospective component. However, with a single measure of depression at one time of followup, this data is in essence cross-sectional and cannot contribute to understanding the natural history of the onset and course of depression after TBI.

Achieving representative study populations is challenging and rarely achieved because enumerating the entire population eligible for followup is hampered by the portion of the population who do not seek care for head injury. While studies in specialized settings like neuropsychiatric clinics or rehabilitation programs can be applicable to estimating risk in those settings, they cannot be generalized to base the population of all those with injuries.

Overall, the content of the current literature is fair to poor, with a preponderance of study designs that do not provide strong evidence. As a result, the strength of the literature is low for understanding the predictors, natural history, treatment options, and modifiers of outcomes of depression that follows TBI. Strength is moderate for establishing that depression is common and exceeds the prevalence expected in the general population.

**Concerning deficits in research methods.** As a body of literature a number of concerning deficits were recurring. Less than 12 percent of included studies met criteria for good quality. For example, many publications lacked one or more of the following:

- Operational definitions using standard approaches to diagnosing and categorizing severity of TBI.
- Description of the method of enumerating potentially eligible TBI participants.
- Timeframe in which participants were accrued.
- Report of the proportion of potentially eligible individuals who could be contacted and those who agreed to enroll.
- Analysis of any difference between those reached and enrolled and those not reached and/or who declined enrollment.
- Analysis of dropout and loss to followup.
- Uniform time from injury at followup.
- Non-TBI comparison groups.
- Description of the validity and reliability of methods used to measure depression.
- Sufficient detail about the cutoffs used to assign categories of depression severity from screening scales.

- Collection of crucial covariates that should be investigated as candidate predictors or direct risk factors for developing depression after TBI such as other psychiatric comorbidity, level of disability, cognitive function, and level of self-awareness.
- Collection of crucial covariates to assess potential confounding of the relationship between TBI and depression, such as litigation status.
- Stratification of findings to help understand how characteristics such as severity of injury or age contribute to depression risk
- Use of multivariate models in populations large enough to incorporate factors that confound and modify the relationship between TBI and depression risk.
- Masking of assessors to TBI status to prevent potential for overdiagnosing depression because TBI is thought to be associated with depression.
- Statement of hypotheses and power calculations.

**Gaps in knowledge.** Five of the six key questions for this report could not be adequately answered with existing literature, and the question about prevalence was only partially satisfied. The key questions were derived with expert and stakeholder input to define core knowledge for which we should have information. The questions themselves can serve as an outline for critical areas in which knowledge is insufficient. Lack of studies to assess how best to identify and treat depression after TBI is disconcerting. High-quality research is warranted across the spectrum of study designs and aims which includes:

- Collaborative studies in which multiple sites form networks to enumerate and followup large and more representative populations.
- Documentation of the natural history of onset and the course of depression after TBI.
- Investigation of the predictors of depression with emphasis on understanding etiology and better targeting of clinical resources.
- Direct comparison of screening tools and their yield in common clinical care settings for those with history of TBI including primary care practice.
- Intervention studies assessing the efficacy and effectiveness of the leading therapeutic modalities for depression.
- Head-to-head comparison of those found effective to assess comparative risks, benefits, and costs.
- Investigation of preventive interventions to decrease risk of onset of depression.
- Study of the value of educational interventions for those injured and their support networks to assist in detection of depression and in enhancing supports to mitigate negative effects on quality of life and function.

## Conclusions

Overall, the content of the current literature is fair to poor, with a preponderance of study designs that do not provide strong evidence. As a result, the strength of the literature is low for understanding the predictors, prevalence, natural history, treatment options, and modifiers of outcomes of depression that follows TBI. Nonetheless, considerable evidence suggests depression after all forms and severity of TBI is common.

We find a concerning lack of high-quality evidence to inform clinical decisionmaking for the 1 million to 2 million individuals in the United States who experience TBI each year. Lack of treatment studies focused on this populations is especially remarkable. Given how common, concerning, and debilitating the combination of TBI and depression can be, a priority on promoting high-quality research in the United States is imperative.

## References and Included Studies

1. Okie S. Traumatic brain injury in the war zone. *N Engl J Med* 2005 May 19;352(20):2043–2047.
2. Defense and Veterans Brain Injury Center Working Group on the Acute Management of Mild Traumatic Brain Injury in Military Operational Settings. *Clinical Practice Guideline and Recommendations*. Washington, D.C.: Defense and Veterans Brain Injury Center; 2006.
3. Rutland-Brown W, Langlois JA, Thomas KE, et al. Incidence of traumatic brain injury in the United States, 2003. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2006 Nov–Dec;21(6):544–548.
4. Crooks CY, Zumsteg JM and Bell KR. Traumatic brain injury: a review of practice management and recent advances. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am* 2007 Nov;18(4):681–710, vi.
5. National Center for Injury Prevention and Control. Report to Congress on Mild Traumatic Brain Injury in the United States: Steps to Prevent a Serious Public Health Problem. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; 2003.
6. Ivins BJ, Schwab KA, Warden D, et al. Traumatic brain injury in U.S. Army paratroopers: prevalence and character. *J Trauma* 2003 Oct;55(4):617–621.
7. Department of Defense Deployment Health Clinical Center. *Emerging Health Concerns: Traumatic Brain Injury*. Washington, DC: Department of Defense; 2008. Available at: [www.pdhealth.mil/TBI.asp#cg](http://www.pdhealth.mil/TBI.asp#cg).
8. Warden D. Military TBI during the Iraq and Afghanistan wars. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2006 Sep–Oct;21(5):398–402.
9. Langlois JA, Rutland-Brown W, Wald MM. The epidemiology and impact of traumatic brain injury: a brief overview. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2006 Sep–Oct;21(5):375–378.
10. Rehabilitation of persons with traumatic brain injury. *NIH Consens Statement* 1998 Oct 26–28;16(1):1–41.
11. Kim E, Lauterbach EC, Reeve A, et al. Neuropsychiatric complications of traumatic brain injury: a critical review of the literature (a report by the ANPA Committee on Research). *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2007 Spring;19(2):106–127.
12. O'Donnell ML, Creamer M, Pattison P, et al. Psychiatric morbidity following injury. *Am J Psychiatry* 2004 Mar;161(3):507–514.
13. Varney NR, Martzke JS and Roberts RJ. Major depression in patients with closed head injury. *Neuropsychology* 1987 May;1(1):7–9.
14. Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Starkstein SE, et al. Depression and anxiety following traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 1993 Fall;5(4):369–374.
15. Holsinger T, Steffens DC, Phillips C, et al. Head injury in early adulthood and the lifetime risk of depression. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2002 Jan;59(1):17–22.
16. Gordon WA, Zafonte R, Cicerone K, et al. Traumatic brain injury rehabilitation: state of the science. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 2006 Apr;85(4):343–382.
17. Busch CR, Alpern HP. Depression after mild traumatic brain injury: a review of current research. *Neuropsychol Rev* 1998 Jun;8(2):95–108.
18. Graham DI, Lantos PL, eds. *Greenfield's Neuropathology*, Seventh Edition. London: Arnold; 2002.
19. Wilk JE, Thomas JL, McGurk DM, et al. Mild traumatic brain injury (concussion) during combat: lack of association of blast mechanism with persistent postconcussive symptoms. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2010 Jan–Feb;25(1):9–14.
20. Babin PR. Diagnosing depression in persons with brain injuries: A look at theories, the DSM-IV and depression measures. *Brain Injury* 2003 Oct;17(10):889–900.

21. Alderfer BS, Arciniegas DB, Silver JM. Treatment of depression following traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation* 2005 Nov–Dec;20(6):544–562.
22. Trivedi MH and Kleiber BA. Algorithm for the treatment of chronic depression. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2001;62 Suppl 6:22–29.
23. Ereshefsky L. The Texas Medication Algorithm Project for major depression. *Manag Care* 2001 Aug;10(8 Suppl):16-7; discussion 18–22.
24. Moher D, Pham, Klassen TP, et al. What contributions do languages other than English make on the results of meta-analyses? *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* [doi: 10.1016/S0895-4356(00)00188-8] 2000;53(9):964–972.
25. Berney J, Favier J, Froidevaux AC. Paediatric head trauma: influence of age and sex. I. *Epidemiology Childs Nerv Syst* 1994 Nov;10(8):509–516.
26. Matchar DB, Myers ER, Barber MW, et al. Management of uterine fibroids. *Evid Rep Technol Assess (Summ)* 2001;Jan(34):1–6.
27. Schulz KF, Chalmers I, Grimes DA, et al. Assessing the quality of randomization from reports of controlled trials published in obstetrics and gynecology journals. *JAMA*. 1994 Jul 13;272(2):125–128.
28. Schulz KF, Chalmers I, Hayes RJ, et al. Empirical evidence of bias. Dimensions of methodological quality associated with estimates of treatment effects in controlled trials. *JAMA* 1995 Feb 1;273(5):408–412.
29. Owens DK, Lohr KN, Atkins D, et al. Grading the strength of a body of evidence when comparing medical interventions—Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality and the Effective Health Care Program. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2009 Jul 10.
30. Hoge CW, McGurk D, Thomas JL, et al. Mild traumatic brain injury in U.S. Soldiers returning from Iraq. *N Engl J Med* 2008 Jan 31;358(5):453–463.
31. Hoofien D, Gilboa A, Vakil E, et al. Traumatic brain injury (TBI) 10-20 years later: a comprehensive outcome study of psychiatric symptomatology, cognitive abilities and psychosocial functioning. *Brain Inj* 2001 Mar;15(3):189–209.
32. Whelan-Goodinson R, Ponsford J and Schonberger M. Association between psychiatric state and outcome following traumatic brain injury. *J Rehabil Med* 2008 Nov;40(10):850–857.
33. Hawley CA and Joseph S. Predictors of positive growth after traumatic brain injury: a longitudinal study. *Brain Inj* 2008 May;22(5):427–435.
34. Rao V, Spiro J, Vaishnavi S, et al. Prevalence and types of sleep disturbances acutely after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2008 May;22(5):381–386.
35. Lima DP, Simao Filho C, Abib Sde C, et al. Quality of life and neuropsychological changes in mild head trauma. Late analysis and correlation with S100B protein and cranial CT scan performed at hospital admission. *Injury* 2008 May;39(5):604–611.
36. Bay E and Donders J. Risk factors for depressive symptoms after mild-to-moderate traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2008 Mar;22(3):233–241.
37. Ruocco AC, Swirsky-Sacchetti T and Choca JP. Assessing personality and psychopathology after traumatic brain injury with the Millon Clinical Multiaxial Inventory-III. *Brain Inj* 2007 Nov;21(12):1233–1244.
38. Stalnacke BM. Community integration, social support and life satisfaction in relation to symptoms 3 years after mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2007 Aug;21(9):933–942.
39. Keiski MA, Shore DL and Hamilton JM. The role of depression in verbal memory following traumatic brain injury. *Clin Neuropsychol* 2007 Sep;21(5):744–761.
40. Sherer M, Evans CC, Leverenz J, et al. Therapeutic alliance in post-acute brain injury rehabilitation: predictors of strength of alliance and impact of alliance on outcome. *Brain Inj* 2007 Jun;21(7):663–672.

41. Al-Adawi S, Dorvlo AS, Al-Naamani A, et al. The ineffectiveness of the Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale for diagnosis in an Omani traumatic brain injured population. *Brain Inj* 2007 Apr;21(4):385–393.
42. Deb S, Burns J. Neuropsychiatric consequences of traumatic brain injury: a comparison between two age groups. *Brain Inj* 2007 Mar;21(3):301–307.
43. Schofield PW, Butler TG, Hollis SJ, et al. Neuropsychiatric correlates of traumatic brain injury (TBI) among Australian prison entrants. *Brain Inj* 2006 Dec;20(13–14):1409–1418.
44. Bay E, Hagerly BM and Williams RA. Depressive symptomatology after mild-to-moderate traumatic brain injury: a comparison of three measures. *Arch Psychiatr Nurs* 2007 Feb;21(1):2–11.
45. Marsh NV, Kersel DA. Frequency of behavioural problems at one year following traumatic brain injury: correspondence between patient and caregiver reports. *Neuropsychol Rehabil* 2006 Dec;16(6):684–694.
46. Chiu WT, Huang SJ, Hwang HF, et al. Use of the WHOQOL-BREF for evaluating persons with traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma* 2006 Nov;23(11):1609–1620.
47. Ghaffar O, McCullagh S, Ouchterlony D, et al. Randomized treatment trial in mild traumatic brain injury. *J Psychosom Res* 2006 Aug;61(2):153–160.
48. Frenisy MC, Benony H, Chahraoui K, et al. Brain injured patients versus multiple trauma patients: some neurobehavioral and psychopathological aspects. *J Trauma* 2006 May;60(5):1018–1026.
49. Rapoport MJ, Herrmann N, Shammi P, et al. Outcome after traumatic brain injury sustained in older adulthood: a one-year longitudinal study. *Am J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2006 May;14(5):456–465.
50. Chamelian L and Feinstein A. The effect of major depression on subjective and objective cognitive deficits in mild to moderate traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2006 Winter;18(1):33–38.
51. Koponen S, Taiminen T, Kurki T, et al. MRI findings and Axis I and II psychiatric disorders after traumatic brain injury: a 30-year retrospective follow-up study. *Psychiatry Res* 2006 Apr 30;146(3):263–270.
52. Rapoport MJ, Kiss A and Feinstein A. The impact of major depression on outcome following mild-to-moderate traumatic brain injury in older adults. *J Affect Disord* 2006 Jun;92(2–3):273–276.
53. Parcell DL, Ponsford JL, Rajaratnam SM, et al. Self-reported changes to nighttime sleep after traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2006 Feb;87(2):278–285.
54. Kashluba S, Casey JE and Paniak C. Evaluating the utility of ICD-10 diagnostic criteria for postconcussion syndrome following mild traumatic brain injury. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc* 2006 Jan;12(1):111–118.
55. Gagnon J, Bouchard MA, Rainville C, et al. Inhibition and object relations in borderline personality traits after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2006 Jan;20(1):67–81.
56. Felde AB, Westermeyer J, Thuras P. Co-morbid traumatic brain injury and substance use disorder: childhood predictors and adult correlates. *Brain Inj* 2006 Jan;20(1):41–49.
57. Kennedy RE, Livingston L, Riddick A, et al. Evaluation of the Neurobehavioral Functioning Inventory as a depression screening tool after traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2005 Nov–Dec;20(6):512–526.
58. Evans CC, Sherer M, Nick TG, et al. Early impaired self-awareness, depression, and subjective well-being following traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2005 Nov–Dec;20(6):488–500.
59. Huang DB, Spiga R, Koo H. Use of the Zung depression scale in patients with traumatic brain injury: 1 year post-injury. *Brain Inj* 2005 Oct;19(11):903–908.
60. Mooney G, Speed J, Sheppard S. Factors related to recovery after mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2005 Nov;19(12):975–987.

61. Koponen S, Taiminen T, Honkalampi K, et al. Alexithymia after traumatic brain injury: its relation to magnetic resonance imaging findings and psychiatric disorders. *Psychosom Med* 2005 Sep–Oct;67(5):807–812.
62. McCauley SR, Boake C, Pedroza C, et al. Postconcussional disorder: Are the DSM-IV criteria an improvement over the ICD-10? *J Nerv Ment Dis* 2005 Aug;193(8):540–550.
63. Levin HS, McCauley SR, Josic CP, et al. Predicting depression following mild traumatic brain injury. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2005 May;62(5):523–528.
64. Rowland SM, Lam CS, Leahy B. Use of the Beck Depression Inventory-II (BDI-II) with persons with traumatic brain injury: analysis of factorial structure. *Brain Inj* 2005 Feb;19(2):77–83.
65. Popovic V, Pekic S, Pavlovic D, et al. Hypopituitarism as a consequence of traumatic brain injury (TBI) and its possible relation with cognitive disabilities and mental distress. *J Endocrinol Invest* 2004 Dec;27(11):1048–1054.
66. Rapoport MJ, McCullagh S, Shammi P, et al. Cognitive impairment associated with major depression following mild and moderate traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2005 Winter;17(1):61–65.
67. Chamelian L, Reis M, Feinstein A. Six-month recovery from mild to moderate Traumatic Brain Injury: the role of APOE-epsilon4 allele. *Brain* 2004 Dec;127(Pt 12):2621–2628.
68. Brown SA, McCauley SR, Levin HS, et al. Perception of health and quality of life in minorities after mild-to-moderate traumatic brain injury. *Appl Neuropsychol* 2004;11(1):54–64.
69. Koponen S, Taiminen T, Kairisto V, et al. APOE-epsilon4 predicts dementia but not other psychiatric disorders after traumatic brain injury. *Neurology* 2004 Aug 24;63(4):749–750.
70. Hibbard MR, Ashman TA, Spielman LA, et al. Relationship between depression and psychosocial functioning after traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2004 Apr;85(4 Suppl 2):S43–53.
71. Ashman TA, Spielman LA, Hibbard MR, et al. Psychiatric challenges in the first 6 years after traumatic brain injury: cross-sequential analyses of Axis I disorders. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2004 Apr;85(4 Suppl 2):S36–42.
72. Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Moser D, et al. Major depression following traumatic brain injury. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2004 Jan;61(1):42–50.
73. Franulic A, Carbonell CG, Pinto P, et al. Psychosocial adjustment and employment outcome 2, 5 and 10 years after TBI. *Brain Inj* 2004 Feb;18(2):119–129.
74. Seel RT, Kreutzer JS. Depression assessment after traumatic brain injury: an empirically based classification method. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2003 Nov;84(11):1621–1628.
75. Slaughter B, Fann JR, Ehde D. Traumatic brain injury in a county jail population: prevalence, neuropsychological functioning and psychiatric disorders. *Brain Inj* 2003 Sep;17(9):731–741.
76. Tateno A, Jorge RE, Robinson RG. Clinical correlates of aggressive behavior after traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2003 Spring;15(2):155–160.
77. Rapoport MJ, McCullagh S, Streiner D, et al. Age and major depression after mild traumatic brain injury. *Am J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2003 May–Jun;11(3):365–369.
78. Seel RT, Kreutzer JS, Rosenthal M, et al. Depression after traumatic brain injury: a National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research Model Systems multicenter investigation. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2003 Feb;84(2):177–184.
79. Rapoport MJ, McCullagh S, Streiner D, et al. The clinical significance of major depression following mild traumatic brain injury. *Psychosomatics* 2003 Jan–Feb;44(1):31–37.

80. Bay E, Hagerty BM, Williams RA, et al. Chronic stress, sense of belonging, and depression among survivors of traumatic brain injury. *J Nurs Scholarsh* 2002;34(3):221–226.
81. Koponen S, Taiminen T, Portin R, et al. Axis I and II psychiatric disorders after traumatic brain injury: a 30-year follow-up study. *Am J Psychiatry* 2002 Aug;159(8):1315–1321.
82. Rapoport M, McCauley S, Levin H, et al. The role of injury severity in neurobehavioral outcome 3 months after traumatic brain injury. *Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol* 2002 Jun;15(2):123–132.
83. McCauley SR, Boake C, Levin HS, et al. Postconcussional disorder following mild to moderate traumatic brain injury: anxiety, depression, and social support as risk factors and comorbidities. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol* 2001 Dec;23(6):792–808.
84. Levin HS, Brown SA, Song JX, et al. Depression and posttraumatic stress disorder at three months after mild to moderate traumatic brain injury. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol* 2001 Dec;23(6):754–769.
85. Powell J, Heslin J, Greenwood R. Community based rehabilitation after severe traumatic brain injury: a randomised controlled trial. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 2002 Feb;72(2):193–202.
86. McCauley SR, Levin HS, Vanier M, et al. The neurobehavioural rating scale-revised: sensitivity and validity in closed head injury assessment. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 2001 Nov;71(5):643–651.
87. Mooney G, Speed J. The association between mild traumatic brain injury and psychiatric conditions. *Brain Inj* 2001 Oct;15(10):865–877.
88. Kersel DA, Marsh NV, Havill JH, et al. Psychosocial functioning during the year following severe traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2001 Aug;15(8):683–696.
89. Kreutzer JS, Seel RT, Gourley E. The prevalence and symptom rates of depression after traumatic brain injury: a comprehensive examination. *Brain Inj* 2001 Jul;15(7):563–576.
90. Bryant RA, Marosszeky JE, Crooks J, et al. Posttraumatic stress disorder and psychosocial functioning after severe traumatic brain injury. *J Nerv Ment Dis* 2001 Feb;189(2):109–113.
91. Curran CA, Ponsford JL, Crowe S. Coping strategies and emotional outcome following traumatic brain injury: a comparison with orthopedic patients. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2000 Dec;15(6):1256–1274.
92. Vasterling JJ, Constans JI, Hanna-Pladdy B. Head injury as a predictor of psychological outcome in combat veterans. *J Trauma Stress* 2000 Jul;13(3):441–451.
93. Sherman EM, Strauss E, Slick DJ, et al. Effect of depression on neuropsychological functioning in head injury: measurable but minimal. *Brain Inj* 2000 Jul;14(7):621–632.
94. Perlesz A, Kinsella G, Crowe S. Psychological distress and family satisfaction following traumatic brain injury: injured individuals and their primary, secondary, and tertiary carers. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2000 Jun;15(3):909–929.
95. Deb S, Lyons I, Koutzoukis C. Neurobehavioural symptoms one year after a head injury. *Br J Psychiatry* 1999 Apr;174:360–365.
96. Deb S, Lyons I, Koutzoukis C, et al. Rate of psychiatric illness 1 year after traumatic brain injury. *Am J Psychiatry* 1999 Mar;156(3):374–378.
97. Gordon WA, Brown M, Sliwinski M, et al. The enigma of “hidden” traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 1998 Dec;13(6):39–56.
98. Sebit MB, Siziya S, Ndeti DM, et al. Study of psychiatric consequences of closed head injury at the Kenyatta National Hospital. *East Afr Med J* 1998 Jun;75(6):332–335.
99. McCleary C, Satz P, Forney D, et al. Depression after traumatic brain injury as a function of Glasgow Outcome Score. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol* 1998 Apr;20(2):270–279.

100. Satz P, Zaucha K, Forney DL, et al. Neuropsychological, psychosocial and vocational correlates of the Glasgow Outcome Scale at 6 months post-injury: a study of moderate to severe traumatic brain injury patients. *Brain Inj* 1998 Jul;12(7):555–567.
101. Satz P, Forney DL, Zaucha K, et al. Depression, cognition, and functional correlates of recovery outcome after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 1998 Jul;12(7):537–553.
102. Gordon WA, Sliwinski M, Echo J, et al. The benefits of exercise in individuals with traumatic brain injury: a retrospective study. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 1998 Aug;13(4):58–67.
103. Sliwinski M, Gordon WA, Bogdany J. The Beck Depression Inventory: is it a suitable measure of depression for individuals with traumatic brain injury? *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 1998 Aug;13(4):40–46.
104. Hibbard MR, Uysal S, Kepler K, et al. Axis I psychopathology in individuals with traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 1998 Aug;13(4):24–39.
105. Kreuter M, Dahllöf AG, Gudjonsson G, et al. Sexual adjustment and its predictors after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 1998 May;12(5):349–368.
106. Kreuter M, Sullivan M, Dahllöf AG, et al. Partner relationships, functioning, mood and global quality of life in persons with spinal cord injury and traumatic brain injury. *Spinal Cord* 1998 Apr;36(4):252–261.
107. Kant R, Duffy JD, Pivovarnik A. Prevalence of apathy following head injury. *Brain Inj* 1998 Jan;12(1):87–92.
108. Gomez-Hernandez R, Max JE, Kosier T, et al. Social impairment and depression after traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 1997 Dec;78(12):1321–1326.
109. Fann JR, Katon WJ, Uomoto JM, et al. Psychiatric disorders and functional disability in outpatients with traumatic brain injuries. *Am J Psychiatry* 1995 Oct;152(10):1493–1499.
110. Aloia MS, Long CJ, Allen JB. Depression among the head-injured and non-head-injured: a discriminant analysis. *Brain Inj* 1995 Aug-Sep;9(6):575–583.
111. Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Starkstein SE, et al. Influence of major depression on 1-year outcome in patients with traumatic brain injury. *J Neurosurg* 1994 Nov;81(5):726–733.
112. Linn RT, Allen K, Willer BS. Affective symptoms in the chronic stage of traumatic brain injury: a study of married couples. *Brain Inj* 1994 Feb–Mar;8(2):135–147.
113. MacNiven E, Finlayson MA. The interplay between emotional and cognitive recovery after closed head injury. *Brain Inj* 1993 May–Jun;7(3):241–246.
114. Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Arndt SV, et al. Depression following traumatic brain injury: a 1 year longitudinal study. *J Affect Disord* 1993 Apr;27(4):233–243.
115. Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Arndt S. Are there symptoms that are specific for depressed mood in patients with traumatic brain injury? *J Nerv Ment Dis* 1993 Feb;181(2):91–99.
116. Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Arndt SV, et al. Comparison between acute- and delayed-onset depression following traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 1993 Winter;5(1):43–49.
117. Fedoroff JP, Starkstein SE, Forrester AW, et al. Depression in patients with acute traumatic brain injury. *Am J Psychiatry* 1992 Jul;149(7):918–923.
118. Gass CS, Russell EW. MMPI profiles of closed head trauma patients: impact of neurologic complaints. *J Clin Psychol* 1991 Mar;47(2):253–260.
119. Dunlop TW, Udvarhelyi GB, Stedem AF, et al. Comparison of patients with and without emotional/behavioral deterioration during the first year after traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 1991 Spring;3(2):150–156.
120. Mobayed M, Dinan TG. Buspirone/prolactin response in post head injury depression. *J Affect Disord* 1990 Aug;19(4):237–241.

121. Kinsella G, Moran C, Ford B, et al. Emotional disorder and its assessment within the severe head injured population. *Psychol Med* 1988 Feb;18(1):57–63.
122. Brooks N, Campsie L, Symington C, et al. The effects of severe head injury on patient and relative within seven years of injury. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation* 1987;2(3):1–13.
123. Bombardier CH, Fann JR, Temkin N, et al. Posttraumatic stress disorder symptoms during the first six months after traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2006 Fall;18(4):501–508.
124. Wade DT, King NS, Wenden FJ, et al. Routine follow up after head injury: a second randomised controlled trial. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 1998 Aug;65(2):177–183.
125. Ziino C, Ponsford J. Selective attention deficits and subjective fatigue following traumatic brain injury. *Neuropsychology* 2006 May;20(3):383–390.
126. Tateno A, Jorge RE, Robinson RG. Pathological laughing and crying following traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2004 Fall;16(4):426–434.
127. Fann JR, Jones AL, Dikmen SS, et al. Depression treatment preferences after traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2009 Jul–Aug;24(4):272–278.
128. Homaifar BY, Brenner LA, Gutierrez PM, et al. Sensitivity and specificity of the Beck Depression Inventory-II in persons with traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2009 Apr;90(4):652–656.
129. Himanen L, Portin R, Tenovu O, et al. Attention and depressive symptoms in chronic phase after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2009 Mar;23(3):220–227.
130. Whelan-Goodinson R, Ponsford J, Schonberger M. Validity of the Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale to assess depression and anxiety following traumatic brain injury as compared with the Structured Clinical Interview for DSM-IV. *J Affect Disord* 2009 Apr;114(1-3):94–102.
131. Mollica RF, Lyoo IK, Chernoff MC, et al. Brain structural abnormalities and mental health sequelae in South Vietnamese ex-political detainees who survived traumatic head injury and torture. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2009 Nov;66(11):1221–1232.
132. Peleg G, Barak O, Harel Y, et al. Hope, dispositional optimism and severity of depression following traumatic brain injury. *Brain Injury* 2009 Sep;23(10):800–808.
133. Hawthorne G, Gruen RL, Kaye AH. Traumatic brain injury and long-term quality of life: findings from an Australian study. *J Neurotrauma* 2009 Oct;26(10):1623–1633.
134. Bryant RA, O’Donnell ML, Creamer M, et al. The psychiatric sequelae of traumatic injury. *Am J Psychiatry* 2010 Mar;167(3):312–320.
135. Herrmann N, Rapoport MJ, Rajaram RD, et al. Factor analysis of the Rivermead Post-Concussion Symptoms Questionnaire in mild-to-moderate traumatic brain injury patients. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2009 Spring;21(2):181–188.
136. Rao V, Rosenberg P, Bertrand M, et al. Aggression after traumatic brain injury: prevalence and correlates. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2009 Fall;21(4):420–429.
137. Ponsford J, Schönberger M. Family functioning and emotional state two and five years after traumatic brain injury. *Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society* 2010 Mar;16(2):306–317.
138. Bombardier CH, Fann JR, Temkin NR, et al. Rates of Major Depressive Disorder and Clinical Outcomes Following Traumatic Brain Injury. *JAMA* 2010 May 19;303(19):1938–1945.
139. Fann JR, Bombardier CH, Dikmen S, et al. Validity of the Patient Health Questionnaire-9 in assessing depression following traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2005 Nov-Dec;20(6):501–511.
140. Batten SV, Pollack SJ. Integrative outpatient treatment for returning service members. *J Clin Psychol* 2008 Aug;64(8):928–939.

141. Ashman TA, Cantor JB, Gordon WA, et al. A randomized controlled trial of sertraline for the treatment of depression in persons with traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2009 May;90(5):733–740.
142. Rapoport MJ, Chan F, Lancot K, et al. An open-label study of citalopram for major depression following traumatic brain injury. *J Psychopharmacol* 2008 Nov;22(8):860–864.
143. United States Army Medical Research Acquisition Activity. Psychological Health and Traumatic Brain Injury Advanced Technology/Therapeutic Development Award;. Available at: [www.grants.gov](http://www.grants.gov). Accessed February 9, 2010..
144. University of Iowa, National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke.. Treatment strategy to prevent mood disorders following traumatic brain injury. Received June 20, 2008. Available at: [www.clinicaltrials.gov](http://www.clinicaltrials.gov). Accessed February 8, 2010.
145. University of Washington. Telephone and in-person cognitive behavioral therapy for depression after traumatic brain injury . Start date: October 1, 2007. Available at: <http://www.naric.com/research/record.cfm?search=1&type=all&criteria=brain%20injury&depression&phrase=no&rec=1751>. Accessed February 8, 2010.
146. Memorial Herman The Institute for Rehabilitation and Research. Effectiveness of a Group Cognitive-Behavioral Intervention for Depression after TBI and Factors that Affect Response to Treatment. Start date: October 1, 2007. Available at: <http://www.naric.com/research/record.cfm?search=1&type=all&criteria=brain%20injury&depression&phrase=no&rec=1772>. Accessed February 8, 2010.
147. University of Washington. Phone cognitive behavioral therapy for depression after traumatic brain injury. Available at: [http://projectreporter.nih.gov/project\\_info\\_description.cfm?projectnumber=1R21HD053736-01A1](http://projectreporter.nih.gov/project_info_description.cfm?projectnumber=1R21HD053736-01A1). Accessed February 8, 2010.
148. University of Illinois at Chicago. Neuropsychiatry of traumatic brain injury. Available at: [http://projectreporter.nih.gov/project\\_info\\_description.cfm?aid=7383126&icde=7233193](http://projectreporter.nih.gov/project_info_description.cfm?aid=7383126&icde=7233193) Accessed February 8, 2010.
149. Lakehead University Ontario Neurotrauma Foundation. Mindfulness-Based Cognitive Therapy Intervention to Treat Depression in Individuals with a Traumatic Brain Injury. Received September 2, 2008. Available at: [www.clinicaltrials.gov](http://www.clinicaltrials.gov). Accessed February 8, 2010.
150. Toronto Rehabilitation Institute Ontario Neurotrauma Foundation Peel Halton Acquired Brain Injury Services. Improving Psychological Wellness After Acquired Brain Injury. Received March 19, 2009. Available at: [www.clinicaltrials.gov](http://www.clinicaltrials.gov). Accessed February 8, 2010.
151. Monash University. The use of Motivational Interviewing and cognitive behavioural therapy to treat anxiety and/or depression following traumatic brain injury. Available at: <http://apps.who.int/trialsearch/trial.aspx?trialid=ACTRN12609000456257>. Accessed February 8, 2010.
152. Mauri MC, Colasanti A, Paletta S, et al. Post traumatic brain injury major depression and primary major depression: psychopathological and neuropsychological profiles. *European Neuropsychopharmacology*. 2009 Sep;19(Suppl. 3):S389.
153. Mount Sinai School of Medicine U.S. Department of Education. Treatment of Post-TBI Depression Conditions. Received September 16, 2005. Available at: [www.clinicaltrials.gov](http://www.clinicaltrials.gov). Accessed February 8, 2010.
154. University of Washington. The Effect of Exercise on Mood After Traumatic Brain Injury. Received December 10, 2007. Available at: [www.clinicaltrials.gov](http://www.clinicaltrials.gov). Accessed February 8, 2010.
155. Bayside Health. TMS in the Treatment of the Sequelae of Closed Brain Injury. Received September 17, 2007. Available at: [www.clinicaltrials.gov](http://www.clinicaltrials.gov). Accessed February 8, 2010.

156. University of Iowa, National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke (NINDS). Treatment Strategy to Prevent Mood Disorders Following Traumatic Brain Injury. Received June 20, 2008. Available at: [www.clinicaltrials.gov](http://www.clinicaltrials.gov). Accessed February 8, 2010.
157. Virginia Commonwealth University, U.S. Department of Education. Pharmacological Intervention in Depression After Traumatic Brain Injury. Received September 12, 2005. Available at: [www.clinicaltrials.gov](http://www.clinicaltrials.gov). Accessed February 8, 2010.
158. Sunnybrook Health Sciences Centre, Ontario Mental Health Foundation. Depression and Traumatic Brain Injury. Received November 10, 2005. Available at: [www.clinicaltrials.gov](http://www.clinicaltrials.gov). Accessed February 8, 2010.
159. Johns Hopkins University. Post traumatic brain injury (TBI) depression. Available at: [http://projectreporter.nih.gov/project\\_info\\_description.cfm?projectnumber=5K23MH066894-04](http://projectreporter.nih.gov/project_info_description.cfm?projectnumber=5K23MH066894-04). Accessed February 8, 2010.
160. Colasanti A, Mauri MC, Paletta S, et al. Primary major depression versus post-traumatic brain injury major depression: psychopathological and neuropsychological differences. *European Neuropsychopharmacology* 2008 Aug;18(Suppl. 4):S582–S583.
161. Buzzi MG, Bivona U, Matteis M, et al. Cognitive and psychological patterns in post-traumatic headache following severe traumatic brain injury. *Cephalgia* 2003 September;23(7):672.
162. Wegner RC. Spirituality and religion as predictors of mood and quality of life following traumatic brain injury [dissertation]. Boston: Massachusetts School of Professional Psychology; 2008.
163. Statman SH. The evolution of depression over the first two years post head trauma [dissertation]. Philadelphia: Temple University; 1989.
164. Thaut MH, Gardiner JC, Holmberg D, et al. Neurologic Music Therapy Improves Executive Function and Emotional Adjustment in Traumatic Brain Injury Rehabilitation. In: Dalla Bella S, Kraus N, Overy K, et al, eds. *Neurosciences and Music III: Disorders and Plasticity*. Hoboken, N.J.: Wiley-Blackwell; 2009. p. 406–416.
165. Mauri MC, Colasanti A, Natoli A, et al. Psychiatric and neuropsychological sequelae of TBI: a case-control, longitudinal study. *International Journal of Neuropsychopharmacology* 2008 Jul;11(Suppl. 1):308.
166. Hou J-GG and Lai E. Previous traumatic brain injury may be a risk factor of mood disorders in Parkinson's disease. *Neurology* 2008 Mar 11;70(11, Suppl. 1):A438.
167. Lee H, Kim S, Kim J, et al. Comparing effects of methylphenidate, sertraline and placebo on depressive symptoms and psychomotor function in patients with traumatic brain injury. *International Journal of Neuropsychopharmacology* 2004 Jun;7(Suppl. 2):S274.
168. Anderson SS. The effect of written emotional expression on depression following mild traumatic brain injury: A pilot study [dissertation]. Philadelphia: Drexel University; 2008.
169. Shepherd JG, Jr. Coping style as mediator of health-related quality of life and depression after an acquired brain injury [dissertation]. Santa Barbara: Fielding Graduate University; 2007.
170. Jordan BD, Glass E, Ortega-Verdejo K. Assessment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in patients with traumatic brain injury. *Neurology* 2002 April 9;58(7 Supp 3):A357.
171. Van Den Eeden SK, Tanner CM, Popat RA, et al. The risk of Parkinson's disease associated with head injury and depression: A population-based case-control study. *Neurology* 2000 April 11;54(7 Supp 3):A347.
172. Holtzer R, Burright RG, Donovick PJ. Depression and brain injury history of psychiatric patients. *Society for Neuroscience—Abstracts* 1998;24(1–2):740.

173. Warden DL, Dougherty DS, Quintero-Sheeley E, et al. Psychotic symptoms following moderate traumatic brain injury. *Neurology* 1994;44(4 Suppl. 2):A401.
174. Rao N. Suicide after successful rehabilitation of traumatic brain injury. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 1991;72(10):818.
175. Van Mier H, Hulstijn W, Tromp E, et al. Fine motor performance in closed head injury and depression. *Society for Neuroscience—Abstracts* 1990;16(2):1317.
176. O'Brien KP. Relationship of psychosocial and physical dysfunction to emotional adjustment after traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Clinical and Experimental Neuropsychology* 1988;10(1):41–42.
177. Fenimore EA. Depression following traumatic brain injury and the Hamilton Depression Rating Scale [dissertation]. Palo Alto, CA: Pacific Graduate School of Psychology; 2006.
178. Bay EH. Chronic stress, cortisol regulation, interpersonal relatedness, cognitive burden, and depressive symptoms among community-dwelling survivors of brain injury [unpublished dissertation]. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan; 2001.
179. Sinacori DR. Depression in a brain-injured sample: An investigation of indicators on the Rorschach and MMPI-2 [dissertation]. Chester, PA: Widener University; 1999.
180. Ruttan LA. Depression and neuropsychological functioning in mild traumatic brain injury [dissertation]. Toronto: York University; 1998.
181. Burg JS. Psychiatric treatment outcome following traumatic brain injury [dissertation]. Binghamton: State University of New York at Binghamton; 1997.
182. Mervak TA. Physical and psychological factors in depression following closed head trauma [dissertation]. Boston: Boston University; 1979.
183. Fann JR, Hart T and Schomer KG. Treatment for depression after traumatic brain injury: a systematic review. *J Neurotrauma* 2009 Dec;26(12):2383–2402.

## Acronyms/Abbreviations

[la]/LA	Language
[mh:noexp]	does not include MeSH terms found below this term in the MeSH tree
[mh]	Medical Subject Heading
[pt]/PT	Publication type
[tw]	Text word
ab.	Abstract word
ABI	Acquired Brain Injury
AES-S	Apathy Evaluation Scale-Self Rated
AUDIT	Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test
BDI	Beck Depression Inventory
BHS	Becks Hopelessness Scale
BIS	Brain Injury Scale
BSI	Brief Symptom Inventory
CAQ	Clinical Analysis Questionnaire
CES-D	Center for Epidemiologic Studies Depression Scale
CHI	Closed head injury
CIDI	Composite International Diagnostic Interview
CiOP	Changes in Outlook Questionnaire
CIQ	Community Integration Questionnaire
CIRS	Cumulative Illness Rating Scale
CIS-R	Clinical Interview Schedule-Revised
CNS	Central nervous system
COF	Causes of Fatigue Questionnaire
COS	Community Outcome Scale
CPCS	Checklist of Postconcussion Symptoms
CT	Computed tomography
DASS	Depression Anxiety Stress Scales
DAST	Drug Abuse Screening Test
DE	Descriptors/Descriptors assigned to citations
DIS-III-A	The Diagnostic Interview Schedule Version A
DSM-IV	Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition
EBIQ	European Brain Injury Questionnaire
FAM	Functional Assessment Measure
FIM	Functional Independence Measure
FSS	Fatigue Severity Scale
GAF	Global Assessment of Functioning
GCS	Glasgow Coma Scale
GHQ	General Health Questionnaire
GOS	Glasgow Outcome Scale
GOS-E	Glasgow Outcome Scale Extended
GSW	Gunshot wound(s)
HADS	Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale
HAM-D	Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression

HAS	Hamilton Anxiety Scale
HIBS	Head Injury Behavior Rating Scale
HSCL-25	Hopkins Symptom Checklist
HTQ	Harvard Trauma Questionnaire
ICD-10	International Classification of Diseases version 10
IDPESQ	Indice de detresse psychologique de l'Enquete Sante Quebec (French adaptation of the Psychiatric Symptom Index)
ISS	Injury Severity Scale
K-10	Kessler Psychological Distress Scale
kw/KW	Key words
Lg.	language
LOC	Loss of Consciousness
LSI-A	Life Satisfaction Index I-A
MADRS	Montgomery and Asberg Depression Rating Scale
MASQ	Mood and Anxiety Symptom Questionnaire—Short Form
MCMII-II/III	Millon Clinical Multi-Axial Inventory (version 2/3)
MDE	Major depressive episode(s)
MeSH	Medical Subject Heading
mg/dL	Milligram per deciliter
MMPI-2	Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory version 2
MPAI	Mayo-Portland Adaptability Inventory
NEOPI-R	NEO Personality Inventory-Revised
NFI-Dep	Neurobehavioral Functioning Index Depression Subscale
NPI	Neuropsychiatric Inventory
NRS-R	Neurobehavioral Rating Scale-Revised
PAI	Personality Assessment Inventory
PCS	Postconcussion Syndrome
PHQ-9	Patient Health Questionnaire-9
PIM	Participation and Independence Measure
PO	population
POMS	Profile of Mood States
PRIME-MD	Primary Care Evaluation of Mental Disorders
PSE	Present State Examination
PSS	Perceived Stress Scale
PTA	Post-traumatic Amnesia
QoL	Quality of life
RDS	Referral Decision Scale
RPCQ	Rivermead Post-Concussion Disorder Questionnaire
SCAN	Schedules for Clinical Assessment in Neuropsychiatry
SCID	Structured Clinical Interview for DSM-IV
SCL 90	Symptom Checklist 90
SCL-20	Hopkins Symptom Checklist depression subscale
SF-12 v2	12-Item Short Form Health Survey-Version 2
SF-36	36-Item Short Form Survey Instrument
SIP	Sickness Impact Profile

TBI	Traumatic Brain Injury
ti.	Title word
VAS-D	Visual Analog Scale - Depression
VAS-F	Visual Analog Scale - Fatigue
WHOQOL-BREF	World Health Organization Quality of Life Questionnaire
WSRS	Wimbledon Self-Report Scale
ZDS	Zung Depression Scale
ZSDS	Zung Self-rating Depression Scale

## Appendix A. Exact Search Strings

### PubMed search strategies

Search #	Terms	Retrieval
#1	(Brain Concussion[mh] OR brain injuries[mh:noexp] OR Brain Hemorrhage, Traumatic[mh] OR Epilepsy, Post-Traumatic[mh] OR Head Injuries, Closed[mh] OR Head Injuries, Penetrating[mh] OR Intracranial Hemorrhage, Traumatic[mh] OR Craniocerebral Trauma[mh] OR TBI[tiab] OR head injuries[tiab] OR head injury[tiab] OR traumatic brain injury[tiab] OR traumatic brain injuries[tiab] OR neurotrauma[tiab] OR diffuse axonal injury[mh] OR diffuse axonal injury[tiab] OR brain trauma[tiab] OR head trauma[tiab])	109,710
#2	Depressive Disorder[mh] OR Depression[mh] OR depressive[tiab] OR depression[tiab] OR depressed[tiab] OR sadness[tiab] OR sad[tiab] OR hopelessness[tiab] OR suicidal[tiab] OR suicide[tiab] OR Mental Disorders[mh:noexp] OR mood[tiab]	396,835
#3	#1 AND #2 AND eng[la] AND humans[mh]	2,388
#4	#3 AND case reports[pt]	511
#5	#3 AND letter[pt]	38
#6	#3 AND comment[pt]	22
#7	#3 AND editorial[pt]	13
#8	#3 AND practice guideline[pt]	2
#9	#3 AND news[pt]	4
#10	#3 AND review[pt]	383
#11*	#3 NOT (#4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10)	1,491*

\*Numbers do not total due to exclusions in more than one category (12 items were indexed as letter and comment; 2 were case reports, letters, and comments; 17 were case reports and letters; 36 were case reports and reviews; 4 were editorials and comments; 1 was a review and a comment; and 2 were editorials and reviews).

### PsycINFO search results

Search #	Terms	Retrieval*
#1	DE=("head injuries" or "brain concussion" or "traumatic brain injury") or KW=("head injury" or "head injuries" or "traumatic brain injury" or "traumatic brain injuries" OR "craniocerebral trauma" or neurotrauma or "brain trauma" OR "head trauma" OR TBI)	9,647
#2	DE=("depression emotion" or "major depression" or "hopelessness" or "sadness" or "suicidal ideation" or "suicide") or KW=(depressive or sad or hopeless or sadness)	107,224
#3	#1 AND #2 AND LA=(English) AND PO=(Human)	333*
#4	#3 AND PT=(letter)	6*
#5	#3 AND PT=(comment/reply)	6*
#6	#3 AND PT=(editorial)	2*
#10	#3 NOT (#4 OR #5 OR #6)	319*

\* Denotes number of citation retrieved from peer-reviewed journals

### Embase search results

Search #	Terms	Retrieval
#1	head injury/ or brain concussion/ or brain contusion/ or diffuse axonal injury/ or postconcussion syndrome/ or traumatic brain injury/ or ("craniocerebral trauma" or "brain trauma" or "head trauma" or TBI or "traumatic brain injury" or "traumatic head injury" or "traumatic brain injuries" or "traumatic head injuries").ab. or ("craniocerebral trauma" or "brain trauma" or "head trauma" or TBI or "traumatic brain injury" or "traumatic head injury" or "traumatic brain injuries" or "traumatic head injuries").ti.	12,018
#2	mental disease/ or mood disorder/ or depression/ or major depression/ or suicidal ideation/ or hopelessness/ or (depressive or sad or sadness or hopeless).ti. or (depressive or sad or sadness or hopeless).ab.	102,913
#3	1 and 2 and english.lg. and human/	505
#4	3 and conference paper.pt.	13
#5	3 and editorial.pt.	15
#6	3 and letter.pt.	13
#7	3 and note.pt.	16
#8	3 and review.pt.	221
#9	3 and short survey.pt.	14
#10	3 not (4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)	213

### CINAHL search results

Search #	Terms	Retrieval
S1	("traumatic brain injury") or (MH "Brain Injuries+") OR "neurotrauma" OR "brain injuries" OR "TBI" OR "concussion" OR "head injuries" OR "head injury" OR "head trauma" OR "brain trauma"	14,021
S2	((MH "Depression+") OR "depressive disorder" OR "sadness" OR "depressed" OR (MH "Suicide") or (MH "Suicide, Attempted") or (MH "Suicidal Ideation") OR "suicide" OR "hopelessness" or (MH "Hopelessness") OR "mood")	45,193
S3	S1 AND S2 AND LA English	481
S4	S3 AND Exclude MEDLINE Records	145
S5	S4 and PT doctoral dissertation	18
S6	S4 and PT commentary	3
S7	S4 and PT letter	2
S8	S4 and PT systematic review	1
S9	S4 and PT review	11
S10	S4 and PT audiovisual	1
S11	S4 not (S5 OR S6 OR S7 OR S8 OR S9)	109

### PILOTS search results

Search #	Terms	Retrieval
#1	(DE="head injuries") or ("brain concussion" OR concussion OR "traumatic brain injury" OR "TBI" OR neurotrauma OR "traumatic brain injuries" OR "head trauma" OR "craniocerebral trauma" OR "brain injury" OR "brain injuries" )	667
#2	(DE="depressive disorders") or (depression OR depressed OR depressive OR suicidal OR suicide OR sadness OR hopelessness)	9,063
#3	#1 AND #2 AND LA=(English)	163
#4	#3, limited to peer-reviewed journals	116

## Search Strategies

### Search strategies for relevant white papers and reports

Resource	Date Searched	# of results	Search Strategy
Google search for .gov sites	2/2/2010	16,300 (examined the first15 pages of the search)	allintext: (depression OR depressive OR mood) AND ("acquired brain injury" OR "traumatic brain injury" OR TBI OR "head injury" OR neurotrauma OR "head trauma" OR "brain trauma") site:.gov excluded: press release, news, blog posts, PowerPoint, consumer health information
Google search for .mil sites	2/ 2/2010	1,1910 (examined the first15 pages of the search)	allintext: (depression OR depressive OR mood) AND ("acquired brain injury" OR "traumatic brain injury" OR TBI OR "head injury" OR neurotrauma OR "head trauma" OR "brain trauma") site:.mil excluded: press release, news, blog posts, PowerPoint, consumer health information
Google search for .edu sites	2/2/2010	18,100 (examined the first15 pages of the search)	allintext: (depression OR depressive OR mood) AND ("acquired brain injury" OR "traumatic brain injury" OR TBI OR "head injury" OR neurotrauma OR "head trauma" OR "brain trauma") site:.edu excluded: press release, news, blog posts, PowerPoint, consumer health information
Google search for .org sites	2/2/2010	119,000 (examined the first15 pages of the search)	allintext: (depression OR depressive OR mood) AND ("acquired brain injury" OR "traumatic brain injury" OR TBI OR "head injury" OR neurotrauma OR "head trauma" OR "brain trauma") site:.org excluded: press release, news, blog posts, PowerPoint, consumer health information

### Search strategies for relevant clinical trials and government funding

Resource	Date Searched	# of results	Search Strategy
Clinicaltrials.gov	2/2/2010	53	("traumatic brain injury" OR "traumatic head injury" OR "head injury" OR TBI OR "craniocerebral trauma" OR "brain trauma" OR neurotrauma OR "head trauma") AND (depressed OR depression OR depressive OR "Depressive Disorder" OR "mood disorder")
NIH RePORTER	2/2/2010	47	"traumatic brain injury" depression Limited: current projects
		13	"traumatic brain injury" mood Limited: current projects
		--	Other term combinations did not retrieve any unique results (tested terms include TBI, brain trauma, head trauma)
National Rehabilitation Information Center (NARIC)	2/2/2010	18	Search #1: "Brain injury" depression Limited to Ongoing projects Inclusion of mood, depressed, or depressive did not retrieve anymore relevant articles
International Clinical Registries (WHO)	2/2/2010	236	Traumatic AND brain AND injury Limited to results to registries other than Clinicaltrials.gov Inclusion of mood, depression, depressed, or depressive did not retrieve any unique articles
Grants.gov	2/2/2010	48	TBI depression
	2/2/2010	26	TBI psycholog* Inclusion of "traumatic brain injury", mood, depressed, or depressive did not retrieve any unique articles

### Search strategies for relevant conference proceedings

Resource	Date Searched	# of results	Search Strategy
BIOSIS	2/2/2010	117	TS=(depression OR depressive OR mood) AND TS=("acquired brain injury" OR "traumatic brain injury" OR TBI OR "head injury" OR neurotrauma OR "head trauma" OR "brain trauma"), Limits: Language=(English), Document Type=(Meeting OR Meeting Paper OR Technical Report OR Thesis Dissertation)
PsycInfo	2/2/2010	59	(DE=("head injuries" or "brain concussion" or "traumatic brain injury") or KW=("head injury" or "head injuries" or "traumatic brain injury" or "traumatic brain injuries" OR "craniocerebral trauma" or neurotrauma or "brain trauma" OR "head trauma" OR TBI)) and (DE=("depression emotion" or "major depression" or "hopelessness" or "sadness" or "suicidal ideation" or "suicide") or KW=(depressive or sad or hopeless or sadness)) AND (PT=(dissertation) or PT=(conference proceedings) or PT=(dissertation abstract))

### Resources that retrieved redundant information or did not retrieve relevant information

Resource	Date Searched
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DeployMed Research Link (DoD-funded research)</li> <li>• Defense centers of excellence</li> <li>• Australian/New Zealand Clinical Trials Registry</li> <li>• PsiTri (Mental Health Registry)</li> <li>• Current Controlled Trials (UK)</li> <li>• PapersFirst</li> <li>• Sociological Abstracts</li> </ul>	February 2, 2010

# Appendix B. Sample Data Abstraction Forms

## Traumatic Brain Injury and Depression Systematic Evidence Review

### Abstract/Title Review Form

First Author, Year: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference # \_\_\_\_\_

Abstractor Initials: \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_

<b>Primary Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>			
1. Does study include traumatic brain injury as an exposure and depression as an outcome?	Yes	No	Cannot Determine
2. Original research (exclude editorials, commentaries, letters, reviews, etc.)	Yes	No	Cannot Determine
3. Adult study population ( $\geq 18$ years old)	Yes	No	Cannot Determine
4. Study published in English	Yes	No	Cannot Determine
5. Eligible study size Record N if < 50 relevant subjects enrolled: _____	Yes	No	Cannot Determine

# Traumatic Brain Injury and Depression Systematic Evidence Review

## Full-text Review Form

First Author, Year: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference # \_\_\_\_\_

Abstractor Initials: \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_

<b>Primary Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>		
1. Does study answer one or more of the following questions? (place an X next to the question(s) the study applies to)	Yes	No
<p>___KQ1. What is the prevalence of depression after traumatic brain injury (TBI), and do the area of the brain injured, the severity of the injury, the mechanism or context of injury, or time to recognition of the traumatic brain injury or other patient factors influence the probability of developing incident clinical depression?</p> <p>___KQ2. When should patients who suffer TBI be screened for depression, with what tools, and in what setting?</p> <p>___KQ3. Among individuals with TBI and depression, what is the prevalence of concomitant psychiatric/behavioral conditions, including anxiety disorders, PTSD, substance abuse, and major psychiatric disorders?</p> <p>___KQ4. What are the outcomes (short and long term, including harm) of treatment for depression among traumatic brain injury patients utilizing: a) psychotropic medications, b) individual/group psychotherapy, c) neuropsychological rehabilitation, d) community-based rehabilitation, e) CAM, f) neuromodulation therapies, and g) other?</p> <p>___KQ5. Where head-to-head comparisons are available, which treatment modalities are equivalent or superior with respect to benefits, short- and long-term risks, quality of life, or costs of care?</p> <p>___KQ6. Are the short- and long-term outcomes of treatment for depression after TBI modified by individual characteristics, such as age, pre-existing mental health status or medical conditions, functional status, and social support?</p>		
2. Original research (exclude editorials, commentaries, letters to editor, reviews, etc.)	Yes	No
3. Study published in English	Yes	No
4. Adult ( $\geq 16$ years old) study population If No, record % adult _____	Yes	No
5. Eligible study size ( $N \geq 50$ ) Record N if $< 50$ relevant subjects enrolled: _____	Yes	No

*EXCLUDE IF AN ITEM IN A GRAY BOX IS SELECTED*

**If EXCLUDED, retain for:**

- \_\_\_ **BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**
- \_\_\_ **REVIEW OF REFERENCES**
- \_\_\_ **Other** \_\_\_\_\_

**COMMENTS:**

**Evidence Table (REF ID# )**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>	<b>Quality Rating</b>
<b>Author:</b> Author et al., YYYY <b>Country, Setting:</b> Country, setting <b>Enrollment Period:</b> <b>Design:</b> <b>Time from injury:</b> <b>Length of followup:</b> <b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b>	<b>Inclusion criteria:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inclusion #1</li> <li>• Inclusion #2</li> <li>• Inclusion #3</li> </ul> <b>Exclusion criteria:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exclusion #1</li> <li>• Exclusion #2</li> <li>• Exclusion #3</li> </ul> <b>TBI Def:</b>	<b>Group(s):</b> <b>N screened:</b> <b>N eligible:</b> <b>N included:</b> <b>N at conclusion:</b> <b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: At time of injury: <b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> <b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> <b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1: XX ± ##</b> <b>Age ≥16, N (%):</b> <b>G1: XX (##)</b> <b>Global injury severity (ISS, RTS, etc.):</b> <b>Severity of TBI (GCS):</b> <b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> <b>Area of brain injured:</b> <b>Concomitant injuries:</b>	<b>Depression:</b> (Starting with most severe) <b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: Other anxiety disorder: Irritability: Aggression: Suicidality: Substance use: Other psychiatric diagnoses (schizophrenia, psychosis, OCD, etc): <b>Health-related QoL or functional status:</b>	<b>Depression:</b> <b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> <b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: Other anxiety disorder: Irritability: Aggression: Suicidality: Substance use: Other psychiatric diagnoses: <b>Health-related QoL or functional status:</b>	

# Traumatic Brain Injury and Depression Systematic Evidence Review

## Criteria for KQ1 Includes

First Author, Year: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference # \_\_\_\_\_

Reviewer: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>1. Operational definition of traumatic brain injury:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> GCS Scores <input type="checkbox"/> Centers for Disease Control and Prevention <input type="checkbox"/> World Health Organization	<input type="checkbox"/> American Congress of Rehabilitation Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> National Brain Injury Foundation <input type="checkbox"/> National Athletic Trainers' Association
Other professional organization definition: _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Self report <input type="checkbox"/> Ad hoc definition:  <input type="checkbox"/> Not defined	
<b>2. Operational definition of depression:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> SCID <input type="checkbox"/> HAM-D <input type="checkbox"/> BDI <input type="checkbox"/> HADS	<input type="checkbox"/> CES-D <input type="checkbox"/> NFI <input type="checkbox"/> SCL-90 <input type="checkbox"/> Clinical interview as part of study protocol
<input type="checkbox"/> Other validated instrument: _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Self report <input type="checkbox"/> Ad hoc definition:  <input type="checkbox"/> Not defined	
<input type="checkbox"/> Chart Review	
<b>3. Proportion of study population with TBI for whom depression measure is obtained:</b>	
<p style="margin-left: 40px;">N with dep. measure = _____</p> <p style="margin-left: 80px;">Total N with TBI = _____</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Percent evaluated = _____</p>	

COMMENTS:

# Traumatic Brain Injury and Depression Systematic Evidence Review

## Criteria for KQ2 Includes

First Author, Year: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference # \_\_\_\_\_

Reviewer: \_\_\_\_\_

4. Operational definition of traumatic brain injury:	
<input type="checkbox"/> GCS Scores	<input type="checkbox"/> American Congress of Rehabilitation Medicine
<input type="checkbox"/> Centers for Disease Control and Prevention	<input type="checkbox"/> National Brain Injury Foundation
<input type="checkbox"/> World Health Organization	<input type="checkbox"/> National Athletic Trainers' Association
Other professional organization definition: _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Self report	
<input type="checkbox"/> Ad hoc definition:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not defined	
5. Does the publication include:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Comparison of a tool with a gold standard (HAM-D to SCID, etc.) presenting diagnostic test characteristics (sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value, negative predictive value, likelihood ratios)?	
<input type="checkbox"/> Test-retest reliability? (Administered and repeated)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inter-rater reliability? (Comparison of two administrations by different people, or in different modes (written vs. phone, etc.))	

COMMENTS:

# Traumatic Brain Injury and Depression Systematic Evidence Review

## Criteria for KQ3 Includes

First Author, Year: \_\_\_\_\_

Reference # \_\_\_\_\_

Reviewer: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>1. Operational definition of traumatic brain injury:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> GCS Scores <input type="checkbox"/> Centers for Disease Control and Prevention <input type="checkbox"/> World Health Organization	<input type="checkbox"/> American Congress of Rehabilitation Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> National Brain Injury Foundation <input type="checkbox"/> National Athletic Trainers' Association
Other professional organization definition: _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Self report <input type="checkbox"/> Ad hoc definition:  <input type="checkbox"/> Not defined	
<b>2. Operational definition of depression:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> SCID <input type="checkbox"/> HAM-D <input type="checkbox"/> BDI <input type="checkbox"/> HADS	<input type="checkbox"/> CES-D <input type="checkbox"/> NFI <input type="checkbox"/> SCL-90 <input type="checkbox"/> Clinical interview as part of study protocol
<input type="checkbox"/> Other validated instrument: _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Self report <input type="checkbox"/> Ad hoc definition:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not defined	
<b>3. Proportion of study population with TBI for whom depression measure is obtained:</b>	
N with dep. measure = _____  Total N with TBI = _____  Percent evaluated = _____	
<b>4. Are concomitant mental health conditions reported by depression status?</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

COMMENTS:

## **Appendix C. Evidence Tables**

Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression

Evidence Table 2. Prevalence of Depression by Time of Assessment in Studies with Poorly Defined TBI

Evidence Table 3. Quality of Individual Nontreatment Studies

Evidence Table 4. Quality of Individual Treatment Studies

Evidence Table 5. Operational Definitions of TBI

Evidence Table 6. Depression and Quality of Life Assessment Tool

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Al-Adawi et al., 2007</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Oman, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, months± SD:</b> 18.2 ± 12.2</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> HADS, CIDI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A score of 51 or higher on the 17-item Awareness Questionnaire</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pre-injury psychiatric or neurological history other than TBI</li> <li>• Non-Omani</li> <li>• Sensory or cognitive impairments that would preclude completion of the protracted assessment</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> An injury to brain tissues caused by an external mechanical force as evidenced by LOC, post-traumatic cognitive and behavioral changes or objective neurological finding</p> <p>Mild TBI: GCS score of 13 to 15</p> <p>Moderate TBI: GCS score of 9 to 12</p> <p>Severe TBI: GCS score of 3 to 8</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 68</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: None (see exclusion criteria) At time of injury: None (see exclusion criteria)</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> None (see exclusion criteria)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:*</b> 31.1 ± 7.6</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 68 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI:</b> Mild or moderate: majority of patients (exact number NR)</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Area of brain injured, n (%):</b> Diffuse: 21 (32.6) Focal: 14 (20.6) Frontal: 25 (36.8)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> HADS: score ≥ 8 indicated propensity for depression/ anxiety CIDI: clinical depression/ anxiety determined by clinical interview</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, HADS, n (%):</b> 13 (19.1)</p> <p><b>Depression, CIDI, n (%):</b> 39 (57.4)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)

Study Description	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Population and Baseline Characteristics	Study Definitions	Depression Incidence/Prevalence & Co-morbidities
<p><b>Author:</b> Aloia et al., 1995</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, other</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> MMPI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sample of private practice patients based on group criteria</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> HI and depression</p> <p><b>G2:</b> HI and no depression</p> <p><b>G3:</b> No HI and depression</p> <p><b>G4:</b> No HI and no depression</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 277</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 471</p> <p><b>G3:</b> 220</p> <p><b>G4:</b> 214</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, mean yrs:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 35.2</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 31.5</p> <p><b>G3:</b> 38.5</p> <p><b>G4:</b> 38.3</p> <p><b>Age ≥16:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> MMPI: T score of 70 or higher on the depression (D) scale</p> <p>Discriminate Functional analysis (DFA) and cross validation used to determine if characteristics of depression were the same for HI and no HI groups</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, MMPI, n:</b> 497 (42.0)</p> <p>MMPI depression (D) scale score, mean:</p> <p><b>G1:</b> 84.6</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 55.9</p> <p><b>G3:</b> 86.7</p> <p><b>G4:</b> 56.4</p> <p>Discriminate Functional analysis (DFA): Analysis for depression using entire HI population was successful (85.8%), cross validation with no HI group successful as well (85.6%, <math>X^2 = 0.0</math>, <math>P &gt; 0.10</math>)</p> <p>Analysis for no HI group was successful (92.4%) and cross validation was equally successful (77.4%, <math>X^2 = 2.4</math>, <math>P &gt; 0.10</math>)</p> <p>When MMPI variables removed, DFA not as successful in classifying HI patients as depressed or not depressed, cross validation only successful (48.3%, <math>X^2 = 13.2</math>, <math>P &gt; 0.001</math>)</p> <p>May imply that neuropsychological variables associated with depression are not the same in HI vs. no HI patients</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Ashman et al., 2009</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, tertiary care hospital</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 18.6 ± 13.8 <b>G2:</b> 16.6 ± 13.9</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 10 weeks</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID, HAM-D</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• At least 18 yrs old</li> <li>• A history of TBI with a documented LOC or other evidence of a TBI (e.g., pathology on neuroimaging)</li> <li>• At least 6 mos postinjury</li> <li>• Meet DSM-IV diagnostic criteria for MDE</li> <li>• HAM-D score ≥ 18</li> <li>• Able to comprehend or answer verbal or written questionnaires</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Using antidepressant medication</li> <li>• Currently in psychotherapy</li> <li>• Active suicidal plans or depression severe enough to require hospitalization</li> <li>• Serious medical illness</li> <li>• Pregnant or breast-feeding</li> <li>• Mass brain lesions or other neurologic diagnoses other than TBI</li> <li>• A history of current or past psychosis or mania using DSM-IV criteria</li> </ul>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Sertraline group <b>G2:</b> Placebo group</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 91</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 52</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 22 <b>G2:</b> 19</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> <b>G1:</b> 22 <b>G2:</b> 19</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: See inclusion criteria At time of injury: See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 46.8 ± 12.8 <b>G2:</b> 51.5 ± 8.2</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 52 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, %:</b> Mild: <b>G1:</b> 20.0 <b>G2:</b> 50.0 Moderate: <b>G1:</b> 46.6 <b>G2:</b> 31.3 Severe: <b>G1:</b> 33.4 <b>G2:</b> 18.8</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria HAM-D ≥ 18</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: Beck Anxiety Inventory Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Life-3</p>	<p><b>Depression, SCID, n (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 4 (18) <b>G2:</b> 7 (37)</p> <p>HAM-D score, mean ± SD: Baseline: <b>G1:</b> 27.5 ± 7.1 <b>G2:</b> 25.2 ± 8.0 End of treatment: <b>G1:</b> 13.7 ± 9.7 <b>G2:</b> 16.2 ± 9.6</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> None (see exclusion criteria)</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: BAI score, mean ± SD: Baseline <b>G1:</b> 23.2 ± 15.2 <b>G2:</b> 20.5 ± 14.9 End of treatment: <b>G1:</b> 11.1 ± 11.9 <b>G2:</b> 13.1 ± 11.6</p> <p>Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Life-3 score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 6.3 ± 8.0 <b>G2:</b> 4.9 ± 3.5</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Ashman et al., 2004 See Hibbard et al., 2004</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> March 1995 to December 2000</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> Initial assessment (T1) 3 months to 4 years post injury</p> <p><b>Length of follow up (years):</b> Second (T2) and third (T3) assessments 12 and 24 months after initial assessment</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self-identified TBI</li> <li>• 3 months to 4 years postinjury</li> <li>• Between age 18 and 87</li> <li>• Residents of the United States living within the community</li> <li>• Capable of giving informed consent for participation and answering interviews independently</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The presence of an acquired brain injury (e.g., cerebrovascular accident, aneurysm)</li> <li>• A preexisting neurocognitive disorder</li> <li>• Any preexisting psychotic disorder (e.g., schizophrenia, psychoses NOS, depression with psychotic features)</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> According to ACRM criteria</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 188</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> 83</p> <p><b>Depression, %:</b> Prior to injury: 20</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, %:</b> PTSD: 10 Anxiety disorder: 16 Substance use: 32 Other psychiatric conditions: 5</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 40.4 ± 15.1</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 188 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, %:</b> Moderate to severe: 62 Mild : 29 LOC of unknown duration: 9</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Area of brain injured:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Concomitant injuries:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: SCID</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: SCID: OCD, GAD, panic, phobias</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: SCID: abuse and dependence</p> <p>Other psychiatric conditions: SCID: any axis I disorder other than above</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, %:</b> Initial assessment: 35 12 months: 24 24 months: 21</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, %:</b> PTSD: Initial assessment: 30 12 months: 18 24 months: 21</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: Initial assessment: 27 12 months: 19 24 months: 9</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: Initial assessment: 14 12 months: 10 24 months: 17</p> <p>Other psychiatric conditions: Initial assessment: 9 12 months: 5 24 months: 0</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Bay and Donders, 2008</p> <p>See Bay et al. 2002 &amp; Bay et al. 2007</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, rehabilitation center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, mos ± SD (range):</b> 15.1 ± 11.3 (1-36)</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> NFI-D</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 to 36 mos postinjury</li> <li>• Must have been hospitalized (ED or in-patient for the injury)</li> <li>• Must be English speaking and competent to sign informed consent as determined by the admitting neuropsychologist</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• History of neurological conditions known to affect cognition, such as Parkinson's or Alzheimer's disease</li> <li>• Severe TBI according to admitting ED (GCS ≥9)</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR*</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Borderline or clinically depressed patients with TBI <b>G2:</b> Not or minimally depressed patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 49 <b>G2:</b> 35</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> "Prior psychiatric history": 26 (31.0) Prior history of substance abuse, n (%): 14 (16.7)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 38.0 ± 11.3</p> <p><b>Age ≥16:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, GCS, n (%):</b> 13-15: 65 (77.4) 9-12: 19 (22.6)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> NFI-D: 13-28: Minimally depressed 29-42: Borderline depressed 43-65: Clinically depressed</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> PSS IES-R MPQ-SF MFIS: 0: None 1: Mild 2: Moderate 3: Severe Reaction time: index of information processing speed</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Total: 49 (58.3)</p> <p>NFI-D score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 39.6 ± 6.1 <b>G2:</b> 20.7 ± 4.4 Total: 31.7 (10.8)</p> <p>NFI-D score, median (range): Total: 32 (13-56)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> PSS score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 27.4 ± 5.5 <b>G2:</b> 19.7 ± 4.3 IES-R score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 22.7 ± 8.8 <b>G2:</b> 12.1 ± 8.5 MPQ-SF score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 1.5 ± 1.0 <b>G2:</b> 0.6 ± 0.9</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Bay et al., 2002<sup>^</sup> Bay et al., 2007 See Bay and Donders, 2008</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, rehabilitation centers</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, mos ± SD:</b> 9.57 ± 6.31</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> NFI-D, POMS-D, CES-D</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 18 to 65 years old</li> <li>• Mild or moderate brain injury</li> <li>• Hospitalization for the injury</li> <li>• Evaluation by a neuropsychologist with expertise in assessment of brain injury</li> <li>• Within two years of the injury</li> <li>• English-speaking</li> <li>• Not psychotic at the time of neuropsychological evaluation</li> <li>• No preinjury neurological impairment</li> <li>• A relative or significant other (R/SO) who agreed to participate</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Severe TBI</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI: According to ACRM criteria  Moderate TBI: LOC exceeding 30 minutes but less than 2 weeks, GCS score of 9-12 or 13-15 with an abnormal CT scan<sup>^</sup></p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with mild or moderate TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 75</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> Psychiatric disorders including depression: 15 (20) Suicidal thoughts in the year prior to injury: 6 (8)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI, n (%):</b> 12 (16.0)</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 37.4 ± 12.1</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 75 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, %:</b> Mild: 50 Moderate: 50</p> <p>PTA duration, mean days ± SD: 7.7 ± 8.9</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> NFI-D: 13-28: Minimally depressed 29-42: Borderline depressed 43-65: Clinically depressed  POMS-D: NR  CES-D: 16-20: Mild depression 21-26: Moderate 27-60: Severe</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD:NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, NFI-D, n (%):</b> Clinical: 11 (14.7) Borderline: 30 (40.0) Minimal: 34 (45.3)</p> <p>NFI-D score, mean ± SD (range): 30.7 ± 10.7 (13-54)</p> <p>POMS-D score, mean ± SD (range): 15.0 ± 14.1 (0-59)</p> <p>Depression, CES-D, n: Probable MDD: 22 (29.4) Moderate: 16 (21.3) Mild: 10 (13.3) Not in depression range: 27 (36)<sup>^</sup> CES-D &gt; 30.5: 12 (20)<sup>^</sup></p> <p>CES-D score, mean ± SD (range): 20.5 ± 13.2 (0-57)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> 40</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD:NR  Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR  Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Bombardier et al., 2006</p> <p>See Fann et al., 2005; Fann et al., 2009; Bombardier et al., 2010</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, trauma center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> May 2001 to January 2003</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> Up to 6 months</p> <p><b>Length of follow up, mos:</b> 6</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> PHQ-9</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 18 yrs old</li> <li>English speaking</li> <li>Residing in King, Pierce, Kitsap, or Snohomish counties (WA)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uncomplicated MTBI</li> <li>Homelessness,</li> <li>Incarceration</li> <li>A history of schizophrenia</li> <li>Participation in an investigational drug study</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Radiological evidence of acute brain abnormality or lowest GCS score less than or equal to 12 within the first 24 hours since admission.</p> <p>Complicated mild TBI: GCS of &gt; 12 and abnormal CT</p> <p>Uncomplicated MTBI: GCS of 13 to 15 and no CT abnormality</p> <p>Moderate TBI: GCS of 9 to 12</p> <p>Severe TBI: GCS of ≤ 8</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>G1:</b> Patients with TBI and PTSD</p> <p><b>G2:</b> Patients with TBI and no PTSD</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 211</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 141</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> <b>G1:</b> 14 <b>G2:</b> 110</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> History of anxiety or depression: 68 (54.8)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 43 ± 18.6</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, %:</b> 100</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, %:</b> Comp. Mild: 44 Moderate: 30 Severe: 27</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury, %:</b> MVC: 49 Falls: 32 Assault: 7 Other: 12</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> PHQ-9: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: PCL-C Criteria F</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: PHQ Self-history</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: Positive for Toxicology screening test for amphetamines/ Cocaine</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Cognistat</p> <p>GHS of SF-36</p>	<p><b>Depression, PHQ-9, n (%):</b> MDD: 27 (21.8)^</p> <p>MDD, %: <b>G1:</b> 71.4 <b>G2:</b> 15.5 <i>P</i> &lt; 0.001</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b> PTSD: 14 (11.3) PTSD + criteria F: 10 (8*) PTSD + all criteria (A2,B,C,D,F,PCL-C): 7/125 (5.6*)</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: PHQ, %: <b>G1:</b> 21.4 <b>G2:</b> 4.5 <i>P</i> &lt; 0.046</p> <p>Other anxiety disorders, %: <b>G1:</b> 71.4 <b>G2:</b> 18.2 <i>P</i> &lt; 0.001</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: Positive toxicology test for amphetamine/ Cocaine, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 4 (3.2) <b>G2:</b> 8 (7.3)</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Bombardier et al., 2010</p> <p>See Fann et al., 2005; Bombardier et al., 2006; Fann et al., 2009</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, trauma center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> June 2001 to March 2005</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury, mos, n:</b> 1: 289 2: 380 3: 408 4: 415 5: 423 6: 432 8: 385 10: 358 12: 365</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 12 mos</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> Structured interview based on PHQ-9</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 18 yrs old</li> <li>English speaking</li> <li>Admission to Harborview Medical Center (a level I trauma center in Seattle, Washington)</li> <li>TBI and radiological evidence of acute, traumatically induced brain abnormality or GCS score lower than 13 (based on the lowest score within 24 hours after admission or the first after paralytic agents were withdrawn)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uncomplicated mild TBI (GCS 13-15 and no radiological abnormality)</li> <li>Homelessness (or no contact information available)</li> <li>Incarceration</li> <li>Schizophrenia</li> </ul>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Participants with MDD <b>G2:</b> Participants without MDD</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 1,080</p> <p><b>N included*:</b> 559 <b>G1:</b> 262 <b>G2:</b> 297</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> 365</p> <p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Prior to injury: 150 (26.7) At time of injury: 88 (15.7)</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> Unspecified diagnosis: 61 (10.9) PTSD: 36 (6.4)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 42.5 ± 17.9</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, N (%):</b> 559 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity<sup>†</sup>, n (%):</b> 0:153 (27.4) 1-2: 192 (34.4) 3-5: 212 (37.9)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> PHQ-9: MDD based on DSM-IV criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: CAGE Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> SF-36 EQoL</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> 1 mo: 90/289 (31.1) 2 mos: 94/380 (24.7) 3 mos: 100/408 (24.5) 4 mos: 91/415 (21.9) 5 mos: 97/423 (22.9) 6 mos: 90/432 (20.8) 8 mos: 93/385 (24.2) 10 mos: 97/358 (27.1) 12 mos: 85/365 (23.3)</p> <p>Any time: 297 (53.1) ≥ 1 positive screening, %: 27.0 Positive screening in ≥ 6 mos, %: 36.0</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 41.0 <b>G2:</b> 18.0 RR=2.3 95% CI (1.7,3.1)</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: <b>G1:</b> 54.0 <b>G2:</b> 6.0 RR= 8.8 95% CI (5.4, 14.4) Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Brooks et al., 1987</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> UK, rehabilitation center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, mean yrs (range):</b> 3.4 (2-8)</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> Questionnaire by structured interview of patients and relatives</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coma duration of at least 6 hrs</li> <li>• Intracranial hematoma requiring surgery</li> <li>• PTA of at least two days</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with severe closed- head injury</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 134</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, time of assessment, n (%):</b> 15-25: 34 (25.4) 26-35: 25 (18.7) 36-45: 23 (17.2) 46-55: 23 (17.2) 56-65: 21 (15.7) 65-70: 7 (5.2) Missing: 1 (0.7)</p> <p><b>Age ≥16:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, PTA, n (%):</b> 2-14 days: 34 (25.4) 15-28 days: 31 (23.1) 1-2 months: 32 (23.9) 3-6 months: 23 (17.2) &gt;6 months: 3 (2.2) Missing: 11 (8.2)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> Internally developed structured questionnaires administered to patient and to close family member, querying depression</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: Internally developed structured questionnaire administered to patient and to close family member, querying tension/anxiety/ worry Irritability: See Aggression</p> <p><b>Aggression:</b> Internally developed structured questionnaire administered to patient and to close family member, querying anger/ irritation/ impatience Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, %:</b> Patient report: 49 Relative report: 63</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, %:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: Patient report: 35 Relative report: 65 Irritability: See Aggression Aggression: Patient report: 62 Relative report: 74 Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status, reported by relative, %:</b> Worrying that patient could not be left in charge of the household: 47 Patient still needed "looking after": 36 Relative worried about patient going out alone: 24 Washing difficulty: 20 Problems with personal hygiene: 27</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Brown et al., 2004</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, trauma center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> August 1999 to March 2001</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, wks ± SD:</b> 12 ± 2</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID, CES-D, VAS-D</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Age 16 or older</li> <li>• Residence within Harris County, TX</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Penetrating missile injury of the brain</li> <li>• History of diagnosed schizophrenia</li> <li>• Mental deficiency</li> <li>• Hospitalization for prior TBI</li> <li>• History of treatment for recent substance abuse</li> <li>• Blood alcohol level &gt; 200 mg/dL when examined in ER</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI: A closed head injury producing a LOC ≤ 20 min, lowest postresuscitation GCS of 13 to 15, no extracranial injury that necessitated surgical repair under general anesthesia, and CT findings after 24 hours indicating normal intracranial findings or a brain lesion that did not require surgical evacuation</p> <p>Moderate TBI: Lowest post-resuscitation GCS of 9 to 12 with or without evidence of lesion on CT</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>G2:</b> Patients with general trauma (GT)</p> <p><b>Ga:</b> European American patients</p> <p><b>Gb:</b> Hispanic American patients</p> <p><b>Gc:</b> African American patients</p> <p><b>N screened:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 399</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 255</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 399</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 255</p> <p><b>N included:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 135</p> <p><b>G1a:</b> 28</p> <p><b>G1b:</b> 63</p> <p><b>G1c:</b> 44</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 83</p> <p><b>G2a:</b> 17</p> <p><b>G2b:</b> 46</p> <p><b>G2c:</b> 20</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 33.9 ± 14.5</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 34.9 ± 12.7</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 218 (100)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria</p> <p>CES-D: NR</p> <p>VAS-D: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> SF-36 (PCS/ MCS)</p> <p>CIQ</p> <p>SSQ</p>	<p><b>Depression, SCID, %:</b></p> <p>MDE:</p> <p><b>G1:</b> 16</p> <p><b>G1a:</b> 11</p> <p><b>G2b:</b> 17</p> <p><b>G1c:</b> 18</p> <p>CES-D score, mean ± SD:</p> <p><b>G1:</b> 21.8 ± 14.8*</p> <p><b>G1a:</b> 17.9 ± 16.0</p> <p><b>G1b:</b> 21.3 ± 14.3</p> <p><b>G1c:</b> 24.9 ± 13.9</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 18.8 ± 14.6*</p> <p><b>G2a:</b> 17.5 ± 13.9</p> <p><b>G2b:</b> 18.9 ± 14.9</p> <p><b>G2c:</b> 19.7 ± 14.2</p> <p>VAS-D score, mean ± SD:</p> <p><b>G1:</b> 39.5 ± 34.8</p> <p><b>G1a:</b> 32.4 ± 35.7</p> <p><b>G1b:</b> 37.0 ± 32.8</p> <p><b>G1c:</b> 47.3 ± 36.5</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 26.7 ± 31.7</p> <p><b>G2a:</b> 21.2 ± 28.1</p> <p><b>G2b:</b> 30.1 ± 33.3</p> <p><b>G2c:</b> 23.5 ± 31.4</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p>

Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)

Study Description	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Population and Baseline Characteristics	Study Definitions	Depression Incidence/Prevalence & Co-morbidities
<p><b>Author:</b> Bryant et al., 2001</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Australia, rehabilitation center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> July 1994 to July 1997</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, mos ± SD:</b> 6.4 ± 1.3</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> BDI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Admission to major brain injury rehabilitation center after severe TBI</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Insufficient cognitive ability to understand or respond to the interview</li> <li>Inability to speak English without an interpreter</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Patients with TBI and PTSD <b>G2:</b> Patients with TBI and no PTSD</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 161</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 96</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 26 <b>G2:</b> 70</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 34.26 ± 12.82</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 96 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity (ISS, RTS, etc.):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, GCS score, mean ± SD:</b> Total: 8.0 ± 3.8 <b>G1:</b> 6.9 ± 3.5 <b>G2:</b> 8.4 ± 3.8</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury, n:</b> MVC: 70 Assault: 12 Work: 14</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> BDI: &gt; 30: Severe 25-29: Moderate 19-24: Mild 11-18: Minimal &lt; 10: None</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: PTSD-I Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: OAS, GHQ</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> FAM CIQ SWLS</p>	<p><b>Depression, %:</b> Severe: 8 Moderate: 11 Mild: 0 Minimal: 27</p> <p>BDI score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 23.0 ± 13.9 <b>G2:</b> 9.9 ± 9.8</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD, n (%): 26 (27) Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: OAS total score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 4.5 ± 3.8 <b>G2:</b> 2.5 ± 3.0 <b>G1/G2:</b> P = 0.01</p> <p>GHQ score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 7.6 ± 3.4 <b>G2:</b> 3.5 ± 3.8</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> FAM score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 198.8 ± 8.2 <b>G2:</b> 203.1 ± 6.8 <b>G1/G2:</b> P = 0.01</p>

Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)

Study Description	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Population and Baseline Characteristics	Study Definitions	Depression Incidence/Prevalence & Co-morbidities
<p><b>Author:</b> Bryant et al., 2010</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Australia, trauma centers</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> April 2004 to February 2006</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury, mos :</b> 3, 12</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 12 mos</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> MINI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 to 70 yrs old</li> <li>• Hospital admission of more than 24 hours following traumatic injury</li> <li>• Ability to understand and speak English proficiently</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moderate or severe brain injury (LOC &gt; 30 mins or GCS score &lt; 13)</li> <li>• Currently psychotic or suicidal</li> <li>• Non-Australian visitor</li> <li>• Under police guard</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI: GCS score of 13-15; ICD-9 documented head injury, LOC&lt;30 min, no focal neurologic deficit or intracranial complications</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Participants with mild TBI randomly selected from trauma center admissions <b>G2:</b> Participants with no TBI randomly selected from trauma center admissions</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 1,477</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> <b>G1:</b> 437 <b>G2:</b> 647</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 377 <b>G2:</b> 555</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> <b>G1:</b> 321 <b>G2:</b> 496</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 3 mos: 38.3 ± 13.6 12 mos: 38.9 ± 13.6</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, N (%):</b> 1,084 (100)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> MINI: MDD</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: Clinician Administered PTSD Scale-IV Other anxiety disorder: MINI Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: MINI Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> WHOQOL</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> 3 mos: <b>G1:</b> 68 (18.0) <b>G2:</b> 93 (16.8)</p> <p>12 mos: <b>G1:</b> 56 (17.5) <b>G2:</b> 77 (15.5) 54.7% depressed at 12 mos also depressed at 3 mos</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> Receiving mental health treatment, %: 12 mos: 41.2</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b> PTSD: 3 mos: <b>G1:</b> 48 (12.7) <b>G2:</b> 42 (7.6)</p> <p>12 mos: <b>G1:</b> 43 (13.0) <b>G2:</b> 36 (7.2)</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: GAD: 3 mos: <b>G1:</b> 37 (9.8) <b>G2:</b> 47 (8.5)</p> <p>12 mos: <b>G1:</b> 43 (13.4) <b>G2:</b> 48 (9.7)</p> <p>Other* 3 mos: <b>G1:</b> 119 (31.6) <b>G2:</b> 112 (20.2)</p> <p>12 mos: <b>G1:</b> 107 (33.3) <b>G2:</b> 105 (21.2) 59.9% with anxiety disorder at 12 mos also had disorder at 3 mos</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Chamelian and Feinstein, 2006 See Chamelian et al., 2004</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Canada, tertiary care hospital</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> 6 months</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 18 to 60 yrs old</li> <li>• Mild to moderate TBI</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI: GCS score of 13 to 15, LOC &lt; 20 minutes and PTA &lt; 24 hours Moderate TBI: GCS score of 9 to 12, PTA &gt; 24 hours but less than 1 week</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Participants with subjective cognitive complaints <b>G2:</b> Participants without subjective cognitive complaints</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 34 <b>G2:</b> 29</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 17 (20.6) <b>G2:</b> 3 (10.3)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 7 (20.6) <b>G2:</b> 5 (17.2)</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 34.9 ± 12.8 <b>G2:</b> 31.3 ± 10.2</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 63 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, GCS score, mean ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 14.6 ± 0.7 <b>G2:</b> 13.7 ± 1.6</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: CAGE Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 5 (18.5) <b>G2:</b> 0</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications, %:*</b> Psychotropics and/or analgesics: <b>G1:</b> 61.8 <b>G2:</b> 37.9</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, %:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: Problem drinking: <b>G1:</b> 32.3 <b>G2:</b> 51.7 Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Chamelian et al., 2004 See Chamelian and Feinstein, 2006</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Canada, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> 6 months</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 18 to 60 yrs old</li> <li>• Non-penetrating mild or moderate TBI</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI: GCS score of 13 to 15; LOC &lt; 20 min; PTA &lt; 24 hrs Moderate TBI: GCS score of 9 to 12; PTA &gt; 24 hrs but less than 1 week</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Participants with TBI and positive for the APOE-ε4 allele <b>G2:</b> Participants with TBI and negative for the APOE-ε4 allele</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 19 <b>G2:</b> 71</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 4 (21.1) <b>G2:</b> 12 (17.0)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 6 (31.6) <b>G2:</b> 16 (22.5)*</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 31.2 ± 13.3 <b>G2:</b> 34.1 ± 12.3</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 90 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity, AISS, mean ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 12.6 ± 9.5 <b>G2:</b> 13.5 ± 10.3</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: GHQ Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> GOS RHFUQ RPQ GHQ Resumption of work or studies</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 11 (18.2) <b>G2:</b> 51 (11.8)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: GHQ anxiety score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 2.2 ± 2.6 <b>G2:</b> 3.0 ± 2.7 Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> GOS score, 6 months, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 4.3 ± 0.5 <b>G2:</b> 4.3 ± 0.6 RHFUQ score, 6 months, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 17.9 ± 14.0 <b>G2:</b> 18.7 ± 13.7 RPQ score, 6 months ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 19.6 ± 18.2 <b>G2:</b> 24.6 ± 18.1 GHQ total score, 6 months, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 7 ± 9.0 <b>G2:</b> 9.6 ± 8.6</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Chiu et al., 2006</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Taiwan, tertiary care hospitals</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> January 2002 to June 2002</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, yrs ± SD:</b> 1.0 ± 0.7</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> CES-D</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Admission to one of 22 hospitals with diagnosis of TBI based on the ICD criteria</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Patient transferred from other hospital</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Newly diagnosed TBI were identified by the presence among the discharge diagnoses of any of the following ICD-9 codes: 800-801.9, 803-804.9, and 850-854.9</p> <p>Mild TBI: GCS score of 14 to 15</p> <p>Moderate TBI: GCS score of 9 to 13</p> <p>Severe TBI: GCS score of 3 to 8</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 675</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 199</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Depression status prior to TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 45.4 ± 20.3</p> <p><b>Age ≥16:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, %:</b> Severe: 7.5 Moderate: 22.6 Mild: 66.9</p> <p>AIS-H score, %: 1-2: 52 3-4: 35.7 5: 12.2</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury, %:</b> MVC: 58.1 Falls: 26.3 Violence: 7.1 Others: 8.6</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> CES-D &gt; 16</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> GOS: Severe, Moderate, Good</p> <p>Cognition TICS: &lt; 38: Impaired</p> <p>Functional Independence: Barthel Index (BI) 0-60: Severe dependence: 61-90: Moderate dependence 91-100: Mild/no dependence</p>	<p><b>Depression, %:</b> 23.9</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> GOS, %: Severe: 5.4 Moderate: 9.7 Good: 84.9</p> <p>TICS, improvement, %: 25.6</p> <p>Functional independence, %: Moderate/severe independence: 40.6 Mild/no independence: 59.5</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Curran et al., 2000 See Parcell et al., 2006; Perlesz et al., 2000</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Australia, rehabilitation center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> 1 to 5 years</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> BDI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b> • Received inpatient rehabilitation</p> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Severe concussion: Recovery of consciousness delayed; PTA 1-7 days*</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Patients with TBI <b>G2:</b> Patients with orthopedic injuries <b>Ga:</b> Male patients <b>Gb:</b> Female patients</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 88 <b>G1a:</b> 61 <b>G1b:</b> 27 <b>G2:</b> 40 <b>G2a:</b> 22 <b>G2b:</b> 18</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, time of injury, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 33.7 ± 15.6 <b>G2:</b> 44.0 ± 18.0</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> NR <b>G2:</b> 40 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity, days in inpatient and outpatient rehabilitation, mean ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 199.0 ± 181.0 <b>G2:</b> 112.0 ± 112.0</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> BDI: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: STAI Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Coping Scale for Adults (CSA) Craig Handicap Assessment and Reporting Technique (CHART): 0: maximum degree of handicap 100: no handicap Rosenberg's Self-Esteem Scale: 0-2: High 3-4: Medium 5-6: Low</p>	<p><b>Depression, %:</b> Extremely severe: <b>G1:</b> 14.0 <b>G2:</b> 5.0 Severe: <b>G1:</b> 18.0 <b>G2:</b> 18.0 Mild to moderate: <b>G1:</b> 25.0 <b>G2:</b> 33.0</p> <p><b>BDI score, mean ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 14.4 ± 11.3 <b>G2:</b> 12.3 ± 9.1 <b>G1/G2:</b> <i>P</i> = 0.33 <b>G1a:</b> 14.0 ± 11.1 <b>G1b:</b> 15.3 ± 12.0 <b>G1a/G1b:</b> <i>P</i> = 0.62 <b>G2a:</b> 13.8 ± 9.5 <b>G2b:</b> 10.6 ± 9.5 <b>G2a/G2b:</b> <i>P</i> = 0.29</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: STAI-state score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 41.9 ± 16.2 <b>G2:</b> 39.8 ± 14.3 <b>G1a:</b> 41.3 ± 14.9 <b>G1b:</b> 43.4 ± 19.2 <b>G1a/G1b:</b> <i>P</i> = 0.58 <b>G2a:</b> 44.5 ± 13.5 <b>G2b:</b> 33.5 ± 13.3 <b>G2a/G2b:</b> <i>P</i> = 0.02</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Deb and Burns, 2007 See Deb et al., 1999 &amp; Deb et al., 1999</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> UK, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> 12 months</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCAN, behavioral checklist</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A period of unconsciousness</li> <li>• Evidence of fracture on skull X-rays</li> <li>• Contusion or hemorrhage in CT or MRI brain scans</li> <li>• Focal neurological signs</li> <li>• A GCS score of less than 15</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> According to ICD-9 codes</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b>Patients with TBI aged 18 to 65 <b>G2:</b> Patients with TBI aged 65 and older</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 120 <b>G1:</b> 45</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, mean:</b> <b>G1:</b> 35.5 <b>G2:</b> 79.2</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 165 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Minor: <b>G1:</b> 97 (81) <b>G2:</b> 38 (85) Moderate: <b>G1:</b> 16 (13) <b>G2:</b> 6 (13) Severe: <b>G1:</b> 7 (6) <b>G2:</b> 1 (2)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> Reported as part of SCAN results; patients with ICD-10 code for depressive disorder</p> <p>Checklist of neurobehavioral symptoms, scored from 1 (most severe) to 6 (least severe); score of 1 to 4 indicates the presence of the symptom</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: Checklist of neurobehavioral symptoms Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> GOS ERSS GHQ-28: score of 11 or more is significant</p>	<p><b>Depression, SCAN, n (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 19 (16)* <b>G2:</b> 5 (11)*</p> <p>Depressed mood, checklist of neurobehavioral symptoms, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 27 (23) <b>G2:</b> 5 (11)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: <b>G1:</b> 44 (37) <b>G2:</b> 14 (31) Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses, n (%): Mood swings: <b>G1:</b> 36 (30) <b>G2:</b> 10 (22) Sleep problems: <b>G1:</b> 44 (37) <b>G2:</b> 18(18) Slowness in thinking: <b>G1:</b> 15 (12) <b>G2:</b> 15 (33) Safety hazard: <b>G1:</b> 7 (6) <b>G2:</b> 8 (18) Fatigue: <b>G1:</b> 33 (27) <b>G2:</b> 6 (13)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Deb, Lyons, and Koutzoukis, 1999</p> <p>Deb, Lyons, Koutzoukis et al., 1999<sup>^</sup></p> <p>See Deb and Burns, 2007</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> UK, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> July 1994 to June 1995</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> 1 year</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCAN, behavioral checklist</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• At least 17 yrs old</li> <li>• A period of unconsciousness</li> <li>• Evidence of fracture on skull X-rays</li> <li>• Contusion or hemorrhage in CT/magnetic resonance imaging scans</li> <li>• Focal neurological signs</li> <li>• A GCS score of less than 15</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Based on ICD-9 codes.</p> <p>Mild TBI: GCS of 13-15</p> <p>Moderate TBI: GCS of 9-12</p> <p>Severe TBI: GCS &lt; 9</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with HI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 346</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 196</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 164</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n:<sup>^</sup></b> History of psychiatric illness: 28</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:<sup>^</sup></b> 42</p> <p><b>Age, median yrs (range):</b> 43.5 (18-94)</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 196 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n:</b> Mild: 134 Moderate/severe: 30</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Area of brain injured:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Concomitant injuries:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCAN: NR</p> <p>Depressed mood: based on checklist of neurobehavioral symptoms, scored from 1 (most severe) to 6 (least severe); score of 1 to 4 indicates the presence of the symptom</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: SCAN Irritability: SCAN Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: SCAN</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Not reported by depression status Edinburgh Rehab Status Scale (based upon GOS)</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Severe/moderate: 15 (9) Moderate/mild: 17 (10.4) Depressive episode, n (%):<sup>^</sup> 21 (12.8) Depressed mood, n (%): Mild TBI: 22 (16.3) Moderate/Severe TBI: 10 (33.3)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety Disorder: GAD:<sup>^</sup> 3 (2.5) Irritability: Mild/Moderate: 35 (21.3) Severe/Moderate: 23 (14) Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use:<sup>^</sup> Alcohol: 6 (4.9) Other psychiatric diagnoses: Panic disorder associated with depressive episode: 5 (NR) Psychiatric cases (CIS-R and PSQ): 28 (17)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Dunlop et al., 1991</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, other</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> At least 2 months</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> Modified version of the NRS</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evidence of deterioration (G1) or improvement (G2) of emotional or cognitive function between the time interval from 2 to 6 months postinjury</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR*</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> Patients with emotional or cognitive deterioration (an increase of 2 or more points in the total NRS score)</p> <p><b>G2:</b> Patients with emotional improvement (a decrease of 2 or more points in the total NRS score)</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 193</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 34 <b>G2:</b> 34</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> <b>G1:</b> 34 <b>G2:</b> 34</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, %:</b> <b>G1:</b> 18 <b>G2:</b> 21</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 34.6 ± 10.9 <b>G2:</b> 34.6 ± 9.8</p> <p><b>Age ≥16:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> 10 item neurologic rating scale and 15 item neuropsychiatric rating scale, with scores ranging from 1-5: 5: Severe 1: No impairment</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: Neuropsychiatric rating scale Irritability: NR Aggression: Neuropsychiatric rating scale Suicidality: NR Substance use: Positive Prior History of alcohol abuse Other psychiatric diagnoses: Past history</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, %:</b> Moderate to severe symptoms at 2-6 mos: <b>G1:</b> 57 <b>G2:</b> 44 Showing deterioration after 6 mos: <b>G1:</b> 28 <b>G2:</b> 0</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, %:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: Anxiety: Moderate to severe symptoms at 2-6 mos: <b>G1:</b> 33 <b>G2:</b> 47 Showing deterioration after 6 mos: <b>G1:</b> 26 <b>G2:</b> 0 Irritability: NR Aggression: Agitation/hostility: Moderate to severe symptoms at 2-6 mos: <b>G1:</b> 3 <b>G2:</b> 44 Showing deterioration after 6 mos: <b>G1:</b> 41 <b>G2:</b> 6 Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Evans et al., 2005</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, rehabilitation center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> December 1998 to March 2002</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> CES-D</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participation in the TBIMS research program funded by the National Institute for Disability and Rehabilitation Research</li> <li>• Inclusion criteria for the TBIMS program are medically documented TBI, admission to an affiliated trauma center within 24 hours of injury, admission to the system inpatient BI program within 72 hours of discharge from the trauma center, aged 16 years or older, and provision of informed consent by the participant or legal proxy as appropriate</li> <li>• Resolution of PTA prior to discharge from inpatient rehabilitation (to respond meaningfully to questionnaires)</li> <li>• Adequate language ability to respond to questionnaires</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Participants with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 96</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, median (IQR):</b> 32 (22, 44)</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 96 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity, DRS, admission, mean (IQR):</b> 11 (8,15)</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Severe: 55 (57) Moderate: 18 (19) Mild: 23 (24)</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury, %:</b> Whites (n=69): MVC: 79 Assault: 6.6 African-American (n=27): MVC: 58 Assault: 27</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> CES-D: 16-20: Mild 21-26: Moderate ≥ 27: Severe</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Satisfaction With Life Scale (SWLS) ranges from 5 to 35 Disability Rating Scale (DRS) ranges from 0-30 Awareness Questionnaire (AQ) scale ranges from 17-85</p>	<p><b>Depression, %:</b> Severe: 25 Moderate: 12 Mild: 17</p> <p>CES-D score, median (IQR): 17 (9,27)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> AQ score, median (IQR): Clinician: Total: 32 (27,37) Cognitive: 12 (9,12) Behavioral: 11 (9,13) Motor: 9 (8,10) Patient: Total: 47 (40,53) Cognitive: 19 (16,22) Behavioral: 17 (15,20) Motor: 11 (9,12) Family: Total: 37 (31,44) Cognitive: 15 (12,17) Behavioral: 14 (11,16) Motor: 10 (8,10)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Fann et al., 2009</p> <p>See Fann et al., 2005; Bombardier et al., 2006; Bombardier et al., 2010</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, trauma center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> July 2004 to October 2004</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, mean mos ± SD:</b> 6.4 ± 3.7</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> PHQ-9</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• At least 18 yrs old</li> <li>• English speaking</li> <li>• Hospitalized patients who sustained a traumatic injury to the head, with either the lowest GCS score ≤ 12 or radiological evidence of acute brain abnormality</li> <li>• Resident of greater Puget Sound region (King, Pierce, Kitsap, Jefferson, Mason, Thurston, or Snohomish counties)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Homelessness (or no contact information available)</li> <li>• Incarceration</li> <li>• A history of schizophrenia</li> <li>• Participation in an investigational drug study</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Complicated mild: GCS 13-15 and abnormal CT scan Moderate: GCS 9-12 Severe: GCS ≤ 8</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Participants with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 145</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 145</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> Lifetime history of antidepressants: 54 (37.4) Lifetime history of outpatient mental health services: 21 (14.5)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 42.4 ± 18.3</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, N (%):</b> 145 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Complicated mild: 89 (61.4) Moderate: 28 (19.3) Severe: 28 (19.3)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> PHQ-9: Major depression based on DSM-IV criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, PHQ-9, n (%):</b> 37 (25.5)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Fann et al., 2005</p> <p>See Bombardier et al., 2006; Fann et al., 2009; Bombardier et al., 2010</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, trauma center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> April 2001 to November 2004</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Length of follow up, mos:</b> 12</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> PHQ-9, SCID, SCL-20, HAM-D</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• At least 18 yrs old</li> <li>• English speaking</li> <li>• Hospitalized patients who sustained a traumatic injury to the head, with either the lowest GCS score ≤ 12 or radiological evidence of acute brain abnormality</li> <li>• Resident of greater Puget Sound region (King, Pierce, Kitsap, Jefferson, Mason, Thurston, or Snohomish counties)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Homelessness (or no contact information available)</li> <li>• Incarceration</li> <li>• A history of schizophrenia</li> <li>• Participation in an investigational drug study</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Complicated mild: GCS of 13 to 15 Moderate: GCS of 9 to 12 Severe: GCS of ≤ 8</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 478</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> 135</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 42.0 ± 16.8 (n=135)</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 478 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Severe: 34 (25.2) Moderate: 25 (18.5) Complicated mild: 76 (56.3)</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury, n (%):</b> MVC: 56 (41.5) Fall: 45 (33.3) Assault: 15 (11.1) Recreation/Sport: 7 (5.2) Other: 12 (8.9)</p> <p><b>Area of brain injured:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> PHQ-9: ≥ 10, other criteria SCID:DSM-IV criteria; served as comparator for sensitivity/specificity analyses HAM-D SCL-20</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, PHQ criteria, %:</b> PHQ-9 score ≥ 10: 22.5 PHQ-9 score ≥ 10, at least one cardinal symptom scored ≥ 2: 16.3</p> <p>At least five symptoms scored ≥ 2, at least one cardinal symptom: 11.6</p> <p>At least five symptoms scored ≥ 1, at least one cardinal symptom: 24.1</p> <p>At least one cardinal symptom scored ≥ 2: 20.5</p> <p>Pearson's correlations: PHQ-9, SCL-20: 0.8 (<i>P</i> &lt; 0.001), n=39 0.9 (<i>P</i> &lt; 0.001), n=138 PHQ-9, HAM-D: 0.7 (<i>P</i> &lt; 0.001), n=39 0.8 (<i>P</i> &lt; 0.001), n=138</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR</p>

Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)

Study Description	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Population and Baseline Characteristics	Study Definitions	Depression Incidence/Prevalence & Co-morbidities
<p><b>Author:</b> Fann et al., 1995</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, TBI rehabilitation center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> September 1992 to December 1993</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, mos ± SD (range):</b> 32.5 ± 35.1 (1-128)</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> DIS Version III-A</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mild or moderate/severe TBI</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Based on ACRM criteria for mild and moderate/ severe TBI</p> <p>Mild: 1) LOC &lt;30 mins 2) PTA &lt;24 hrs 3) Focal neurologic deficits when severity does not differ from the following – LOC&lt;30 mins, GCS 13-15 after 30 mins, PTA &lt;24 hrs</p> <p>Moderate/severe: 1) GCS &lt;13 2) LOC &gt;30 mins 3) PTA &gt;24 hrs</p> <p>Head Injury Symptom Checklist includes subscale for patient self perceptions of injury</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Current major depression <b>G2:</b> Current generalized anxiety disorder <b>G3:</b> Current non-depressed, non-anxious</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 50</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 13 <b>G2:</b> 12 <b>G3:</b> 29</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Major depression, prior to injury: 6 (12) At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> Psychiatric disorder: 25 (50)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1+G2:</b> 40.8 ± 13.5 <b>G3:</b> 35.9 ± 12.5 <b>Total:</b> 38.0 ± 13.0</p> <p><b>Age ≥16:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity (ISS, RTS, etc.):</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> DIS: DSM-III-R criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: DSM-III-R</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: DSM-III-R</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: DSM-III-R</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Medical outcomes health survey: (scored 0-100) Physical functioning: degree to which health limits physical activities Role functioning (physical): degree to which physical health limits work/daily activities. Role functioning (emotional): extent to which mental health interferes with daily activities Social functioning Bodily pain: effect of pain on work</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Major depression: Current: 13 (26) After BI, resolved: 14 (28) Before BI: 6 (12) Lifetime: 33 (66)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: Current GAD: <b>G1:</b> 4/13 (30.8) <b>Total:</b> 12/50 (24.0)</p> <p>Current panic disorder: <b>G1:</b> 2/13 (15.4) <b>Total:</b> 2/50 (4.0)</p> <p>Current agoraphobia: <b>G1:</b> 0/13 <b>Total:</b> 1/50 (2.0)</p> <p>Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Current alcohol/drug use: <b>G1:</b> NR <b>Total:</b> 4/50 (8.0)</p> <p>Current dysthymia: <b>G1:</b> 5/13 (38.5) <b>Total:</b> 7/50 (14.0)</p> <p>Current bipolar disorder: <b>G1:</b> 0/13 <b>Total:</b> 0 /50</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Federoff et al., 1992<sup>^</sup> Jorge, Robinson, and Arndt, 1993* Jorge, Robinson, Arndt, Starkstein et al., 1993† See Jorge, Robinson, Arndt, Forrester et al., 1993; Jorge, Robinson, Starkstein, and Arndt, 1994 ; Jorge, Robinson, Starkstein, and Arndt, 1994</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, trauma center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 12 mos</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> DSM-III-R, HAM-D, PSE</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shock trauma admissions with acute closed head injury</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Penetrating head injuries or associated spinal cord injury</li> <li>Multiple system involvement such as fractures which would influence physical recovery or produce significant secondary brain damage as a result of hypovolemic shock or severe hypoxia (abdominal hemorrhages or lung collapse)</li> <li>Decreased level of consciousness (drowsy, stuporous, or comatose) or delirium</li> <li>Aphasic disorders (unable to follow a two-stage command) that interfered with comprehension of questions</li> </ul>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p><b>G1<sup>^*</sup>:</b> Patients with major depression</p> <p><b>G1<sup>†</sup>:</b> Patients with major or minor depression</p> <p><b>G2:</b> Nondepressed patients</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b></p> <p><b>G1<sup>^*</sup>:</b> 17</p> <p><b>G1<sup>†</sup>:</b> 19</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 47</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b></p> <p><b>G1<sup>^*</sup>:</b> 17</p> <p><b>G1<sup>†</sup>:</b> 19</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 47</p> <p><b>Depression, n:</b> Prior to injury: 0</p> <p>At time of injury: 0</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> Personal history of psychiatric disorder, %:</p> <p><b>G1<sup>^*</sup>:</b> 71</p> <p><b>G1<sup>*</sup>:</b> 24</p> <p><b>G1<sup>†</sup>:</b> 68</p> <p><b>G2<sup>†^</sup>:</b> 37</p> <p><b>G2<sup>*</sup>:</b> 13</p> <p>Personal history of alcohol or drug abuse, n (%):*</p> <p><b>G1:</b> 8 (47)</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 11 (23)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, median yrs (IQR):†</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 25 (8.0)</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 27 (13.5)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> Patient self-report of depressed mood; structured initial psychiatric evaluation at 1 month post-TBI with assessment for DSM-III criteria for depression; Hamilton Depression Rating Scale (HAM-D); Present State Examination (PSE)</p> <p>5 DSM-III-R symptoms significantly different between depressed and non depressed patients and used for discriminatory analysis: suicidal ideation, inappropriate guilt, anergia, psychomotor agitation, weight loss/poor appetite</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: PSE, DSM-III-R Irritability: DSM-III-R Aggression: NR Suicidality: DSM-III-R Substance use: Patients queried regarding personal history of alcohol and other substance abuse</p>	<p><b>Depression, %:</b></p> <p>Initial evaluation: Mood:† 19 Major:<sup>^*</sup> 17 Minor:<sup>^*</sup> 2</p> <p>3 months: Mood:† 16 Major:<sup>^*</sup> 12 Minor:<sup>^*</sup> 4</p> <p>6 months: Mood:† 12 Major:<sup>^*</sup> 10 Minor:<sup>^*</sup> 1</p> <p>12 months: Mood:† 11 Major:<sup>^*</sup> 8 Minor:<sup>^*</sup> 3</p> <p>Depression, incidence, n (%):</p> <p>3 months: Major: 4/38 (10) Minor: 3/38 (8)</p> <p>6 months: Major: 4/27 (15) Minor: 0/27 (0)</p> <p>12 months: Major: 3/25 (12) Minor: 1/25 (4)</p> <p>DSM-III-R symptoms, median (IQR):<sup>^*</sup></p> <p>Initial evaluation: <b>G1:</b> 3 (3-3.25) <b>G2:</b> 0 (0-1)</p> <p>3 months: <b>G1:</b> 4 (3-5) <b>G2:</b> 0 (0-1)</p> <p>6 months: <b>G1:</b> 4 (3-4) <b>G2:</b> 0 (0-1)</p> <p>12 months: <b>G1:</b> 4 (3.5-4) <b>G2:</b> 0 (0-0)</p> <p>HAM-D score, initial evaluation, median (IQR):†</p> <p><b>G1:</b> 13 (5) <b>G2:</b> 7 (3)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Felde et al., 2006</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, psychiatric/ specialty center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> DSM III-R, BDI, HAM-D</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Voluntary, sequential adult patients enrolled in a university substance abuse program</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> A trained research associate at the master's level made an assessment regarding the presence or absence of TBI with unconsciousness during adulthood, asking "As an adult, have you ever been unconscious as the result of a head injury?"</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Patients with prior TBI <b>G2:</b> Patients without prior TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 550</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 550</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 218 <b>G2:</b> 332</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> <b>G1:</b> 218 <b>G2:</b> 0</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 30.2 ± 8.7 <b>G2:</b> 31.8 ± 11.1</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 550 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Area of brain injured:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> DSM III-R: NR BDI: NR HAM-D: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: HAM-A Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: BPRS</p> <p><b>Substance use:</b> MN-SAPS (clinician-rated scale) MAST/AD (self-rated scale) Other psychiatric diagnoses: BPRS</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Depressive disorder: <b>G1:</b> 34 (16) <b>G2:</b> 55 (17) <b>G1/G2:</b> <i>P</i> = 0.854</p> <p>BDI score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 19.9 ± 11.8 <b>G2:</b> 18.1 ± 12.2 <b>G1/G2:</b> <i>P</i> = 0.106</p> <p>HAM-D score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 18.3 ± 11.2 <b>G2:</b> 15.8 ± 10.8 <b>G1/G2:</b> <i>P</i> = 0.009</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 12 (6) <b>G2:</b> 20 (6) <b>G1/G2:</b> <i>P</i> = 0.954</p> <p>HAM-A score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 14.6 ± 9.2 <b>G2:</b> 12.9 ± 8.8 <b>G1/G2:</b> <i>P</i> = 0.032</p> <p>Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: Suicide Attempt Ever: <b>G1:</b> 101 (48) <b>G2:</b> 120 (37) <b>G1/G2:</b> <i>P</i> = 0.019</p> <p>Substance abuse diagnosis, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 217 (100) <b>G2:</b> 331 (100)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Franulic et al., 2004</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Chile, trauma center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> 2-10 years</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> HAM-D</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b> See exclusion criteria</p> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Concomitant pathologies (paraplegia after spinal cord injury, amputations, etc.)</li> <li>Living outside the hospital catchment area</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR<sup>^</sup></p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> TBI patients 2 years postinjury <b>G2:</b> TBI patients 5 years postinjury <b>G3:</b> TBI patients 10 years postinjury</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 71 <b>G2:</b> 73 <b>G3:</b> 58</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, mean*:</b> <b>G1:</b> 37.9 <b>G2:</b> 41.8 <b>G3:</b> 37.2</p> <p><b>Age ≥16:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, %:</b> Mild TBI: <b>G1:</b> 71.4 <b>G2:</b> 59.1 <b>G3:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> HAM-D: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: HAM-A Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Employed vs. unemployed NRS-R</p>	<p><b>Depression, HAM-D score, mean ± SD†:</b> <b>G1:</b> 12.0 ± 6.1 <b>G2:</b> 14.0 ± 7.5 <b>G3:</b> 14.6 ± 8.9</p> <p>Depressive symptoms, %: <b>G1:</b> 42.3 <b>G2:</b> NR <b>G3:</b> 59.3</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: HAM-A score, mean ± SD†: <b>G1:</b> 19.7 ± 8.5 <b>G2:</b> 20.5 ± 9.2 <b>G3:</b> 18.1 ± 9.7 Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Employed, %: <b>G1:</b> 53.5 <b>G2:</b> 55.6 <b>G3:</b> 69 NRS-R score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 47.0 ± 9.1 <b>G2:</b> 25.3 ± 9.1 <b>G3:</b> 49.2 ± 11.6</p>

Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)

Study Description	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Population and Baseline Characteristics	Study Definitions	Depression Incidence/Prevalence & Co-morbidities
<p><b>Author:</b> Frenisy et al., 2006</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> France, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> 1998 to 2000</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, yrs ± SD:</b> G1: 1.02 ± 0.39 G2: 0.93 ± 0.41</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> NRS-R, SCL 90-R</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Admitted patients were selected in alphabetical order</li> <li>G1: Aged 18 to 40 years and a severe, isolated BI with a rated GCS score ≤ 8 and/or have undergone brain surgery within the first 6 hours without any serious associated lesions, or minor lesions associated without long-term extra cranial consequences</li> <li>G2: Aged between 18 and 50 years and had to exhibit a multiple trauma with no associated severe or moderate BI</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Patients with severe or incapacitating pathologies with psychiatric antecedents</li> <li>Patients whose injuries were self-inflicted</li> <li>Patients who exhibited medullar lesions</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR*</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> G1: Patients with severe brain injuries G2: Patients with multiple trauma</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> G1: 486 G2: 111</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> G1: 486 G2: 111</p> <p><b>N included:</b> G1: 25 G2: 25</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> G1: 26.1 ± 9.6 G2: 33.8 ± 10.4</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 50 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity, ISS score, mean ± SD:</b> G1: 25.4 ± 10.8 G2: 22.0 ± 10.1</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, GCS score, mean ± SD:</b> G1: 6.6 ± 1.2 G2: 14.2 ± 2.2</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> NRS-R: NR SCL 90-R: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NRS-R SCL 90-R Spielberger's State-Trait Anxiety Scale Irritability: NRS-R Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NRS-R SCL 90-R</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, NRS-R, n (%):</b> G1: 19 (76) G2: 19 (76)</p> <p>SCL 90-R, depression score, mean ± SD: G1: 9.7 ± 9.1 G2: 9.4 ± 7.8</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications, n (%):</b> G1: 2 (8) G2: 0</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: Anxiety NRS-R, n (%): G1: 17 (68) G2: 21 (84)</p> <p>SCL 90-R, anxiety score, mean ± SD: G1: 5.2 ± 7.4 G2: 4.7 ± 4.6</p> <p>Spielberger's State score, mean ± SD: G1: 39.4 ± 16.8 G2: 37.7 ± 13.2</p> <p>Spielberger's Trait score, mean ± SD: G1: 44.9 ± 15.4 G2: 41.8 ± 12.3</p> <p>Irritability, n (%): G1: 20 (80) G2: 13 (52)</p> <p>Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Gagnon et al., 2006</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Canada, rehabilitation center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> 1986 to 2000</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, yrs ± SD:</b> G1: 3.3 ± 3.15 G2: NA</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> BDI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TBI occurring at or above the age of 16</li> <li>Younger than 60 yrs old at time of study</li> <li>Moderate or severe TBI diagnosis</li> <li>TBI occurred at least 1 year prior to the study in order to ensure that post-TBI behavioral changes were stable</li> <li>Subjects had to show sufficient motor, language, perceptual and memory skills to allow for valid testing</li> <li>Subjects had to be living in the community (none were hospitalized)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pre-TBI neurological or psychiatric history of an axis II personality disorder in the medical records</li> </ul>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> G1: Participants with TBI G2: Participants matched by gender, age, and education</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 169</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 83</p> <p><b>N included:</b> G1: 30 G2: 30</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: G1: 4 (13) G2: NR</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> G1: 3 (10) G2: 4 (13)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> G1: 0 G2: 0</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> G1: 36.3 ± 13.1 G2: 36.3 ± 13.3</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 60 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Severe: G1: 17 (56.7) Moderate: G1: 14 (43.3)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> BDI: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: Diagnostic Interview for Borderlines (DIB)</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: DIB</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Interpersonal features: DIB</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Severe: G1: 1 (3) Moderate-severe: G1: 4 (13) Mild-moderate: G1: 2 (7) Minimal: G1: 6 (20)</p> <p>BDI score, mean ± SD: G1: 10.5 ± 8.0 G2: 2.7 ± 4.0 G1/G2: <i>P</i> &lt; 0.001</p> <p>DIB-R, chronic major depression, n (%): G1: 15 (50) G2: 1 (3.3) G1/G2: <i>P</i> &lt; 0.0001</p> <p>DIBR/BDI, correlation coefficient: DT: G1: 0.6 (<i>P</i> = 0.001) G2: 0.5 (<i>P</i> = 0.01) DA: G1: 0.5 (<i>P</i> = 0.01) G2: 0.1 (<i>P</i> = NS) DC: G1: 0.2 (<i>P</i> = NS) G2: 0.2 (<i>P</i> = NS) DI: G1: 0.4 (<i>P</i> = 0.05) G2: 0.7 (<i>P</i> = 0.001) DR: G1: 0.5 (<i>P</i> = 0.01) G2: 0.4 (<i>P</i> = 0.05)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications during testing, n (%):</b> Anti-convulsive or anti-depressive: 19 (63.3)</p>

Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)

Study Description	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Population and Baseline Characteristics	Study Definitions	Depression Incidence/Prevalence & Co-morbidities
<p><b>Author:</b> Gass et al., 1991</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, other</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, yrs ± SD:</b> 1.1 ± 1.3</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> MMPI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No history of substance abuse or emotional disturbance</li> <li>Within 5 years of injury</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Males with closed head trauma</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 58</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: None (see inclusion criteria) At time of injury: None (see inclusion criteria)</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> None (see inclusion criteria)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 34.9 ± 13.7</p> <p><b>Age ≥16:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, LOC, %:</b> &gt; 1 week: 17 1-7 days: 11 &lt; 24 hrs: 72</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> MMPI: depression (D) scale &gt; 69</p> <p>Harris-Lingoes subjective depression (D1) subscale &gt; 69</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: MMPI subscale</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, MMPI, %:</b> Original profile: 53 Adjusted profile: 36</p> <p>Depression, Harris-Lingoes (D1) subscale, %: 22</p> <p>MMPI depression (D) score, mean ± SD: Original profile: 70.8 ± 14.5 Adjusted profile: 63.8 ± 13.5</p> <p>Harris-Lingoes subjective depression (D1) score, mean ± SD: 59.1 ± 13.0</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: Schizophrenia, MMPI, %: Original profile: 43 Adjusted profile: 12</p> <p>MMPI schizophrenia score, mean ± SD: Original profile: 68.3 ± 15.0 Adjusted profile: 57.8 ± 10.3</p>

Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)

Study Description	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Population and Baseline Characteristics	Study Definitions	Depression Incidence/Prevalence & Co-morbidities
<p><b>Author:</b> Ghaffar et al., 2006</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Canada, tertiary care centers</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> 6 months</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> GHQ, RPCQ</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 to 60 yrs of age</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Major medical illness such as cardiac or cerebrovascular disease</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> According to ACRM criteria</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> Patients with mTBI randomly assigned for assessment and treatment 1 week post-injury</p> <p><b>G2:</b> Patients with TBI not offered follow up and treatment</p> <p><b>Ga:</b> Depressed patients (GHQ <math>\geq</math> 1)</p> <p><b>Gb:</b> Nondepressed patients (GHQ = 0)</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 86 <b>G2:</b> 84 <b>Ga:</b> 35 <b>Gb:</b> 87</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, %:</b> Psychiatric illness: 22.9</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI, n (%):</b> 52/170 (30.6)</p> <p><b>Age, yrs <math>\pm</math> SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 30.7 <math>\pm</math> 10.9 (n=97) <b>G2:</b> 33.3 <math>\pm</math> 12.4 (n=94)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> GHQ: depression subscale <math>\geq</math> 1</p> <p>RPCQ: depression questions</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: GHQ Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Cognitive testing (Stroop Color-Word test, Symbol-Digit Modalities test, The Paced Visual Serial Addition Task, Simple Reaction time, Choice Reaction time, Hopkins Verbal-Learning test, The Vocabulary subset and Letter-Number Sequencing, The Matrix-Reasoning subset of the WAIS-III) RFQ GHQ: social dysfunction subscale and somatic concern subscale</p>	<p><b>Depression, GHQ, n (%):</b> 35/122 (28.7)</p> <p>GHQ total score*, mean <math>\pm</math> SD: <b>G1:</b> 6.6 <math>\pm</math> 7.6 <b>G2:</b> 6.8 <math>\pm</math> 7.9</p> <p>RPCQ total score*, mean <math>\pm</math> SD: <b>G1:</b> 17 <math>\pm</math> 18 <b>G2:</b> 16.3 <math>\pm</math> 15.9</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: GHQ: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> RFQ total score, mean <math>\pm</math> SD: <b>G1:</b> 10.9 <math>\pm</math> 11.5 <b>G2:</b> 10.6 <math>\pm</math> 12.0</p> <p>Stroop Symbol-Digit Modalities, seconds <math>\pm</math> SD: <b>Ga:</b> 12.4 <math>\pm</math> 3.5 <b>Gb:</b> 10.5 <math>\pm</math> 1.8 <b>Ga/Gb:</b> <math>P = 0.01</math></p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Gomez-Hernandez et al., 1997</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Spain, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury to first assesment, median days (IQR):</b> 31 (32)</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 12 months</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> DSM-IV</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Older than 18 years</li> <li>• Predominant injury involving head trauma</li> <li>• Closed head injury</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Penetrating head injuries</li> <li>• Associated spinal cord injury</li> <li>• Multiple non-CNS involvement which would have influenced the course of their recovery (e.g., multiple fractures) or would have led to significant secondary brain damage as a result of severe hypotension or hypoxia (e.g., intra-abdominal hemorrhages, collapsed lungs, etc)</li> <li>• A decreased level of consciousness, disorientation or deliriousness, or had aphasic disorders that would interfere with the psychiatric interview</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR*</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Depressed patients with TBI <b>G2:</b> Non-depressed patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 23 <b>G2:</b> 42</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> <b>G1:</b> 10 <b>G2:</b> 27</p> <p><b>Depression, n:</b> Prior to injury: 0 At time of injury: 0</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> History of alcohol or drug abuse: 30 (46.1) History of psychiatric disorder without alcohol or drug abuse: 9 (13.8)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 27.3 ± 8.4 <b>G2:</b> 29.3 ± 10.3</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 65 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> DSM-IV criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Social Functioning Exam (SFE): A semi-structured clinical interview that assesses the patient's satisfaction with his or her social functioning. It consists of 28-items that are rated at 0=normal functioning, 1=moderate impairment, 2=severe impairment.</p>	<p><b>Depression, initial evaluation, n (%):</b> Major depression: 19/65 (29) Minor depression: 4/65 (6)</p> <p>Depression, 3 months, n (%): Major depression: 10/48 (21) Minor depression: 8/48 (15)</p> <p>Depression, 6 months, n (%): Major depression: 12/42 (28) Minor depression: 4/42 (9)</p> <p>Depression, 9 months, n (%): Major depression: 5/43 (12) Minor depression: 9/43 (21)</p> <p>Depression, 1 year, n (%): Major depression: 8/37 (22) Minor depression: 2/37 (5)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Gordon, Brown et al., 1998</p> <p>See Sliwinski et al., 1998</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, other</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> 1993 to 1997</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, yrs ± SD:</b> G1: 14.7 ± 9.3 G2: 7.9 ± 7.9 G3: 14.2 ± 11.8 G4: NA</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> BDI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 18 to 65 yrs old</li> <li>• Reside in a noninstitutional community setting</li> <li>• At least 1 year postinjury</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Hidden TBI: A blow to the head that, at a minimum, resulted in a dazed and confused state, but is not used as an explanatory principle in an individual's life (i.e. the individual does not identify themselves as a person with TBI)</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> Participants with hidden TBI</p> <p><b>G2:</b> Participants with mild TBI</p> <p><b>G3:</b> Participants with head trauma</p> <p><b>G4:</b> Participants with no disability</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> G1: 143 G2-G4: 430</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> G1: 21 G2-G4: 430</p> <p><b>N included:</b> G1: 21 G2: 21 G3: 21 G4: 21</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> G1: 37.6 ± 11.8 G2: 38.3 ± 11.2 G3: 37.4 ± 12.1 G4: 37.9 ± 12.1</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 451 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> BDI &gt; 15</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: Subjective self reported feeling of anxiousness</p> <p>Irritability: Subjective self reported feeling of irritability</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: Bigelow Quality of Life Questionnaire: negative consumption of alcohol and drugs</p> <p>Reported use of Alcoholics Anonymous or other 12-step program</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Bigelow quality of life questionnaire</p> <p>Community Integration Questionnaire (CIQ)</p> <p>Craig Handicap Assessment Capacity Technique (CHART)</p>	<p><b>Depression, %:</b> G1: 23.8 G2: 28.6 G3: 4.8 G4: 0</p> <p>BDI score, mean ± SD: G1: 10.2 ± 6.1 G2: 11.5 ± 10.1 G3: 3.4 ± 5.1 G4: 2.2 ± 2.8 G2/G4: P &lt; 0.003</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> NR PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: G1: 57.1 G2: NR G3: NR G4: 0</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: Bigelow quality of life questionnaire, mean score ± SD: Negative consumption alcohol: G1: 53.1 ± 3.8 G2: 55.0 ± 0 G3: 54.4 ± 1.8 G4: 55.0 ± 0</p>

Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)

Study Description	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Population and Baseline Characteristics	Study Definitions	Depression Incidence/Prevalence & Co-morbidities
<p><b>Author:</b> Gordon, Sliwinski et al., 1998 See Sliwinski et al., 1998</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, other</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> 1993 to 1997</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury (yrs):</b> G1: 11.2 G2: 9.1 G3: NA G4: NA</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> BDI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 18 to 65 yrs old</li> <li>• Reside in non-institutional community setting</li> <li>• At least 1 year postinjury</li> <li>• Exercise (jogging, swimming, biking) for at least 30 mins three times a week for at least the preceding 6 months</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p>G1: TBI exercise group G2: TBI non-exercise group G3: Non-TBI exercise group G4: Non-TBI non-exercise group</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> G1+G2: 430 G3+G4: 287</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> G1: 64 G2: 176 G3: 66 G4: 73</p> <p><b>N included:</b> G1: 64 G2: 176 G3: 66 G4: 73</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> G1: 37.8 ± 10.3 G2: 37.1 ± 10.0 G3: 38.3 ± 12.7 G4: 39.0 ± 11.3</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 379 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> BDI &gt; 15</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> TIRR SF-36</p>	<p><b>Depression, %:</b> G1: 12.5 G2: 33.7 G3: 6.1 G4: 6.8 G1+G2/G3+G4: <i>P</i> &lt; 0.0001 G1+G3/G2+G4: <i>P</i> &lt; 0.01</p> <p>BDI score, mean ± SD: Total: G1: 7.8 ± 7.1 G2: 13.9 ± 10.6 G3: 4.1 ± 5.3 G4: 5.4 ± 5.6</p> <p>Somatic items: G1: 2.9 ± 2.7 G2: 5.0 ± 3.9 G3: 1.3 ± 2.2 G4: 2.0 ± 2.1</p> <p>Non-somatic items: G1: 5.4 ± 5.3 G2: 8.8 ± 7.21 G3: 2.7 ± 4.2 G4: 3.4 ± 4.3</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Hawley and Joseph, 2008</p> <p><b>Setting:</b> UK, rehabilitation centers</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> 1991 to 1997</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury, months ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 4.65 ± 4.63 <b>G2:</b> 13.67 ± 17.92 <b>G3:</b> 19.83 ± 26.22</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 10 years</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> HADS, structured questionnaire</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 to 65 yrs old</li> <li>• Traumatic brain injury</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-traumatic brain injury, including subarachnoid hemorrhage</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b></p> <p>Mild BI: LOC for 15 minutes or less and/or a GCS of 13 to 15</p> <p>Moderate BI: LOC for more than 15 minutes but less than 6 hours or a PTA of less than 24 hours and/or GCS of 9 to 12</p> <p>Severe BI: LOC for 6 hours or more or a PTA of 24 hours or more and/or GCS of 6 to 8</p> <p>Very severe BI: LOC for 48 hours or more or a PTA of 7 days or more and/or GCS of 3 to 5</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> Patients with mild TBI</p> <p><b>G2:</b> Patients with moderate TBI</p> <p><b>G3:</b> Patients with severe TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 563</p> <p><b>N included:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 38 <b>G2:</b> 24 <b>G3:</b> 103</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 38 <b>G2:</b> 24 <b>G3:</b> 103</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, 10 year follow up, yrs ± SD (range):</b> 45.5 ± 13.57 (26-79)</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 165 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, %:</b> Mild: 23 Moderate: 14.5 Severe: 62.4</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b></p> <p>HADS: 11-21: cases 8-10: borderline 0-7: non-cases</p> <p>10 year questionnaire: Frequent Occasional None</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b></p> <p>PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: HADS</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> GOSE FIM + FAM COS CiOP</p>	<p><b>Depression, HADS, 6 months, n (%):</b></p> <p>Cases: <b>G1:</b> 3/8 (37.5) <b>G2:</b> 3/12 (25) <b>G3:</b> 10/58 (17.2)</p> <p>Borderline: <b>G1:</b> 0/8 (37.5) <b>G2:</b> 0/12 (25) <b>G3:</b> 17/58 (29.3)</p> <p>Depression, 10 years, n (%):</p> <p>Frequent: <b>G1:</b> 6/38 (15.8) <b>G2:</b> 10/24 (41.7) <b>G3:</b> 22/103 (21.4)</p> <p>Occasional: <b>G1:</b> 20/38 (52.6) <b>G2:</b> 9/24 (37.5) <b>G3:</b> 44/103 (42.7)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: Anxiety, HADS, 6 months: Cases: <b>G1:</b> 2/8 (25) <b>G2:</b> 4/12 (33.3) <b>G3:</b> 19/58 (32.8)</p> <p>Borderline: <b>G1:</b> 2/8 (25) <b>G2:</b> 1/12 (8.3) <b>G3:</b> 10/58 (17.2)</p> <p>Anxiety, HADS, 10 years: Frequent: <b>G1:</b> 8/38 (21.1) <b>G2:</b> 6/24 (25) <b>G3:</b> 21/99 (21.2)</p> <p>Occasional: <b>G1:</b> 17/38 (44.7) <b>G2:</b> 12/24 (50) <b>G3:</b> 38/99 (38.4)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Hawthorne et al., 2009</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Australia, trauma center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, median mos (range):</b> 32 (3-136)</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> HADS, PRIME-MD</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 15 yrs old at time of injury</li> <li>3 mos to 15 yrs since injury</li> <li>Available GCS 24 hr worst score</li> <li>Diagnosis of TBI according to ICD-10</li> <li>Able to consent</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>GOS-E <math>\leq</math>3</li> <li>Spinal cord injury</li> <li>Presence of significant current or pre-injury psychiatric conditions or ongoing severe addiction</li> <li>Inability to understand, cooperate, and answer questions in English</li> <li>Terminal illness</li> <li>Major trauma, including life-threatening accident, rape or other sexual molestation, assault with serious physical injury, torture or kidnap, or having suffered a serious illness</li> </ul>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Participants with TBI randomly selected from trauma registry <b>G2:</b> Matched participants without TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 203</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 66 <b>G2:</b> 66</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs <math>\pm</math> SD:</b> 39 <math>\pm</math> 15</p> <p><b>Age <math>\geq</math>16, N (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity, n (%):</b> General health: <b>G1:</b> Excellent: 3 (4.5) Very good: 25 (37.9) Good: 24 (36.4) Fair/poor: 14 (21.2) <b>G2:</b> Excellent: 15 (22.7) Very good: 24 (36.4) Good: 17 (25.8) Fair/poor: 10 (15.2)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> HADS (G1): &gt;8 indicates probable morbidity PRIME-MD (G2): Major depression</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: HADS Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> SF-36</p>	<p><b>Depression, HADS, n (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 15 (22.7)</p> <p>PRIME-MD, n (%): <b>G2:</b> 2 (3.0)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, %:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: <b>G1:</b> 36 Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> SF-36 summary scales, mean <math>\pm</math> SD:: Physical: <b>G1:</b> 48.0 <math>\pm</math> 9.7 <b>G2:</b> 52.3 <math>\pm</math> 9.0 <math>P &lt; .01</math> Mental: <b>G1:</b> 43.3 <math>\pm</math> 10.7 <b>G2:</b> 51.0 <math>\pm</math> 9.6 <math>P &lt; 0.01</math></p> <p><b>Multivariate model predictors:</b> Injury severity (GCS score, coma length, PTA duration) did not predict risk of depression</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Herrmann et al., 2009</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Canada, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> October 2003 to April 2007</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, d ± SD :</b> 113.6 ± 92.7</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mild-to-moderate TBI within 1 yr</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prior TBI</li> <li>• A significant acute medical illness</li> <li>• Presence of premorbid psychiatric diagnosis of schizophrenia, dementia, or bipolar disorder</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Based on ACRM criteria Mild: LOC &lt;30 mins, GCS score at the emergency room of 13-15, duration of PTA &lt;24h, and negative CT scan results Moderate: GCS score of 9-12 and PTA &lt;1 wk Patients with indices of GCS score and PTA in the mild range who had focal injuries coded on their head CT were also categorized as moderate Severe: NR</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Participants with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 200</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> None, see exclusion criteria</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> Depressed: 37.4 ± 16.3 Nondepressed: 37.5 ± 17.8</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, N (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Mild: 90 (45.0) Moderate: 110 (55.0)</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Area of brain injured:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Concomitant injuries:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: Based on DSM-IV criteria Major depression-like episode: 5/9 categories of depression module met Depressive features: Not meeting full criteria, but with a predominant mood of “depressed” or answering positively to being depressed or down most of the day nearly every day for at least 2 weeks in the last month</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: 91/96 (94.8) reporting mild to severe symptoms Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> 96 (48.0)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: 91/96 (94.8) reporting mild to severe symptoms Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Hibbard et al., 2004 See Ashman et al., 2004</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> March 1995 to December 2000</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 2.51 ± 1.3 <b>G2:</b> 2.63 ± 1.3 <b>G3:</b> 2.52 ± 1.2 <b>G4:</b> 2.16 ± 0.5</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 1 year</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID, BDI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Between the ages of 18 and 87</li> <li>Self-identified TBI</li> <li>Between 3 months and 4 years postinjury</li> <li>Residents of the United States living within the community</li> <li>Capable of giving informed consent for participation and answering interviews independently</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The presence of an acquired brain injury (e.g., cerebrovascular accident, aneurysm)</li> <li>A preexisting neurocognitive disorder</li> <li>Any preexisting psychotic disorder (e.g., schizophrenia, psychoses not otherwise specified, depression with psychotic features)</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> According to ACRM criteria<sup>^</sup></p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Patients experiencing no depression after TBI <b>G2:</b> Patients with resolved depression after TBI <b>G3:</b> Patients with late-onset depression after TBI <b>G4:</b> Patients with chronic depression after TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 91 <b>G2:</b> 52* <b>G3:</b> 19 <b>G4:</b> 27</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> <b>G1:</b> 91 <b>G2:</b> 52* <b>G3:</b> 19 <b>G4:</b> 27</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, %:</b> Mood disorders: 24 Substance abuse: 22 Anxiety: 9 Eating disorders: 1</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 43.8 ± 16.7 <b>G2:</b> 43.1 ± 14.7 <b>G3:</b> 38.5 ± 17.9 <b>G4:</b> 44.8 ± 10.0</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: No depression: Did not meet DSM-IV criteria for major mood disorder at either T1 (time 1=initial screening) or T2 (time 2= 1 year following initial screening). Resolved depression: Diagnosed with major depression at T1 resolved by T2. Late-onset-depression: Not depressed at T1 but met the criteria for DSM-IV diagnoses of major depression at T2. Chronic depression: Met the DSM-IV criteria for major depression at both T1 and T2. BDI: used to measure depression severity at T1 and T2 <b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: DSM-IV Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: DSM-IV Other psychiatric diagnoses: DSM-IV</p>	<p><b>Depression, n:</b> Chronic depression: 27 Late onset depression: 19 Resolved depression: 52* No depression: 91</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety Disorder, %: Initial screening: 19 1 year follow-up: 16 Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use, %: Initial screening: 4 1 year follow-up: 6 Other psychiatric diagnoses: Co-occurring psychiatric disorder, initial screening, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 47 (52) <b>G2:</b> 23 (44) <b>G3:</b> 14 (74) <b>G4:</b> 7 (26) Co-occurring psychiatric disorder, 1 year follow-up, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 48 (53) <b>G2:</b> 38 (73) <b>G3:</b> 16 (84) <b>G4:</b> 25 (93)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Hibbard et al., 1998 See Sliwinski et al., 1998</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, other</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, years:</b> 7.6</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 18 to 65 yrs old</li> <li>• At least 1 year post-TBI</li> <li>• Resident of New York state and living within the community</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-traumatic brain injuries (brain tumors, stroke, etc.)</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI <b>G1:</b> Patients with pre-TBI Axis I diagnosis <b>G2:</b> Patients with no pre-TBI Axis I diagnosis</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 431</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 100</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 51 <b>G2:</b> 49</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury, n (%): 17 (17) At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> Dysthymia: 1 (1) PTSD: 6 (6) OCD: 1 (1) Panic disorder: 4 (4) Phobias: 4 (4) Substance use disorder: 40 (40) One Axis 1 disorder: 34 (34) Two or more Axis 1 disorders: 17 (17)</p> <p><b>Depression status prior to TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs:</b> 39.8 ± 10.2</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: SCID Other anxiety disorder: SCID Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: SCID Other psychiatric diagnoses: SCID</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, post-TBI, n (%):</b> MDD: 61 (61) MDD with psychotic features: 14 (14) Dysthymia: 3 (3)</p> <p>Depression, onset post-TBI, n (% resolved): MDD: <b>G1:</b> 16 (69) <b>G2:</b> 32 (59) Dysthymia: <b>G1:</b> 1 (0) <b>G2:</b> 1 (0)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, onset post-TBI, n (% resolved):</b> PTSD: <b>G1:</b> 8 (38) <b>G2:</b> 9 (44)</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: MDD and anxiety: <b>G1:</b> 7 (43) <b>G2:</b> 18 (39) Panic disorder: <b>G1:</b> 4 (75) <b>G2:</b> 7 (57) GAD: <b>G1:</b> 4 (0) <b>G2:</b> 4 (0) Phobias: <b>G1:</b> 4 (25) <b>G2:</b> 3 (33)</p> <p>Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Himanan et al., 2009</p> <p>See Koponen et al., 2002 &amp; Koponen et al., 2004; Koponen et al., 2005; Koponen et al., 2006</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Finland, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> February 1998 to April 1999</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, yrs ± SD:</b> G1: 31.0 ± 3.6 G2: NA</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> BDI, SCAN</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A head trauma severe enough to cause TBI and neurological symptoms (including headache and nausea) lasting at least 1 week</li> <li>• At least one of the following: LOC ≥ 1 min, PTA ≥ 30 min, neurological symptoms (excluding headache and nausea) during the first 3 days after injury, or neuroradiological findings suggesting TBI (e.g., skull fracture, intracerebral hemorrhage)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Neurological illness before TBI</li> <li>• Clinical symptoms of a non-traumatic neurological illness that developed after TBI (excluding dementia)</li> <li>• Insufficient cooperation</li> <li>• Unavailability of medical records</li> </ul>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Participants with TBI <b>G1a:</b> TBI with depressive symptoms <b>G1b:</b> TBI without depressive symptoms <b>G2:</b> Neurologically healthy comparison group</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> <b>G1:</b> 210 <b>G2:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> <b>G1:</b> 78 <b>G2:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 61 <b>G1a:</b> 32 <b>G1b:</b> 29 <b>G2:</b> 31</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 60.1 ± 10.6 <b>G2:</b> 61.1 ± 7.9</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, N (%):</b> 92 (100)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> BDI: Short form version; score &gt;5 indicates depressive symptoms</p> <p>SCAN: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> MMSE: General cognitive impairment</p>	<p><b>Depressive symptoms, BDI, n (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 32 (52.5) <b>G2:</b> NR</p> <p>BDI mean ± SD: <b>G1a:</b> 9.6 ± 4.3 <b>G1b:</b> 1.0 ± 1.1 <b>G2:</b> 2.7 ± 3.1</p> <p>Major depression, SCAN, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 6 (9.7) <b>G2:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> MMSE, mean ± SD: <b>G1a:</b> 25.6 ± 3.7 <b>G1b:</b> 27.7 ± 1.7 <b>G2:</b> 27.2 ± 2.3</p> <p>G1 vs G2: p=0.026 (NS)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Hoge et al., 2008</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, other</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> 2006</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> PHQ-9</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soldiers from two U.S. Army combat infantry brigades returned from a yearlong deployment in Iraq were administered the questionnaire</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incompletion of questionnaire</li> <li>Report of head injury without LOC or altered mental status</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI*: Concussion characterized by brief LOC or altered mental status. A soldier was considered to have had a mild traumatic brain injury if any of three questions – regarding “losing consciousness (knocked out),” “being dazed, confused, or ‘seeing stars,’” or “not remembering the injury” – elicited a positive response*</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> TBI with LOC <b>G2:</b> TBI with altered mental status (AMS) <b>G3:</b> Other injury <b>G4:</b> No injury</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 4,618</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 2,525</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 124 <b>G2:</b> 260 <b>G3:</b> 435 <b>G4:</b> 1,706</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 2,525 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> PHQ: subjects had to meet DSM-IV criteria and report impairment in work, home, or interpersonal functioning at the “very difficult” level</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: Subjects had to meet DSM-IV criteria (one intrusion symptom, three avoidance symptoms, and two hyperarousal symptoms) and had to have substantial distress, as measured by a total score of at least 50.</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: PHQ-9</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Measures of Physical Health: Measured by the Patient Health Questionnaire 15-item somatic symptom severity scale (PHQ-15)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> Major depression, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 27 (22.9) <b>G2:</b> 21 (8.4) <b>G3:</b> 28 (6.6) <b>G4:</b> 55 (3.3)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medication:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 54 (43.9) <b>G2:</b> 71 (27.3)</p> <p>PTSD Checklist score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 46.8 ±19.0 <b>G2:</b> 39.8 ±16.3</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Irritability: <b>G1:</b> 67 (56.8) <b>G2:</b> 118 (47.6)</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Patient Health Questionnaire score ≥15, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 30 (24.8) <b>G2:</b> 41 (16.1)</p> <p>Post-concussive memory problems, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 29/118 (24.6) <b>G2:</b> 41/253 (16.2) <b>G3:</b> 58/422 (13.7) <b>G4:</b> 124/1,680 (7.4)</p>

Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)

Study Description	Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria	Population and Baseline Characteristics	Study Definitions	Depression Incidence/ Prevalence & Co-morbidities
<p><b>Author:</b> Holsinger et al., 2002</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, other</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> 1996 to 1997</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> Approximately 50 years</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> DSM-IV</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>World War II US Navy or Marine Corps male veterans who were on active duty during 1944-1945 and hospitalized during their military service with a diagnosis of head injury, pneumonia, or laceration, puncture, or incision wounds</li> <li>Head trauma that was documented in the military medical records, occurred during military service, and produced LOC, PTA, or nondepressed skull fracture</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Head trauma that penetrated the duramater or resulted in significant cognitive impairment or neurological sequelae (likely to cause substantial limitation in ADLs) more than 3 months after trauma</li> <li>Dementia</li> <li>Head injury prior to enlistment</li> </ul>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> Veterans with recorded HI</p> <p><b>G2:</b> Veterans with no recorded HI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 5,444</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 578</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 1,198</p> <p><b>N included:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 528</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 1,198</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 73.2 ± 3.4</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 72.5 ± 3.8</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 1,718 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b></p> <p>Major depression: 5 symptoms which included depressed mood or loss of interest/ pleasure</p> <p>Minor depression: 2 symptoms, at least one of which had to be depressed mood or loss of interest/ pleasure</p> <p>Lifetime depression: 2 wks of any of the following:</p> <p>Depressed, sad, or blue mood</p> <p>Loss of interest/ pleasure</p> <p>Irritability</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: CAGE interview questionnaire ≥ 2 positive responses, indicative of possible alcohol abuse</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, lifetime, %:</b></p> <p>Major depression: <b>G1:</b> 18.5</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 13.4</p> <p>Minor depression: <b>G1:</b> 7.1</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 5.3</p> <p>Depression, life-time, HI severity, OR vs. no HI:</p> <p>Severe: 1.99</p> <p>Moderate: 1.40</p> <p>Mild: 1.49</p> <p>Major depression, current, %:</p> <p><b>G1:</b> 11.2</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 8.5</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use, n: <b>G1:</b> 409</p> <p><b>G2:</b> NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Homaifer et al., 2009</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, years ± SD range:</b> 23 ± 15 (1-51)</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID, BDI-II</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Veterans receiving outpatient and inpatient services for treatment related to TBI and/or PTSD</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A history of neurologic disease other than TBI</li> <li>• Sleep apnea</li> <li>• Presence of the following psychiatric disorders: schizophrenia, psychosis, or bipolar I disorder</li> <li>• Scores on the BDI-II that were more than 2 SDs higher than a historical mean of scores obtained by persons participating in this VA facility's PTSD Residential Rehabilitation Program</li> <li>• A Computerized Assessment of Response Bias performance of type III (very poor effort) or IV (extreme exaggeration or response bias)</li> <li>• Active substance abuse responses on the SCID-IV that suggested abuse in the 7 days prior to participation</li> </ul>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Participants with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 107</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 59</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 52</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> 10 (19) with remote history of multiple TBIs</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD (range):</b> 51.7 ± 10.3 (23-74)</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, N (%):</b> 52 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Mild: 25 (48.1) Moderate: 9 (17.3) Severe: 18 (34.6)</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Area of brain injured:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria for MDD</p> <p>BDI-II: Minimal: 0 to 13 Mild: 14 to 19 Moderate: 20 to 28 Severe: 29 to 63</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: SCID</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, SCID, n (%):</b> 23 (44.2)</p> <p>BDI-II, mean ± SD (range): 25.0 ±14.6 (0-53)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD, n (%): 18 (35)</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Hoofien et al., 2001</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Israel, rehabilitation center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, yrs ± SD:</b> 14.1 ± 5.5</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCL-90-R</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Medically documented TBI occurring at least 5 yrs prior to the study</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Severe psychiatric problems</li> <li>Substance abuse</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with severe TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 321</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 198</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 76</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 24.9 ± 7.6</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 76 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, duration of coma, n (%):</b> No coma: 5 (6.6) &lt; 24 hrs: 9 (11.8) 1-7 days: 13 (17.1) 8-30 days: 26 (34.2) ≥ 30 days: 21 (27.6)</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury, n (%):</b> MVC: 48 (64) Combat: 19 (25) Work accident: 9 (11)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCL-90-R &gt; 95<sup>th</sup> percentile of normative data</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: SCL-90-R &gt; 95<sup>th</sup> percentile Irritability: NR Aggression: SCL-90-R &gt; 95<sup>th</sup> percentile Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: SCL-90-R &gt; 95<sup>th</sup> percentile</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> GSI Acceptance of Disability Questionnaire Extended ADL: social activities, home activities, and independence in mobility subscales</p>	<p><b>Depression, %:</b> 45.3</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: Anxiety, %: 43.8 Irritability: NR Aggression: Elevated SCL-90-R hostility score, %: 51.6 Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses, %: Psychoticism: 35.6 Obsessive-compulsive: 29.7 Phobic-ideation: 27.7 Paranoid ideation: 7.9 Interpersonal: 6.5</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> GSI score, mean ± SD: 5.5 ± 0.7 Correlation between acceptance of disability and GSI and SCL-90-R subscales: GSI score: -0.7 Somatization: -0.7 Obsessive-compulsive: -0.6 Interpersonal sensitivity: -0.5</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Huang et al., 2005</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> 1 year</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID, ZDS</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TBI patients with closed head injuries</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open head injuries</li> <li>Penetrating head injuries (e.g., stab wounds and missile wounds)</li> <li>Non-traumatic brain injuries (e.g., stroke, malignancy and anoxic brain injuries)</li> <li>Past or present disabling injuries in addition to brain trauma (e.g., patients with spinal cord and brain injuries)</li> <li>Pre-existing or current DSM-IV Axis I and II psychiatric disorders as determined by a psychiatrist at the institution</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild: GCS score of 13 to 15 Moderate: GCS score of 9 to 12 Severe: GCS score of 3 to 8</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> Patients with mild TBI <b>G2:</b> Patients with moderate TBI <b>G3:</b> Patients with severe TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 70</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 61</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 22 <b>G2:</b> 20 <b>G3:</b> 17</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: None (see exclusion criteria) At time of injury: None (see exclusion criteria)</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> None (see exclusion criteria)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 45.5 ± 8.2 <b>G2:</b> 45.9 ± 7.7 <b>G3:</b> 41.7 ± 6.7</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 59 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria ZDS cutoff: 55</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, SCID, n (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 0 <b>G2:</b> 1 (5) <b>G3:</b> 7 (41)</p> <p>MDD, ZDS, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 0 <b>G2:</b> 0 <b>G3:</b> 10 (59)</p> <p>ZDS score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 24.9 ± 2.1 <b>G2:</b> 42.8 ± 3.5 <b>G3:</b> 54.7 ± 4.8</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Jorge, Robinson, Arndt, Forrester et al., 1993</p> <p>See Federoff et al., 1992 &amp; Jorge, Robinson, and Arndt, 1993 &amp; Jorge, Robinson, Arndt, Starkstein et al., 1993</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, trauma center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 12 months</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b>, DSM-III-R, HAM-D, PSE</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shock trauma admissions with acute closed head injury</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Penetrating head injuries or associated spinal cord injury</li> <li>Multiple system involvement such as fractures which would influence physical recovery or produce significant secondary brain damage as a result of hypovolemic shock or severe hypoxia (abdominal hemorrhages or lung collapse)</li> <li>Decreased level of consciousness (drowsy, stuporous, or comatose) or delirium</li> <li>Aphasic disorders (unable to follow a two-stage command) that interfered with comprehension of questions</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Injury that requires medical treatment</p> <p>Mild TBI: GCS 12 to 15</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> Patients with acute-onset major depression</p> <p><b>G2:</b> Patients with delayed-onset major depression</p> <p><b>G3:</b> Nondepressed patients</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 66</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 17</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 11</p> <p><b>G3:</b> 32</p> <p><b>Depression, n:</b></p> <p>Prior to injury: 0</p> <p>At time of injury: 0</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b></p> <p>History of psychiatric disorder:</p> <p><b>G1:</b> 12 (70.6)</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 9 (81.8)</p> <p><b>G3:</b> 6 (19.3)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 26.8 ± 5.8</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 28.9 ± 6.4</p> <p><b>G3:</b> 29.5 ± 11.7</p> <p><b>Age ≥16:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b></p> <p>Patient self-report of depressed mood; structured initial psychiatric evaluation with assessment for DSM-III criteria for depression; Hamilton Depression Rating Scale (HAM-D); Present State Examination (PSE)</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b></p> <p>PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b></p> <p>Johns Hopkins Functioning Inventory (JHFI)</p> <p>Social Functioning Exam (SFE)</p> <p>Social Ties Checklist (STC)</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b></p> <p>Initial evaluation: MDD: 17/66 (25.8)</p> <p>Minor depression: 2/66 (3.0)</p> <p>Delayed onset: MDD: 11/66 (16.7)</p> <p>Minor depression: 4/66 (6.1)</p> <p>HAM-D score, mean ± SD:</p> <p><b>G1:</b> 13.8 ± 3.2</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 11.0 ± 1.3</p> <p><b>G3:</b> 5.5 ± 2.4</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications, n:</b> ≥ 2</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b></p> <p>PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b></p> <p>JHFI score, mean ± SD:</p> <p><b>G1:</b> 2.2 ± 3.3</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 0.4 ± 0.8</p> <p><b>G3:</b> 1.0 ± 0.9</p> <p><b>G1/G2:</b> <i>P</i> &lt; 0.05</p> <p>STC score, mean ± SD:</p> <p><b>G1:</b> 4.2 ± 1.2</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 4.3 ± 1.6</p> <p><b>G3:</b> 3.6 ± 1.1</p> <p><b>G1/G3:</b> <i>P</i> &lt; 0.05</p> <p><b>G2/G3:</b> <i>P</i> &lt; 0.05</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Jorge et al., 2004  See Tateno et al., 2003; Tateno et al., 2004</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, tertiary care centers</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 12 months</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b> See exclusion criteria</p> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Penetrating head injuries</li> <li>• Clinical or radiological findings suggesting spinal cord injury</li> <li>• Patients with severe comprehension deficits (i.e., those who were unable to complete part II of the Token Test) that precluded a thorough neuropsychiatric evaluation</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI: GCS score between 13 and 15  Moderate TBI: GCS score between 9 and 12, or GCS score of 12 to 15 with intracranial surgical procedures or with focal lesions greater than 15 mL  Severe TBI: GCS score between 3 and 8</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Patients with TBI <b>G2:</b> Trauma patients without central nervous system damage</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 91 <b>G2:</b> 27</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> <b>G1:</b> 74 <b>G2:</b> 27</p> <p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Prior to injury: <b>G1:</b> 18 (19.8) <b>G2:</b> 4 (14.8)</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 36.4 ± 15.7 <b>G2:</b> 35.7 ± 14.1</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity, AIS score, mean:</b> 16.8</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, %:</b> Mild: 44.3 Moderate: 32.5 Severe: 23.2</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: see below</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: SCID: PTSD, GAD, panic</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: Overt Aggression Scale (OAS)</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses:</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> FIM RAVLT WCST Trail Making Test Stroop Color-Word Interference Test Multilingual Asphasia Examination</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 30 (33) Initial evaluation: 15/30 (50) 3 months: 9/30 (30) 6 months: 6/30 (20)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications, n (%):</b> 8 (33)</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, %:</b> PTSD: See below Other anxiety Disorder (includes PTSD): 43.2 Irritability: NR Aggression: 36.5 Suicidality: NR Substance use: Concurrent alcohol abuse, patients with TBI and major depression: 6.7 Concurrent other drug abuse, patients with TBI and major depression: 6.7 Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> FIM score, mean: 62.7 RAVLT score, mean ± SD: 8.3 ± 2.8 WCST Perseverative score, mean ± SD: 13.9 ± 11.1</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Jorge, Robinson, Starkstein, and Arndt, 1994</p> <p>See Federoff et al., 1992 &amp; Jorge, Robinson, and Arndt, 1993 &amp; Jorge, Robinson, Arndt, Starkstein et al., 1993</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, trauma center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury, days, median (IQR):</b> 31 (32)</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 12 months</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> DSM-III-R, HAM-D, PSE</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acute closed head injury</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Penetrating head injuries or associated spinal cord injury</li> <li>• Multiple system involvement such as fractures which would influence physical recovery or produce significant secondary brain damage as a result of hypovolemic shock or severe hypoxia (abdominal hemorrhages or lung collapse)</li> <li>• Decreased level of consciousness (drowsy, stuporous, or comatose) or delirium</li> <li>• Aphasic disorders (unable to follow a two-stage command) that interfered with comprehension of questions</li> </ul>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> Patients with major depression <b>G2:</b> Patients with major depression and anxiety <b>G3:</b> Nondepressed patients</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 66</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> <b>G1:</b> 10 <b>G2:</b> 7 <b>G3:</b> 47</p> <p><b>Depression, n:</b> Prior to injury: 0 At time of injury: 0</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> Psychiatric disorder: <b>G1:</b> 2 (20.0) <b>G2:</b> 2 (28.6) <b>G3:</b> 11 (23.4)</p> <p>Personal history of alcohol abuse, %: <b>G1:</b> 40 <b>G2:</b> 14 <b>G3:</b> 17</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 29.4 ± 6.2 <b>G2:</b> 25.0 ± 5.0 <b>G3:</b> 30.1 ± 10.8</p> <p><b>Age ≥16:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> Patient self-report of depressed mood; structured initial psychiatric evaluation with assessment for DSM-III criteria for depression; Hamilton Depression Rating Scale (HAM-D-D); Present State Examination (PSE)</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: DSM-III R criteria for Anxiety &amp; depression PSE for mood &amp; anxiety disorders</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use:</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses:</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Johns Hopkins Functioning Inventory (JHFI)</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> MDD: 17/66 (25.8)</p> <p>HAM-D score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 12.6 ± 2.9 <b>G2:</b> 15.4 ± 2.9 <b>G3:</b> 6.7 ± 2.6</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications, n:</b> Benzodiazepines: <b>G1+G2:</b> 16 Antidepressants: <b>G1+G2:</b> 0</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: PSE score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 18.1 ± 3.7 <b>G2:</b> 21.8 ± 4.2 <b>G3:</b> 7.2 ± 4.6</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status, JHFI score, mean ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 2.1 ± 2.0 <b>G2:</b> 0.9 ± 1.1 <b>G3:</b> 1.5 ± 2.8</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Jorge, Robinson, Starkstein, and Arndt, 1994</p> <p>See Federoff et al., 1992 &amp; Jorge, Robinson, and Arndt, 1993 &amp; Jorge, Robinson, Arndt, Starkstein et al., 1993</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, trauma center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury, n:</b> 3 months: 52 6 months: 43 12 months: 43</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 12 months</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> Modified version of the PSE using DSM-III-R criteria</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acute closed head injury</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Penetrating head injuries or associated spinal cord injury</li> <li>• Multiple system involvement such as fractures which would influence physical recovery or produce significant secondary brain damage as a result of hypovolemic shock or severe hypoxia (abdominal hemorrhages or lung collapse)</li> <li>• Decreased level of consciousness (drowsy, stuporous, or comatose) or delirium</li> <li>• Aphasic disorders (unable to follow a two-stage command) that interfered with comprehension of questions</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Injury that requires medical treatment</p> <p>Mild TBI: GCS 12 to 15</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 66</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> 52*</p> <p><b>Depression, n:</b> Prior to injury: 0 At time of injury: 0</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> Unable to determine</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age ≥16:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, %:</b> Severe: 17 Moderate: 68 Mild: 15</p> <p>GCS score, median (IQR): 10 (6)</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> MVA: "Most"</p> <p><b>Area of brain injured:</b> Reported but unable to determine from data presented</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> DSM-III-R criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD:NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Johns Hopkins Functioning Inventory (JHFI) Social Functioning Exam (SFE) Social Ties Checklist (STC)</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> MDD: 13 (25) Minor depression: 1 (2)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: Bipolar disorder: 1/52 Secondary mania (elevated mood): 5/52</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Poor psychosocial outcome, n: Long-lasting MDD: 4/6 No affective disorder: 3/19 <i>P</i> = 0.03 Poor ADL's outcome, n: Long-lasting MDD: 2/4 No affective disorder: 0/10 <i>P</i> = 0.03</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Kant et al., 1998</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> DSM-III-R, BDI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Closed head injury (CHI)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI: GCS 13 to 15 and/or LOC &lt; 20 min Moderate TBI: GCS 9 to 12 and/or LOC &gt; 20 min but &lt; 24 hrs Severe TBI: GCS &lt; 8 and/or LOC &gt; 24 hrs</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> CHI with apathy and no depression <b>G2:</b> CHI with depression and no apathy <b>G3:</b> CHI with apathy and depression <b>G4:</b> CHI with neither apathy nor depression</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 9 <b>G2:</b> 9 <b>G3:</b> 50 <b>G4:</b> 15</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> History of psychiatric treatment: 10 (12)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> 8 (9.6)</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 29.0 ± 11.9 <b>G2:</b> 41.8 ± 12.9 <b>G3:</b> 38.1 ± 11.5 <b>G4:</b> 42.1 ± 12.9</p> <p><b>Age ≥16:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> DSM-III-R criteria BDI &gt; 11</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: Apathy Evaluation Scale</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> 59 (71.1)</p> <p>BDI score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 7.3 ± 2.5 <b>G2:</b> 18.0 ± 5.3 <b>G3:</b> 23.5 ± 8.6 <b>G4:</b> 6.2 ± 2.4</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: Apathy, AES, n (%): 59 (71.1)</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Kashluba et al., 2006</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Canada, tertiary care centers</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury days ± SD:</b> G1: 12.1 ± 5.8</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 3 months</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> ICD-10</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b> See exclusion criteria</p> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>History of inpatient treatment for any psychiatric disorder</li> <li>Diagnosis of mental retardation</li> <li>Inability to read fluently in English based on self-report</li> <li>History of TBI more severe than MTBI at any point in their life</li> <li>MTBI within 1 year prior to participation in the MTBI study</li> <li>Any ongoing central nervous system disorder</li> <li>Concurrent pregnancy</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> According to ACRM criteria</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> G1: Participants with TBI G2: Uninjured participants matched by age, sex, and years of education</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> G1: 110 G2: 118</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> G1: 110 G2: 118</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> G1: 33.1 ± 12.0 G2: 30.4 ± 11.7</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 228 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Area of brain injured:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> Problem Checklist from the New York Head Injury Family Interview</p> <p>ICD-10 definition for PCS</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: Problem Checklist from the New York Head Injury Family Interview</p> <p>ICD-10 definition for PCS</p> <p>Irritability: ICD-10 definition for PCS</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> PCS symptoms using ICD-10 definition for PCS: fatiguing quickly, dizziness/vertigo, poor concentration, being forgetful, headaches, sleep disturbances, irritability</p>	<p><b>Depression, 1 month, %:</b> G1: 40 G2: 33 G1/G2: P = NS</p> <p><b>Depression, 3 months, %:</b> G1: 39 G2: 37 G1/G2: P = NS</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, %:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: Anxiety/tension, 1 month: G1: 63 G2: 60 G1/G2: P = NS</p> <p>Anxiety/tension, 3 months: G1: 51 G2: 58 G1/G2: P = NS</p> <p>Irritability, 1 month: G1: 61 G2: 47 G1/G2: P &lt; 0.05</p> <p>Irritability, 3 months: G1: 56 G2: 47 G1/G2: P = NS</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Keiski et al., 2007</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Canada, other</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, months ± SD:</b> 17.8 ± 16.8</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> PAI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 18 to 49 years of age</li> <li>• At least a mild TBI</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Injury received prior to age 15 years</li> <li>• Diagnosis of a condition unrelated to the brain injury (e.g., schizophrenia, developmental disability) that would grossly affect subject performance</li> <li>• Any deficits preventing a subject from completing a substantial portion of a comprehensive neuropsychological evaluation (e.g., aphasia, sensory impairment)</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI: Head injury resulting in any period of loss of consciousness, any loss of memory (whether retrograde or anterograde), any alteration in mental state, or focal neurological deficits (based on ACRM criteria)</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 53*</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression status prior to TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 33.7 ± 10.1</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 53 (100)*</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Moderate: 16 (30.1) Mild: 37 (69.8)</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> Most were MVA</p> <p><b>Area of brain injured:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Concomitant injuries:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Baseline depression status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> PAI &gt; 70</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> 24/43 (55.8)*</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

\* Study does not account for difference between group size and total N included

Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)

Study Description	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Population and Baseline Characteristics	Study Definitions	Depression Incidence/Prevalence & Co-morbidities
<p><b>Author:</b> Kennedy et al., 2005</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, other</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, mos ± SD:</b> 76 ± 94</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 18 yrs old</li> <li>At least 3 months postinjury</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Damage to brain tissue caused by an external mechanical force, as evidenced by LOC due to head trauma, PTA, skull fracture, or objective neurological findings</p> <p>Mild TBI: GCS score of 13 to 15</p> <p>Moderate TBI: GCS score of 9 to 12</p> <p>Severe TBI: GCS score of 3 to 8</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Participants with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 78</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD (range):</b> 38.0 ± 12.2 (18-69)</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 78 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, GCS score, %:*</b> Severe: 43 Moderate: 12 Mild: 45</p> <p>GCS score, mean ± SD: 9.3 ± 4.8</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury, %:</b> MVC: 77 Assault: 12</p> <p><b>Area of brain injured:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria for MDD or depression due to general medical condition (GMC)</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: Other anxiety disorder: Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, SCID-I, %:</b> Total depressive disorder: 50 MDD: 14</p> <p>Current MDD with/without a GMC at evaluation, %: 30</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Kersel et al., 2001</p> <p>See Marsh and Kersel, 2006</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> New Zealand, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> April 1993 to August 1996</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury, days ± SD (range):</b> 201 ± 23 (153-277); 387 ± 33 (345-497)</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 12 months</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> BDI short form, HIBS</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 to 60 yrs old</li> <li>• Consent obtained from next-of-kin to participate in the study</li> <li>• Severe TBI as indicated by a GCS score of &lt; 9</li> <li>• The patient was required to be ventilated on clinical grounds for &gt; 24 hours, where the ventilation was, at least in part, required for the treatment of the TBI</li> <li>• English-speaking</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Previous psychiatric history</li> <li>• Prior significant TBI requiring hospitalization</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Severe TBI: GCS score of &lt; 9</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 123</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 123</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 123</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> 58</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: None, see inclusion criteria</p> <p>At time of injury: None, see inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> None, see inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 28.0 ± 11.0</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 123 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, %:</b> Severe: 100</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury, n (%):</b> Road traffic crash: 49 (75) Fall: 7 (11) Assault: 5 (8) Other causes (including sports injuries): 4 (6)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> BDI short form: NR</p> <p>HIBS, patient version: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: HIBS</p> <p>Aggression: HIBS</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> HIBS describes other characteristics in addition to depression and anxiety</p> <p>Glasgow outcome scale (GOS): Severely disabled, moderately disabled &amp; good recovery</p>	<p><b>Depression (BDI), 6 mos, n (%):</b> Severe depression: 9 (16) Mild depression: 5 (9) Total clinically depressed: 14 (24)</p> <p>BDI score, 6 mos, mean ± SD: 3.5 ± 4.4</p> <p>Depression (HIBS), 6 mos, n (%): 25 (42)</p> <p>Depression (BDI), 12 mos, n (%): Severe depression: 6 (10)* Mild depression: 8 (14)* Total clinically depressed: 14 (24)</p> <p>BDI score, 12 mos, mean ± SD: 3.6 ± 4.6.</p> <p>Depression (HIBS), 12 mos, n (%): 28 (47)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: 6 mos: 23 (39) 12 mos: 26 (44)</p> <p>Irritability: 6 mos: 29 (49) 12 mos: 26 (44)</p> <p>Aggression: 6 mos: 8 (14) 12 mos: 9 (15)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Kinsella et al., 1988</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Australia, rehabilitation centers</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury mos, n (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> &lt;6: 12 (30.7) 7-12: 11 (28.2) 13-18: 8 (20.5) 19-24: 8 (20.5) <b>G2:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> Leeds Scales for Anxiety and Depression, VAS-D</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 to 60 yrs old</li> <li>• Within 2 yrs of injury</li> <li>• “Close others” had frequent and personal contact with the head injured patients over a variety of situations during the last 2-3 months</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Premorbid history of serious brain impairment</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Severe CHI: Brain damage without skull penetration, and had been unconscious and incurred a PTA of greater than 24 hrs</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Patients with CHI <b>G2:</b> “Close others” to CHI patients</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 39 <b>G2:</b> 35</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, mean:</b> <b>G1:</b> 27.8 <b>G2:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 39 (100) <b>G2:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity (ISS, RTS, etc.):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Duration of LOC: &lt;24 hours: 3 (7.7) 1-7 days: 9 (23.1) 1-4 weeks: 14 (35.9) &gt;4 weeks: 10 (25.6) Unknown: 3 (7.7)</p> <p>Duration of PTA: 1-7 days: 1 (2.6) 1-4 weeks: 9 (23.1) &gt;4 weeks: 29 (74.4)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> Leeds Scale for Depression: 15-items that describe common symptoms of depression and cut-off points used were the recommended 6/7</p> <p>Visual Analogue Scale for Depression: The distance (measured in mm), from the non-depressed ends of the scale to where the subjects mark the scale indicates the severity of depression</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: Leeds Scale for Anxiety, Visual Analogue Scale for Anxiety, Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: GHQ</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%)*:</b> Leeds Scale for Depression: <b>G1:</b> 13 (33.3)</p> <p>VAS-D: <b>G1/G2:</b> <math>\rho=0.5090</math></p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%)*:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: Leeds: <b>G1:</b> 10 (25.6)</p> <p>VAS-A: <b>G1/G2:</b> <math>\rho=0.5265</math></p> <p>Irritability :NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: GHQ minor non-psychotic psychiatric disorders: <b>G1:</b> 23 (59.0)</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Physical Disability: A high score on the GHQ was best predicted by physical handicap (accounting for 12% of the variance)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Koponen et al., 2006  See Koponen et al., 2002 &amp; Koponen et al., 2004; Koponen et al., 2005; Himanen et al., 2009</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Finland, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> January 1998 to April 1999</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, yrs ± SD:</b> 31.5 ± 4.5</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A head trauma severe enough to cause TBI and neurological symptoms (including headache and nausea) lasting at least 1 week</li> <li>• At least one of the following: LOC ≥ 1 min, PTA ≥ 30 min, neurological symptoms (excluding headache and nausea) during the first 3 days after injury, or neuroradiological findings suggesting TBI (e.g., skull fracture, intracerebral hemorrhage)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Neurological illness before TBI</li> <li>• Clinical symptoms of a non-traumatic neurological illness that developed after TBI (excluding dementia)</li> <li>• Insufficient cooperation</li> <li>• Unavailability of medical records</li> </ul>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 210</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 118</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 58</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: 0  At time of injury: 0</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> Anxiety disorders: 6 (10.3)  Schizoaffective disorder: 1 (1.7)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 60.7 ± 10.2</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 58 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Mild: 15 (25.9) Moderate: 15 (25.9) Severe: 9 (15.5) Very severe: 19 (32.8)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR  Other anxiety disorder: DSM-IV criteria  Irritability: NR  Aggression: NR  Suicidality: NR</p> <p><b>Substance use:</b> DSM-IV criteria</p> <p><b>Other psychiatric diagnoses:</b> DSM-IV criteria</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> Major depression, n (%): Total: 14 (24.1) Patients with contusions: 3/17 (17.6) Patients without contusions: 11/41 (26.8) <i>P</i> = 0.52</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b> PTSD: NR  Other anxiety disorder: Anxiety disorders: 10 (17.2)  Irritability: NR  Aggression: NR  Suicidality: NR</p> <p><b>Substance use:</b> Alcohol abuse or dependence: 7 (12.1)</p> <p><b>Other psychiatric diagnoses:</b> Any Axis I: 27 (46.6) Delusional: 3 (5.2) Psychotic: 1 (1.7) Bipolar II: 1 (1.7) Dissociative amnesia: 1 (1.7) Dementia: 3 (5.2)</p> <p><b>Any Axis II disorder, n (%):</b> 17 (29.3)</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Koponen et al., 2005</p> <p>See Koponen et al., 2002 &amp; Koponen et al., 2004; Koponen et al., 2006; Himanen et al., 2009</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Finland, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, median yrs (range):</b> 29.7 (26-47)</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID, BDI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A head trauma severe enough to cause TBI and neurological symptoms (including headache and nausea) lasting at least 1 week</li> <li>At least one of the following: LOC <math>\geq</math> 1 min, PTA <math>\geq</math> 30 min, neurological symptoms (excluding headache and nausea) during the first 3 days after injury, or neuroradiological findings suggesting TBI (e.g., skull fracture, intracerebral hemorrhage)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Neurological illness before TBI</li> <li>Clinical symptoms of a non-traumatic neurological illness that developed after TBI (excluding dementia)</li> <li>Insufficient cooperation</li> <li>Unavailability of medical records</li> </ul>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Patients referred for neuropsychological evaluation due to a recent TBI or with significant disability after an earlier TBI <b>G2:</b> Participants matched for gender, age, and severity of depression</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 210</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 118</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 54 <b>G2:</b> 54</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, median (range):</b> <b>G1:</b> 58.8 (44-80) <b>G2:</b> 59.0 (44-64)</p> <p><b>Age <math>\geq</math>16, n (%):</b> 108 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria BDI-13: <math>\geq</math> 16: Severe 8-15: Moderate 5-7: Mild 0-4: None/ minimal</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: SCID Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: SCID Other psychiatric diagnoses: SCID</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, SCID, n (%):</b> MDD: <b>G1:</b> 3/54 (5.6)</p> <p><b>Depression, BDI-13, n (%):</b> Severe: <b>G1:</b> 3/52 (5.8) <b>G2:</b> 3/54 (5.6) Moderate: <b>G1:</b> 14/52 (26.9) <b>G2:</b> 14/54 (25.9) Mild: <b>G1:</b> 8/52 (15.4) <b>G2:</b> 6/54 (14.8) None/minimal: <b>G1:</b> 27/52 (51.9) <b>G2:</b> 29/54 (53.7)</p> <p><b>BDI-13 score, median (range):</b> <b>G1:</b> 3.5 (0-26) <b>G2:</b> 4.0 (0-19)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety Disorder: <b>G1:</b> 10/54 (18.5) Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: Alcohol abuse/ dependence: <b>G1:</b> 4/54 (7.4) Other psychiatric diagnoses: Alexithymia: <b>G1:</b> 17/54 (31.5) <b>G2:</b> 8/54 (14.8)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Koponen et al., 2002*</p> <p>Koponen et al., 2004<sup>^</sup></p> <p>See Koponen et al., 2005; Koponen et al., 2006; Himanen et al., 2009</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Finland, tertiary center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, yrs ± SD:</b> 31.4 ± 4.4</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCAN</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Head trauma severe enough to cause TBI and neurological symptoms (including headache and nausea) lasting at least 1 week</li> <li>At least one of the following: LOC ≥ 1 minute, PTA ≥ t 30 minutes, neurological symptoms (excluding headache and nausea) during the first 3 days after the injury, or neuroradiological findings suggesting TBI (e.g., skull fracture, intracerebral hemorrhage)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Neurological illness before the brain injury</li> <li>Clinical symptoms of a nontraumatic neurological illness that developed after the TBI (excluding dementia)</li> <li>Insufficient cooperation</li> <li>Unavailability of medical records</li> </ul>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Patients with TBI and positive for the APOE-ε4 allele <b>G2:</b> Patients with TBI and negative for the APOE-ε4 allele</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 210</p> <p><b>N included:</b> Total*: 60 <b>G1<sup>^</sup>:</b> 19 <b>G2<sup>^</sup>:</b> 41</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> Total*: 60 <b>G1<sup>^</sup>:</b> 19 <b>G2<sup>^</sup>:</b> 41</p> <p><b>Depression, n:</b> Prior to injury: 0</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> Schizoaffective disorder: 1 (1.7) Delusional disorder: 0 Psychotic disorder not otherwise specified: 0 Bipolar II disorder: 0 Panic disorder: 0 Specific phobia: 5 (8.3) Social phobia: 3 (5) Generalized anxiety disorder: 0 Dissociative amnesia: 0</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCAN: DSM-IV criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: SCID: DSM-III-R criteria</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: SCID: DSM-III-R criteria</p> <p>Other psychiatric conditions: SCID: DSM-III-R criteria*</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, ever, n:</b> Total: 16 <b>G1:</b> 6 <b>G2:</b> 10</p> <p>Depression, onset post-TBI, n (%): &lt; 1 year: 6 (10) 1-10 years: 0 &gt; 10 years: 10 (16.7)</p> <p>Depression, current, n (%): 6 (10)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: Anxiety disorder, n:<sup>^</sup> Total: 11 <b>G1:</b> 3 <b>G2:</b> 8</p> <p>Generalized anxiety disorder, onset post-TBI, n (%):* &lt; 1 year: 0 1-10 years: 1 (1.7) &gt; 10 years: 0</p> <p>Generalized anxiety disorder, current: 1 (1.7)</p> <p>Substance use: Alcohol abuse or dependence, n:<sup>^</sup> Total: 7 <b>G1:</b> 2 <b>G2:</b> 5</p> <p>Alcohol dependence, onset post-TBI, n (%):* &lt; 1 year: 1 (1.7) 1-10 years: 0 &gt; 10 years: 0</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Kreuter, Sullivan et al., 1998</p> <p>Kreuter, Dahloff et al., 1998<sup>^</sup></p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Sweden, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> <b>G1:</b> 1971 to 1990 <b>G2:</b> November 1982 to July 1991 <b>G3:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, median yrs (range):</b> <b>G1:</b> 9 (1-20) <b>G2:</b> 5 (1-9) <b>G3:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> HADS</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 to 60 yrs old at time of injury (G1)</li> <li>• Over 18 yrs old at time of study</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Older than 70 at time of study, commotio cerebri injury, severe injuries precluding participation, or heavy alcohol abuse (G1)</li> <li>• Psychiatric illness (G2)</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>G2:</b> Patients with spinal cord injuries</p> <p><b>G3:</b> Healthy participants</p> <p><b>N screened:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 152 <b>G2:</b> 252 <b>G3:</b> 334</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 116 <b>G2:</b> 167 <b>G3:</b> 334</p> <p><b>N included:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 92 <b>G2:</b> 167 <b>G3:</b> 264</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 40.5 ± 11.1 <b>G2:</b> 38.9 ± 15.7 <b>G3:</b> 36.9 ± 15.4</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 523 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> Patients required an operation due to their intracranial injuries, %:<sup>^</sup> <b>G1:</b> 45</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> Six items from the HADS scale</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: HADS Anxiety Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Global quality of life: recorded on a visual analogue scale (VAS) and endpoints were labeled 'very low' and 'very high'. For G2 and G3 participants, a 0-100 scale was applied while the TBI patients were examined with the aid of an earlier scale version linearly transformed to match the current scale. The higher score the better.</p> <p>Functional limitations: SIP GOS: Severe disability Moderate disability Good Recovery</p>	<p><b>Depression, %:<sup>^</sup></b></p> <p>Morbid depression: <b>G1:</b> 10</p> <p>Borderline depression: <b>G1:</b> 16</p> <p>HADS depression score, mean ± SD: <b>G1<sup>^</sup>:</b> 5.4 ± 4.3 <b>G1:</b> 4.7 ± 4.0 <b>G2:</b> 4.7 ± 3.8 <b>G3:</b> 2.7 ± 2.6 <b>G1/G2:</b> P = NS <b>G1/G3:</b> P &lt; 0.001 <b>G2/G3:</b> P &lt; 0.001</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications, %:</b> <b>G1<sup>^</sup>:</b> 10 <b>G2:</b> NR <b>G3:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder:<sup>^</sup> Morbid anxiety: <b>G1:</b> 12 Borderline anxiety: <b>G1:</b> 18</p> <p>HADS anxiety score, mean ± SD: <b>G1<sup>^</sup>:</b> 5.8 ± 4.9 <b>G2:</b> NR <b>G3:</b> NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p>

Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)

Study Description	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Population and Baseline Characteristics	Study Definitions	Depression Incidence/Prevalence & Co-morbidities
<p><b>Author:</b> Kreutzer et al., 2001</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, trauma center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, yrs ± SD:</b> 2.5 ± 3.5</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID, NFI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Patients with brain injury referred for outpatient assessment</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Outpatients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 722</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 36.0 ± 12.1</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 722 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, LOC, days ± SD (range):</b> 10.0 ± 27.6 (0-210)</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury, %:</b> MVA: 76 Assault: 8 Falls: 7</p> <p><b>Area of brain injured:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Concomitant injuries:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria</p> <p>NFI scales grouped with DSM-IV symptom domains to examine the value of the NFI as a diagnostic instrument</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: DSM-IV</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NFI</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, %:</b> MDD: 42</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, %:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: Jumpy or irritable: 25</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: Threaten to hurt themselves: Sometimes: 13 Often or always: 3</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Levin et al., 2005 See McCauley et al., 2005</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, trauma center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> August 2001 to April 2003</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 12 weeks</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID, CES-D</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arrival to the hospital within 24 hours of injury</li> <li>• Blood alcohol level less than 200 mg/dL</li> <li>• Age 16 years and older</li> <li>• Fluent in English or Spanish</li> <li>• Residing in the hospital catchment area (Harris County, Texas)</li> <li>• Diagnosis of non-penetrating TBI</li> <li>• Lowest post-resuscitation GCS &gt; 8</li> <li>• CT scan of the brain performed within 24 hours of arrival</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Undocumented alien, incarcerated, homeless, or on active military service</li> <li>• Spinal cord injury</li> <li>• Previous TBI requiring hospitalization</li> </ul>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 239</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> 129</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: None (see exclusion criteria) At time of injury: None (see exclusion criteria)</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> None (see exclusion criteria)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age at conclusion, yrs ± SD:</b> 31.5 ± 12.8</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 129 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity, ISS score, mean ± SD:</b> 3.1 ± 4.1</p> <p>GCS score, mean ± SD: 14.8 ± 0.5</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury, n (%):</b> Car accident: 87 (67.4) Assault: 27 (20.9) Fall/jump: 10 (7.8) Other: 5 (3.9)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria</p> <p>Predictors of MDE at 3 months determined by Odds Ratio (OR)</p> <p>Predictive model includes CES-D score, older age, and CT scan results*</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, 3 months, n (%):</b> MDE: 15 (11.6)</p> <p>MDE with abnormal CT scan (vs. no CT abnormality), OR (95% CI): 7.7 (1.4, 43.5)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Multivariate model predictors, OR (95% CI):</b> Older age at injury: 1.1 (1.0, 1.1) Abnormal CT result: 7.7 (1.4, 43.5) Higher one-week CES-D scores: 1.1 (1.0, 1.2)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Levin et al., 2001 See McCauley et al., 2001</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, trauma center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, mos ± SD :</b> <b>G1:</b> 3.20 ± 1.45 <b>G2:</b> 3.25 ± 1.59</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID, CES-D, VAS-D</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 years or older</li> <li>• Residence within Harris County (the catchment area for the trauma center)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Penetrating missile injury of the brain</li> <li>• History of diagnosed schizophrenia</li> <li>• Mental deficiency</li> <li>• Hospitalization for previous TBI</li> <li>• History of treatment for recent substance abuse</li> <li>• Blood alcohol level exceeding 200 mg/dL when examined in the EC</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI: A closed head injury producing a period of unconsciousness no longer than 20 min in duration, lowest postresuscitation GCS score of 13 to 15, no extracranial injury that necessitated surgical repair under general anesthesia, and CT findings within 24 hr after injury indicating normal intracranial findings or a brain lesion that did not require surgical evacuation</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Patients with mild/moderate TBI <b>G1a:</b> Patients with mild TBI <b>G1b:</b> Patients with moderate TBI <b>G2:</b> Patients with general trauma</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 69 <b>G2:</b> 52</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 35.1 ± 14.7 <b>G2:</b> 36.3 ± 13.4</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 121 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity (ISS), mean (range):</b> <b>G1:</b> 5.9 (0-26) <b>G2:</b> 4.2 (0-17)</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n:</b> Mild: <b>G1a:</b> 60 Moderate: <b>G1b:</b> 9</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria CES-D: NR VAS-D: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: PTSD Checklist Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Outcomes not reported separately for TBI (only for both groups combined) based on depression status</p>	<p><b>Depression, SCID, n :</b> <b>G1a:</b> 11 <b>G1b:</b> 1 MDD, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 12 (17) <b>G2:</b> 3 (6) <b>G1/G2:</b> <i>P</i> = 0.09</p> <p>CES-D score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 22.1 ± 15.2 <b>G2:</b> 17.2 ± 14.6</p> <p>VAS-D score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 40.8 ± 36.7 <b>G2:</b> 23.8 ± 32.8</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD, n (%): <b>G1a:</b> 8 (13) <b>G1b:</b> 0</p> <p>PTSD checklist, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 25.5 ± 17.3 <b>G2:</b> 17.2 ± 15.5</p> <p>PTSD and MDD: <b>G1:</b> 4</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Lima et al., 2008</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Brazil, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> September 2004 to October 2004</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> At least 18 months</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> HADS</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>GCS score between 13 and 15 with at least one of the following symptoms on hospital admission: headache, vertigo, amnesia, nausea, vomiting or LOC for less than 15 minutes</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any history of head trauma (G2)</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild head trauma (MHT): A transient neurological deficit after a trauma resulting from acceleration and deceleration forces that cause impairment or LOC lasting less than 15 min, short retrograde amnesia, change in the level of consciousness without focal neurological deficits and GCS score between 13 and 15 at hospital admission</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> Patients with MHT</p> <p><b>G2:</b> Participants living in the same household as G1 patients</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> <b>G1:</b> 41</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 39 <b>G2:</b> 39</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI, %:</b> <b>G1:</b> NR <b>G2:</b> 0 (see exclusion criteria)</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 39 ± 2.87 <b>G2:</b> 40 ± 2.14</p> <p><b>Age ≥16:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, GCS score:</b> <b>G1:</b> 13 to 15</p> <p>Injury on CT, n: <b>G1:</b> 6 No injury on CT, n: <b>G1:</b> 35</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> HADS: 15-21: Abnormal 8-14: Borderline 0-7: Normal</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: HADS, see depression cutoffs Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> SF-36</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Abnormal: <b>G1:</b> 9 (25.0) <b>G2:</b> 4 (11.1) Borderline: <b>G1:</b> 7 (19.4) <b>G2:</b> 6 (16.7)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: Abnormal: <b>G1:</b> 17 (47.2) <b>G2:</b> 8 (22.2) Borderline: <b>G1:</b> 9 (25.0) <b>G2:</b> 10 (27.8) Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status, SF36 domain scores, mean ± SD:</b> Functional capacity: <b>G1:</b> 77.4 ± 3.6 <b>G2:</b> 93.0 ± 2.2 Physical aspects: <b>G1:</b> 57.7 ± 6.9 <b>G2:</b> 71.6 ± 6.1 Pain: <b>G1:</b> 59.2 ± 4.9 <b>G2:</b> 73.9 ± 4.1 Overall health condition: <b>G1:</b> 58.1 ± 5.1 <b>G2:</b> 76.1 ± 4.1</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Linn et al., 1994</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, other</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, mos ± SD:</b> 70.3 ± 65.2</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCL-90-R</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 1 year postinjury</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> TBI patients <b>G2:</b> Spouses</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 60 <b>G2:</b> 60</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> <b>G1:</b> 60 <b>G2:</b> 60</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 40.8 ± 10.4 <b>G2:</b> 40.8 ± 9.9</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 120 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, PTA, n (%):</b> ≤ 1 week: 9 (15.0) 1-2 weeks: 7 (11.6) &gt; 2 weeks: 41 (68.3)</p> <p>LOC, days ± SD: 22.0 ± 41.2</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCL-90 R depression subscale, T-scores: &lt; 60: no elevation 60-69: mild elevation 70-79: moderate elevation &gt; 79: severe elevation</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: SCL-90 R anxiety sub-scale, T-scores: see depression cutoffs Irritability: NR Aggression: Social aggression scale Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Health and Activity Limitations Survey (HALS), including motor disability and sensory disability subscores</p>	<p><b>Depression, %:</b> Severe: <b>G1:</b> 15.3 <b>G2:</b> 1.7 Moderate: <b>G1:</b> 13.6 <b>G2:</b> 26.7 Mild: <b>G1:</b> 40.7 <b>G2:</b> 45</p> <p>SCL-90 R depression subscale, T-score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 63.9 ± 13.3</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: Anxiety, %: Severe: <b>G1:</b> 8.9 <b>G2:</b> 1.7 Moderate: <b>G1:</b> 8.9 <b>G2:</b> 20 Mild: <b>G1:</b> 32.1 <b>G2:</b> 33.3</p> <p>SCL-90 R anxiety subscale, T-score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 62.1 ± 16.9</p> <p>Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> MacNiven and Finlayson, 1993</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Canada, NR</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 1-2 years</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> MMPI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diagnosis of CHI</li> <li>• Neurocognitive test results indicating competence to complete the MMPI</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with CHI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 59</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> 14</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, mean yrs:</b> Men: 27 (n=42) Women: 22 (n=17)</p> <p><b>Age ≥16:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Area of brain injured:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Concomitant injuries:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> MMPI: elevated score in scale 2</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: Hypochondriasis: MMPI scale 1 Hysteria: MMPI scale 3 Psychopathic deviate: MMPI scale 4 Paranoia: MMPI scale 6 Psychasthenia: MMPI scale 7 Schizophrenia: MMPI scale 8 Hypomania: MMPI scale 9 Social introversion: MMPI scale 0</p> <p>T-score ≥ 70: elevated MMPI scale</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, elevated scale 2, (%):</b> Initial assessment: 40.68 1 year: 40.7 2 years: 42.9</p> <p>MMPI scale 2, T-score, mean ± SD: Initial assessment: 66.2 ± 14.3 1 year: 65.7 ± 15.4</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, T-score, mean ± SD:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: Hypochondriasis: Initial assessment: 60.3 ± 19.8 1 year: 60.4 ± 10.2</p> <p>Hysteria: Initial assessment: 61.8 ± 9.5 1 year: 61.4 ± 12.3</p> <p>Psychopathic deviate: Initial assessment: 63.2 ± 10.4 1 year: 67.5 ± 12.8</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Marsh and Kersel, 2006</p> <p>See Kersel et al., 2001</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> New Zealand, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> April 1993 to August 1996</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, days ± SD:</b> 386 ± 31</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> HIBS</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ventilation on clinical grounds was required for &gt; 24 hours, at least in part, for treatment of TBI</li> <li>• Between 16 and 70 years of age</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-English speaking</li> <li>• Previous hospital admission for TBI or psychiatric illness</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR*</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI and caregivers nominated by family members</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 123</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 62</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 28 ± 11</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 62 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Severe: 50 (81) Moderate: 9 (15) Mild: 3 (5)</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury, n (%):</b> Road traffic crash: 47 (76) Fall: 6 (10) Assault: 5 (8) Other: 4 (7)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> HIBS, self-report and caregiver versions: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: HIBS</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> GOS: Severe disability, Moderate disability, Good recovery</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Self-report: 32 (52) Caregivers: 32 (52)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: Self-report: 28 (45) Caregivers: 32 (52)</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> GOSE, n (%): Severe disability: 15 (24) Moderate disability: 13 (21) Good recovery: 34 (55)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> McCauley et al., 2005 See Levin et al., 2005</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, trauma center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> January 1999 to April 2003</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, days ± SD:</b> 86.4 ± 17.4</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID, CES-D, VAS-D</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arrival to hospital within 24 hours of injury</li> <li>• Blood alcohol level &lt; 200 mg/dL</li> <li>• Age 16 years or older</li> <li>• Fluent in English or Spanish</li> <li>• Residing in the hospital catchment area (Harris County, TX)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Undocumented alien, incarcerated, homeless, or on active military service</li> <li>• Spinal cord injury</li> <li>• Previous TBI requiring hospitalization</li> <li>• History of substance dependence, mental retardation, major psychiatric disorders, or other central nervous system disturbance</li> </ul>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> Postconcussional disorder, DSM-IV criteria <b>G2:</b> No PCD <b>G3:</b> Postconcussional syndrome, ICD-10 criteria <b>G4:</b> No PCS</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 854</p> <p><b>N included:</b> Total: 340 <b>G1:</b> 59 <b>G2:</b> 281 <b>G3:</b> 183 <b>G4:</b> 157</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 32.3 ± 13.5*</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 340 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity, ISS not including head region, mean ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 3.0 ± 4.6 <b>G2:</b> 4.6 ± 5.6 <b>G3:</b> 4.0 ± 5.3 <b>G4:</b> 4.6 ± 5.6</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria CES-D: NR VAS-D: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD (PTSD Checklist-Civilian Form; SCID PTSD) and anxiety grouped together Other anxiety disorder: see PTSD Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> GOS-E</p>	<p><b>Depression, SCID, current MDE, n (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 28 (47.5) <b>G2:</b> 23 (8.2) <b>G3:</b> 48 (26.2) <b>G4:</b> 3 (1.9)</p> <p>CES-D score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 33.9 ± 1.7 <b>G2:</b> 17.5 ± 0.9 <b>G3:</b> 26.1 ± 1.0 <b>G4:</b> 11.2 ± 1.1</p> <p>VAS-D score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 57.5 ± 4.2 <b>G2:</b> 29.1 ± 2.4 <b>G3:</b> 45.8 ± 2.5 <b>G4:</b> 15.9 ± 2.8</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD/Anxiety: SCID-PTSD, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 21 (35.6) <b>G2:</b> 18 (6.4) <b>G3:</b> 33 (18.0) <b>G4:</b> 6 (3.8)</p> <p>PCL-C score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 38.2 ± 1.9 <b>G2:</b> 17.1 ± 1.1 <b>G3:</b> 29.1 ± 1.1 <b>G4:</b> 9.5 ± 1.2</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: see PTSD Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> McCauley and Boake et al., 2001</p> <p>See Levin et al., 2001</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury, days ± SD :</b> 31.4 ± 8.1; 87.7 ± 21.8</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 3 months</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID, CES-D, VAS-D</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 16 years of age</li> <li>Non-penetrating head injury (G1)</li> <li>CT scan performed within 24 hrs of injury (G1)</li> <li>Fluency in English or Spanish</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Previous hospitalization for head trauma</li> <li>Preinjury major neuropsychiatric disorder</li> <li>Preinjury substance dependence (including alcohol)</li> <li>Pre-existing CNS disturbance (e.g., HIV/AIDS, seizure disorder, strokes, Parkinsonism, etc.)</li> <li>Associated spinal cord injury</li> <li>Undocumented resident status</li> <li>Blood alcohol level (BAL) ≥ 200 mg/dL when the GCS score was obtained without external signs of head trauma and in conjunction with a normal CT scan (G1)</li> <li>Surgery with general anesthesia for extracranial injuries</li> </ul>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>G1a:</b> Patients with mild TBI</p> <p><b>G1b:</b> Patients with moderate TBI</p> <p><b>G2:</b> Patients with general trauma</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 115</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 85</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 115</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 85</p> <p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Prior to injury:</p> <p><b>G1a:</b> 7 (7.9)</p> <p><b>G1b:</b> 3 (11.5)</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 7 (8.2)</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, time of injury, yrs ± SD:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 33.4 ± 13.7</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 34.5 ± 12.5</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 200 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity (ISS), mean ± SD:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 4.9 ± 6.1</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 3.7 ± 4.4</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria</p> <p>CES-D: NR</p> <p>VAS-D: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: SCID</p> <p>PCL-C</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Outcomes not reported by depression status</p>	<p><b>Depression, SCID, n (%):</b> Current MDD, n (%):</p> <p><b>G1a:</b> 19 (21.4)</p> <p><b>G1b:</b> 6 (23.1)</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 14 (16.5)</p> <p>CES-D score, mean ± SD:</p> <p><b>G1:</b> 22.5 ± 14.7</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 19.1 ± 14.1</p> <p>VAS-D score, mean ± SD:</p> <p><b>G1:</b> 40.1 ± 34.8</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 28.8 ± 32.1</p> <p>Dysthymia, n: Total: 2</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD, SCID, n (%):</p> <p><b>G1a:</b> 11 (12.4)</p> <p><b>G1b:</b> 4 (15.4)</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 12 (14.1)</p> <p>PCL-C score, mean ± SD:</p> <p><b>G1:</b> 24.3±16.7</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 20.9 ± 17.2</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: PCD, n (%):</p> <p><b>G1a:</b> 27 (33.0)</p> <p><b>G1b:</b> 8 (30.8)</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 13 (15.3)</p> <p>MDD among PCD patients, %: 47.9</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> McCauley and Levin et al., 2001</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, trauma centers</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> October 1994 to November 1998</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury, days ± SD:</b> 94.1 ± 10.2</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 6 months</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> NRS-R</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15 to 65 yrs old</li> <li>• Abnormal CT within 24 hrs of injury</li> <li>• Postresuscitation GCS motor score of 1 to 5 (total GCS ≤ 8)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evidence of hypotension (systolic BP &lt; 90 mm Hg for ≥ 30 mins after resuscitation)</li> <li>• Hypoxia (saturation &lt; 94%) for 30 minutes after resuscitation</li> <li>• Estimated AIS score of ≥ 4 for any organ system</li> <li>• GCS of 3 with uncreative pupils</li> <li>• Inability to randomize within 6 hours of injury</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR*</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Patients with severe closed HI meeting inclusion criteria <b>G2:</b> Patients with severe closed HI not meeting inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 392</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 392</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 315 <b>G2:</b> 77</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> <b>G1:</b> 210 <b>G2:</b> 77</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 29.5 ± 11.0 <b>G2:</b> 35.4 ± 13.4</p> <p><b>Age ≥16:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, GCS score, mean ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 6.0 ± 1.2 <b>G2:</b> 5.4 ± 1.3</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> NRS-R: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NRS-R Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NRS-R</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Cognitive battery: (Buschke verbal selective reminding test, immediate and delayed recall trials of the Rey-Osterrieth complex figure, trial making test B, symbol digit modalities, grooved peg board, controlled oral word association test)</p>	<p><b>Depression, 6 months, %:</b> Severe: 0.5 Moderate: 15.7 Mild: 34.8</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, %:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: Severe: 0 Moderate: 10.0 Mild: 36.7</p> <p>Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: Liability of mood: Severe: 0.5 Moderate: 3.3 Mild: 21.9 Unusual thought content: Severe: 0.5 Moderate: 1.0 Mild: 12.4 Disinhibition: Severe: 1.0 Moderate: 4.3 Mild: 12.9 Hyperactivity/ agitation: Severe: 0.5 Moderate: 1.0 Mild: 11.4</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> McCleary et al., 1998</p> <p>See Satz et al., 1998 &amp; Satz et al., 1998</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, tertiary care centers</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> 1991 to 1995</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> 12 months</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 12 months</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCL-90-R, NRS</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 16 yrs old</li> <li>Moderate to severe TBI (G1)</li> <li>GCS score of 12 or less, or GCS score of 13 or higher if abnormalities noted on the admission CT scan, or if the condition deteriorated to below 13 on the GCS prior to discharge (G1)</li> <li>Bodily injuries other than to the head (G2)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR*</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Patients with TBI <b>G2:</b> Other injury patients matched by age, gender, and AIS score</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 105 <b>G2:</b> 40</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> <b>G1:</b> 66 <b>G2:</b> 25</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 31.1 ± 13.1^ <b>G2:</b> 34.1 ± 11.7</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 145 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI (GCS):</b> All patients had moderate to severe injury</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCL-90-R: &gt; 2 SD above the mean NRS: scores of 4-7 on item 13</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Based on GOS: ≥ 3 Severe disability Moderate disability Good recovery</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> SCL-90-R and NRS, 6 mos: <b>G1:</b> 44/105 (41.9) <b>G2:</b> 8/40 (20)</p> <p>SCL-90-R and NRS, 12 mos: <b>G1:</b> 24/66 (36.3) <b>G2:</b> 8/26 (30.8)</p> <p>SCL-90-R, 6 mos: <b>G1:</b> 23/94 (24.4) <b>G2:</b> 5/33 (15.2)</p> <p>SCL-90-R, 12 mos: <b>G1:</b> 11/55 (20) <b>G2:</b> 3/21 (14.3)</p> <p>NRS, 6 mos: <b>G1:</b> 34/103 (33) <b>G2:</b> 4/40 (10)</p> <p>NRS, 12 mos: <b>G1:</b> 22/66 (33.3) <b>G2:</b> 7/26 (26.9)</p> <p>Depressed at both 6 and 12 months, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 17/24 (70.8)* <b>G2:</b> 3/6 (50)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Mobayed and Dinan, 1990</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Ireland, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> 11 to 13 months</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> DSM-III, Leeds Scales for Anxiety and Depression</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 18 to 65 yrs old</li> <li>• Negative neurological exam on admission and discharge</li> <li>• No medical complications</li> <li>• Closed mild head injury (MHI)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> MHI: LOC for &lt; 20 mins, and hospitalization for &lt; 3 days</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with MHI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 70</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 55</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 55</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> History of affective disorder: 0 Family history of affective disorder, epilepsy, cognitive impairment, alcohol abuse or significant social stresses: 0</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> Patients with depression: 30.63 ± 2.39 (n=11) Patients without depression: 32.75 ± 2.27 (n=8)</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 55 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> MHI: 55 (100)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> DSM-III criteria</p> <p>Leeds self-rating questionnaire : Cutoff score of 6-7 for anxiety and depression</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, DSM-III, n (%):</b> MDD: 11/32 (34.4)</p> <p>Affective disorder, Leeds, n (%): 16/55 (29.1)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications, n (%):</b> 1 (1.8)(diazepam, anti-anxiety)</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Mollica et al., 2009</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, other</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> May 2002 to June 2004</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, years :</b> NR</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> HSCL</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• South Vietnamese ex-political detainee who had been tortured in Vietnamese reeducation camps and resettled in the US</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Concussion associated traumatic head injury (THI): 1 or more occasions during which all 3 postconcussive symptoms (LOC, PTA, and any neurologic deficits) occurred</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Ex-political detained <b>G1a:</b> With THI <b>G1b:</b> Without THI <b>G2:</b> Non-reeducation camp, non-THI Vietnamese comparison group</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> <b>G1:</b> 337 <b>G2:</b> 82</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> <b>G1:</b> 337 <b>G2:</b> 82</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 42 <b>G1a:</b> 16 <b>G1b:</b> 26 <b>G2:</b> 16</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> NR Range of "trauma/torture" exposures: 5-40</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 62.9 ± 8.0 <b>G2:</b> 62.6 ± 9.6</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, N (%):</b> 58 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> Hopkins Symptom Checklist-25: 15 item scale for depression; cutoff of 1.75 for depression</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: Harvard Trauma Questionnaire Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, HSCL n (%):</b> <b>G1a:</b> 10/16 (62.5) <b>G1b:</b> 3/26 (11.5) <b>G2:</b> 6/16 (37.5)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: HTQ, n (%): <b>G1a:</b> 8/16 (50.0) <b>G1b:</b> 4/26 (15.4) <b>G2:</b> 0/16</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Multivariate model predictors:</b> Right overall cerebral cortical thickness was negatively correlated with HSCL scores (<math>r = -0.6, P = 0.02</math>) Left overall cerebral cortical thickness was not correlated with HSCL scores (<math>r = -0.6, P = 0.05</math>)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Mooney et al., 2005 See Mooney and Speed, 2001</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, median:</b> 15 months</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> DSM-IV, BDI-II</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outpatient of mild TBI clinic of the tertiary care center</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> According to ACRM criteria</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 67</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Prior to injury: 21 (34) At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> Lifetime history of prior mental health problems: 36 (54) Anxiety disorder: 6 (9)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> 17 (25)</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 41.4 ± 13.3</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 67 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> LOC: 4 (6) Amnesia: 47 (70) Dazed/confused at time of injury: 16 (24)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> DSM-IV criteria</p> <p>BDI-II; participant and/or family member interview used to determine depression status pre-TBI</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: participant and/or family member interview used to determine anxiety status pre-TBI Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: participant and/or family member interview used to determine mental health history pre-TBI</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, MDD, %:</b> 61</p> <p>BDI-II score, mean ± SD: Total: 22.0 ± 12.4 Disabled: 22.2 ± NR (n=47) Non-disabled: 16.6 (n=19) P = 0.03</p> <p>Correlation with BDI-II scores: Headache: 0.2 (P = 0.07) Non-cephalic pain: 0.3 (P = 0.05) PCS checklist scores: 0.6 (P &lt; 0.001)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety Disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses, moderate-severe, %: Headache: 72 Non-cephalic pain: 64 Dizziness: 32 Vertigo: 15</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Mooney and Speed, 2001 See Mooney et al., 2005</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, TBI rehabilitation center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, weeks (median):</b> 24.50</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> DSM-IV</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b> • Mild TBI</p> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> According to ACRM criteria</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with actual or suspected mild TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 80</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Prior to injury: 12 (15) At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> Anxiety: 2 (3) Other psychiatric condition: 9 (11) Alcohol an injury related factor: (NR) 11</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 31.1 ± 13.4</p> <p><b>Age ≥16:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> DSM-IV criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: Impact of event scale Other anxiety disorder: BSQ Fear survey Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR</p> <p><b>Substance use:</b> Self-report / presence of positive blood alcohol levels noted in the clinical record</p> <p><b>Other psychiatric diagnoses:</b> MMPI DES</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> POMS Post-concussion symptom check-list Complex partial seizure check list Cognitive function (WAIS-R, WMS-R, Auditory verbal learning test, Trail making test)</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> 35 (44)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety Disorder, n (%): 19 (24) Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: Diagnosis, n (%): TBI only: 17 (21) Psychiatric condition only: 13 (16) TBI and psychiatric condition: 48 (60) No diagnosis: 2 (3) Other psychiatric diagnoses, n (%): MMPI: 6 (8) DES score, mean ± SD: 13.8 ± 12.6 DES score, poor recovery group, mean: 20.14</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Parcell et al., 2006 See Curran et al., 2000</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Australia, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, mean:</b> <b>G1:</b> 230 days <b>G2:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> HADS</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 to 65 yrs old</li> <li>• Sufficient English language ability to complete the questionnaires</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transmeridian travel across more than 1 time zone in the preceding 3 months and no shift work in the previous 12 months</li> <li>• Preinjury sleep disorder, as indicated by significant other's responses on a screening checklist for classic symptoms of periodic limb movement disorder, sleep apnea, or insomnia</li> <li>• Taking benzodiazepines or other sleeping medications</li> <li>• Previous head injury, neurologic disorder, or major psychiatric disorder</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR*</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Participants with TBI <b>G2:</b> Age and sex matched uninjured participants</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 63 <b>G2:</b> 63</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> <b>G1:</b> 63 <b>G2:</b> 63</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> None (see exclusion criteria)</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 32.5 ± 1.7 <b>G2:</b> 30.5 ± 1.2</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 126 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> HADS: 15-21: Severe 11-14: Moderate 8-10: Mild</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: HADS, see depression scale for cutoffs Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, %:</b> Severe: <b>G1:</b> 5 <b>G2:</b> 0 Moderate: <b>G1:</b> 6 <b>G2:</b> 0 Mild: <b>G1:</b> 27 <b>G2:</b> 2</p> <p>HADS score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 5.8 ± 0.5 <b>G2:</b> 2.1 ± 0.3 <b>G1/G2:</b> <i>P</i> &lt; 0.01</p> <p>Depression and GCS, correlation: 0.19 <i>P</i> = 0.15</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, %:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: Anxiety: Severe anxiety: <b>G1:</b> 3 <b>G2:</b> 3 Moderate anxiety: <b>G1:</b> 19 <b>G2:</b> 5 Mild anxiety: <b>G1:</b> 18 <b>G2:</b> 18</p> <p>HADS, anxiety score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 6.7 ± 0.6 <b>G2:</b> 5.7 ± 0.5 <b>G1/G2:</b> <i>P</i> = 0.17</p> <p>Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Peleg et al., 2009</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Israel, rehabilitation centers</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, yrs ± SD:</b> 2.9 ± 2.3</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> BDI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 18 to 60 yrs old</li> <li>• Medically documented TBI occurring at least 6 mos prior to the study</li> <li>• Able to give consent</li> <li>• Cognitively apt to answer different questionnaires</li> <li>• Non-psychotic</li> <li>• No report of depression prior to TBI onset</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR*</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Participants with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 82</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 65</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: None, see inclusion criteria At time of injury: None, see inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 28.8 ± 9.0</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, N (%):</b> 65 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI†, %:</b> Mild: 31 Moderate: 8 Severe: 61</p> <p>GCS, mean ± SD (range): 8.7 ± 4.2 (3-15)</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury, %:</b> Road accidents: 75.4 War accidents: 12.3 Falls: 12.3</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> BDI: cutoffs NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, BDI, n (%):</b> Mild: 19 (29.2) Moderate: 15 (23.1) Severe: 14 (21.5)</p> <p>BDI score, mean ± SD: 19.3 ± 11.7</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Multivariate model predictors:</b> Adult Hope Scale score: <i>P</i> &lt; 0.005 Life Orientation Test Revised score: <i>P</i> &lt; 0.05</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Perlesz et al., 2000 See Curran et al., 2000</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Australia, multicenter</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> 1 to 5 years</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> BDI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 16 yrs old</li> <li>1 to 5 years postinjury</li> <li>Discharged to home care following acute rehabilitation</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No interest in participating (36, 22.4%)</li> <li>Minor head injury and discussion with researcher leading to decision that participation was not relevant (17, 10.6%)</li> <li>Anger with rehabilitation system and refusal to participate (5, 3.1%)</li> <li>Failure to return questionnaires (24, 14.9%)</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild: PTA 5-59 minutes Moderate: PTA 1-23 hours Severe: PTA 1-6 days Very Severe: PTA 1-4 weeks Extremely severe: PTA 1-3 months Profoundly severe: PTA &gt; 3 months</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Patients with TBI <b>G2:</b> Relatives</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 223 families of TBI patients</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 161 families</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 65 <b>G2:</b> 147</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 7 (11) <b>G2:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 33.8 ± 15.0 <b>G2:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 212 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> BDI: score &gt; 10 indicates borderline or clinical depression</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: STAI &gt; 80<sup>th</sup> percentile Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: data gathered on Head Injury Family Interview (HI-FI) demo-graphic and pre-injury form Other psychiatric diagnoses: POMS: score ≥ 73 indicates a clinical level of mood disturbance</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Family Satisfaction Scale (FSS): midpoint of 32.5 indicates dissatisfaction with the family</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> 37/62 (59.7)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR*</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: 31/62 (50) Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: Alcohol: Severe: 0 (0) Moderate: 5 (7.7) Drugs : Severe: 0 (0) Moderate: 6 (9.2) Other psychiatric diagnoses: POMS: Anger: 35/61 (57.4) Fatigue: 35/61 (57.4)</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Family dissatisfaction, n (%): 10/41 (24.4)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Ponsford and Schönberger 2010</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Australia, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, years :</b> 2, 5</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> HADS</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participants with TBI who had received rehabilitation in the context of a no-fault accident compensation system</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR*</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Participants with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 2 yrs: 301 5 yrs: 266</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age at injury, yrs ± SD (range):</b> 2 yrs: 34.5 ± 15.9 (15-82) 5 yrs: 34.6 ± 16.7 (14-87)</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, N (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI:</b> GCS, mean ± SD: 2 yrs: 7.9 ± 4.4 5 yrs: 7.4 ± 4.2 Range 3-15 at both time points</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> HADS: clinically significant depression if score &gt;7</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: HADS: clinically significant anxiety if score &gt;7</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, %:</b> 2 yrs: 45 5 yrs: 44 p=NS</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, %:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: 2 yrs: 53 5 yrs: 49 p=NS</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Popovic et al., 2004</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Serbia, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, yrs ± SD:</b> 3.8 ± 0.7</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> ZDS, SCL-90-R</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate-to-severe TBI</li> <li>At least 1 year after hospitalization</li> <li>Not treated with glucocorticoids while in the ICU</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Moderate TBI: GCS of 9 to 13 Severe TBI: GCS of &lt; 8</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Patients with moderate-to-severe TBI <b>G2:</b> Healthy participants</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 67 <b>G2:</b> 78</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 37.5 ± 1.8 <b>G2:</b> 37.2 ± 1.4</p> <p><b>Age ≥16:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Moderate to severe: <b>G1:</b> 67 (100)</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> ZDS &gt; 39 SCL-90-R: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: SCL-90-R Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, ZDS, n (%):</b> Total: 19/41 (46.3) Strong intensity of depression: 8/41 (19.5) Mild to moderate depression: 11/41 (26.8)</p> <p>ZDS score, mean: 41.2</p> <p>SCL-90-R, depression dimension, T-score: 0.51</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: SCL-90-R, phobic anxiety dimension, T-score: 0.57 SCL-90-R, psychoticism dimension, T-score: 0.53 Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Powell et al., 2002</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> UK, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 4.0 ± 4.9 <b>G2:</b> 2.7 ± 3.6</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 18 to 40 months</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> HADS</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 to 65 yrs old</li> <li>• TBI as verified by hospital or general practitioner records</li> <li>• No concurrent neurological diagnoses</li> <li>• Living within 1 hour travel time of the hospital</li> <li>• Long term treatment goals agreed within the team as being amenable in principle to intervention</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Outreach group <b>G2:</b> Information group</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 166</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 110</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 54 <b>G2:</b> 56</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> <b>G1:</b> 48 <b>G2:</b> 46</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 34 ± 11 (n=48) <b>G2:</b> 35 ± 10 (n=46)</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 110 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> HADS &gt; 10</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: HADS &gt; 10</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> FIM+FAM</p> <p>Unmodified Barthel Index</p> <p>20: Physical independence</p> <p>Brain Injury Community Rehabilitation Outcome-39 scales (BICRO-39)</p>	<p><b>Depression, %:</b> Total: 35 HADS &gt; 13: 15</p> <p>HADS score, intake, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 7.7 ± 4.2 <b>G2:</b> 8.5 ± 5.0</p> <p>HADS, follow-up, mean change ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 0 ± 4.2 <b>G2:</b> 0.4 ± 4.0</p> <p>HADS, improved at follow-up, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 10/20 (50) <b>G2:</b> 14/26 (53.8)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder, %: Total: 29 HADS &gt; 13: 15</p> <p>HADS score, intake, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 8.7 ± 4.1 <b>G2:</b> 8.3 ± 4.8</p> <p>HADS, follow-up, mean change ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 0.5 ± 4.1 <b>G2:</b> -0.6 ± 3.8</p> <p>HADS, improved at follow-up, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 10/20 (50) <b>G2:</b> 9/26 (34.6)</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Rao et al., 2009</p> <p>See Rao et al., 2008</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, tertiary care centers</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, mos:</b> &lt;3</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 18 yrs old</li> <li>Ability to provide consent</li> <li>Admission to hospital for evaluation of head trauma</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prior TBI</li> <li>Open-head injury</li> <li>History of any other type of brain illness</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> At least one of the following: clear history of LOC; GCS score less than 15; evidence of trauma on CT scan done as part of clinical workup</p> <p>Mild: GCS score of 13 to 15</p> <p>Moderate: GCS score of 9 to 12</p> <p>Severe: GSC score of 3 to 8</p> <p>Participants with mild TBI also met ACRM criteria</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 107</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 67</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury, n (%): 6 (9.0)</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> Any axis 1 diagnosis: 51 (76.1)</p> <p>Alcohol abuse/dependence: 35 (52.2)</p> <p>Substance abuse/dependence: 33 (49.3)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> None, see exclusion criteria</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 42.6 ± 17.7</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, N (%):</b> 67 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> General Medical Health Rating score, %</p> <p>Poor: 9 Fair: 21 Good: 40 Excellent: 30</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: SCID</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: OAS</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: SCID</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> 8 (11.9)*</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: 12 (17.9)</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: Total sample: 19 (28.4)</p> <p>5/8 (62.5) participants with depression and aggression</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: Postconcussion syndrome: 11 (16.4)</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Rao et al., 2008</p> <p>See Rao et al., 2009</p> <p><b>Setting:</b> US, tertiary care centers</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, range:</b> 0 to 3 months</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 1 to 3 months</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 18 years of age</li> <li>Ability to provide consent</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prior TBI</li> <li>Open-head injury</li> <li>History of brain illness</li> <li>No admission to hospital</li> <li>Absence of clear history of LOC</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> At least one of following: admitted to the hospital with clear history of loss of consciousness; GCS score of 15 or less; and/or evidence of trauma on computerized tomography (CT) scans done as part of clinical workup</p> <p>Mild: GCS score of 13 to 15</p> <p>Moderate: GCS score of 9 to 12</p> <p>Severe: GSC score of <math>\leq 8</math></p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> ~1,000</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 54</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> 54</p> <p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Prior to injury: 5 (9.3)</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> Anxiety disorder: 4 (7.4)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> None, see exclusion criteria</p> <p><b>Age, yrs <math>\pm</math> SD:</b> 43.2 <math>\pm</math> 17.7</p> <p><b>Age <math>\geq 16</math>, n (%):</b> 54 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, GCS, %:</b> Mild: 65.0 Moderate: 11.0 Severe: 19.0 Unknown: 5.5</p> <p><b>Mechanism / type of injury, %:</b> MVA: 52.0 Assault: 24.0 Falls: 22.0 UNK: 2.0</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: SCID</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> MOS</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Major depressive-like episode: 7 (13.0)</p> <p><b>Taking medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: General anxiety: 6 (11)</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status, MOS, mean <math>\pm</math> SD:</b> Sleep disturbance: Pre-TBI: 17.5 <math>\pm</math> 15.9 Post-TBI: 27.7 <math>\pm</math> 24.1 <math>P = 0.018</math></p> <p>Snoring: Pre-TBI: 18.4 <math>\pm</math> 30.2 Post-TBI: 14.5 <math>\pm</math> 26.9 <math>P = 0.4</math></p> <p>SOB/HA: Pre-TBI: 0.39 <math>\pm</math> 2.8 Post-TBI: 14.1 <math>\pm</math> 27.5 <math>P = 0.001</math></p> <p>Sleep adequacy: Pre-TBI: 26.7 <math>\pm</math> 28.2 Post-TBI: 38.6 <math>\pm</math> 31.1 <math>P = 0.023</math></p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Rapoport et al., 2008</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Canada, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Case series</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 10 weeks</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID, HAM-D</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b> See exclusion criteria</p> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prior focal brain disease (e.g., stroke, tumor)</li> <li>• Significant acute medical illness</li> <li>• Alcohol abuse</li> <li>• CT abnormalities inconsistent with TBI</li> <li>• Current antidepressant treatment</li> <li>• Contraindications to citalopram</li> <li>• Premorbid diagnosis of schizophrenia, bipolar disorder or dementia</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI: LOC at the time of the injury of 20 min or less, an initial GCS of 13 to 15, PTA &lt; 24 hrs and a normal CT brain image.</p> <p>Moderate-to-severe TBI: GCS &lt; 13, PTA &gt; 24 hrs or an abnormal CT brain image</p>	<p><b>Group(s)*:</b> <b>G1:</b> 6 week citalopram trial, various doses <b>G2:</b> 10 week citalopram trial, various doses</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included*:</b> <b>G1:</b> 65 <b>G2:</b> 26</p> <p><b>N at conclusion*:</b> <b>G1:</b> 54 <b>G2:</b> 26</p> <p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Prior to injury: 7/65 (10.8) At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 39.7 ± 19.0</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 65 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Mild: 33/65 (50.8) Mod-Severe: 32/65 (49.2)</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria; at least 5 out of 9 symptoms, one of which must be either depressed mood or anhedonia</p> <p>Response ≥ 50% in HAMD score</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> MDD, n (%): 54 (83.1)</p> <p>HAMD score, baseline, mean ± SD: 23.7 ± 6.6</p> <p>HAMD score, 6 weeks, mean ± SD: 16.3 ± 9.3 (n=59) p&lt;.0001</p> <p>Responded, 6 weeks, n (%): 15/54 (27.7)</p> <p>Remission, 6 weeks, n (%): 13/54 (24.1)</p> <p>HAMD score, 10 weeks, mean ± SD: 13.0 ± 7.9 (n=26) p&lt;.0001</p> <p>Responded, 10 weeks, n (%): 12/26 (46.2)</p> <p>Remission, 10 weeks, n (%): 7/26 (26.9)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications, %:</b> Completed trial: 83.1</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Rapoport, Herrmann et al., 2006 See Rapoport, Kiss et al., 2006</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Canada, rehabilitation center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> 1 year</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 1 year</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Age 50 and over and within 2 months of injury (G1)</li> <li>Non-injured participants matched by age decade, education, and gender (G2)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A pre-injury history of neurologic disease, serious acute medical illness, schizophrenia, or bipolar disorder</li> <li>Preexisting cognitive decline based on history and a score of &gt; 3.38 on the Informant Questionnaire for Cognitive Decline in the Elderly (IQCODE)</li> <li>Lack of an informant to complete the IQCODE</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI: Loss or alteration of consciousness at the time of injury for ≤ 20 minutes, an initial GCS of 13 to 15, and PTA of &lt; 24 hour</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Participants with TBI <b>G2:</b> Participants without TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> <b>G1:</b> 712 <b>G2:</b> 79</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> <b>G1:</b> 248 <b>G2:</b> 79</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 69 <b>G2:</b> 69</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> <b>G1:</b> 49 <b>G2:</b> 69</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> None (see exclusion criteria)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> Mild TBI: <b>G1:</b> 8 (11.8) <b>G2:</b> 5 (6.3)</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 67.0 ± 7.9 <b>G2:</b> 68.0 ± 8.5</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 138 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Moderate: 14 (20.1) Complicated Mild: 18 (26.1) Mild: 37 (53.6)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV Subsyndromal depression: minimum of three DSM-IV symptoms of a major depressive episode, at least one of which is persistent depressed mood or anhedonia, lasting for two weeks</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: Dementia: Mattis Dementia Rating Scale (DRS) and MMSE</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Psychologic distress: GHQ Informant ratings: FAQ</p>	<p><b>Depression, baseline, n (%):</b> Major Depression: <b>G1:</b> 11/69 (15.9) <b>G2:</b> 0 Subsyndromal depression: <b>G1:</b> 15/69 (21.7) <b>G2:</b> 3/79 (3.8 )</p> <p>Depression, 1 year, n (%): Major depression: <b>G1:</b> 6*/49 (12.2) <b>G2:</b> 1/68 (1.5) Subsyndromal depression: <b>G1:</b> 9 (18.8) <b>G2:</b> 2 (2.9)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications, n (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 10 (14.5) <b>G2:</b> 3 (4)</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: Dementia: DRS score, mean: <b>G1:</b> 135.4 ± 8.5 <b>G2:</b> 139.0 ± 3.7 MMSE, mean: <b>G1:</b> 28.2 ± 1.9 <b>G2:</b> 29.1 ± 1.2</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Rapoport, Kiss et al., 2006</p> <p>See Rapoport, Herrmann et al., 2006</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Canada, rehabilitation center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury, days ± SD:</b> 46.9 ± 34</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> 1 year</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 50 yrs old</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pre-injury history of neurological disease</li> <li>Serious acute medical illness</li> <li>Schizophrenia or bipolar disorder</li> <li>Drug abuse</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI: According to ACRM criteria</p> <p>Moderate TBI: GCS score of 9 to 12 and PTA &lt; 1 week, or met criteria for mild TBI but had an intracranial complication of TBI (e.g., contusion)</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with mild to moderate TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 77</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 77</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> 46</p> <p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Prior to injury: 14 (18.2)</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 67.12 ± 8.4</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 77 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity (ISS, RTS, etc.):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Mild: 44 (57.1) Moderate: 33 (42.9)</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Area of brain injured:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Concomitant injuries:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Psychosocial functioning and psychological distress: RHFQ, GHQ</p> <p>Post-concussive symptoms: RPDQ</p> <p>Informant ratings: FAQ</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Baseline: 12 (15.6) 1-year*: 5/9 (55.6)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications, 1 year, n (%):</b> Antidepressants: 4/5 (80%)</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> RHFQ, baseline, mean ± SD: MDD: 25.0 ± 7.9 (n=12) No MDD: 10.7 ± 10.9 (n=58)</p> <p>RHFQ, 6 months, mean ± SD: MDD: 26.2 ± 8.5 (n=6) No MDD: 9.9 ± 9.9 (n=38)</p> <p>RHFQ, 1 year, mean ± SD: MDD: 16.3 ± 13.0 (n=8) No MDD: 10.2 ± 11.3 (n=37)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Rapoport et al., 2005</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Canada, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, days ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 214.7 ± 74.1 <b>G2:</b> 194.8 ± 34.8</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 65 or younger</li> <li>• Non-penetrating mild or moderate TBI</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Premorbid history of focal brain disease (e.g., stroke, tumor)</li> <li>• Serious medical illness (e.g., acute heart or renal failure, malignancy)</li> <li>• History of dementia, schizophrenia or bipolar disorder</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI: LOC ≤ 30 minutes; after 30 minutes, an initial GCS of 13-15; PTA ≤ 24 hrs (based on ACRM criteria)  Moderate TBI: GCS of 9-12 and PTA &lt; 1 week</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI <b>G1:</b> Patients with major depression <b>G2:</b> Patients without major depression</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 21 <b>G2:</b> 53</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Prior to injury: <b>G1:</b> 5 (23.8) <b>G2:</b> 3 (5.6)</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, %:</b> Alcohol misuse: 13.5 Substance misuse: 16.2</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 41.4 ± 13.2 <b>G2:</b> 32.3 ± 12.2</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 74 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, PTA &gt; 24 hrs, n (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 12 (60) <b>G2:</b> 35 (67.3)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Cognitive Measures: Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale: assessed attention/working memory and processing speed Wechsler Memory Scale: assessed logical memory Wisconsin Card Sorting Test: assessed executive functioning</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Major depression: 21 (28.4)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale, mean ± SD: Working memory: <b>G1:</b> 22.6 ± 9.1 <b>G2:</b> 30.1 ± 6.4 Processing speed: <b>G1:</b> 14.4 ± 4.6 <b>G2:</b> 18.9 ± 4.9 Wechsler Memory Scale, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 21.8 ± 8.6 <b>G2:</b> 29.8 ± 8.2 Wisconsin Card Sorting Test, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 4.0 ± 2.2 <b>G2:</b> 5.3 ± 1.3</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Rapoport et al., 2003</p> <p>See Rapoport et al., 2003</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Canada, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, days ± SD:</b> 49.0 ± 30.0</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-penetrating, mild TBI</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preinjury history of focal brain disease (e.g., stroke, tumor)</li> <li>• Serious acute medical illness (e.g., heart or renal failure, malignancy)</li> <li>• Previous diagnosis of schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, or dementia</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI: LOC ≤ 30 min; after 30 mins, an initial GCS of 13-15; PTA ≤ 24 hrs (based on ACRM criteria)</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Patients with TBI aged 16 to 59 <b>G2:</b> Patients with TBI aged 60 and older</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 222</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 210</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 146 <b>G2:</b> 64</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Prior to injury: <b>G1:</b> 13 (8.9) <b>G2:</b> 16 (25.0)</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 42 (28.8) <b>G2:</b> 18 (28.1)</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 36.4 ± 11.4 <b>G2:</b> 72.0 ± 8.6</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 210 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Mild: 210 (100)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> Per MD records, no tests PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric conditions: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> MMSE</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Major Depression: <b>G1:</b> 31/146 (21.2) <b>G2:</b> 4/64 (6.3) <b>G1/G2:</b> <i>P</i> &lt; 0.01</p> <p>Depression, OR (95% CI): <b>G1/G2:</b> 4.04 (1.4, 12.0)</p> <p>Previous history of MD, patients with MD, n (%): 7/35 (20)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use, %: Drug: <b>G1:</b> 14.4 <b>G2:</b> 1.6 Alcohol: <b>G1:</b> 11.6 <b>G2:</b> 4.7</p> <p>Other psychiatric conditions: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> MMSE score, mean ± SD: Total: 28.9 ± 1.1 <b>G1:</b> 28.7 ± 1.2 <b>G2:</b> 29.0 ± 1.0 <b>G1/G2:</b> <i>P</i> = 0.069</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Rapoport et al., 2003</p> <p>See Rapoport et al., 2003</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Canada, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, days (range):</b> 48.4 ± 33.6 (1-227)</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-penetrating, mild TBI</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preinjury history of focal brain disease (e.g., stroke, tumor)</li> <li>• Serious acute medical illness (e.g., heart or renal failure, malignancy)</li> <li>• Previous diagnosis of schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, dementia, or major depressive disorder</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI: LOC at time of injury of 30 min or less; after 30 mins, an initial GCS of 13-15; PTA less than 24 hrs (based on ACRM criteria)</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Patients with depression post-TBI <b>G2:</b> Patients without depression post-TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 211</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 170</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 26 <b>G2:</b> 144</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> History of significant alcohol misuse, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 3 (11.5) <b>G2:</b> 10(6.9)</p> <p>History of significant substance misuse, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 3 (11.5) <b>G2:</b> 13 (9)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 6 (23.1) <b>G2:</b> 33 (22.9)</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 41.3 ± 17.8 <b>G2:</b> 44.8 ± 20.5 Total: 44.2 ± 20.1</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR</p> <p><b>Substance use:</b> Interview and clinician's judgment</p> <p><b>Other psychiatric diagnoses:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> GHQ Riverhead Head Injury Follow-up Questionnaire NRS GOS</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Major depression: 26/170 (15.3)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: General Health Questionnaire, anxiety score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 5.5 ± 2.3 <b>G2:</b> 2.6 ± 2.6 <b>G1/G2:</b> <i>P</i> &lt; 0.0001</p> <p>Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: Rivermead Post Concussion Disorder Questionnaire score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 43.4 ± 17.2 <b>G2:</b> 19.9 ± 17.3 <b>G1/G2:</b> <i>P</i> &lt; 0.0001</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> General Health Questionnaire, total score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 20.2 ± 6.6 <b>G2:</b> 9.6 ± 7.7 <b>G1/G2:</b> <i>P</i> &lt; 0.0001</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Rapoport et al., 2002</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Canada, tertiary care centers</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> October 1994 to November 1998 (severe TBI); January 1998 to October 2000 (mild and moderate TBI)</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, days ± SD:</b> G1: 77.95 ± 21.8 G2: 79.66 ± 24.4 G3: 93.80 ± 9.7</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> NRS-R</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Abnormal CT scan obtained within 24 hours of injury</li> <li>Postresuscitation GCS motor score of 1–5 (total GCS &lt;8)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evidence of hypotension (systolic BP &lt; 90 mm Hg for &gt; 30 minutes after resuscitation)</li> <li>Hypoxia (saturation &lt; 94%) for 30 minutes after resuscitation</li> <li>Estimated AIS score &gt; 4 for any organ system</li> <li>GCS of 3 with unreactive pupils</li> <li>Inability to randomize within 6 hours of injury</li> <li>Prior admission for TBI</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI: LOC for less than 20 minutes, a GCS of 13 or above, and PTA for less than 24 hours (based on ACRM criteria) Moderate TBI: GCS of 9-12 or a GCS of ≥ 13 with intracerebral complication on CT scan Severe TBI: NR</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> G1: Patients with mild TBI G2: Patients with moderate TBI G3: Patients with severe TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 870</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 323</p> <p><b>N included:</b> G1: 102 G2: 41 G3: 139</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> G1: 32.3 ± 11.8 G2: 32.3 ± 12.5 G3: 31.9 ± 10.6</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity, ISS score, mean ± SD:</b> G1: 15.4 ± 10.3 (n=83) G2: 17.4 ± 9.8 (n=34) G3: 25.6 ± 7.4</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> NRS-R: classified as not present, mild, moderate, or severe</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NRS-R Irritability: NRS-R Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> GOS: severe disability, moderate disability, good recovery</p>	<p><b>Depression, %:</b> Severe: G1: 0 G2: 0 G3: 0.7 Moderate: G1: 9.8 G2: 17.1 G3: 11.5 Mild: G1: 22.5 G2: 22.0 G3: 36.7 Not present: G1: 64.7 G2: 61.0 G3: 51.1</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, %:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: Severe G1: 2.0 G2: 0 G3: 0.7 Moderate G1: 9.8 G2: 22.0 G3: 10.1 Mild G1: 35.3 G2: 19.5 G3: 45.3 Not present G1: 52.9 G2: 58.5 G3: 43.9</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Rowland et al., 2005</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, rehabilitation centers</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, days ± SD (range):</b> 57.3 ± 37.8 (8-148)</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> BDI-II</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b> See exclusion criteria</p> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cognitive or motor abnormalities that precluded the ability to give informed consent or complete standard administrations of the neuropsychological tests</li> <li>Self-report of previous brain injury or documentation of previous TBI in medical records</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Documented by neuroradiologic scans (e.g., MRI, CT) or indisputable independent evidence (e.g., paramedics at the scene or emergency room personnel observation and documentation of loss of consciousness due to traumatic impact)</p> <p>TBI Severity determined by several cut-offs: time to follow commands (24 hours), length of PTA (24 hours), and duration of coma (6 hours)</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 51</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> None (see exclusion criteria)</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD (range):</b> 40.3 ± 16.0 (18-70)</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 51 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Severe: 26 (51) Mild-moderate: 25 (49)</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury, n (%):</b> Car accident: 23 (45.1) Fall: 14 (27.5) Assault: 9 (17.6) Other: 5 (9.8)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> BDI-II ≥ 14 was classified as depressed (severity of depression not identified in this study)</p> <p>BDI-II analyzed to extract factors based on cumulative percent variance:</p> <p><b>Negative Self Evaluation:</b> measures level of person's perception and cognitive view of self</p> <p><b>Symptoms of Depression:</b> measures symptoms largely associated with DSMV-IV criteria for MDE</p> <p><b>Vegetative Symptoms of Depression:</b> symptoms associated with depression, but failed to load under same factor as depression</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, BDI-II, n (%):</b> Depressed: 13 (25.5)*</p> <p>Total variance for each factor, %: Negative Self Evaluation: 20 Symptoms of Depression: 18* Vegetative Symptoms of Depression: 12</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: 13 (25.5) Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Ruocco et al., 2007</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, other</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> MCMI-III</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 18 yrs of age</li> <li>Referred for neuropsychological evaluation in relation to head trauma</li> <li>Completion of the MCMI-III as part of a larger neuropsychological battery</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Suspected dementia (G2)</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> According to ACRM criteria</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>G2:</b> Psychiatric patients</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 231</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 231</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 40.6 ± 12.4</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 40.9 ± 12.1</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 462 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, %:</b></p> <p>Mild: <b>G1:</b> 84.0</p> <p>Moderate: <b>G1:</b> 16.0</p> <p>Reported LOC: <b>G1:</b> 43.9</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> MCMI-III: Base Rate (BR) scores ≥ 75 was used to demark scale elevations that are clinically significant and determine if there were any differences between the TBI sample and the matched group of psychiatric patients.</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: MCMI-III</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: MCMI-III</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: MCMI-III</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: MCMI-III</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: MCMI-III</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b></p> <p>Major depression: <b>G1:</b> 70 (30.3) <b>G2:</b> 68 (29.4)</p> <p>Depressive <b>G1:</b> 39 (16.9) <b>G2:</b> 96 (41.6)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b></p> <p>PTSD: <b>G1:</b> 52 (22.5)</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: <b>G1:</b> 32 (57.1)</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: Aggressive (sadistic): <b>G1:</b> 6 (2.6)</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: Alcohol dependence: <b>G1:</b> 3 (1.3) Drug dependence: <b>G1:</b> 5 (2.2)</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: Schizoid: <b>G1:</b> 57 (24.7) Avoidant: <b>G1:</b> 63 (27.3) Dependent: <b>G1:</b> 71 (39.7) Histrionic: <b>G1:</b> 37(16.0) Narcissistic: <b>G1:</b> 35 (15.2) Antisocial: <b>G1:</b> 10 (4.3) Compulsive: <b>G1:</b> 47 (29.3)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Satz, Zaucha et al., 1998</p> <p>Satz, Forney et al., 1998<sup>^</sup></p> <p>See McCleary et al., 1998</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, academic medical centers</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> 1991 to 1995</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> Up to 6 months</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCL-90-R, NRS-13</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• At least 16 yrs of age</li> <li>• Initial GCS score ≤ 12, or initial GCS score of ≥ 13 with abnormalities on admission CT scan</li> <li>• Literate and able to understand either Spanish or English</li> <li>• Bodily injuries other than to the head, admitted to the hospital for 24 hours or more, and AIS severity level comparable to the TBI patients (G2)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Less than 6 mos postinjury</li> <li>• Too injured to complete neuropsychological assessments</li> <li>• Severe pre-existing comorbidity, such as chronic heart failure, stroke, chronic severe neurological disease (e.g., Parkinson's disease, AIDS dementia, presenile dementia), or previous severe diminished mental capacity</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR†</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> TBI patients with severe disability</p> <p><b>G2:</b> TBI patients with moderate disability</p> <p><b>G3:</b> TBI patients with good recovery</p> <p><b>G4:</b> Other injury comparison group</p> <p><b>Ga:</b> Depressed (SCL-90-R criteria) patients in G1+G2</p> <p><b>Gb:</b> Nondepressed patients in G1+G2</p> <p><b>Gc:</b> Nondepressed patients in G3+G4</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 21</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 42</p> <p><b>G2<sup>^</sup>:</b> 43</p> <p><b>G3:</b> 37</p> <p><b>G3<sup>^</sup>:</b> 36</p> <p><b>G4:</b> 30</p> <p><b>Ga<sup>^</sup>:</b> 17</p> <p><b>Gb<sup>^</sup>:</b> 47</p> <p><b>Gc<sup>^</sup>:</b> 64</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCL-90-R: a deviation score of greater than 2 standard deviations adjusted for gender indicates major depression</p> <p>NRS-13: a score greater than 4 indicates moderate to severe depression</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> GOS: standard definitions</p>	<p><b>Depression, SCL-90-R, %</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 24</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 28</p> <p><b>G3:</b> 2.7</p> <p><b>G4:</b> 3.3</p> <p>Depression, NRS-13, %:</p> <p><b>G1:</b> 52</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 35</p> <p><b>G3:</b> 22</p> <p><b>G4:</b> 17</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:*</b> AIMS score, mean ± SD:</p> <p><b>Ga:</b> 59.1 ± 8.4</p> <p><b>Gb:</b> 42.5 ± 10.7</p> <p><b>Gc:</b> 39.2 ± 12.1</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Schofield et al., 2006</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Australia, other</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> September 2003 to June 2004</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> RDS</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inmates recruited consecutively or chosen randomly based on prison ID number on days with too many potential new participants to be interviewed</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Self-report of a blow to the head the causing the participant to become dazed and confused without LOC (TBI without LOC) or unconscious or blacked-out (TBI with LOC)</p> <p>Mild TBI: LOC &lt; 30 minutes</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Inmates examined for TBI history</p> <p><b>G1:</b> No TBI's <b>G2:</b> 1 to 3 TBI's <b>G3:</b> ≥ 4 TBI's</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 36 <b>G2:</b> 79 <b>G3:</b> 85</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 30.6 ± 8.1</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 200 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n:</b> TBI with LOC ≥ 30 minutes: 53 TBI with LOC &lt;30 minutes: 77 TBI without LOC: 34</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> RDS: score of one or more indicated positive result for lifetime history of major depressive disorder</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD:NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: Suicide or self-harm – direct inquiry Substance use: AUDIT score of 8 or more Specific enquiry for illegal drug use in the past 4 weeks Other psychiatric diagnoses: Psychosis: screener from the Australian Low Prevalence Disorders Study: weighted scores of four or more = positive (current or past) ICD personality international personality disorder screener: 3 or more items from either scales for impulsive or dissocial personality</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> Depression associated with TBI and increased as number of TBI's increased:</p> <p>Depression, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 3 (10) <b>G2:</b> 14 (19) <b>G3:</b> 26 (31)</p> <p>Depression, OR (95% CI): <b>G2+G3/G1:</b> 3.6 (1.0, 12.8) <b>G2/G1:</b> 2.5 (0.6,9.6) <b>G3/G1:</b> 4.7 (1.3, 17.5)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD:NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: Suicide or self-harm, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 4 (13) <b>G2:</b> 11 (14) <b>G3:</b> 21 (25) Suicide or self-harm, OR (95% CI): <b>G2+G3/G1:</b> 1.7 (0.6, 5.3) <b>G2/G1:</b> 1.1 (0.3, 4.0) <b>G3/G1:</b> 2.4 (0.7, 7.6)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Sebit et al., 1998</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Kenya, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> 1991 to 1992</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> 6 to 8 months</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> CIS-R, DSM-III-R</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 to 65 yrs old</li> <li>• Non-penetrating, closed head injury (CHI)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Previous hospital admission due to LOC, associated fractures elsewhere in the body, or undergone major surgical interventions (i.e. elevation of depressed skull fracture) for the fractured lower limb injury group (G2)</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def*:</b> Mild CHI: Consciousness on admission and throughout the period of hospitalization and absence of neurologic deficits</p> <p>Moderate CHI: Comatose for not more than 24 hrs with possible neurologic deficits</p> <p>Severe CHI: Duration of coma exceeding 24 hours and may have manifested focal neurologic deficits.</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Patients with CHI <b>G2:</b> Patients with FLLI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 100</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 37 <b>G2:</b> 39</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 32.2 ± 9.1 <b>G2:</b> 30.5 ± 7.9</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 100 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, %:</b> Mild: <b>G1:</b> 59.5 Moderate: <b>G1:</b> 21.6 Severe: <b>G1:</b> 18.6</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> CIS-R: cutoff for cases of 13 points then correlated with DSM-III-R criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: CIS-R cutoff for cases of 13 points then correlated with DSM-III-R criteria Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: WHO Audit Core and an 8 item procedure for alcohol abuse with a cutoff of 8 points Other psychiatric diagnoses: Psychiatric interview for delusional disorders using DSM-III-R criteria</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> <b>G1:</b> 20 (54.1) <b>G2:</b> 10 (25.6)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: <b>G1:</b> 8 (21.6) <b>G2:</b> 6 (15.4) Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: <b>G1:</b> 2 (5.4) <b>G2:</b> 1 (2.6) Other psychiatric diagnoses: Delusional disorder: <b>G1:</b> 0 <b>G2:</b> 3 (7.7)</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Seel and Kreutzer, 2003 See Seel et al., 2003</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, rehabilitation center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> 1996 to 2000</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, mos ± SD (range):</b> 27.8 ± 43.8 (1-323)</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> BDI, NFI-D</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completion of comprehensive evaluations at an outpatient rehabilitation center between 1996 and 2000</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR*</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 172</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 36.5 ± 12.2</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 172 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, GCS score, mean:</b> 10.51</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury, %:</b> MVA: 68 Violence: 13 Falls: 12</p> <p><b>Area of brain injured:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Concomitant injuries:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> BDI ≥ 21 NFI ≥ 43</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, BDI, %:</b> Extreme: 2 Severe: 12 Moderate: 24</p> <p>BDI score, mean ± SD: 16.9 ± 11.4</p> <p>Depression, NFI, %: 30</p> <p>NFI score, mean ± SD: 36.1 ± 11.6</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

\*GCS scores recorded

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Seel et al., 2003 See Seel and Kreutzer, 2003</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, rehabilitation centers</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, mos ± SD:</b> 35.3 ± 26.9</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> NFI-R, DSM-IV</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completion of a TBIMS outpatient follow-up evaluation between 1996 and 2000</li> <li>• Availability of demographic data</li> <li>• Completion of the NFI at annual follow-up intervals</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Damage to brain tissue caused by an external mechanical force as evidenced by medically documented LOC or PTA due to brain trauma or by objective neurological findings that can be reasonably attributed to TBI on physical examination or mental status examination</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI <b>G1:</b> Depressed patients <b>G2:</b> Non-depressed patients</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> Total: 666 <b>G1:</b> NR <b>G2:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 38.0 ± 14.5</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 666 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> Acute treatment, days ± SD: 21.2 ± 16.7 Inpatient rehabilitation, days ± SD: 33.7 ± 25.6</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> Measured using NFI to screen for DSM-IV major depression symptoms. NFI comprised of 70 items measures neurobehavioral problems in TBI patients – contains 6 domains (depression, somatic, memory/attention, communication, aggression, &amp; motor) Respondents responses measured on 5 point Likert scale DSM-IV criteria used to classify depressive symptoms of NFI scale</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Substance use: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, DSM-IV criteria, %:</b> MDE: 27</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: Threaten to hurt self, %: Total: 7 <b>G1:</b> 19 <b>G2:</b> 3 Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses:* NFI criteria, mood symptoms, always/often, % : Easily angered: 26 Frustrated: 25 Sad, blue: 18 Feel hopeless: Total:12 <b>G1:</b> 38 <b>G2:</b> 3 Argue: 16 Curse at others: 12 Scream or yell: 9 Hit or push others: 2 Bored: 22 Sit with nothing to do: 19 Lonely: 19 Loss of interest in sex: 16</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Sherer et al., 2007</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, rehabilitation center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> February 2003 to August 2005</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Prospective cohort</p> <p><b>Time from injury, days (range):</b> 82 (23-938)</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> CES-D</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All patients admitted to rehabilitation center and a family member/significant other</li> <li>Ability to provide informed consent</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR*</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 94</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 94</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 69</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> 49</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 29.3 ± 13.2</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity, acute length of stay, mean ± SD:</b> 23.1 ± 16.2</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, GCS score, mean ± SD:</b> 8.0 ± 3.7</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury, n (%):</b> MVC: 54 (78.2) Fall: 6 (8.7) Assault: 5 (7.2) Other: 3 (4.3)</p> <p><b>Area of brain injured:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> CES-D: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> California Psychotherapy Alliance Scale (CALPAS) Prigatano Alliance Scale (PAS) Awareness Questionnaire (AQ) Disability Rating Scale (DRS) Productivity Status</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Severe: 3 (4.3) Moderate: 6 (8.7) Mild: 13 (18.8)</p> <p>CES-D score, mean ± SD: 11.6 ± 8.0</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> CALPAS score, mean ± SD: 122.0 (16.5) CALPAS, family member, mean ± SD: 126.2 (10.3) CALPAS score, clinician, mean ± SD: clinician: 112.0(14.4) PAS score, mean ± SD: 11.3 ± (1.1) AQ score, mean ± SD: 49.4 ± 9.1</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Sherman et al., 2000</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Canada, other</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, yrs ± SD:</b> 2.5 ± 2.0</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> MMPI-2</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability of information on head injury severity</li> <li>• Complete neuropsychological test data including MMPI-2</li> <li>• No evidence of symptom exaggeration (i.e. below-chance performance) on a forced-choice symptom validity measure (Victoria Symptom Validity Test)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild HI: LOC of &lt; 1 hour and PTA of &lt; 24 hours (based on ACRM criteria)</p> <p>Moderate-to-severe HI: LOC &gt; 1 hour and PTA &gt; 24 hours</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Mild TBI <b>G2:</b> Moderate-to-severe TBI <b>Ga:</b> Low Dep score <b>Gb:</b> High Dep score</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 175</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 114 <b>G2:</b> 61 <b>Ga:</b> 117 <b>Gb:</b> 58</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 32.8 ± 12.7</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Mild TBI: 114 (65) Moderate/Severe TBI: 61 (35)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> Measured by Depression content scale (Dep) of MMPI-2 High Dep score (T-score &gt; 65) includes all individuals with symptoms in the clinical range</p> <p>Low Dep score (T-score &lt; 65) includes all individuals with symptoms not in clinical range</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Logical memory, test scores in impaired range, %: <b>Ga:</b> 19.2 <b>Gb:</b> 32.8 <b>Ga/Gb:</b> P = 0.04</p> <p>PASAT memory, test scores in impaired range, %: <b>Ga:</b> 25.5 <b>Gb:</b> 41.9 <b>Ga/Gb:</b> P = 0.10</p>	<p><b>Depression, high score, n (%)*:</b> Total: 58 (33) Mild TBI: 36 (32) Moderate/Severe TBI: 22 (36)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Logical memory, test scores in impaired range, %: <b>Ga:</b> 19.2 <b>Gb:</b> 32.8 <b>Ga/Gb:</b> P = 0.04</p> <p>PASAT memory, test scores in impaired range, %: <b>Ga:</b> 25.5 <b>Gb:</b> 41.9 <b>Ga/Gb:</b> P = 0.10</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Slaughter et al., 2003</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, other</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> PRIME-MD</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 18 years of age or older</li> <li>• English speaking</li> <li>• Completely sentenced on all current charges (no further pending legal charges)</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI:* A head injury immediately followed by LOC ≤ 30 minutes, alteration of mental status at the time of the accident (e.g. feeling dazed, confused or disoriented), or loss of memory of the time around the injury (based on ACRM criteria)</p> <p>Moderate/severe TBI:* Any injury of greater severity than mild TBI</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Inmates with self-reported TBI <b>G2:</b> Inmates without self-reported TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 475</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 91</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 25 <b>G2:</b> 25</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, n (%):</b> 18-29: 30 (43.5) 30-39: 20 (49.0) 40-49: 17 (24.6) 50-59: 2 (2.9)</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, N (%):</b> 69 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity (ISS, RTS, etc.):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n:</b> Mild: <b>G1:</b> 20 Moderate/severe: <b>G1:</b> 5</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> PRIME-MD: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: PRIME-MD</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: Brief Anger and Aggression Questionnaire (BAAQ)</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: PRIME-MD</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: BAAQ, COWAT, WAIS-R Vocabulary, WAIS-R Picture Completion, Trail Making Test A and B, WMS-R</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> BAAQ, COWAT, WAIS-R Vocabulary, WAIS-R Picture Completion, Trail Making Test A and B, WMS-R</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> MDD: <b>G1:</b> 13 (52) <b>G2:</b> 9 (36) MDD in partial remission: <b>G1:</b> 1 (4) <b>G2:</b> 1 (4) Dysthymia: <b>G1:</b>10 (40) <b>G2:</b> 8 (32) Minor depressive disorder: <b>G1:</b> 2 (8) <b>G2:</b> 3 (12)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: Generalized anxiety disorder, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 10 (40) <b>G2:</b> 7 (28)</p> <p>Anxiety disorder NOS, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 3 (12) <b>G2:</b> 2 (8)</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: BAAQ score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 11.6 <b>G2:</b> 7.8 <b>G1/G2:</b> P = 0.05</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: Probable alcohol abuse/dependence, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 14 (56) <b>G2:</b> 13 (52)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Sliwinski et al., 1998 See Hibbard et al., 1998; Gordon, Brown et al., 1998; Gordon, Sliwinski et al., 1998</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, other</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, mean yrs:</b> 7.6</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID, BDI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 18 years of age or older at the time of injury</li> <li>• Brain injury of traumatic origin occurring at least 1 year prior to the study</li> <li>• Current age &lt; 65 years</li> <li>• Self-identified as having received a TBI and as having a disability</li> <li>• Able to engage in a 3 to 4-hour interview</li> <li>• Resident of New York state and living in non-institutional settings in the community</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Self-report</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 433</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 100</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 100</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, assessment, yrs ± SD:*</b> 39.8 ± 10.2</p> <p>Age, time of injury, mean (range): 32 (18-59)</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 100 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, LOC, %:</b> Dazed/confused &lt; 20 minutes: 20 &gt; 20 min to &lt; 1 day: 9 &gt; 1 day to &lt; 1 week: 20 1-4 weeks: 17 &gt; 1 month: 24</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SICD: DSM-IV criteria BDI: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> TIRR</p>	<p><b>Depression, SCID, n (%):</b> MDD: 23 (23) Dysthymia: 2 (2)</p> <p>BDI score and SCID diagnosis of depression, correlation: 0.30 (<i>P</i> &lt; 0.05)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> BDI score and TIRR Symptom Checklist score, correlation: 0.67 (<i>P</i> &lt; 0.05)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Stalnacke, 2007</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Sweden, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> 2001</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> 3 years</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> BDI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Admitted to the ED within 24 hours after the trauma</li> <li>GCS 13 to 15 on arrival to the ED</li> <li>Diagnosis of concussion/ commotion cerebri/mild head injury/mild TBI resulting in hospitalization for observation</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI: GCS 13 to 15</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with mild TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 214</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 201</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 163</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Prior to injury: 7 (4.3) At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI (%):</b> 68 (42)</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 30.6 ± 14.4</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 163 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Mild TBI: 163 (100)</p> <p>PTA, minutes ± SD (range): 41 ± 118 (0-720)</p> <p>LOC, minutes ± SD (range): 4.0 ± 7 (0-30)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> BDI: 0-9: Asymptomatic 10-18: Mild to moderate depression 19-29: Moderate to severe depression 30-63: Extremely severe depression</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: IES Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> CIQ LiSat-11 RPQ</p>	<p><b>Depression, %:</b> Mild to moderate depression: 25.0 Moderate to severe depression: 15.0</p> <p>BDI score, mean ± SD: 6.9 ± 8.1</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: IES score, mean ± SD: 9.6 ± 13.0 Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> CIQ score, mean ± SD: 20.2 ± 4.2 LiSat-11 score, mean ± SD: 46.4 ± 10.7 RPQ score, mean ± SD: 10.7 ± 13.2</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Tateno et al., 2004</p> <p>See Tateno et al., 2003; Jorge et al., 2004</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, tertiary care centers</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, days ± SD:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID, HAM-D</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b> See exclusion criteria</p> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Penetrating head injury or spinal cord injury</li> <li>• Severe comprehension deficits that precluded thorough neuropsychiatric evaluation</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Mild TBI: GCS score 13 to 15</p> <p>Moderate TBI: GCS score from 9 to 12, or a GCS score of 12 to 15 with intracranial surgical procedures or with focal lesions greater than 15 cc</p> <p>Severe TBI: GCS score from 4 to 8</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 92</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> Mood disorder: 23 (25.0)</p> <p>Anxiety disorder: 11 (11.9)</p> <p>Alcohol abuse: 18 (19.6)</p> <p>Drug abuse: 11 (11.9)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> PLC: 30.4 ± 11.5 (n=10)</p> <p>No PLC: 36.9 ± 16.0 (n=82)</p> <p><b>Age ≥16:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p>51 (55.4)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria</p> <p>HAM-D: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: HAM-A</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: Overt Aggression Scale (OAS)</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric conditions: Pathological Laughter and Crying (PLC) Scale</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> FIM</p>	<p><b>Depression, SCID, %:</b> MDD: 21 (22.8)</p> <p>Minor depression: 8 (8.7)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder, n (%): 36 (39.1)</p> <p>GAD: 20 (21.7)</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: OAS score, mean ± SD: 1.6 ± 3.0</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses n (%): PLC: 10 (10.9)</p> <p>Depression and PLC: 5 (5.4)*</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> FIM, mean ± SD: 61.2 ± SD: 9.8</p>

Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)

Study Description	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Population and Baseline Characteristics	Study Definitions	Depression Incidence/Prevalence & Co-morbidities
<p><b>Author:</b> Tateno et al., 2003</p> <p>See Jorge et al., 2004; Tateno et al., 2004</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, tertiary care centers</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, days ± SD:</b> <b>G1a:</b> 23.9 ± 17.7 <b>G1b:</b> 33.4 ± 26.5</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID, HAM-D</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b> See exclusion criteria</p> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Penetrating head injury or spinal cord injury</li> <li>• Severe comprehension deficits that precluded thorough neuropsychiatric evaluation</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Closed head injury followed by PTA ≥ 30 mins</p> <p>Mild TBI: GCS score 13 to 15</p> <p>Moderate TBI: GCS score from 9 to 12, or a GCS score of 12 to 15 with intracranial surgical procedures or with focal lesions greater than 15 cc</p> <p>Severe TBI: GCS score from 4 to 8</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Patients with TBI <b>G1a:</b> Patients with TBI and significant aggression <b>G1b:</b> Patients with TBI but not significant aggression <b>G2:</b> Multiple trauma patients with no HI or spinal cord injury</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 89 <b>G1a:</b> 30 <b>G1b:</b> 59 <b>G2:</b> 26</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> Mood disorder: <b>G1:</b> 23 (26.4) <b>G1a:</b> 13 (43.3) <b>G1b:</b> 10 (17.5) <b>G2:</b> 8 (34.8)</p> <p>Anxiety disorder: <b>G1:</b> 11 (12.6) <b>G1a:</b> 4 (13.3) <b>G1b:</b> 7 (12.3) <b>G2:</b> 2 (8.7)</p> <p>Aggressive behavior (post- traumatic): <b>G1:</b> 30 (33.7) <b>G2:</b> 3 (11.5)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-III-R criteria HAM-D: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: HAM-A Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: Overt Aggression Scale (OAS) ≥ 3 and ≥ 4 episodes of aggressive behavior Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric conditions: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> FIM</p>	<p><b>Depression, SCID, %:</b> MDD: <b>G1a:</b> 56.7 <b>G1b:</b> 28.8 Minor depression: <b>G1a:</b> 23.3 <b>G1b:</b> 27.1</p> <p>HAM-D score, mean ± SD: <b>G1a:</b> 12.2 ± 6.4 <b>G1b:</b> 7.6 ± 5.6 <b>G1a/G1b:</b> <i>P</i> &lt; 0.01</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: HAM-A score, mean ± SD: <b>G1a:</b> 12.8 ± 6.6 <b>G1b:</b> 8.4 ± 5.4 <b>G1a/G1b:</b> <i>P</i> &lt; 0.01</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression, n (%): <b>G1:</b> 30/89 (34)</p> <p>Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> <b>G1:</b> 62.7 ± 10.1 <b>G1a:</b> 63.2 ± 9.7 <b>G1b:</b> 62.5 ± 10.4 <b>G2:</b> 59.4 ± 10.9</p>

Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)

Study Description	Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	Population and Baseline Characteristics	Study Definitions	Depression Incidence/Prevalence & Co-morbidities
<p><b>Author:</b> Varney et al., 1987</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, tertiary care centers</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, mean yrs (range):</b> 3.4 (2-8)</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> DSM-III</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>History of closed head injury</li> <li>Period of unconsciousness lasting from a few minutes to eight days</li> <li>At least two yrs postinjury</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>History of head injury (G2)</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>G2:</b> Patients with back injury</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 120</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 60</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> 120</p> <p><b>G2:</b> 60</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b></p> <p><b>G1:</b> NR</p> <p><b>G2:</b> None (see exclusion criteria)</p> <p><b>Age:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age ≥16:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> DSM-III criteria</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability: DSM-III</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: DSM-III</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> MDD: <b>G1:</b> 92/120 (76.7) <b>G2:</b> 23/60 (38.3)</p> <p>MDD onset, n: Immediately or shortly after TBI: <b>G1:</b> 45/92 (48.9) At least six months post TBI: <b>G1:</b> 42/92 (45.7)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: NR</p> <p>Irritability, n (%): Patient report: <b>G1:</b> 29/92 (31.5) <b>G2:</b> NR</p> <p>Relative report: <b>G1:</b> 80/92 (87.0) <b>G2:</b> NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: NR</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses, n (%): Bipolar: <b>G1:</b> 4/120 (3.3) <b>G2:</b> 0</p> <p>Schizophrenic: <b>G1:</b> 1/120 (0.8) <b>G2:</b> 0</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Vasterling et al., 2000</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> US, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID, BDI</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Military veterans with exposure to combat as verified by military records</li> <li>• Completion of the SCID, BDI, Mississippi Scale for Combat-related PTSD, CES, and self report measures of depression, PTSD symptomatology, and combat exposure</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> HI: Injuries to the head from blunt or penetrating force sufficient to cause intracranial injury</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Veterans with HI <b>G2:</b> Veterans with no HI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 260</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 171</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 87 <b>G2:</b> 84</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 48.3 ± 9.0</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 171 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n:</b> LOC: 56 Data missing: 5</p> <p><b>Mechanism/type of injury:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Area of brain injured:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Concomitant injuries:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria BDI: 0: None, 59: Severe</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: SCID Mississippi Scale score Other anxiety disorder: SCID Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: SCID Other psychiatric diagnoses: SCID</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> NR</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Lifetime:* <b>G1:</b> 61 (70.0) <b>G2:</b> 61 (72.6) Current: <b>G1:</b> 58 (66.7) <b>G2:</b> 48 (57.1)</p> <p>BDI score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 31.8 ± 11.4 <b>G2:</b> 27.1 ± 12.3 <b>G1/G2:</b> <i>P</i> &lt; 0.05</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD, n (%): Lifetime:* <b>G1:</b> 78 (89.7) <b>G2:</b> 73 (86.9) Current: <b>G1:</b> 76 (87.4%) <b>G2:</b> 72 (85.7%)</p> <p>Mississippi Scale score (PTSD), mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 126.0 ± 22.3 <b>G2:</b> 120.2 ± 27.4</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder, n (%): Lifetime:* <b>G1:</b> 20 (23.0) <b>G2:</b> 18 (21.4) Current: <b>G1:</b> 22 (25.3) <b>G2:</b> 18 (21.4)</p> <p>Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Wade et al., 1998</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> UK, rehabilitation center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury:</b> 6 months</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> HADS</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Age 16-65 years</li> <li>• Reside in Oxfordshire</li> <li>• Admitted to hospital with head injury of any severity, with or without other injuries</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor head injuries, not requiring admission</li> </ul> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> Head injury defined as "any blow to the head causing a clinical diagnosis of head injury to be made"</p> <p>Mild: PTA &lt; 1 hr</p> <p>Moderate: PTA ≥ 1 hr but &lt; 24 hrs</p> <p>Severe: PTA ≥ 24 hrs but ≤ 7 days</p> <p>Very severe: PTA &gt; 7 days</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> OXHIS <b>G2:</b> Usual care</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 321</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> <b>G1:</b> 184 <b>G2:</b> 130</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 181 <b>G2:</b> 122</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 33.5 ± 14.0 <b>G2:</b> 32.5 ± 12.2</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> 303 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, n (%):</b> Very severe: <b>G1:</b> 10 (8) <b>G2:</b> 7 (9) Severe: <b>G1:</b> 21 (18) <b>G2:</b> 17 (22)</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> HADS: NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> RHFUQ 0 1-10 11-20 21-30 31-40</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Feeling depressed: <b>G1:</b> 33 (25) <b>G2:</b> 29 (34)</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: NR Irritability: <b>G1:</b> 38 (29) <b>G2:</b> 36 (42) Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Some disability at follow up, %: 61 RHFUQ score, mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 5.4 ± 7.8 <b>G2:</b> 8.2 ± 8.8</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Whelan-Goodinson et al., 2008</p> <p>Whelan-Goodinson et al., 2009<sup>^</sup></p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Australia, tertiary care center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> July 2000 to July 2005</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, yrs ± SD (range):</b> 2.98 ± 1.47 (0.5-5.5)</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> SCID, HADS<sup>^</sup></p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 17 to 70 years of age at time of injury</li> <li>• Lowest recorded GCS score &lt; 15</li> <li>• Cognitive capacity for participation as determined by neuropsychologist</li> <li>• Proficient in English</li> <li>• No history of TBI or neurological disorders</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR*</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> Patients with TBI</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> 720</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> 550</p> <p><b>N included:</b> 100</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Prior to injury: 17 (17)</p> <p>At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions, n (%):</b> Anxiety disorder: 13 (13) Substance abuse disorder: 41 (41)</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI:</b> 0 (see inclusion criteria)</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> 37.18 ± 14.19</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, n (%):</b> Total: 100 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity :</b> Length inpatient stay, days: 41.59</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI<sup>^</sup>:</b> Lowest pre-intubation GCS score, mean ± SD: 9.1 ± 4.12</p> <p>GCS, %: 13-14: 35 9-12: 20 3-8: 45</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> SCID: DSM-IV criteria</p> <p>HADS<sup>^</sup>: 7 item depression subscale, 4 pt scale per answer (0-3) 0-7: Normal 8-10: Mild 11-14: Moderate 15:21 Severe</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: SCID</p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: AUDIT, DAST</p> <p>Other psychiatric diagnoses: SCID</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> SPRS</p>	<p><b>Depression, n (%):</b> Major depression: 32 (32) Non-major depression: 2 (2) Resolved post-TBI depression: 12 (12)</p> <p>Severity, n (%):<sup>^</sup> Mild: 9 (26.5) Moderate: 12 (35.3) Severe: 13 (38.2)</p> <p>13/34 (38.2) patients diagnosed with SCID depression were in the “normal” HADS range</p> <p>5/66 (7.6) patients without SCID diagnosed depression scored in the clinical range on the HADS; none scored above 12</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities, n (%):</b> PTSD: 11 (11)</p> <p>Other anxiety disorder: GAD: 14 (14)</p> <p>36 (36)<sup>^</sup> Depressed patients with comorbid anxiety, %: 73.5<sup>^</sup></p> <p>Irritability: NR</p> <p>Aggression: NR</p> <p>Suicidality: NR</p> <p>Substance use: Current use: 17 (17) Resolved use: 4 (4)</p>

**Evidence Table 1. TBI and Depression (continued)**

<b>Study Description</b>	<b>Inclusion/ Exclusion Criteria</b>	<b>Population and Baseline Characteristics</b>	<b>Study Definitions</b>	<b>Depression Incidence/ Prevalence &amp; Co-morbidities</b>
<p><b>Author:</b> Ziino and Ponsford, 2006</p> <p><b>Country, Setting:</b> Australia, rehabilitation center</p> <p><b>Enrollment Period:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Design:</b> Cross-sectional</p> <p><b>Time from injury, days ± SD (range):</b> <b>G1:</b> 240.3 ± 222.7 (21 to 1,153) <b>G2:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Length of follow up:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Dep. Scale/Tool:</b> HADS</p>	<p><b>Inclusion criteria:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 to 60 years old</li> <li>• Adequate physical and cognitive abilities and understanding of English to complete tasks</li> <li>• No history of previous neurological disturbance</li> <li>• Not using illicit drugs</li> <li>• Comparison group had no history of brain injury or neurological illness</li> </ul> <p><b>Exclusion criteria:</b> See inclusion criteria</p> <p><b>TBI Def:</b> NR*</p>	<p><b>Group(s):</b> <b>G1:</b> Participants with TBI <b>G2:</b> Comparison group (no TBI)</p> <p><b>N screened:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N eligible:</b> <b>G1:</b> 49 <b>G2:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N included:</b> <b>G1:</b> 46 <b>G2:</b> 46</p> <p><b>N at conclusion:</b> NA</p> <p><b>Depression:</b> Prior to injury: NR At time of injury: NR</p> <p><b>Other preexisting psychiatric conditions:</b> NR</p> <p><b>N with prior TBI, N:</b> <b>G1:</b> NR <b>G2:</b> 0</p> <p><b>Age, yrs ± SD:</b> <b>G1:</b> 35.3 ± 13.1 <b>G2:</b> 34.1 ± 10.4</p> <p><b>Age ≥16, N (%):</b> 92 (100)</p> <p><b>Global injury severity:</b> NR</p> <p><b>Severity of TBI, GCS mean ± SD (range):</b> 10.0 ± 4.0 (3 to 15)</p> <p>GCS score, %: 13 to 15: 36.4 9 to 12: 31.8 3 to 8: 31.8</p>	<p><b>Depression:</b> HADS cut-offs: 0 to 7: Normal &gt;7: Clinically significant</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: HADS (see above) Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> Fatigue Severity Scale (FSS) Visual Analog Scale for Fatigue (VAS-F), Vigor and Fatigue subscales</p>	<p><b>Depression, HADS &gt;7, %:</b> <b>G1:</b> 39.1 <b>G2:</b> 6.5 P&lt;.001</p> <p><b>Taking depression medications (%):</b> NR</p> <p><b>Other co-morbidities:</b> PTSD: NR Other anxiety disorder: HADS &gt;7, %: <b>G1:</b> 45.7 <b>G2:</b> 34.8 P=.29 Irritability: NR Aggression: NR Suicidality: NR Substance use: NR Other psychiatric diagnoses: NR</p> <p><b>Health related QoL or functional status:</b> FSS mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 4.3 ± 1.6 <b>G2:</b> 3.4 ± 1.1 P≤.01 VAS-F Vigor mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 5.5 ± 2.1 <b>G2:</b> 5.9 ± 1.7 VAS-F Fatigue mean ± SD: <b>G1:</b> 3.2 ± 2.4 <b>G2:</b> 2.7 ± 2.0</p>

**Evidence Table 2. Prevalence of depression by time of assessment in studies with poorly defined TBI**

<b>Author, Year Country Setting</b>	<b>N with TBI* (% with Depression Measure)</b>	<b>GCS Score</b>	<b>Assessment Method (mean score)</b>	<b>Prevalence %</b>
<b>Unspecified timing from injury</b>				
Aloia et al. <sup>1</sup> 1995 U.S. Neuropsychology lab	748 (100)	NR	MMPI (66.5)	37.0
Kinsella et al. <sup>2</sup> 1988 Australia Rehabilitation center	39 (100)	NR	Leeds Scale (NR)	33.0
Schofield et al. <sup>3</sup> 2006 Australia Prison	164 (96.3)	NR	RDS (NR)	25.0
<b>&lt; 3 months since injury</b>				
Rowland et al. <sup>4</sup> 2005 U.S. Rehabilitation centers	51 (100)	NR	BDI-II (8.85)	25.5
<b>6 to 12 months since injury</b>				
Sebit et al. <sup>5</sup> 1998 Kenya Tertiary care center	37 (100)	NR	SCID	54.1
Slaughter et al. <sup>6</sup> 2003 U.S. Prison	25 (100)	NR	PRIME: Major Remission Minor Depression	52.0 4.0 8.0
Wade et al. <sup>7</sup> 1998 U.K. Rehabilitation center	307 (71.0)	NR	HADS (NR)	28.4
<b>&gt;12 months since injury</b>				
Brooks et al. <sup>8</sup> 1987 U.K. Rehabilitation center	134 (100)	NR	Interview	49.0
Holsinger et al. <sup>9</sup> 2002 U.S. Veterans database	520 (100)	NR	Telephone SCID	11.2
Koponen et al. <sup>10-13</sup> 2004 Finland Tertiary care center	60 (100)	NR	SCID	26.7
Kreutzer et al. <sup>14</sup> 2001 U.S. Trauma center	722 (100)	NR	SCID	42.0

**Evidence Table 2. Prevalence of depression by time of assessment in studies with poorly defined TBI (continued)**

Author, Year Country Setting	N with TBI* (% with Depression Measure)	GCS Score	Assessment Method (mean score)	Prevalence %
<b>&gt;12 months since injury</b>				
Mobayed et al. <sup>15</sup> 1990 Ireland Tertiary care center	70 (78.6)	NR	SCID	20.0
Sliwinski et al. <sup>16-19</sup> 1998 U.S. Community sample	100 (100)	NR	SCID	23.0
Varney et al. <sup>20</sup> 1987 U.S. Tertiary care centers	120 (100)	NR	SCID	76.7
Curran et al. <sup>21-23</sup> 2000 Australia Rehabilitation center	88 (100)	NR	BDI (14.35)	55.7*
Felde et al. <sup>24</sup> 2006 U.S. Psychiatric/specialty	218 (100)	NR	HAM-D (18.3) BDI (19.9)	15.6
Gass et al. <sup>25</sup> 1991 U.S. Neuropsychology lab	58 (100)	NR	MMPI (59.1)	22.4
Hoofien et al. <sup>26</sup> 2001 Israel Rehabilitation center	76 (100)	NR	SCL-90 (1.07)	45.3
Kreuter et al. <sup>27-28</sup> 1998 Sweden Tertiary care center	92 (100)	NR	HADS (5.4)	9.8
Linn et al. <sup>29</sup> 1994 U.S. Support group	60 (100)	NR	SCL-90-R (63.9)	70.0
MacNiven and Finlayson <sup>30</sup> 1993 Canada Neuropsychology lab	59 (100) Year 1 59 (23.7) Year 2	NR	MMPI (66.24) MMPI (65.66)	40.7 42.9
Powell et al. <sup>31</sup> 2002 U.K. Tertiary care center	110 (85.5)	NR	HADS (8.1)	35.0
Vasterling et al. <sup>32</sup> 2000 U.S. Tertiary care center	87 (100)	NR	SCID	66.7

\*calculated by reviewer

**Evidence Table 3. Quality rating of individual nontreatment studies**

Citation	Overall Quality Score	Definition of TBI	Severity of TBI	Depression Definition	Participant Selection Criteria	Sampling Method Composite Score	LTFU	Prior Hx of Psychological Conditions
Al-Adawi et al. <sup>33</sup> 2007	Fair	++	+	+	+	+	N/A	+
Aloia et al. <sup>1</sup> 1995	Poor	-	+	+	-	+	N/A	-
Ashman et al. <sup>34</sup> 2004	Fair	++	+	++	+	+	-	+
Bay & Donders <sup>35</sup> 2008	Fair	+	+	+	+	+	N/A	+
Bay et al. <sup>36</sup> 2007	Poor	++	+	+	-	-	N/A	+
Bay et al. <sup>37</sup> 2002	Fair	++	+	+	+	+	N/A	+
Bombardier et al. <sup>38</sup> 2006	Fair	++	+	+	+	++	++	+
Bowen et al. <sup>39</sup> 1998	Good	++	+	+	+	+++	++	+
Brooks et al. <sup>8</sup> 1987	Poor	-	-	+	+	+	N/A	-
Brown et al. <sup>40</sup> 2004	Fair	++	+	++	+	+	N/A	-
Bryant et al. <sup>41</sup> 2001	Poor	-	+	++	+	+++	-	-
Chamelian et al. <sup>42</sup> 2004	Fair	++	+	++	+	+	N/A	+
Chamelian & Feinstein <sup>43</sup> 2006	Fair	++	+	++	-	++	++	+
Chiu et al. <sup>44</sup> 2006	Poor	++	+	++	-	+++	++	-
Curran et al. <sup>21</sup> 2000	Fair	+	+	++	-	+	++	-
Deb & Burns <sup>45</sup> 2007	Fair	++	+	++	+	+++	N/A	-
Deb et al. <sup>46-47</sup> 1999	Fair	++	+	+	+	+++	N/A	-
Dunlop et al. <sup>48</sup> 1991	Fair	-	-	+	+	++	N/A	+
Evans et al. <sup>49</sup> 2005	Fair	++	+	+	+	++	N/A	-
Fann et al. <sup>50</sup> 2005	Fair	++	+	++	+	+	-	+
Fann et al. <sup>51</sup> 1995	Fair	++	+	++	-	++	N/A	+
Jorge et al. <sup>52-53</sup> 1993 Fedoroff et al. <sup>54</sup>	Fair	++	+	++	+	+	+	+
Felde et al. <sup>24</sup> 2006	Poor	-	-	+	+	+++	N/A	+
Franulic et al. <sup>55</sup> 2004	Poor	-	+	++	-	+	N/A	-
Frenisy et al. <sup>56</sup> 2006	Poor	-	+	++	+	+++	++	-
Gagnon et al. <sup>57</sup> 2006	Fair	-	+	++	+	+++	+	+
Gass & Russell <sup>25</sup> 1991	Fair	-	+	+	+	+	N/A	+
Ghaffar et al. <sup>58</sup> 2006	Poor	++	+	+	+	+	++	+
Gomez-Hernandez et al. <sup>59</sup> 1997	Fair	-	+	+	+	+	+	+

**Evidence Table 3. Quality rating of individual nontreatment studies (continued)**

Citation	Overall Quality Score	Definition of TBI	Severity of TBI	Depression Definition	Participant Selection Criteria	Sampling Method Composite Score	LTFU	Prior Hx of Psychological Conditions
Gordon et al. <sup>18</sup> 1998	Fair	-	+	++	+	+++	N/A	-
Gordon et al. <sup>19</sup> 1998	Poor	-	+	++	+	+++	N/A	-
Hawley & Joseph <sup>60</sup> 2008	Fair	++	+	+	+	+++	++	-
Hibbard et al. <sup>17</sup> 1998	Fair	-	+	++	+	+++	N/A	-
Hibbard et al. <sup>61</sup> 2004	Fair	++	+	++	+	+	++	+
Hoge et al. <sup>62</sup> 2008	Fair	+	+	+	+	+++	++	-
Holsinger et al. <sup>9</sup> 2002	Fair	+	+	++	+	+++	N/A	-
Hoofien et al. <sup>26</sup> 2001	Fair	-	+	++	+	+++	++	+
Huang et al. <sup>63</sup> 2005	Fair	++	+	++	+	+++	++	+
Jorge et al. <sup>64</sup> 2004	Fair	+	+	++	+	+	++	+
Jorge et al. <sup>65</sup> 1993	Fair	++	+	++	+	+	+	+
Jorge et al. <sup>66</sup> 1994	Fair	++	+	++	+	++	+	+
Jorge et al. <sup>67</sup> 1994	Fair	++	+	++	+	+	+	+
Kant et al. <sup>68</sup> 1998	Fair	++	+	+	-	+	N/A	+
Kashluba et al. <sup>69</sup> 2006	Fair	++	+	+	+	+	++	+
Keiski et al. <sup>70</sup> 2007	Poor	++	+	+	+	+	++	-
Kennedy et al. <sup>71</sup> 2005	Poor	++	+	++	-	+	N/A	-
Kersel et al. <sup>72</sup> 2001	Good	++	+	+	+	+++	+	+
Kinsella et al. <sup>2</sup> 1988	Fair	+	+	-	+	+	N/A	-
Koponen et al. <sup>13</sup> 2006	Good	+	+	++	+	+++	N/A	+
Koponen et al. <sup>12</sup> 2005	Good	+	+	+	+	+++	N/A	+
Koponen et al. <sup>10-11</sup> 2002, 2004	Good	+	+	++	+	+++	N/A	+
Kreutzer et al. <sup>14</sup> 2001	Poor	-	+	++	-	+	N/A	-
Kreuter et al. <sup>27</sup> 1998	Fair	-	+	++	+	+++	N/A	-
Kreuter et al. <sup>28</sup> 1998	Poor	-	-	++	+	+++	++	-
Levin et al. <sup>73</sup> 2005	Fair	++	+	++	+	+	+	+
Levin et al. <sup>74</sup> 2001	Fair	++	+	++	+	+	N/A	+
Lima et al. <sup>75</sup> 2008	Fair	++	+	+	+	+++	N/A	-
Linn et al. <sup>29</sup> 1994	Poor	-	+	++	-	+	N/A	-
MacNiven & Finlayson <sup>30</sup> 1993	Poor	-	-	+	-	+	-	-

**Evidence Table 3. Quality rating of individual nontreatment studies (continued)**

Citation	Overall Quality Score	Definition of TBI	Severity of TBI	Depression Definition	Participant Selection Criteria	Sampling Method Composite Score	LTFU	Prior Hx of Psychological Conditions
Marsh & Kersel <sup>76</sup> 2006	Poor	-	+	-	+	+++	+	-
McCauley et al. <sup>77</sup> 2005	Fair	++	+	++	+	++	N/A	+
McCauley et al. <sup>78</sup> 2001	Fair	++	+	+	+	+	++	+
McCauley et al. <sup>79</sup> 2001	Fair	++	+	+	+	+++	++	-
McCleary et al. <sup>80</sup> 1998	Fair	-	+	+	+	+	+	-
Mobayed & Dinan <sup>15</sup> 1990	Fair	++	+	++	+	++	N/A	-
Mooney et al. <sup>81</sup> 2005	Fair	++	+	++	-	+	N/A	+
Mooney & Speed <sup>82</sup> 2001	Fair	++	+	++	-	+	N/A	+
Parcell et al. <sup>22</sup> 2006	Fair	-	+	++	+	+++	++	+
Perlesz et al. <sup>23</sup> 2000	Fair	-	+	++	+	+++	++	-
Popovic et al. <sup>83</sup> 2004	Fair	++	+	++	+	+	++	-
Powell et al. <sup>31</sup> 2002	Fair	+	+	+	+	+++	++	-
Rao et al. <sup>84</sup> 2008	Fair	++	+	++	+	+	N/A	+
Rapoport et al. <sup>85</sup> 2008	Fair	++	+	++	+	+	++	+
Rapoport et al. <sup>86</sup> 2003	Good	++	+	++	+	+++	N/A	+
Rapoport et al. <sup>87</sup> 2006	Good	++	+	++	+	+++	++	+
Rapoport et al. <sup>88</sup> 2006	Good	++	+	++	+	+++	+	+
Rapoport et al. <sup>89</sup> 2002	Good	++	+	+	+	+++	N/A	-
Rapoport et al. <sup>90</sup> 2003	Fair	++	+	++	+	+++	N/A	-
Rapoport et al. <sup>91</sup> 2005	Fair	++	+	++	+	+	N/A	+
Rowland et al. <sup>4</sup> 2005	Fair	+	+	++	+	+	N/A	+
Ruocco et al. <sup>92</sup> 2007	Poor	++	+	+	+	+	++	-
Satz et al. <sup>93</sup> 1998	Fair	++	+	+	+	+++	N/A	-
Satz et al. <sup>94</sup> 1998	Fair	++	+	+	+	+++	N/A	-
Schofield et al. <sup>3</sup> 2006	Poor	-	+	++	-	+	++	+
Sebit et al. <sup>5</sup> 1998	Fair	++	+	++	+	+	++	+
Seel & Kreutzer <sup>95</sup> 2003	Poor	-	+	++	-	+	N/A	-
Seel et al. <sup>96</sup> 2003	Fair	+	+	++	+	+	++	-
Sherer et al. <sup>97</sup> 2007	Fair	-	+	+	+	+	+	-
Sherman et al. <sup>98</sup> 2000	Fair	++	+	+	+	++	N/A	-

**Evidence Table 3. Quality rating of individual nontreatment studies (continued)**

<b>Citation</b>	<b>Overall Quality Score</b>	<b>Definition of TBI</b>	<b>Severity of TBI</b>	<b>Depression Definition</b>	<b>Participant Selection Criteria</b>	<b>Sampling Method Composite Score</b>	<b>LTFU</b>	<b>Prior Hx of Psychological Conditions</b>
Slaughter et al. <sup>6</sup> 2003	Poor	-	+	+	+	+++	N/A	-
Sliwinski et al. <sup>16</sup> 1998	Poor	-	-	++	+	+++	N/A	-
Stalnacke <sup>99</sup> 2007	Good	++	+	+	+	+++	++	+
Tateno et al. <sup>100</sup> 2003	Fair	++	+	++	+	+	++	-
Varney et al. <sup>20</sup> 1987	Poor	-	-	++	+	+	N/A	-
Vasterling et al. <sup>32</sup> 2000	Poor	-	-	++	+	+++	N/A	+
Wade et al. <sup>7</sup> 1998	Fair	+	+	+	+	+++	N/A	-
Whelan-Goodinson et al. <sup>101</sup> 2008	Good	++	+	++	+	+++	N/A	+

**Evidence Table 4. Quality rating of individual treatment studies**

Citation	Overall Quality Score	Randomization	Method and Blinding	Pt Selection Criteria	LTFU	Dropout Rates	Power Calculation	Statistical Issues	TBI Severity	Time Since Injury
Rapoport et al. <sup>85</sup> 2008	Fair	-	-	+	++	-	-	+	+	NR
Ashman et al. <sup>102</sup> 2009	Good	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

**Evidence Table 5. Operational definitions of TBI**

Association/Tool	Operational Definition
American Congress of Rehabilitation Medicine (ACRM)	<p>A patient with mild traumatic brain injury (mTBI) is a person who has had a traumatically induced physiological disruption of brain function, as manifested by <b>at least</b> one of the following: 1. any period of loss of consciousness; 2. any loss of memory for events immediately before or after the accident; 3. any alteration in mental state at the time of the accident (e.g., feeling dazed, disoriented, or confused); and 4. focal neurological deficit(s) that may or may not be transient; but where the severity of the injury does not exceed the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loss of consciousness of approximately 30 minutes or less</li> <li>• After 30 minutes, an initial GCS score of 13–15</li> <li>• Post-traumatic amnesia (PTA) not greater than 24 hours<sup>103</sup></li> </ul>
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)	<p>Mild TBI: A case of mTBI is an occurrence of injury to the head resulting from blunt trauma or acceleration or deceleration forces with one or more of the following conditions attributable to the head injury during the surveillance period:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any period of observed or self-reported transient confusion, disorientation, or impaired consciousness</li> <li>• Any period of observed or self-reported dysfunction of memory (amnesia) around the time of injury;</li> <li>• Observed signs of other neurological or neuropsychological dysfunction, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Seizures acutely following head injury;</li> <li>- Among infants and very young children: irritability, lethargy, or vomiting following head injury;</li> <li>- Symptoms among older children and adults such as headache, dizziness, irritability, fatigue, or poor concentration, when identified soon after injury, can be used to support the diagnosis of mild TBI, but cannot be used to make the diagnosis in the absence of loss of consciousness or altered consciousness. Further research may provide additional guidance in this area.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Any period of observed or self-reported loss of consciousness lasting 30 minutes or less.</li> </ul> <p>More severe brain injuries can include one or more of the following conditions attributable to the injury: loss of consciousness lasting longer than 30 minutes; PTA lasting longer than 24 hours; penetrating craniocerebral injury.<sup>104</sup></p>
Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS)	<p>A clinical scale developed for assessing the depth and duration of impaired consciousness and coma that can be employed following a TBI event. Three aspects of behavior are independently measured: motor responsiveness, verbal performance, and eye opening. A cumulative score can be calculated to determine the overall severity of the head injury.<sup>105</sup> Conventional cutoffs are:  3–8: severe TBI  9–12: moderate TBI  13–15: mild TBI</p>

**Evidence Table 5. Operational definitions of TBI (continued)**

<b>Association/Tool</b>	<b>Operational Definition</b>
World Health Organization (WHO)	Two common criteria used to define severity of brain injury include: (i) length of time the patient is unconscious after the injury, often termed loss of consciousness and (ii) length of PTA, that is, the time period from when the patient regains consciousness until he or she regains the capacity for continuous memory. The most common way of assessing the patient's level of consciousness is the GCS. Mild brain injury is defined as a GCS score of 13–15. PTA is often assessed more informally, by asking the patient, the family or the attending medical personnel to estimate the PTA time period. The cutoff for PTA for mild brain injury is usually 24 hours. When the length of time the patient is unconscious is used as a criterion for severity, a mild brain injury is usually defined as less than 30 minutes of unconsciousness. If a patient has a skull fracture, focal neurological deficits or hemiparesis, the brain injury is not usually considered to be mild. <sup>106</sup>
Other	Ad hoc definitions of TBI events and severity commonly include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Duration of loss of consciousness</li><li>• Duration of post-traumatic amnesia</li><li>• Altered mental status</li><li>• CT or MRI scans</li></ul>

**Evidence Table 6. Depression and quality of life assessment tools**

<b>Tool/Scale</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Scoring/Diagnosis</b>
Beck Depression Inventory (BDI/BDI-II)	A 21-item self-report of depression that assesses symptoms over a 7-day period. There is a 4-point scale for each item ranging from 0–3 (with 3 indicating maximum distress). The total self-rated scores range from 0 to 63. <sup>99</sup>	Conventional cutoffs: <sup>99</sup> Asymptomatic: 0–9 Mild-to-moderate: 10–18 Moderate-to-severe: 9–29 Extremely severe: 30–63 Individual studies may variously interpret the severity cutoffs assigned to specific scores.
Centers for Epidemiologic Studies-Depression (CES-D)	The 20-item CES-D asks respondents to rate the number of days (0–7) during the past week they experienced depressed symptoms. Higher scores denote greater levels of depression. As a measure of depressive symptoms, it contains Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV_ related items of depressed mood, sleep disturbance, weight change, diminished concentration, worthlessness, anhedonia, and decreased energy. <sup>36</sup>	Conventional cutoffs: <sup>36</sup> Mild: 16–20 Moderate: 21–26 Severe: 27–60 Individual studies may variously interpret the severity cutoffs assigned to specific scores.
WHO Composite International Diagnostic Interview (CIDI)	A comprehensive, fully standardized diagnostic interview for the assessment of mental disorders according to the definitions and criteria of the International Classification of Diseases version 10 (ICD-10) Diagnostic Criteria for Research and the DSM-III, Revised. <sup>107</sup>	The instrument contains 276 symptom questions, many of which are coupled with probe questions to evaluate symptom severity Diagnoses based on ICD-10 criteria and derived from patient responses to the symptom and probe questions. <sup>107</sup>
Clinical Interview Schedule-Revised (CIS-R)	Often reported in British studies, this structured interview instrument is useful for large surveys that use trained (but not necessarily expert) interviewers, or it can be completed as a self-report in a computerized version. Depression is one of 14 areas of symptoms that are elicited. It can provide both ICD-10 diagnoses and also, separately, severity scores. It takes less time to administer than the CIDI. <sup>108</sup>	Can be used to generate a total score, as well as diagnostic categories according to ICD-10 criteria (similar to the CIDI). <sup>108</sup>

**Evidence Table 6. Depression and quality of life assessment tools (continued)**

<b>Tool/Scale</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Scoring/Diagnosis</b>
National Institute of Mental Health Diagnostic Interview Schedule (DIS-III-A)	A highly structured interview designed to make diagnoses by the following three systems: (1) DSM-III, published in 1980, (2) the Feighner criteria, published in 1972, and (3) the Research Diagnostic Criteria, published in 1978. Diagnostic questions incorporate elements from the three included systems. This highly structured interview allows for lay interviewers to perform the many tasks involved in making an accurate diagnosis. <sup>109</sup>	All diagnoses are made on a lifetime basis first, and then the interview inquires as to how recently the last symptom was experienced. On the basis of these answers it decides whether the disorder is current, defined for four time periods: the last 2 weeks, the last month, the last 6 months, and the last year. It also ascertains the age at the last symptom; the age at which the first symptom appeared; and, in the upcoming version 3, it will ascertain whether medical care was ever sought for symptoms of that disorder. In addition to diagnostic results, the DIS also provides a total symptom count across diagnoses for each of the three systems and a count of the number of criteria met for each diagnosis, whether or not that diagnosis is positive. <sup>109</sup>
Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-IV-TR, DSM-IV, DSM-III-R)	Standard manual for diagnosis published by the American Psychiatric Association and accepted nationally and increasingly worldwide. Provides diagnostic criteria with operationalized categorical thresholds. <sup>110</sup>	Depression is diagnosed as an episode, and then as a major depressive disorder (MDD) if depression is present without manic episodes. Specifiers allow depiction of severity, psychotic features, degrees of remission, chronicity, catatonic features, melancholic features, atypical features, and postpartum onsets. The diagnostician needs considerable training for use, and may also note Longitudinal Course Specifiers (With and Without Interepisode Recovery) or Seasonal Pattern. <sup>110</sup>
European Brain Injury Questionnaire (EBIQ)	63 questions regarding diverse "problems or difficulties that people sometimes experience in their lives" and it is requested that answers should concern the preceding month. The final question concerns "problems in general." <sup>111</sup>	The response alternatives are "not at all," "a little" or "a lot," are subsequently coded numerically as 1, 2, and 3 respectively. <sup>111</sup>

**Evidence Table 6. Depression and quality of life assessment tools (continued)**

Tool/Scale	Description	Scoring/Diagnosis
Functional Independence/ Assessment Measures (FIM+FAM)	The Functional Assessment Measure (FAM) was developed for use in brain-injured individuals. FAM consists of 12 items intended to be added to the 18 items of the Functional Independence Measure (FIM). The FAM items emphasize the cognitive and psychosocial aspects of the disability. They total 30 items, each assessed on seven levels which, when summed, may be used to estimate a person's need for assistance (burden of care). The lower the score, the more severe the indicated dysfunction. The 18 FIM items concerning self-care, bladder and bowel control, mobility, and locomotion are indicators of motor disability. The 12 FAM items covering comprehension, expression, social interaction, emotional state, adaptation to limitations, ability to work, problem solving, memory, powers of concentration, and ability to form an opinion on safety are indicators of communication and psychosocial and cognitive functioning. <sup>27</sup>	An interviewer administered questionnaire. A score of 7 represents complete independence for a given item and a score of 1 represents complete dependence. <sup>60</sup>
General Health Questionnaire (GHQ)	A self-administered screening questionnaire designed for use in consulting settings aimed at directing those with a diagnosable psychiatric disorder. It concerns itself with two major classes of phenomena: inability to carry out one's normal "healthy" functions, and the appearance of new phenomena of a distressing nature. <sup>112</sup>	The GHQ may be thought of as comprising a set of questions that form a "lowest common multiple" of symptoms which will be encountered in the various differentiated syndromes of mental disorder, consisting of symptoms which best differentiate psychiatric patients from those who consider themselves to be well. The full-length version requires any 12 symptoms from a set of 60 total in order to identify probable cases. Scaled versions of the GHQ exist. <sup>112</sup>

**Evidence Table 6. Depression and quality of life assessment tools (continued)**

<b>Tool/Scale</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Scoring/Diagnosis</b>
Hospitality Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS)	A self-assessment questionnaire with subscales for anxiety and depression. Each subscale contains 7 items, with four possible answers for each, graded 0–3. <sup>75</sup>	Conventional cutoffs, individual subscales: Normal: 0–7 Borderline: 8–14 Abnormal: 15–21 The total score is obtained by adding two subscales and considering normal (0–14), borderline (15–28), and abnormal (29–42). <sup>75</sup> Individual studies may variously interpret the severity cutoffs assigned to specific scores.
Hamilton Depression Rating Scale (HAM-D)	This 17-item scale has often been used in expanded versions with 21 or 25 items. Consistently accepted since publication in 1960 as a standard severity measure for antidepressant medication outcome trials, its value derives from relatively balanced coverage of both somatic (sleep, appetite, energy) and psychological (sadness, guilt, suicidal thinking, insight) symptoms that are characteristic of depression. <sup>113</sup>	About half of the items are scored from 0 to 4; the others are measured from 0 to 2. Scores of 8 to 17 indicate subthreshold depression or dysthymic mood, 18 to 21 reflects a mild form of depression that will generally reach threshold for diagnosis, 22 to 24 is considered moderate, and 25 or more is often considered severe. <sup>113</sup>
Head Injury Behavior Rating Scale (HIBS)	A questionnaire containing 20 items describing behavioral problems often associated with traumatic brain injury (TBI). The patient is asked to indicate whether the identified behavior has become a problem for them since their TBI, and if so, how much distress this causes for them. The relatives' version of this measure contains the same 20 items as those in the TBI patients' version. The primary difference is that the caregiver is asked to rate the presence/absence of the problem behaviors in the TBI patient, and then rate how much distress it causes for them. <sup>76</sup>	In both the patient and caregiver versions, behavioral problems assessed as either yes/no, while distress is rated on a 4-point scale from 1 (no distress) to 4 (severe distress). <sup>114</sup>
Leeds Scales for Anxiety and Depression	15-item self assessment that describes common symptoms of anxiety and depression. The scales can be separated or administered together, and are derived from the HAM-D and the Hamilton Anxiety Scale. <sup>115</sup>	Conventional cutoffs: A score of 6-7 for both the depression and anxiety scores provides the most satisfactory division between healthy and sick populations. <sup>115</sup>

**Evidence Table 6. Depression and quality of life assessment tools (continued)**

Tool/Scale	Description	Scoring/Diagnosis
Millon Clinical Multiaxial Inventory-III (MCMI-III)	The MCMI-III is a 175-item self-report true-false inventory. It was designed to measure the DSM-IV personality disorders in addition to depressive, sadistic/aggressive and masochistic/self-defeating personality disorders. The instrument distinguishes the severe personality disorders of schizotypal, borderline, and paranoid from the other personality patterns. It contains scales measuring clinical symptoms and conditions, including anxiety, somatoform disorder, mania, dysthymia, alcohol and drug dependence, post-traumatic stress disorder, thought disorder, major depression, and delusional disorder. <sup>92</sup>	The instrument uses base rate (BR) scores, which attempt to anchor scales to the base rate of psychiatric conditions in the population. The inventory also possesses four measures of response style. The validity index is sensitive to a random response set. The disclosure, desirability, and debasement scales, called the modifier indices, are measures of response style and dissimulation. The disclosure index is a measure of the overall number of symptoms reported on the inventory; elevations on this scale indicate a possible fake-bad response set, while very low scores may be indicative of a fake-good or defensive response set. The debasement index provides an indication of exaggerated psychopathology, while the desirability index gauges the tendency to present oneself in an overly positive light. <sup>92</sup>
Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory (MMPI, MMPI-2)	Both the MMPI and MMPI-2 are subdivided into the same 10 clinical scales designed to assess an individual's perceived emotional, social, and behavioral functioning, as well as three validity scales, designated L, F, and K, designed to detect deviant test-taking attitudes. <sup>116</sup>	Scales: 1. Hypochondriasis 2. Depression 3. Hysteria 4. Psychotic deviate 5. Masculinity-femininity 6. Paranoia 7. Psychasthenia 8. Schizophrenia 9. Hypomania 10. Social introversion Mean subscale scores can be compared with a normative population to determine elevations. <sup>25</sup>

**Evidence Table 6. Depression and quality of life assessment tools (continued)**

<b>Tool/Scale</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Scoring/Diagnosis</b>
Neurobehavioral Functioning Index-Depression (NFI-D)	The NFI is a factor-analytically derived and validated assessment tool. It consists of 6 scales—depression, somatic, memory/attention, communication, aggression, and motor—dealing with category-specific problems and symptoms characteristically experienced by people with recent onset of neurological and behavioral impairment. Seventy items are rated on a 5-point Likert-type scale and measure the frequency of behaviors and symptoms demonstrated by the identified participant (1 = never; 2 = rarely; 3 = sometimes; 4 = often; 5 = always). Higher scores indicate greater neurobehavioral problems. <sup>117</sup>	< 28: Not likely to be depressed 29–42: Borderline > 43: Highly correlated with clinical depression <sup>117</sup>
Neurobehavioral Rating Scale (NRS)	It contains 29 items subdivided into five factor categories and one nonfactor category. Factor I is memory difficulties, self-appraisal difficulties, reduction in affection, difficulties in flexible thinking, conceptual disorganization, disorientation, planning capacity problems, decline in initiative, and motivation. Factor II is anxiety, depressive moods, withdrawal. Factor III is hyperactivity—agitation, unusual thought content, mood swings, irritability, disinhibition, excitation, hostility, and suspiciousness. Factor IV is attention difficulties, loss of vigilance, motor slowing, and susceptibility to mental fatigue. Factor V is articulatory disorders, difficulties in oral expression, and difficulties in oral comprehension. <sup>56</sup>	Based on a 4-point scale (absent, mild, moderate, and severe). The ratings for each item are defined on the basis of the potential impact of the behavior on social and occupational independence. <sup>79</sup>
Personality Assessment Inventory (PAI)	Self-administered, objective inventory of adult personality. 344 items comprising 22 nonoverlapping full scales: 4 validity scales, 11 clinical scales, 5 treatment consideration scales, and 2 interpersonal scales. 27 critical items that act as indicators of potential crisis situations and have very low endorsement in normal sample. Responses to critical items facilitate followup questioning. <sup>118</sup>	Depression diagnosed if PAI score >70. <sup>70</sup> Individual studies may variously interpret the severity cutoffs assigned to specific scores.

**Evidence Table 6. Depression and quality of life assessment tools (continued)**

Tool/Scale	Description	Scoring/Diagnosis
Patient Health Questionnaire-9 (PHQ-9)	The PHQ-9 parallels the 9 diagnostic symptom criteria that define DSM-IV MDD. The format and temporal framework of the items also correspond to the DSM-IV criteria and will facilitate the follow-up review of symptoms and diagnostic process. Unlike most other measures of depression, the PHQ-9 was developed, tested, and refined for use with medical patients. <sup>50</sup>	<p>The PHQ-9 is a self-report measure that asks if the subject had been bothered by the following problems in the past 2 weeks: (a) little pleasure or interest in doing things, (b) feeling down, depressed, or hopeless, (c) sleeping too little or too much, (d) feeling tired or having little energy, (e) poor appetite or overeating, (f) feelings of worthlessness or guilt, (g) concentration problems, (h) psychomotor retardation or agitation, and (i) thoughts of suicide.</p> <p>Subjects are asked to rate how often each symptom occurred: 0 (not at all), 1 (several days), 2 (more than half the days), or 3 (nearly every day). Several methods of depression screening using the PHQ-9. It can be scored on the basis of at least 5 symptom endorsed "more than half the days" (suicidal ideation could be "several days"), with at least one being a "cardinal symptom," that is, either (a) anhedonia or (b) depressed mood.<sup>38,50</sup></p> <p>Suggested cutoffs:<sup>50</sup>  Mild: 5–9  Moderate: 10–14  Moderately severe: 15–19  Severe: ≥20 depression</p> <p>Individual studies may variously interpret the severity cutoffs assigned to specific scores.</p>
Profile of Mood States (POMS)	A standardized list of 65 adjectives (happy, sad, angry, etc.) rated by the subject to measures six affective states, including a 15-item depressed mood. It uses a 0–5 Likert-type scale (0 = not at all; 5 = extremely). <sup>36</sup>	Range 0–60; higher scores indicate more severe depression. <sup>36</sup>

**Evidence Table 6. Depression and quality of life assessment tools (continued)**

Tool/Scale	Description	Scoring/Diagnosis
Primary Care Evaluation of Mental Disorders (PRIME-MD)	A standardized, clinician-administered instrument that was developed to assess psychiatric disorders in primary care settings. It has been shown to be a psychometrically useful tool in identifying mental disorders in the medical setting as well as in research. (#461 Slaughter) Two components: a one-page patient questionnaire (PQ) that is completed by the patient before seeing the physician, and a 12-page clinician evaluation guide (CEG), a structured interview form that the physician uses to follow up on positive responses on the PQ. <sup>119</sup>	PQ: 26 yes/no questions about symptoms and signs present during the past month, divided into five diagnostic areas (mood, anxiety, somatoform, alcohol, and eating disorders). Patient responses to the PQ indicate to the physician which, if any, of the five diagnostic modules in the CEG should be used. CEG: Using the CEG, the clinician determines the presence or absence of 18 possible current mental disorders in the five broad diagnostic categories by asking specific questions based on the diagnostic criteria (often simplified for primary care use) contained in DSM-III-R. <sup>119</sup>
Referral Decision Scale (RDS)	Intended to provide researchers and trained correctional staff with a quick, easily administered/scored tool for screening jail detainees for serious mental illnesses (i.e., schizophrenia and the major affective disorders). Although offered as three subscales for identifying individuals with schizophrenia, bipolar, or depressive disorders, the RDS has not yet been demonstrated capable of distinguishing among these three major diagnostic categories. <sup>120</sup>	14 yes/no questions divided into three subscales and administered by trained individuals. <sup>120</sup>
Rivermead Post-Concussion Disorder Questionnaire (RPCQ)	It contains 18 questions probing symptoms of: headache, dizziness, nausea, noise sensitivity, sleep disturbance, fatigue, irritability, depression, frustration, forgetfulness, poor concentration, taking longer to think, blurred vision, light sensitivity, double vision, and restlessness. <sup>58</sup>	Self-report checklist in which patients rate Post-Concussion Syndrome symptoms according to whether they are no more of a problem, a mild problem, a moderate problem, or a severe problem in comparison with how they were functioning prior to their injury. <sup>121</sup>

**Evidence Table 6. Depression and quality of life assessment tools (continued)**

Tool/Scale	Description	Scoring/Diagnosis
Schedule for Clinical Assessment in Neuropsychiatry (SCAN)	Developed with the aim of providing a comprehensive procedure for clinical examination that is also capable of generating many of the categories of the ICD-10 and DSM-III. <sup>122</sup>	It includes the Present State Examination 10th edition, the Item Group Checklist (IGCLIST), in which 59 item groups, each defined in terms of PSE-10 items, are rated directly; and the Clinical Information Schedule (CLINFO), containing summary items on intellectual level, personality disorders, social disablement, and clinical diagnosis. Information is obtained from the same sources as IGCLIST (case records, clinicians, and other informants). <sup>122</sup>
Structured Clinical Interview for the DSM-IV (SCID)	A structured interview assessment approach that operationalizes scoring elements of DSM criteria. It has been developed through the work of clinicians and researchers alike over the past 5 decades and is currently in its fourth revision (DSM-IV-TR). <sup>71</sup>	MDD: Five (or more) of the following symptoms have been present during the same 2-week period and represent a change from previous functioning; at least one of the symptoms is either item 1 or item 2: 1. Depressed mood most of the day, nearly every day 2. Markedly diminished interest or pleasure in all, or almost all, activities most of the day, nearly every day 3. Significant weight loss when not dieting or weight gain (e.g., a change of more than 5% of body weight in a month), or decrease or increase in appetite nearly every day 4. Insomnia or hypersomnia nearly every day 5. Psychomotor agitation or retardation nearly every day 6. Fatigue or loss of energy nearly every day 7. Feelings of worthlessness or excessive or inappropriate guilt (which may be delusional) nearly every day (not merely self-reproach or guilt about being sick) 8. Diminished ability to think or concentrate, or indecisiveness, nearly every day (as indicated by either subjective account or observation made by others) 9. Recurrent thoughts of death (not just fear of dying), recurrent suicidal ideation without a specific plan, or a suicide attempt or a specific plan for committing suicide. <sup>71</sup>

**Evidence Table 6. Depression and quality of life assessment tools (continued)**

<b>Tool/Scale</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Scoring/Diagnosis</b>
Symptom Checklist (SCL-90-R, SCL-90, SCL-20)	A psychiatric checklist that produces psychopathology scores and a Global Severity Index (GSI), which reflects the clinical severity of all symptoms. The scale allows for the comparison of participants' scores to a U.S. normative sample. <sup>26</sup>	Can be administered as the full-length, 90-item version or a scaled version. The full-length version produces nine psychopathology scales. Results are compared with percentiles of the normative sample to determine elevations. <sup>26</sup>
Short Form Health Survey (SF-36, SF-12)	Self-report questionnaire designed to measure health and quality of life from the respondent's point of view. Available in full-length or scaled versions. <sup>19</sup>	1 (excellent) to 5 (poor) scoring on eight scales (full length): physical functioning (extent to which health limits physical activities), role functioning-physical (extent to which physical health interferes with work or other daily activities), bodily pain (intensity of pain and its effect on normal work), general health (personal evaluation of health), vitality (feeling energetic versus feeling tired), social functioning (extent to which physical health or emotional problems interfere with normal social activities), role functioning-emotional (extent to which emotional problems interfere with work or other daily activities), and mental health (general mental health, including depression, anxiety, behavioral-emotional control, and general positive affect). <sup>19</sup>
Visual Analog Scale for Depression (VAS-D)	Visual method for assessing depression. The distance in millimeters from the nondepressed side is the dependent measure. <sup>78</sup> Scoring is not usually applied to severity measures, but items can be compared within subjects for change in scoring with repeated measures.	Depressed mood is measured by asking the patient to make a mark on a 100 mm line between the statements "I am not depressed" to "I have never been more depressed." <sup>78</sup>

**Evidence Table 6. Depression and quality of life assessment tools (continued)**

<b>Tool/Scale</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Scoring/Diagnosis</b>
Short form of the WHO Quality of Life questionnaire (WHOQOL-BREF)	26 items or "facets" assessed. Facet defined as a behavior (e.g., walking), a state of being (e.g., vitality), a capacity or potential (e.g., the ability to move around), or a subjective perception or experience (e.g., feeling pain). 26 items include 2 items from the overall quality of life and general health facet and 24 facets further categorized into four domains: physical capacity (7 items), psychological well-being (6 items), social relationships (3 items), and environment (8 items). <sup>44</sup>	Each item uses a scale from 1 to 5, with a higher score indicating a higher quality of life. Domain scores are calculated by multiplying the mean of all facet scores included in each domain by a factor of 4, and potential scores for each domain vary from 4 to 20. <sup>44</sup>
Zung Depression Scale (ZDS)	A 20 item self-reported questionnaire descriptive of somatic and affective characteristics of depression. <sup>63</sup>	Each item rated from 1 to 4 to determine severity. Different cutoffs have been used for measuring depression: 55; $\geq 39$ . <sup>63,83</sup>

## References

1. Aloia MS, Long CJ, Allen JB. Depression among the head-injured and non-head-injured: a discriminant analysis. *Brain Inj* 1995 Aug-Sep;9(6):575–583.
2. Kinsella G, Moran C, Ford B, et al. Emotional disorder and its assessment within the severe head injured population. *Psychol Med* 1988 Feb;18(1):57–63.
3. Schofield PW, Butler TG, Hollis SJ, et al. Neuropsychiatric correlates of traumatic brain injury (TBI) among Australian prison entrants. *Brain Inj* 2006 Dec;20(13–14):1409–1418.
4. Rowland SM, Lam CS and Leahy B. Use of the Beck Depression Inventory-II (BDI-II) with persons with traumatic brain injury: analysis of factorial structure. *Brain Inj* 2005 Feb;19(2):77–83.
5. Sebit MB, Siziya S, Ndeti DM, et al. Study of psychiatric consequences of closed head injury at the Kenyatta National Hospital. *East Afr Med J* 1998 Jun;75(6):332–335.
6. Slaughter B, Fann JR, Ehde D. Traumatic brain injury in a county jail population: prevalence, neuropsychological functioning and psychiatric disorders. *Brain Inj* 2003 Sep;17(9):731–741.
7. Wade DT, King NS, Wenden FJ, et al. Routine follow up after head injury: a second randomised controlled trial. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 1998 Aug;65(2):177–183.
8. Brooks N, Campsie L, Symington C, et al. The effects of severe head injury on patient and relative within seven years of injury. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation* 1987;2(3):1–13.
9. Holsinger T, Steffens DC, Phillips C, et al. Head injury in early adulthood and the lifetime risk of depression. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2002 Jan;59(1):17–22.
10. Koponen S, Taiminen T, Kairisto V, et al. APOE-epsilon4 predicts dementia but not other psychiatric disorders after traumatic brain injury. *Neurology* 2004 Aug 24;63(4):749–750.
11. Koponen S, Taiminen T, Portin R, et al. Axis I and II psychiatric disorders after traumatic brain injury: a 30-year follow-up study. *Am J Psychiatry* 2002 Aug;159(8):1315–1321.
12. Koponen S, Taiminen T, Honkalampi K, et al. Alexithymia after traumatic brain injury: its relation to magnetic resonance imaging findings and psychiatric disorders. *Psychosom Med* 2005 Sep–Oct;67(5):807–812.
13. Koponen S, Taiminen T, Kurki T, et al. MRI findings and Axis I and II psychiatric disorders after traumatic brain injury: a 30-year retrospective follow-up study. *Psychiatry Res* 2006 Apr 30;146(3):263–270.
14. Kreutzer JS, Seel RT, Gourley E. The prevalence and symptom rates of depression after traumatic brain injury: a comprehensive examination. *Brain Inj* 2001 Jul;15(7):563–576.
15. Mobayed M, Dinan TG. Buspirone/prolactin response in post head injury depression. *J Affect Disord* 1990 Aug;19(4):237–241.
16. Sliwinski M, Gordon WA, Bogdany J. The Beck Depression Inventory: is it a suitable measure of depression for individuals with traumatic brain injury? *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 1998 Aug;13(4):40–46.
17. Hibbard MR, Uysal S, Kepler K, et al. Axis I psychopathology in individuals with traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 1998 Aug;13(4):24–39.
18. Gordon WA, Brown M, Sliwinski M, et al. The enigma of "hidden" traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 1998 Dec;13(6):39–56.
19. Gordon WA, Sliwinski M, Echo J, et al. The benefits of exercise in individuals with traumatic brain injury: a retrospective study. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 1998 Aug;13(4):58–67.
20. Varney NR, Martzke JS, Roberts RJ. Major depression in patients with closed head injury. *Neuropsychology* 1987 May;1(1):7–9.

21. Curran CA, Ponsford JL, Crowe S. Coping strategies and emotional outcome following traumatic brain injury: a comparison with orthopedic patients. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2000 Dec;15(6):1256–1274.
22. Parcell DL, Ponsford JL, Rajaratnam SM, et al. Self-reported changes to nighttime sleep after traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2006 Feb;87(2):278–285.
23. Perlesz A, Kinsella G, Crowe S. Psychological distress and family satisfaction following traumatic brain injury: injured individuals and their primary, secondary, and tertiary carers. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2000 Jun;15(3):909–929.
24. Felde AB, Westermeyer J, Thuras P. Comorbid traumatic brain injury and substance use disorder: childhood predictors and adult correlates. *Brain Inj* 2006 Jan;20(1):41–49.
25. Gass CS, Russell EW. MMPI profiles of closed head trauma patients: impact of neurologic complaints. *J Clin Psychol* 1991 Mar;47(2):253–260.
26. Hoofien D, Gilboa A, Vakil E, et al. Traumatic brain injury (TBI) 10–20 years later: a comprehensive outcome study of psychiatric symptomatology, cognitive abilities and psychosocial functioning. *Brain Inj* 2001 Mar;15(3):189–209.
27. Kreuter M, Dahllof AG, Gudjonsson G, et al. Sexual adjustment and its predictors after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 1998 May;12(5):349–368.
28. Kreuter M, Sullivan M, Dahllof AG, et al. Partner relationships, functioning, mood and global quality of life in persons with spinal cord injury and traumatic brain injury. *Spinal Cord* 1998 Apr;36(4):252–261.
29. Linn RT, Allen K, Willer BS. Affective symptoms in the chronic stage of traumatic brain injury: a study of married couples. *Brain Inj* 1994 Feb–Mar;8(2):135–147.
30. MacNiven E, Finlayson MA. The interplay between emotional and cognitive recovery after closed head injury. *Brain Inj* 1993 May–Jun;7(3):241–246.
31. Powell J, Heslin J, Greenwood R. Community based rehabilitation after severe traumatic brain injury: a randomised controlled trial. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 2002 Feb;72(2):193–202.
32. Vasterling JJ, Constans JI, Hanna-Pladdy B. Head injury as a predictor of psychological outcome in combat veterans. *J Trauma Stress* 2000 Jul;13(3):441–451.
33. Al-Adawi S, Dorvlo AS, Al-Naamani A, et al. The ineffectiveness of the Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale for diagnosis in an Omani traumatic brain injured population. *Brain Inj* 2007 Apr;21(4):385–393.
34. Ashman TA, Spielman LA, Hibbard MR, et al. Psychiatric challenges in the first 6 years after traumatic brain injury: cross-sequential analyses of Axis I disorders. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2004 Apr;85(4 Suppl 2):S36–42.
35. Bay E, Donders J. Risk factors for depressive symptoms after mild-to-moderate traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2008 Mar;22(3):233–241.
36. Bay E, Hagerty BM, Williams RA. Depressive symptomatology after mild-to-moderate traumatic brain injury: a comparison of three measures. *Arch Psychiatr Nurs* 2007 Feb;21(1):2–11.
37. Bay E, Hagerty BM, Williams RA, et al. Chronic stress, sense of belonging, and depression among survivors of traumatic brain injury. *J Nurs Scholarsh* 2002;34(3):221–6.
38. Bombardier CH, Fann JR, Temkin N, et al. Posttraumatic stress disorder symptoms during the first six months after traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2006 Fall;18(4):501–508.
39. Bowen A, Neumann V, Conner M, et al. Mood disorders following traumatic brain injury: identifying the extent of the problem and the people at risk. *Brain Inj* 1998 Mar;12(3):177–190.
40. Brown SA, McCauley SR, Levin HS, et al. Perception of health and quality of life in minorities after mild-to-moderate traumatic brain injury. *Appl Neuropsychol* 2004;11(1):54–64.
41. Bryant RA, Marosszeky JE, Crooks J, et al. Posttraumatic stress disorder and psychosocial functioning after severe traumatic brain injury. *J Nerv Ment Dis* 2001 Feb;189(2):109–113.

42. Chamelian L, Reis M, Feinstein A. Six-month recovery from mild to moderate Traumatic Brain Injury: the role of APOE-epsilon4 allele. *Brain* 2004 Dec;127(Pt 12):2621–2628.
43. Chamelian L, Feinstein A. The effect of major depression on subjective and objective cognitive deficits in mild to moderate traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2006 Winter;18(1):33–38.
44. Chiu WT, Huang SJ, Hwang HF, et al. Use of the WHOQOL-BREF for evaluating persons with traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma* 2006 Nov;23(11):1609–1620.
45. Deb S, Burns J. Neuropsychiatric consequences of traumatic brain injury: a comparison between two age groups. *Brain Inj* 2007 Mar;21(3):301–307.
46. Deb S, Lyons I, Koutzoukis C. Neurobehavioural symptoms one year after a head injury. *Br J Psychiatry* 1999 Apr;174:360–365.
47. Deb S, Lyons I, Koutzoukis C, et al. Rate of psychiatric illness 1 year after traumatic brain injury. *Am J Psychiatry* 1999 Mar;156(3):374–378.
48. Dunlop TW, Udvarhelyi GB, Stedem AF, et al. Comparison of patients with and without emotional/behavioral deterioration during the first year after traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 1991 Spr;3(2):150–156.
49. Evans CC, Sherer M, Nick TG, et al. Early impaired self-awareness, depression, and subjective well-being following traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2005 Nov–Dec;20(6):488–500.
50. Fann JR, Bombardier CH, Dikmen S, et al. Validity of the Patient Health Questionnaire-9 in assessing depression following traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2005 Nov–Dec;20(6):501–511.
51. Fann JR, Katon WJ, Uomoto JM, et al. Psychiatric disorders and functional disability in outpatients with traumatic brain injuries. *Am J Psychiatry* 1995 Oct;152(10):1493–1499.
52. Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Arndt S. Are there symptoms that are specific for depressed mood in patients with traumatic brain injury? *J Nerv Ment Dis* 1993 Feb;181(2):91–99.
53. Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Arndt SV, et al. Depression following traumatic brain injury: a 1 year longitudinal study. *J Affect Disord* 1993 Apr;27(4):233–243.
54. Fedoroff JP, Starkstein SE, Forrester AW, et al. Depression in patients with acute traumatic brain injury. *Am J Psychiatry* 1992 Jul;149(7):918–923.
55. Franulic A, Carbonell CG, Pinto P, et al. Psychosocial adjustment and employment outcome 2, 5 and 10 years after TBI. *Brain Inj* 2004 Feb;18(2):119–129.
56. Frenisy MC, Benony H, Chahraoui K, et al. Brain injured patients versus multiple trauma patients: some neurobehavioral and psychopathological aspects. *J Trauma* 2006 May;60(5):1018–1026.
57. Gagnon J, Bouchard MA, Rainville C, et al. Inhibition and object relations in borderline personality traits after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2006 Jan;20(1):67–81.
58. Ghaffar O, McCullagh S, Ouchterlony D, et al. Randomized treatment trial in mild traumatic brain injury. *J Psychosom Res* 2006 Aug;61(2):153–160.
59. Gomez-Hernandez R, Max JE, Kosier T, et al. Social impairment and depression after traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 1997 Dec;78(12):1321–1326.
60. Hawley CA, Joseph S. Predictors of positive growth after traumatic brain injury: a longitudinal study. *Brain Inj* 2008 May;22(5):427–435.
61. Hibbard MR, Ashman TA, Spielman LA, et al. Relationship between depression and psychosocial functioning after traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2004 Apr;85(4 Suppl 2):S43–53.
62. Hoge CW, McGurk D, Thomas JL, et al. Mild traumatic brain injury in U.S. Soldiers returning from Iraq. *N Engl J Med* 2008 Jan 31;358(5):453–463.

63. Huang DB, Spiga R, Koo H. Use of the Zung depression scale in patients with traumatic brain injury: 1 year post-injury. *Brain Inj* 2005 Oct;19(11):903–908.
64. Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Moser D, et al. Major depression following traumatic brain injury. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2004 Jan;61(1):42–50.
65. Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Arndt SV, et al. Comparison between acute- and delayed-onset depression following traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 1993 Winter;5(1):43–49.
66. Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Starkstein SE, et al. Influence of major depression on 1-year outcome in patients with traumatic brain injury. *J Neurosurg* 1994 Nov;81(5):726–733.
67. Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Starkstein SE, et al. Depression and anxiety following traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 1993 Fall;5(4):369–374.
68. Kant R, Duffy JD, Pivovarnik A. Prevalence of apathy following head injury. *Brain Inj* 1998 Jan;12(1):87–92.
69. Kashluba S, Casey JE, Paniak C. Evaluating the utility of ICD-10 diagnostic criteria for postconcussion syndrome following mild traumatic brain injury. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc* 2006 Jan;12(1):111–118.
70. Keiski MA, Shore DL and Hamilton JM. The role of depression in verbal memory following traumatic brain injury. *Clin Neuropsychol* 2007 Sep;21(5):744–761.
71. Kennedy RE, Livingston L, Riddick A, et al. Evaluation of the Neurobehavioral Functioning Inventory as a depression screening tool after traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2005 Nov–Dec;20(6):512–526.
72. Kersel DA, Marsh NV, Havill JH, et al. Psychosocial functioning during the year following severe traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2001 Aug;15(8):683–696.
73. Levin HS, McCauley SR, Josic CP, et al. Predicting depression following mild traumatic brain injury. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2005 May;62(5):523–528.
74. Levin HS, Brown SA, Song JX, et al. Depression and posttraumatic stress disorder at three months after mild to moderate traumatic brain injury. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol* 2001 Dec;23(6):754–769.
75. Lima DP, Simao Filho C, Abib Sde C, et al. Quality of life and neuropsychological changes in mild head trauma. Late analysis and correlation with S100B protein and cranial CT scan performed at hospital admission. *Injury* 2008 May;39(5):604–611.
76. Marsh NV, Kersel DA. Frequency of behavioural problems at one year following traumatic brain injury: correspondence between patient and caregiver reports. *Neuropsychol Rehabil* 2006 Dec;16(6):684–694.
77. McCauley SR, Boake C, Pedroza C, et al. Postconcussional disorder: Are the DSM-IV criteria an improvement over the ICD-10? *J Nerv Ment Dis* 2005 Aug;193(8):540–550.
78. McCauley SR, Boake C, Levin HS, et al. Postconcussional disorder following mild to moderate traumatic brain injury: anxiety, depression, and social support as risk factors and comorbidities. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol* 2001 Dec;23(6):792–808.
79. McCauley SR, Levin HS, Vanier M, et al. The neurobehavioural rating scale-revised: sensitivity and validity in closed head injury assessment. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 2001 Nov;71(5):643–651.
80. McCleary C, Satz P, Forney D, et al. Depression after traumatic brain injury as a function of Glasgow Outcome Score. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol* 1998 Apr;20(2):270–279.
81. Mooney G, Speed J, Sheppard S. Factors related to recovery after mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2005 Nov;19(12):975–987.
82. Mooney G, Speed J. The association between mild traumatic brain injury and psychiatric conditions. *Brain Inj* 2001 Oct;15(10):865–877.
83. Popovic V, Pekic S, Pavlovic D, et al. Hypopituitarism as a consequence of traumatic brain injury (TBI) and its possible relation with cognitive disabilities and mental distress. *J Endocrinol Invest* 2004 Dec;27(11):1048–1054.

84. Rao V, Spiro J, Vaishnavi S, et al. Prevalence and types of sleep disturbances acutely after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2008 May;22(5):381–386.
85. Rapoport MJ, Chan F, Lanctot K, et al. An open-label study of citalopram for major depression following traumatic brain injury. *J Psychopharmacol* 2008 Nov;22(8):860–864.
86. Rapoport MJ, McCullagh S, Streiner D, et al. Age and major depression after mild traumatic brain injury. *Am J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2003 May–Jun;11(3):365–369.
87. Rapoport MJ, Herrmann N, Shammi P, et al. Outcome after traumatic brain injury sustained in older adulthood: a one-year longitudinal study. *Am J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2006 May;14(5):456–465.
88. Rapoport MJ, Kiss A, Feinstein A. The impact of major depression on outcome following mild-to-moderate traumatic brain injury in older adults. *J Affect Disord* 2006 Jun;92(2–3):273–276.
89. Rapoport M, McCauley S, Levin H, et al. The role of injury severity in neurobehavioral outcome 3 months after traumatic brain injury. *Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol* 2002 Jun;15(2):123–132.
90. Rapoport MJ, McCullagh S, Streiner D, et al. The clinical significance of major depression following mild traumatic brain injury. *Psychosomatics* 2003 Jan–Feb;44(1):31–37.
91. Rapoport MJ, McCullagh S, Shammi P, et al. Cognitive impairment associated with major depression following mild and moderate traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2005 Winter;17(1):61–65.
92. Ruocco AC, Swirsky-Sacchetti T, Choca JP. Assessing personality and psychopathology after traumatic brain injury with the Millon Clinical Multi-axial Inventory-III. *Brain Inj* 2007 Nov;21(12):1233–1244.
93. Satz P, Zaucha K, Forney DL, et al. Neuropsychological, psychosocial and vocational correlates of the Glasgow Outcome Scale at 6 months post-injury: a study of moderate to severe traumatic brain injury patients. *Brain Inj* 1998 Jul;12(7):555–567.
94. Satz P, Forney DL, Zaucha K, et al. Depression, cognition, and functional correlates of recovery outcome after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 1998 Jul;12(7):537–553.
95. Seel RT, Kreutzer JS. Depression assessment after traumatic brain injury: an empirically based classification method. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2003 Nov;84(11):1621–1628.
96. Seel RT, Kreutzer JS, Rosenthal M, et al. Depression after traumatic brain injury: a National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research Model Systems multicenter investigation. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2003 Feb;84(2):177–184.
97. Sherer M, Evans CC, Leverenz J, et al. Therapeutic alliance in post-acute brain injury rehabilitation: predictors of strength of alliance and impact of alliance on outcome. *Brain Inj* 2007 Jun;21(7):663–672.
98. Sherman EM, Strauss E, Slick DJ, et al. Effect of depression on neuropsychological functioning in head injury: measurable but minimal. *Brain Inj* 2000 Jul;14(7):621–632.
99. Stalnacke BM. Community integration, social support and life satisfaction in relation to symptoms 3 years after mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2007 Aug;21(9):933–942.
100. Tateno A, Jorge RE, Robinson RG. Clinical correlates of aggressive behavior after traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2003 Spring;15(2):155–160.
101. Whelan-Goodinson R, Ponsford J, Schonberger M. Association between psychiatric state and outcome following traumatic brain injury. *J Rehabil Med* 2008 Nov;40(10):850–857.
102. Ashman TA, Cantor JB, Gordon WA, et al. A randomized controlled trial of sertraline for the treatment of depression in persons with traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2009 May;90(5):733–740.

103. American Congress of Rehabilitation Medicine. Definition of mild traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 1993;8:86–88.
104. Control NCfIPa. Report to Congress on Mild Traumatic Brain Injury in the United States: Steps to Prevent a Serious Public Health Problem. Atlanta: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; 2003.
105. Teasdale G, Jennett B. Assessment of coma and impaired consciousness. A practical scale. *Lancet* 1974 Jul 13;2(7872):81–84.
106. Von Holst H, Cassidy JD. Mandate of the WHO Collaborating Centre Task Force on Mild Traumatic Brain Injury. *J Rehabil Med* 2004 Feb(43 Suppl):8–10.
107. Wittchen HU. Reliability and validity studies of the WHO--Composite International Diagnostic Interview (CIDI): a critical review. *J Psychiatr Res* 1994 Jan–Feb;28(1):57–84.
108. Lewis G, Araya R. Classification, disability and the public health agenda. *Br Med Bull* 2001;57:3–15.
109. Robins LN, Helzer JE, Croughan J, et al. National Institute of Mental Health Diagnostic Interview Schedule. Its history, characteristics, and validity. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 1981 Apr;38(4):381–389.
110. First MB, Frances A, Pincus HA. DSM-IV-TR Handbook of Differential Diagnosis. Arlington, VA: American Psychiatric Publishing, Inc; 2002.
111. Teasdale TW, Christensen AL, Willmes K, et al. Subjective experience in brain-injured patients and their close relatives: a European Brain Injury Questionnaire study. *Brain Inj* 1997 Aug;11(8):543–563.
112. Goldberg DP, Hillier VF. A scaled version of the General Health Questionnaire. *Psychol Med* 1979 Feb;9(1):139–145.
113. Bagby RM, Ryder AG, Schuller DR, et al. The Hamilton Depression Rating Scale: has the gold standard become a lead weight? *Am J Psychiatry* 2004 Dec;161(12):2163–2177.
114. Marsh NV, Kersel DA, Havill JA, et al. Caregiver burden during the year following severe traumatic brain injury. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol* 2002 Jun;24(4):434–447.
115. Snaith RP, Bridge GW, Hamilton M. The Leeds scales for the self-assessment of anxiety and depression. *Br J Psychiatry* 1976 Feb;128:156–165.
116. Warriner EM, Rourke BP, Velikonja D, et al. Subtypes of emotional and behavioural sequelae in patients with traumatic brain injury. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol* 2003 Oct;25(7):904–917.
117. Malec JF, Testa JA, Rush BK, et al. Self-assessment of impairment, impaired self-awareness, and depression after traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil* 2007 May–Jun;22(3):156–166.
118. Morey LC. Personality Assessment Inventory professional manual. Odessa, FL: Psychological Assessment Resources; 1991.
119. Spitzer RL, Williams JB, Kroenke K, et al. Utility of a new procedure for diagnosing mental disorders in primary care. The PRIME-MD 1000 study. *JAMA* 1994 Dec 14;272(22):1749–1756.
120. Veysey BM, Steadman HJ, Morrissey JP, et al. Using the Referral Decision Scale to screen mentally ill jail detainees: validity and implementation issues. *Law Hum Behav* 1998 Apr;22(2):205–215.
121. Smith-Seemiller L, Fow NR, Kant R, et al. Presence of post-concussion syndrome symptoms in patients with chronic pain vs mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj* 2003 Mar;17(3):199–206.
122. Wing JK, Babor T, Brugha T, et al. SCAN. Schedules for Clinical Assessment in Neuropsychiatry. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 1990 Jun;47(6):589–593.

## Appendix D. Excluded Studies

1. Late effects of torture. *Lancet*. 1968 Sep 28;2(7570):721-2. X-1
2. Sequelae of head injuries. *Med Sci Law*. 1968 Jul;8(3):188-99. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
3. Depressed fracture of the skull. *J Iowa Med Soc*. 1969 Jul;59(7):589-91. X-1
4. Editorial: Boxing brains. *Lancet*. 1973 Nov 10;2(7837):1064-5. X-3
5. Editorial: The psychiatric sequelae of head injury. *Med J Aust*. 1973 Nov 10;2(19):873-4. X-3
6. A study of the utilisation of skull radiography in 9 accident-and-emergency units in the U.K. A national study by the Royal College of Radiologists. *Lancet*. 1980 Dec 6;2(8206):1234-6. X-1
7. Subdural haematoma--hygroma. *Z Kinderchir*. 1981 Oct;34(2):156-78. X-1
8. Patient selection for skull radiography in uncomplicated head injury. *Lancet*. 1983 Jan 15;1(8316):115-8. X-1
9. Headaches common, but not ordinary: of tension and trauma part 4. *Emergency Medicine*. 1984 Oct 15;16(17):153-5, 159, 163-4. X-1, X-2, X-5
10. Which of the following selection criteria predict positive results on computed tomography scans for patients with traumatic head injury? Focal neurologic deficit. Alcohol intoxication. Depressed sensorium. *Can Fam Physician*. 1994 Sep;40:1540, 1543. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
11. Revised medical criteria for evaluating mental disorders and traumatic brain injury. Social Security Administration. Final rules. *Fed Regist*. 2000 Aug 21;65(162):50746-83. X-1, X-2
12. Horizons. *Journal of Neuroscience Nursing*. 2001 Feb;33(1):65-6. X-2
13. From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Injuries and illnesses among New York City Fire Department rescue workers after responding to the World Trade Center attacks. *JAMA*. 2002 Oct 2;288(13):1581-4. X-1
14. Injuries and illnesses among New York City Fire Department rescue workers after responding to the World Trade Center attacks. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2002 Sep 11;51 Spec No:1-5. X-1
15. Field notes. *Physician & Sportsmedicine*. 2003 Jun;31(6):13. X-2
16. Migraine, chronic daily headache, and primary headache: clinical characteristics, epidemiology, and comorbidity. *Headache: The Journal of Head & Face Pain*. 2004 Jun;44(6):628-32. X-1
17. The neurological burden of the war in Iraq and Afghanistan. *Ann Neurol*. 2006 Oct;60(4):A13-5. X-1, X-2
18. Pediatrics. *Pediatrics*. 2006 Jul;118(1):365. X-2

19. RI: was organic mood disorder compensable?: Workers' Compensation Court stops benefits. *Nurs Law Regan Rep.* 2006 Jan;46(8):3. X-1
20. In brief. *Occupational Health.* 2007 Nov;59(11):7. X-2
21. In case you haven't heard. *Mental Health Weekly.* 2007 Jun 11;17(23):8. X-1, X-2
22. News briefs. *Psychiatric Times.* 2007 Mar;24(3):9. X-2
23. Product update. *Journal of Psychosocial Nursing & Mental Health Services.* 2007 Jul;45(7):54. X-2
24. Traumatic brain injury diagnosis, acute management and rehabilitation : evidence-based best practice guideline summary. [Internet Resource; Computer File Date of Entry: 20070525]. 2007;2007(May 28):1 electronic document (36 p.). X-7
25. 2008 SNRS abstracts -- F - G. *Southern Online Journal of Nursing Research.* 2008;8(4):5. X-2
26. Abstracts. *Annals of Epidemiology.* 2008 Sep;18(9):708-41. X-2
27. Company liable to pay compensation for suicide following workplace accident. *Occupational Health.* 2008 Apr;60(4):Occupational Health Review: 34. X-1
28. Gulf War and health. Volume 7, Long-term consequences of traumatic brain injury. [Internet Resource Date of Entry: 20090126]. 2008:xii, 376 p. : digital, PDF file, ill. X-7
29. Minerva. *BMJ: British Medical Journal.* 2008 Oct 25;337(7676):1004. X-1, X-2
30. Specialty briefs. *NurseWeek.* 2008 Jul 28;15(15):22-3. X-1, X-2
31. Specialty briefs. *Nursing Spectrum—Florida Edition.* 2008;18(15):20-21. X-1, X-2
32. Splinters and fragments. *Injury Prevention.* 2008 Jun;14(3):216. X-2
33. A head injury can have a devastating effect on a person's mental health. *Ment Health Today.* 2009 May:33. X-2
34. Splinters and fragments. *Injury Prevention.* 2009 Apr;15(2):144. X-2
35. Abbassioun K, Amirjamshidi A, Rahimizadeh A. Spontaneous intrauterine depressed skull fractures. *Childs Nerv Syst.* 1986;2(3):153-6. X-1
36. Abraham D, Colussi V, Shina D, et al. TBI treatment planning using the ADAC pinnacle treatment planning system. *Med Dosim.* 2000 Winter;25(4):219-24. X-1
37. Achte K, Jarho L, Kyykka T, et al. Paranoid disorders following war brain damage. Preliminary report. *Psychopathology.* 1991;24(5):309-15. X-1
38. Achte KA, Ginman L. Suicidal attempts with narcotics and poisons. *Acta Psychiatr Scand.* 1966;42(2):214-32. X-1
39. Adeloye A and Odeku EL. The nervous system in sickle cell disease. *Afr J Med Sci.* 1970 Jan;1(1):33-48. X-1
40. Adeloye A and Shokunbi MT. Immediate bone replacement in compound depressed skull fractures. *Cent Afr J Med.* 1993 Apr;39(4):70-3. X-1

41. Aderet A. Alert: the dark side of chats--internet without boundaries. *Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci.* 2009;46(3):162-6. X-1, X-2
42. Afari N, Harder LH, Madra NJ, et al. PTSD, combat injury, and headache in veterans returning from Iraq/Afghanistan. *Headache.* 2009 October;49(9):1267-1276. X-1
43. Agelink MW, Andrich J, Postert T, et al. Relation between electroconvulsive therapy, cognitive side effects, neuron specific enolase, and protein S-100. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 2001 Sep;71(3):394-6. X-1
44. Ahmad R and Orakzai S. Rabies and vaccination failure: Two case reports. *Pakistan Journal of Medical Sciences.* 2002;18(4):325-327. X-1, X-2
45. Ahmed M. Inquiry into suicide bid by Feltham inmate that left him brain-damaged. *Community Care.* 2006;15(1648):8. X-5
46. Aizer A, Lowengrub K, Dannon PN. Kleptomania after head trauma: Two case reports and combination treatment strategies. *Clinical Neuropharmacology.* 2004;27(5):211-215. X-1, X-2, X-5
47. Al-Adawi S, Dorvlo AS, Burke DT, et al. Apathy and depression in cross-cultural survivors of traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci.* 2004 Fall;16(4):435-42. X-4
48. al-Adawi S, Powell JH, Greenwood RJ. Motivational deficits after brain injury: a neuropsychological approach using new assessment techniques. *Neuropsychology.* 1998 Jan;12(1):115-24. X-1, X-5
49. Albanese J, Arnaud S, Rey M, et al. Ketamine decreases intracranial pressure and electroencephalographic activity in traumatic brain injury patients during propofol sedation. *Anesthesiology.* 1997 Dec;87(6):1328-34. X-1
50. Alberti A, Sarchielli P, Mazzotta G, et al. Event-related potentials in posttraumatic headache. *Headache.* 2001 Jun;41(6):579-85. X-5
51. Alden PB, Svingen BA, Deutschman CS, et al. Essential fatty acid status in isolated closed head injury. *J Trauma.* 1987 Sep;27(9):1039-43. X-1, X-5
52. Alderfer BS, Arciniegas DB and Silver JM. Treatment of depression following traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation.* 2005 Nov-Dec;20(6):544-562. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
53. Alderson L, Watson T and Main E. Assessment of dynamic walking balance in children with acquired brain injury. *Physical Therapy Reviews.* 2007;12(1):3-20. X-1
54. Alemdar M, Iseri P, Yalug I, et al. Route learning impairment associated with encephalomalasia secondary to traumatic brain injury: A case report. *Applied Neuropsychology.* 2008;15(2):150-155. X-1, X-2, X-5
55. Alexander DA, Kemp RV, Klein S, et al. Psychiatric sequelae and psychosocial adjustment following ocular trauma: a retrospective pilot study. *Br J Ophthalmol.* 2001 May;85(5):560-2. X-1, X-5
56. Alexander L. Hypnosis in primarily organic illness. *American Journal of Clinical Hypnosis.* 1966;8(4):250-253. X-5

57. Alfano DP, Neilson PM and Fink MP. Long-term psychosocial adjustment following head or spinal cord injury. *Neuropsychiatry, Neuropsychology, & Behavioral Neurology*. 1993 Apr;6(2):117-125. X-1, X-5
58. Al-Haddad SA and Kirollos R. A 5-year study of the outcome of surgically treated depressed skull fractures. *Ann R Coll Surg Engl*. 2002 May;84(3):196-200. X-1
59. Alias A, Krishnapillai R, Teng HW, et al. Head injury from fan blades among children. *Asian J Surg*. 2005 Jul;28(3):168-70. X-1, X-3, X-5
60. Allen EA. Interventions for postconcussion syndrome. *Trauma*. 2007;9(3):181-187. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
61. Allen JG. Review of "Does stress damage the brain? Understanding trauma-related disorders from a mind-body perspective." *Bulletin of the Menninger Clinic*. 2004 Spr;68(2):189-190. X-2
62. Allen JG. Review of "Does stress damage the brain? Understanding trauma-related disorders from a mind-body perspective." *Bulletin of the Menninger Clinic*. 2004 Spr;68(2):189-190. X-1, X-2, X-5
63. Almenar Bonet L. Spanish Heart Transplantation Registry. 20th official report of the Spanish Society of Cardiology Working Group on Heart Failure and Heart Transplantation (1984-2008). *Rev Esp Cardiol*. 2009 Nov;62(11):1286-96. X-1
64. Almogly G, Mintz Y, Zamir G, et al. Suicide bombing attacks: Can external signs predict internal injuries? *Ann Surg*. 2006 Apr;243(4):541-6. X-1
65. Aloni A, Keren O, Cohen M, et al. Incidence of sexual dysfunction in TBI patients during the early post-traumatic in-patient rehabilitation phase. *Brain Inj*. 1999 Feb;13(2):89-97. X-1, X-5
66. Alper K, Schwartz KA, Kolts RL, et al. Seizure incidence in psychopharmacological clinical trials: an analysis of Food and Drug Administration (FDA) summary basis of approval reports. *Biol Psychiatry*. 2007 Aug 15;62(4):345-54. X-1, X-4, X-5
67. Alper M, Totan S, Cankayali R, et al. Gunshot wounds of the face in attempted suicide patients. *J Oral Maxillofac Surg*. 1998 Aug;56(8):930-3; discussion 933-4. X-1, X-5
68. Alpert E and Seigerman C. Steroid withdrawal psychosis in a patient with closed head injury. *Archives of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation*. 1986;67(10):766-769. X-1, X-2, X-5
69. Al'tman Ya A, Balonov L, Deglin VL, et al. Role of the dominant and nondominant hemispheres in the organization of spatial hearing. *Hum Physiol*. 1981 Jan-Feb;7(1):7-13. X-1
70. Ambrozic J, Bunc M, Osredkar J, et al. S100B protein in benzodiazepine overdose. *Emerg Med J*. 2008 Feb;25(2):90-2. X-1
71. Amison T and Foster A. Electroconvulsive Therapy in a Middle-Aged Adult With Cortical Atrophy. *Journal of ECT*. 2005 Jun;21(2):122-124. X-1, X-5

72. Andelic N, Hammergren N, Bautz-Holter E, et al. Functional outcome and health-related quality of life 10 years after moderate-to-severe traumatic brain injury. *Acta Neurol Scand*. 2009 Jul;120(1):16-23. X-1
73. Anderson MI, Parmenter TR and Mok M. The relationship between neurobehavioural problems of severe traumatic brain injury (TBI), family functioning and the psychological well-being of the spouse/caregiver: path model analysis. *Brain Inj*. 2002 Sep;16(9):743-57. X-1
74. Anderson SS. The effect of written emotional expression on depression following mild traumatic brain injury: A pilot study. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering*. 2009;69(9-B). X-7
75. Anderson V, Brown S, Newitt H, et al. Educational, vocational, psychosocial, and quality-of-life outcomes for adult survivors of childhood traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2009 Sep-Oct;24(5):303-12. X-1, X-3
76. Andersson AL and Bunketorp O. Cycling and alcohol. *Injury*. 2002 Jul;33(6):467-71. X-1
77. Andersson S, Krogstad JM and Finset A. Apathy and depressed mood in acquired brain damage: relationship to lesion localization and psychophysiological reactivity. *Psychol Med*. 1999 Mar;29(2):447-56. X-1
78. Andrasik F and Wincze JP. Emotional and psychosocial aspects of mild head injury. *Semin Neurol*. 1994 Mar;14(1):60-6. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
79. Andrews CJ. Further documentation of remote effects of electrical injuries, with comments on the place of neuropsychological testing and functional scanning. *IEEE Trans Biomed Eng*. 2006 Oct;53(10):2102-13. X-1
80. Andrews M. The woes of the pros. *U S News & World Report*. 2007 Jun 25;142(23):66. X-2
81. Andrulonis PA, Glueck BC, Stroebel CF, et al. Borderline personality subcategories. *J Nerv Ment Dis*. 1982 Nov;170(11):670-9. X-1
82. Andrulonis PA and Vogel NG. Comparison of borderline personality subcategories to schizophrenic and affective disorders. *British Journal of Psychiatry*. 1984 Apr;144:358-363. X-1, X-5
83. Andrykowski MA, Carpenter JS, Greiner CB, et al. Energy level and sleep quality following bone marrow transplantation. *Bone Marrow Transplant*. 1997 Oct;20(8):669-79. X-1
84. Andy OJ, Jurko MF, Hughes JR. Amygdalotomy for bilateral temporal lobe seizures. *South Med J*. 1975 Jun;68(6):743-8. X-1, X-2, X-5
85. Anglin D, Hutson HR, Luftman J, et al. Intracranial hemorrhage associated with tangential gunshot wounds to the head. *Acad Emerg Med*. 1998 Jul;5(7):672-8. X-1
86. Anson K and Ponsford J. Coping and emotional adjustment following traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2006 May-Jun;21(3):248-59. X-5

87. Anson K and Ponsford J. Evaluation of a coping skills group following traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2006 Feb;20(2):167-78. X-5
88. Anson K and Ponsford J. Who benefits? Outcome following a coping skills group intervention for traumatically brain injured individuals. *Brain Inj.* 2006 Jan;20(1):1-13. X-5
89. Anstey KJ, Butterworth P, Jorm AF, et al. A population survey found an association between self-reports of traumatic brain injury and increased psychiatric symptoms. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2004 Nov;57(11):1202-9. X-1
90. Anstey KJ, Jorm AF, Rejlade-Meslin C, et al. Weekly alcohol consumption, brain atrophy, and white matter hyperintensities in a community-based sample aged 60 to 64 years. *Psychosom Med.* 2006 Sep-Oct;68(5):778-85. X-1
91. Antin JH, Lee SJ, Neuberger D, et al. A phase I/II double-blind, placebo-controlled study of recombinant human interleukin-11 for mucositis and acute GVHD prevention in allogeneic stem cell transplantation. *Bone Marrow Transplant.* 2002 Mar;29(5):373-7. X-1
92. Ariza M, Del Matarin M, Junque C, et al. Influence of angiotensin-converting enzyme polymorphism on neuropsychological subacute performance in moderate and severe traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Neuropsychiatry & Clinical Neurosciences.* 2006;18(1):39-44. X-1
93. Armengol CG. A multimodal support group with Hispanic traumatic brain injury survivors. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* 1999 Jun;14(3):233-46. X-5
94. Armstrong C. Emotional changes following brain injury: psychological and neurological components of depression, denial and anxiety. *Journal of Rehabilitation.* 1991 Apr-Jun;57(2):15-22. X-2
95. Armstrong RW, Steinbok P, Cochrane DD, et al. Intrathecally administered baclofen for treatment of children with spasticity of cerebral origin. *J Neurosurg.* 1997 Sep;87(3):409-14. X-1, X-3
96. Arnold G, Boone KB, Lu P, et al. Sensitivity and specificity of finger tapping test scores for the detection of suspect effort. *Clin Neuropsychol.* 2005 Feb;19(1):105-20. X-1
97. Arnold MC. Rebuilding life after a brain injury: do social comparisons help patients cope? *American University.* 2004;92. X-7
98. Arroyo S. Rufinamide. *Neurotherapeutics.* 2007;4(1):155-162. X-1
99. Arseni C and Stanciu M. Particular clinical aspects of chronic subdural haematoma in adults. *Eur Neurol.* 1969;2(2):109-22. X-1, X-5
100. Artru F, Philippon B, Flachaire E, et al. A controlled study of Dextran 40: effect on cerebral blood flow and metabolic rates in acute head trauma. *Intensive Care Med.* 1989;15(8):499-504. X-1
101. Asano T, Ohno K, Takada Y, et al. Fractures of the floor of the anterior cranial fossa. *J Trauma.* 1995 Oct;39(4):702-6. X-1

102. Ashendorf L, Constantinou M and McCaffrey RJ. The effect of depression and anxiety on the TOMM in community-dwelling older adults. *Arch Clin Neuropsychol*. 2004 Jan;19(1):125-30. X-1
103. Asikainen I, Kaste M and Sarna S. Early and late posttraumatic seizures in traumatic brain injury rehabilitation patients: brain injury factors causing late seizures and influence of seizures on long-term outcome. *Epilepsia*. 1999 May;40(5):584-9. X-1
104. Ates O, Ondul S, Onal C, et al. Post-traumatic early epilepsy in pediatric age group with emphasis on influential factors. *Childs Nerv Syst*. 2006 Mar;22(3):279-84. X-1, X-3
105. Atighechi S, Baradaranfar MH and Akbari SA. Reduction of nasal bone fractures: a comparative study of general, local, and topical anesthesia techniques. *J Craniofac Surg*. 2009 Mar;20(2):382-4. X-1
106. Atkinson SD. Grieving and loss in parents with a schizophrenic child. *Am J Psychiatry*. 1994 Aug;151(8):1137-9. X-1
107. Atteberry-Bennett J, Barth JT, Loyd BH, et al. The relationship between behavioral and cognitive deficits, demographics and depression in patients with minor head injuries. *International Journal of Clinical Neuropsychology*. 1986;8(3):114-117. X-5
108. Auerbach V and Jann B. Neurorehabilitation and HIV infection: clinical and ethical dilemmas. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 1989 Mar;4(1):23-31. X-1
109. Avdibegovic E, Becirovic E, Selimbasic Z, et al. Cerebral cortical atrophy and silent brain infarcts in psychiatric patients. *Psychiatr Danub*. 2007 Jun;19(1-2):49-55. X-1
110. Avis SP. Suicidal gunshot wounds. *Forensic Sci Int*. 1994 Jun 28;67(1):41-7. X-1
111. Baandrup L and Jensen R. Chronic post-traumatic headache - A clinical analysis in relation to the International Headache Classification 2nd Edition. *Cephalalgia*. 2005;25(2):132-138. X-1
112. Babin PR. Diagnosing depression in persons with brain injuries: A look at theories, the DSM-IV and depression measures. *Brain Injury*. 2003 Oct;17(10):889-900. X-2, X-5
113. Bach LJ, Happe F, Fleminger S, et al. Intact theory of mind in TBI with behavioural disturbance. *Brain Cogn*. 2006 Mar;60(2):196-8. X-1, X-5
114. Bachman DL. The diagnosis and management of common neurologic sequelae of closed head injury. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*. 1992 Jun;7(2):50-9. X-2
115. Bach-y-Rita G. Habitual violence and self-mutilation. *Am J Psychiatry*. 1974 Sep;131(9):1018-20. X-1
116. Bach-y-Rita G and Veno A. Habitual violence: a profile of 62 men. *Am J Psychiatry*. 1974 Sep;131(9):1015-7. X-1
117. Baden MM. Homicide, suicide, and accidental death among narcotic addicts. *Hum Pathol*. 1972 Mar;3(1):91-5. X-1
118. Baguley IJ, Cooper J and Felmingham K. Aggressive behavior following traumatic brain injury: how common is common? *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2006 Jan-Feb;21(1):45-56. X-1

119. Bahraini NH, Brenner LA, Harwood JE, et al. Utility of the trauma symptom inventory for the assessment of post-traumatic stress symptoms in veterans with a history of psychological trauma and/or brain injury. *Mil Med.* 2009 Oct;174(10):1005-9. X-1
120. Bakare CG and Adeloye A. Intellectual deficits in Nigerians after missile wounds of the brain. *Brain.* 1972;95(1):79-86. X-1, X-5
121. Baker EJ, Jay JJ, Philip VM, et al. Ontological Discovery Environment: a system for integrating gene-phenotype associations. *Genomics.* 2009 Dec;94(6):377-87. X-1, X-2
122. Baker F, Wigram T and Gold C. The effects of a song-singing programme on the affective speaking intonation of people with traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2005 Jul;19(7):519-28. X-1, X-5
123. Baker JE. Family adaptation when one member has a head injury. *J Neurosci Nurs.* 1990 Aug;22(4):232-7. X-3
124. Baker-Price L and Persinger MA. Intermittent burst-firing weak (1 microTesla) magnetic fields reduce psychometric depression in patients who sustained closed head injuries: a replication and electroencephalographic validation. *Percept Mot Skills.* 2003 Jun;96(3 Pt 1):965-74. X-5
125. Baker-Price LA and Persinger MA. Weak, but complex pulsed magnetic fields may reduce depression following traumatic brain injury. *Percept Mot Skills.* 1996 Oct;83(2):491-8. X-5
126. Balasubramaniam V and Kanaka TS. Amygdalotomy and hypothalamotomy - a comparative study. *Confin Neurol.* 1975;37(1-3):195-201. X-1
127. Baldo JV, Ahmad L and Ruff R. Neuropsychological performance of patients following mold exposure. *Appl Neuropsychol.* 2002;9(4):193-202. X-1
128. Bamrah JS and Johnson J. Bipolar affective disorder following head injury. *British Journal of Psychiatry.* 1991 Jan;158:117-119. X-5
129. Barak A, Verssano D, Halpern P, et al. Ophthalmologists, suicide bombings and getting it right in the emergency department. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol.* 2008 Feb;246(2):199-203. X-1
130. Barber JW, Hundley P, Kellogg E, et al. Clinical and demographic characteristics of 15 patients with repetitively assaultive behavior. *Psychiatr Q.* 1988 Fall;59(3):213-24. X-1, X-5
131. Bardenhagen FJ, Bowden SC, Shields RB, et al. Psychosocial and neuropsychological outcomes in two high-functioning males 20 years after traumatic brain injury. *Neurocase.* 1999;5(4):325-343. X-2, X-5
132. Barker-Collo SL. Behavioural profiles and injury severity following childhood traumatic brain injury. *Brain Impairment.* 2007 May;8(1):22-30. X-3
133. Barrett K, Buxton N, Redmond AD, et al. A comparison of symptoms experienced following minor head injury and acute neck strain (whiplash injury). *J Accid Emerg Med.* 1995 Sep;12(3):173-6. X-6

134. Barry E, Krumholz A, Bergey GK, et al. Nonepileptic posttraumatic seizures. *Epilepsia*. 1998 Apr;39(4):427-31. X-1, X-4
135. Barth JT, Macciocchi SN, Giordani B, et al. Neuropsychological sequelae of minor head injury. *Neurosurgery*. 1983 Nov;13(5):529-33. X-1, X-4
136. Baskin JH, Edersheim JG and Price BH. Is a picture worth a thousand words? Neuroimaging in the courtroom. *Am J Law Med*. 2007;33(2-3):239-69. X-1
137. Basson MD, Guinn JE, McElligott J, et al. Behavioral disturbances in children after trauma. *J Trauma*. 1991 Oct;31(10):1363-8. X-3, X-5
138. Bateman A, Culpan FJ, Pickering AD, et al. The effect of aerobic training on rehabilitation outcomes after recent severe brain injury: a randomized controlled evaluation. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2001 Feb;82(2):174-82. X-1, X-5
139. Batten SV and Pollack SJ. Integrative outpatient treatment for returning service members. *J Clin Psychol*. 2008 Aug;64(8):928-39. X-1, X-5
140. Bauer M, Polzin S and Patzelt D. The use of clinical CCT images in the forensic examination of closed head injuries. *J Clin Forensic Med*. 2004 Apr;11(2):65-70. X-1, X-5
141. Bavisetty S, McArthur DL, Dusick JR, et al. Chronic hypopituitarism after traumatic brain injury: risk assessment and relationship to outcome. *Neurosurgery*. 2008 May;62(5):1080-93; discussion 1093-4. X-1
142. Bay E, Hagerty B, Williams RA, et al. Chronic stress, salivary cortisol response, interpersonal relatedness, and depression among community-dwelling survivors of traumatic brain injury. *J Neurosci Nurs*. 2005 Feb;37(1):4-14. X-1
143. Bay E, Kirsch N and Gillespie B. Chronic stress conditions do explain posttraumatic brain injury depression. *Res Theory Nurs Pract*. 2004 Summer-Fall;18(2-3):213-28. X-1
144. Bay E, Sikorskii A and Fuli G. Functional status, chronic stress, and cortisol response after mild-to-moderate traumatic brain injury. *Biol Res Nurs*. 2009 Jan;10(3):213-25. X-1
145. Bay E, Sikorskii A and Saint-Arnault D. Sex differences in depressive symptoms and their correlates after mild-to-moderate traumatic brain injury. *J Neurosci Nurs*. 2009 Dec;41(6):298-309; quiz 310-1. X-1
146. Bay E and Xie Y. Psychological and biological correlates of fatigue after mild-to-moderate traumatic brain injury. *West J Nurs Res*. 2009 Oct;31(6):731-47. X-1
147. Bay EH. Chronic stress, cortisol regulation, interpersonal relatedness, cognitive burden, and depressive symptoms among community-dwelling survivors of brain injury. University of Michigan. 2001;255. X-7
148. Bay EH. Chronic stress, cortisol regulation, interpersonal relatedness, cognitive burden, and depressive symptoms among community-dwelling survivors of brain injury. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering*. 2002;62(10-B). X-7
149. Bayir A, Kalkan E, Kocak S, et al. Fibrinolytic markers and neurologic outcome in traumatic brain injury. *Neurol India*. 2006 Dec;54(4):363-5. X-1

150. Bayside Health. TMS in the Treatment of the Sequelae of Closed Brain Injury. In: ClinicalTrials.gov. [Internet]. 2008;2010 (Feb 8). Feb 5 X-7
151. Beaver BL, Moore VL, Peclet M, et al. Characteristics of pediatric firearm fatalities. *J Pediatr Surg*. 1990 Jan;25(1):97-9; discussion 99-100. X-1, X-3
152. Beck RJ and Franke DL. Rehabilitation of victims of natural disasters. *Journal of Rehabilitation*. 1996;62(4):28-32. X-2
153. Bedard M, Felteau M, Mazmanian D, et al. Pilot evaluation of a mindfulness-based intervention to improve quality of life among individuals who sustained traumatic brain injuries. *Disabil Rehabil*. 2003 Jul 8;25(13):722-31. X-5
154. Bell KR and Sandel ME. Brain injury rehabilitation 4 Postacute rehabilitation and community integration. *Archives of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation*. 1998 Mar;79(3):Suppl 1: S21-5, S31-6. X-2
155. Bell RB, Dierks EJ, Homer L, et al. Management of cerebrospinal fluid leak associated with craniomaxillofacial trauma. *J Oral Maxillofac Surg*. 2004 Jun;62(6):676-84. X-1
156. Belmont A, Agar N and Azouvi P. Subjective fatigue, mental effort, and attention deficits after severe traumatic brain injury. *Neurorehabil Neural Repair*. 2009 Nov;23(9):939-44. X-1, X-5
157. Belmont A, Agar N, Hugeron C, et al. Fatigue and traumatic brain injury. *Annales de Readaptation et de Medecine Physique*. 2006;49(6):370-374. X-1, X-2
158. Benesch K. Legal issues in determining competence to make treatment decisions. *New Dir Ment Health Serv*. 1989 Spring;No. 41:97-105. X-1
159. Beresford TP, Arciniegas D, Clapp L, et al. Reduction of affective lability and alcohol use following traumatic brain injury: a clinical pilot study of anti-convulsant medications. *Brain Inj*. 2005 Apr;19(4):309-13. X-2, X-5
160. Berger JC. Traffic accidents, facial injuries, and psychiatry. *Clin Plast Surg*. 1975 Jan;2(1):3-10. X-1, X-2
161. Bergsneider M, Hovda DA, Lee SM, et al. Dissociation of cerebral glucose metabolism and level of consciousness during the period of metabolic depression following human traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma*. 2000 May;17(5):389-401. X-1
162. Beric A, Kelly PJ, Rezai A, et al. Complications of deep brain stimulation surgery. *Stereotact Funct Neurosurg*. 2001;77(1-4):73-8. X-1
163. Berkovic SF. Epilepsy: insights into causes and treatment dilemmas. *The Lancet Neurology*. 2010;9(1):9-11. X-1, X-2
164. Bernick C and Stern LZ. Neurologic complaints in the elderly. The challenge of diagnosis. *Postgrad Med*. 1985 Jun;77(8):124-9, 132-3. X-1
165. Berry KK. Effectively using the psychologic evaluation with children. Some guidelines to assist the pediatrician on making referrals for psychologic evaluation. *Clin Pediatr (Phila)*. 1973 Mar;12(3):174-7. X-1
166. Berthier ML, Kulisevsky J, Fernandez Benitez JA, et al. Reactivation of posttraumatic stress disorder after minor head injury. *Depress Anxiety*. 1998;8(1):43-7. X-5

167. Berthier ML, Kulisevsky JJ, Gironell A, et al. Obsessive-compulsive disorder and traumatic brain injury: behavioral, cognitive, and neuroimaging findings. *Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol*. 2001 Jan;14(1):23-31. X-5
168. Berthier ML, Posada A and Puentes C. Dissociative flashbacks after right frontal injury in a vietnam veteran with combat-related posttraumatic stress disorder. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci*. 2001 Winter;13(1):101-5. X-1, X-5
169. Bessell AL, Watkins ER and Williams WH. Depressive rumination reduces specificity of autobiographical memory recall in acquired brain injury. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc*. 2008 Jan;14(1):63-70. X-1, X-5
170. Bessette RF and Peterson LG. Fluoxetine and organic mood syndrome. *Psychosomatics*. 1992;33(2):224-226. X-1, X-2, X-5
171. Betz P, Peschel O, Stiefel D, et al. Frequency of blood spatters on the shooting hand and of conjunctival petechiae following suicidal gunshot wounds to the head. *Forensic Sci Int*. 1995 Nov 30;76(1):47-53. X-1
172. Bhat BV, Kumar A and Oumachigui A. Bone injuries during delivery. *Indian J Pediatr*. 1994 Jul-Aug;61(4):401-5. X-1, X-3
173. Bhatti SH, Ahmed I, Qureshi NA, et al. Head trauma due to earthquake October, 2005 - experience of 300 cases at the Combined Military Hospital Rawalpindi. *J Coll Physicians Surg Pak*. 2008 Jan;18(1):22-6. X-1
174. Bierley RA, Drake AI, Ahmed S, et al. Biased responding: a case series demonstrating a relationship between somatic symptoms and impaired recognition memory performance for traumatic brain injured individuals. *Brain Inj*. 2001 Aug;15(8):697-714. X-5
175. Binder LS and Leake LA. Chloral hydrate for emergent pediatric procedural sedation: a new look at an old drug. *Am J Emerg Med*. 1991 Nov;9(6):530-4. X-1, X-3
176. Bingham RM, Procaccio F, Prior PF, et al. Cerebral electrical activity influences the effects of etomidate on cerebral perfusion pressure in traumatic coma. *Br J Anaesth*. 1985 Sep;57(9):843-8. X-1
177. Birrell RG and Birrell JH. The maltreatment syndrome in children: a hospital survey. *Med J Aust*. 1968 Dec 7;2(23):1023-9. X-1
178. Bishop DS and Miller IW. Traumatic brain injury: empirical family assessment techniques. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*. 1988 Dec;3(4):16-30. X-2
179. Bisson JI, Shepherd JP and Dhutia M. Psychological sequelae of facial trauma. *J Trauma*. 1997 Sep;43(3):496-500. X-1, X-5
180. Bjornstig U, Bjornstig J and Eriksson A. Passenger car collision fatalities--with special emphasis on collisions with heavy vehicles. *Accid Anal Prev*. 2008 Jan;40(1):158-66. X-1
181. Black AW. Unilateral brain lesions and MMPI performance: A preliminary study. *Perceptual and Motor Skills*. 1975 Feb;40(1):87-93. X-5
182. Black DW. Mental changes resulting from subdural haematoma. *Br J Psychiatry*. 1984 Aug;145:200-3. X-1

183. Black FW. The utility of the Shipley-Hartford as a predictor of WAIS full-scale IQ for patients with traumatic head injuries. *J Clin Psychol.* 1974 Apr;30(2):168-70. X-1, X-5
184. Blake H and Batson M. Exercise intervention in brain injury: a pilot randomized study of Tai Chi Qigong. *Clin Rehabil.* 2009 Jul;23(7):589-98. X-1
185. Blanco Pampin J, Morte Tamayo N, Hinojal Fonseca R, et al. Delayed presentation of carotid dissection, cerebral ischemia, and infarction following blunt trauma: Two cases. *Journal of Clinical Forensic Medicine.* 2002;9(3):136-140. X-1, X-2, X-5
186. Blicher JU and Nielsen JF. Does long-term outcome after intensive inpatient rehabilitation of acquired brain injury depend on etiology? *NeuroRehabilitation.* 2008;23(2):175-83. X-1
187. Bloom DR, Levin HS, Ewing-Cobbs L, et al. Lifetime and novel psychiatric disorders after pediatric traumatic brain injury. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry.* 2001 May;40(5):572-9. X-3, X-5
188. Blossey HC, Wander HE, Koebberling J, et al. Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic basis for the treatment of metastatic breast cancer with high-dose medroxyprogesterone acetate. *Cancer.* 1984 Sep 15;54(6 Suppl):1208-15. X-1
189. Blumenthal R. Suicidal gunshot wounds to the head: a retrospective review of 406 cases. *Am J Forensic Med Pathol.* 2007 Dec;28(4):288-91. X-1
190. Blumer D and Migeon C. Hormone and hormonal agents in the treatment of aggression. *J Nerv Ment Dis.* 1975 Feb;160(2-1):127-37. X-1
191. Boake C, Freeland JC, Ringholz GM, et al. Awareness of memory loss after severe closed-head injury. *Brain Inj.* 1995 Apr;9(3):273-83. X-5
192. Bogner J and Corrigan JD. Reliability and predictive validity of the Ohio State University TBI identification method with prisoners. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* 2009 Jul-Aug;24(4):279-91. X-1
193. Bohnen N, Jolles J, Twijnstra A, et al. Coping styles, cortisol reactivity, and performance in a vigilance task of patients with persistent postconcussive symptoms after a mild head injury. *Int J Neurosci.* 1992 May-Jun;64(1-4):97-105. X-5
194. Bohnen NI, Jolles J, Twijnstra A, et al. Late neurobehavioural symptoms after mild head injury. *Brain Inj.* 1995 Jan;9(1):27-33. X-5
195. Bohnert M, Schmidt U, Perdekamp MG, et al. Diagnosis of a captive-bolt injury in a skull extremely destroyed by fire. *Forensic Sci Int.* 2002 Jul 17;127(3):192-7. X-1, X-5
196. Boiko AN, Batysheva TT, Matvievsckaya OV, et al. Characteristics of the formation of chronic fatigue syndrome and approaches to its treatment in young patients with focal brain damage. *Neurosci Behav Physiol.* 2007 Mar;37(3):221-8. X-1, X-5
197. Boivin DB, James FO, Santo JB, et al. Non-24-hour sleep-wake syndrome following a car accident. *Neurology.* 2003;60(11):1841-1843. X-1, X-2, X-5
198. Bombardier CH, Bell KR, Temkin NR, et al. The efficacy of a scheduled telephone intervention for ameliorating depressive symptoms during the first year after traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* 2009 Jul-Aug;24(4):230-8. X-1

199. Bonadio WA, Smith DS and Hillman S. Clinical indicators of intracranial lesion on computed tomographic scan in children with parietal skull fracture. *Am J Dis Child*. 1989 Feb;143(2):194-6. X-1, X-3
200. Bond MR. Assessment of the psychosocial outcome after severe head injury. *Ciba Found Symp*. 1975(34):141-57. X-1, X-4
201. Boone KB. Fixed belief in cognitive dysfunction despite normal neuropsychological scores: Neurocognitive hypochondriasis? *Clinical Neuropsychologist*. 2009;23(6):1016-1036. X-1
202. Boosalis MG, Ott L, Levine AS, et al. Relationship of visceral proteins to nutritional status in chronic and acute stress. *Crit Care Med*. 1989 Aug;17(8):741-7. X-1
203. Bootes K and Chapparo CJ. Cognitive and behavioural assessment of people with traumatic brain injury in the work place: occupational therapists' perceptions. *Work*. 2002;19(3):255-68. X-1, X-5
204. Borg J, Holm L, Peloso PM, et al. Non-surgical intervention and cost for mild traumatic brain injury: Results of the WHO Collaborating Centre Task Force on Mild Traumatic Brain Injury. *Journal of Rehabilitation Medicine, Supplement. Issue*. 2004;43(pp 76-83). X-1, X-2
205. Borromei A, Cavrini G, Guerra L, et al. Elective neurotraumatology and therapeutic strategies in early post-trauma. *Funct Neurol*. 1997 Mar-Apr;12(2):89-99. X-6
206. Bostrom L and Nilsson B. A review of serious injury and death from gunshot wounds in Sweden: 1987 to 1994. *Eur J Surg*. 1999 Oct;165(10):930-6. X-1
207. Bouwens SF, van Heugten CM and Verhey FR. The practical use of goal attainment scaling for people with acquired brain injury who receive cognitive rehabilitation. *Clin Rehabil*. 2009 Apr;23(4):310-20. X-5
208. Bowen A, Chamberlain MA, Tennant A, et al. The persistence of mood disorders following traumatic brain injury: a 1 year follow-up. *Brain Inj*. 1999 Jul;13(7):547-53. X-1
209. Bowen A, Neumann V, Conner M, et al. Mood disorders following traumatic brain injury: identifying the extent of the problem and the people at risk. *Brain Inj*. 1998 Mar;12(3):177-90. X-6
210. Boyer RS, Rodin EA, Grey TC, et al. The skull and cervical spine radiographs of Tutankhamen: a critical appraisal. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol*. 2003 Jun-Jul;24(6):1142-7. X-1, X-5
211. Boyle GJ and Haines S. Severe traumatic brain injury: some effects on family caregivers. *Psychol Rep*. 2002 Apr;90(2):415-25. X-1, X-2, X-5
212. Boyle RJ, Le C, Balloch A, et al. The clinical syndrome of specific antibody deficiency in children. *Clin Exp Immunol*. 2006 Dec;146(3):486-92. X-1
213. Braakman R. Survey and follow-up of 225 consecutive patients with a depressed skull fracture. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 1971 Feb;34(1):106. X-1, X-2, X-4

214. Braakman R. Depressed skull fracture: data, treatment, and follow-up in 225 consecutive cases. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 1972 Jun;35(3):395-402. X-1, X-4
215. Bradbury CL, Christensen BK, Lau MA, et al. The efficacy of cognitive behavior therapy in the treatment of emotional distress after acquired brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2008 Dec;89(12 Suppl):S61-8. X-5
216. Bradley L and Tawfiq N. The physical and psychological effects of torture in Kurds seeking asylum in the United Kingdom. *Torture*. 2006;16(1):41-7. X-1, X-5
217. Braine ME. The role of the hypothalamus, part 3: a key to the control of emotions and behaviour. *British Journal of Neuroscience Nursing*. 2009 Apr;5(4):157-64. X-1, X-2
218. Branca B, Giordani B, Lutz T, et al. Self-report of cognition and objective test performance in posttraumatic headache. *Headache*. 1996 May;36(5):300-6. X-1
219. Braun CM, Baribeau JM, Ethier M, et al. Processing of pragmatic and facial affective information by patients with closed-head injuries. *Brain Inj*. 1989 Jan-Mar;3(1):5-17. X-1, X-5
220. Braun CM, Lussier F, Baribeau JM, et al. Does severe traumatic closed head injury impair sense of humour? *Brain Inj*. 1989 Oct-Dec;3(4):345-54. X-1, X-5
221. Brenner LA, Carlson NE, Harrison-Felix C, et al. Self-inflicted traumatic brain injury: Characteristics and outcomes. *Brain Injury*. 2009;23(13-14):991-998. X-1, X-5
222. Brenner LA, Dise-Lewis JE, Bartles SK, et al. The long-term impact and rehabilitation of pediatric traumatic brain injury: A 50-year follow-up case study. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*. 2007;22(1):56-64. X-2, X-3, X-5
223. Brenner LA, Homaifar BY, Adler LE, et al. Suicidality and veterans with a history of traumatic brain injury: precipitating events, protective factors, and prevention strategies. *Rehabilitation Psychology*. 2009 November;54(4):390-397. X-5
224. Brenner LA, Ladley-O'Brien SE, Harwood JEF, et al. An exploratory study of neuroimaging, neurologic, and neuropsychological findings in veterans with traumatic brain injury and/or posttraumatic stress disorder. *Military Medicine*. 2009 April;174(4):347-352. X-1
225. Brewer-Smyth K. Neurologic and neuroendocrine correlates of violent criminal behavior of female inmates. University of Pennsylvania. 2001;142. X-7
226. Brewer-Smyth K and Burgess AW. Childhood sexual abuse by a family member, salivary cortisol, and homicidal behavior of female prison inmates. *Nurs Res*. 2008 May-Jun;57(3):166-74. X-1
227. Brewer-Smyth K, Burgess AW and Shults J. Physical and sexual abuse, salivary cortisol, and neurologic correlates of violent criminal behavior in female prison inmates. *Biol Psychiatry*. 2004 Jan 1;55(1):21-31. X-1, X-5
228. Brickley MR and Shepherd JP. The relationship between alcohol intoxication, injury severity and Glasgow Coma Score in assault patients. *Injury*. 1995 Jun;26(5):311-4. X-1, X-5

229. Brissos S and Dias VV. Bipolar disorder after traumatic brain injury. *International Journal of Psychiatry in Clinical Practice*. 2005 Dec;9(4):292-295. X-5
230. Brody DL, Magnoni S, Schwetye KE, et al. Amyloid-beta dynamics correlate with neurological status in the injured human brain. *Science*. 2008 Aug 29;321(5893):1221-4. X-1
231. Brooks DN. What is a good re-entry programme? What are the key-questions?--J. Douglas Miller Memorial Lecture. *Acta Neurochir Suppl*. 2002;79:59-60. X-1
232. Brown M, Dijkers MP, Gordon WA, et al. Participation objective, participation subjective: a measure of participation combining outsider and insider perspectives. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2004 Nov-Dec;19(6):459-81. X-1
233. Brown PN. Guilt by physiology: the constitutionality of tests to determine predisposition to violent behavior. *South Calif Law Rev*. 1974 Nov;48(2):489-570. X-1
234. Brownell HH, Carroll JJ, Rehak A, et al. The use of pronoun anaphora and speaker mood in the interpretation of conversational utterances by right hemisphere brain-damaged patients. *Brain Lang*. 1992 Jul;43(1):121-47. X-1, X-5
235. Bruce-Chwatt RM. Air gun wounding and current UK laws controlling air weapons. *Journal of Forensic and Legal Medicine*. 2010;17(3):123-126. X-1, X-2
236. Bruckner FE and Randle AP. Return to work after severe head injuries. *Rheumatol Phys Med*. 1972 Aug;11(7):344-8. X-1
237. Bryant RA. Disentangling mild traumatic brain injury and stress reactions. *N Engl J Med*. 2008 Jan 31;358(5):525-7. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
238. Bryant RA. Disentangling mild traumatic brain injury and stress reactions [editorial]. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2008 January 31;358(5):525-527. X-2
239. Bryant RA, Creamer M, O'Donnell M, et al. A study of the protective function of acute morphine administration on subsequent posttraumatic stress disorder. *Biol Psychiatry*. 2009 Mar 1;65(5):438-40. X-1
240. Bryant RA, Marosszeky JE, Crooks J, et al. Interaction of posttraumatic stress disorder and chronic pain following traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 1999 Dec;14(6):588-94. X-1
241. Bryant RA, Moulds M, Guthrie R, et al. Treating acute stress disorder following mild traumatic brain injury. *Am J Psychiatry*. 2003 Mar;160(3):585-7. X-1, X-5
242. Buchanan KM and Elias LJ. Personality & behaviour changes following spinal cord injury: self perceptions--partner's perceptions. *Axone*. 1999 Dec;21(2):36-9. X-1, X-5
243. Buchanan RJ, Wang S and Huang C. Profiles of nursing home residents with traumatic brain injury using the Minimum Data Set. *Brain Inj*. 2003 Jun;17(6):507-23. X-1
244. Bulinski L. Social reintegration of TBI patients: a solution to provide long-term support. *Med Sci Monit*. 2010 Jan;16(1):PH14-23. X-1, X-5
245. Bulut M, Koksal O, Dogan S, et al. Tau protein as a serum marker of brain damage in mild traumatic brain injury: preliminary results. *Adv Ther*. 2006 Jan-Feb;23(1):12-22. X-1, X-4

246. Bum SJ, Chang HL and Jee WC. Secondary hypomania following left temporopolar and bilateral orbitofrontal damage. *Clinical Psychopharmacology & Neuroscience*. 2007;5(1):38-41. X-5
247. Burg JS. Psychiatric treatment outcome following traumatic brain injury. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering*. 1997;57(12-B). X-7
248. Burg JS, Williams R, Burright RG, et al. Psychiatric treatment outcome following traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj*. 2000 Jun;14(6):513-33. X-1, X-5
249. Burgess J. Symptom characteristics in TMD patients reporting blunt trauma and/or whiplash injury. *J Craniomandib Disord*. 1991 Fall;5(4):251-7. X-1, X-5
250. Burke JM, Imhoff CL and Kerrigan JM. MMPI correlates among post-acute TBI patients. *Brain Inj*. 1990 Jul-Sep;4(3):223-31. X-1
251. Burke JM, Smith SA and Imhoff CL. The response styles of post-acute traumatic brain-injured patients on the MMPI. *Brain Inj*. 1989 Jan-Mar;3(1):35-40. X-5
252. Burns S, Kappenberg R, McKenna A, et al. Brain injury: personality, psychopathology and neuropsychology. *Brain Inj*. 1994 Jul;8(5):413-27. X-1
253. Burton LA and Volpe BT. Depression after head injury: Do physical and cognitive sequelae have similar impact? *Journal of Neurologic Rehabilitation*. 1994;8(2):63-67. X-5
254. Bush BA, Novack TA, Schneider JJ, et al. Depression Following Traumatic Brain Injury: The Validity of the CES-D as a Brief Screening Device. *Journal of Clinical Psychology in Medical Settings*. 2004 Sep;11(3):195-201. X-1, X-2
255. Bushnik T, Englander J and Wright J. The experience of fatigue in the first 2 years after moderate-to-severe traumatic brain injury: a preliminary report. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2008 Jan-Feb;23(1):17-24. X-5
256. Buzzi MG, Bivona U, Matteis M, et al. Cognitive and psychological patterns in post-traumatic headache following severe traumatic brain injury. *Cephalalgia*. [Meeting]. 2003 September;23(7):672. X-7
257. Byrnes DP. Management of depressed fractures of the skull. *J Ir Med Assoc*. 1974 Jun 29;67(12):337-42. X-1, X-4
258. Cabraal SA and Abeysuriya SC. The management of compound depressed fractures of the skull. *Ceylon Med J*. 1969 Sep;14(3):105-15. X-1
259. Cahill CM and Murphy KC. Migraine and depersonalization disorder. *Cephalalgia*. 2004;24(8):686-687. X-1
260. Cairns V, Faltermaier T, Wittchen HU, et al. Some problems concerning the reliability and structure of the scales in the inpatient multidimensional psychiatric scale (IMPS). *Arch Psychiatr Nervenkr*. 1982;232(5):395-406. X-1
261. Calvert S, Miller HE, Curran A, et al. The King's Outcome Scale for Childhood Head Injury and injury severity and outcome measures in children with traumatic brain injury. *Dev Med Child Neurol*. 2008 Jun;50(6):426-31. X-3

262. Campbell D, Marion K, Henry J, et al. Book marks. *Canadian Journal of Occupational Therapy*. 2006 Apr;73(2):124-7. X-2
263. Cander B, Kalkan E, Girisgin S, et al. Emergency operation indications in emergency medicine clinic (model of emergency medicine in Turkey). *Adv Ther*. 2006 Mar-Apr;23(2):359-63. X-1
264. Cannon TC, Jordan FB, Vogel JS, et al. Child homicide in Oklahoma: a continuing public health problem. *J Okla State Med Assoc*. 1998 Nov;91(8):449-51. X-1, X-3
265. Cantagallo A and Dimarco F. Prevalence of neuropsychiatric disorders in traumatic brain injury patients. *Europa Medicophysica*. 2002;38(4):167-78. X-1
266. Cantor J, Ashman T, Brown M, et al. Self-discrepancy theory & post-TBI affective disorders: a pilot study. *Neurorehabilitation & Neural Repair*. 2005;19(4):392-3. X-1, X-5
267. Cantor JB, Ashman T, Gordon W, et al. Fatigue after traumatic brain injury and its impact on participation and quality of life. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2008 Jan-Feb;23(1):41-51. X-1
268. Cantor JB, Ashman TA, Schwartz ME, et al. The role of self-discrepancy theory in understanding post-traumatic brain injury affective disorders: a pilot study. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2005 Nov-Dec;20(6):527-43. X-5
269. Canturk G, Canturk N, Odabasi AB, et al. Autopsy findings of suicidal deaths committed by firearms in Ankara, Turkey. *Med Sci Law*. 2009 Jul;49(3):207-12. X-1
270. Caplan B, Gibson CJ and Weiss R. Stressful sequelae of disabling illness. *Int Rehabil Med*. 1984;6(2):58-62. X-1, X-5
271. Carey JC, Wade SL and Wolfe CR. Lessons learned: the effect of prior technology use on Web-based interventions. *Cyberpsychol Behav*. 2008 Apr;11(2):188-95. X-3
272. Carlson KF, Nelson DB, Orazem RJ, et al. Psychiatric diagnoses among Iraq and Afghanistan war veterans screened for deployment-related traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Traumatic Stress*. 2010 February;23(1):17-24. X-1
273. Carnevale GJ, Anselmi V, Johnston MV, et al. A natural setting behavior management program for persons with acquired brain injury: a randomized controlled trial. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2006 Oct;87(10):1289-97. X-1, X-5
274. Carswell K, Maughan B, Davis H, et al. The psychosocial needs of young offenders and adolescents from an inner city area. *J Adolesc*. 2004 Aug;27(4):415-28. X-1, X-4
275. Carter BG, Butt W and Taylor A. Bilaterally absent pupillary responses: Not always a bad sign. *Anaesthesia & Intensive Care*. 2007;35(6):984-987. X-1, X-3
276. Carter TG, Bagheri S and Dierks EJ. Towel clip reduction of the depressed zygomatic arch fracture. *J Oral Maxillofac Surg*. 2005 Aug;63(8):1244-6. X-1
277. Cassidy JW. Fluoxetine: A new serotonergically active antidepressant. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*. Special Issue: Visual system dysfunction. 1989 Jun;4(2):67-69. X-5

278. Castriotta RJ, Atanasov S, Wilde MC, et al. Treatment of sleep disorders after traumatic brain injury. *J Clin Sleep Med*. 2009 Apr 15;5(2):137-44. X-1
279. Castriotta RJ, Wilde MC, Lai JM, et al. Prevalence and consequences of sleep disorders in traumatic brain injury. *J Clin Sleep Med*. 2007 Jun 15;3(4):349-56. X-1
280. Cavicchi LS and Pfeiffer D. Implementation planning for a neuro-behavioral unit in a public health hospital. *J Health Hum Resour Adm*. 1990 Fall;13(2):219-27. X-1
281. Ceviker N, Baykaner K, Keskil S, et al. Moderate head injuries in children as compared to other age groups, including the cases who had talked and deteriorated. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)*. 1995;133(3-4):116-21. X-1, X-4, X-5
282. Chadwick O. Psychological sequelae of head injury in children. *Dev Med Child Neurol*. 1985 Feb;27(1):72-5. X-1
283. Chagas Silva M, Gaunekar G, Patel V, et al. The prevalence and correlates of hazardous drinking in industrial workers: a study from Goa, India. *Alcohol Alcohol*. 2003 Jan-Feb;38(1):79-83. X-1
284. Chahine LM and Chemali Z. Du rire aux larmes: pathological laughing and crying in patients with traumatic brain injury and treatment with lamotrigine. *Epilepsy Behav*. 2006 May;8(3):610-5. X-1, X-3, X-5
285. Chaiklin H, McCauley SR, Ruggero C, et al. Book reviews. *Journal of Nervous & Mental Disease*. 2007 Jun;195(6):546-50. X-2
286. Chalton LD and McMillan TM. Can 'partial' PTSD explain differences in diagnosis of PTSD by questionnaire self-report and interview after head injury? *Brain Inj*. 2009 Feb;23(2):77-82. X-5
287. Chamnanvanakij S, Rollins N and Perlman JM. Subdural hematoma in term infants. *Pediatr Neurol*. 2002 Apr;26(4):301-4. X-1, X-3
288. Chan F, Lanctot KL, Feinstein A, et al. The serotonin transporter polymorphisms and major depression following traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj*. 2008 Jun;22(6):471-9. X-1
289. Chan J, Parmenter T and Stancliffe R. The impact of traumatic brain injury on the mental health outcomes of individuals and their family carers. *AeJAMH (Australian e-Journal for the Advancement of Mental Health)*. 2009 Aug;8(2):1-10. X-2
290. Chan RC and Manly T. The application of "dysexecutive syndrome" measures across cultures: performance and checklist assessment in neurologically healthy and traumatically brain-injured Hong Kong Chinese volunteers. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc*. 2002 Sep;8(6):771-80. X-1, X-5
291. Chandler JD and Gerndt J. Cognitive screening tests for organic mental disorders in psychiatric inpatients: A hopeless task? *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease*. 1988 Nov;176(11):675-681. X-1
292. Chang YC, Tsai JC and Tseng FY. Neuropsychiatric disturbances and hypopituitarism after traumatic brain injury in an elderly man. *Journal of the Formosan Medical Association*. 2006;105(2):172-176. X-2, X-5

293. Chaput G, Giguere JF, Chauny JM, et al. Relationship among subjective sleep complaints, headaches, and mood alterations following a mild traumatic brain injury. *Sleep Med.* 2009 Aug;10(7):713-6. X-6
294. Chaytor N, Temkin N, Machamer J, et al. The ecological validity of neuropsychological assessment and the role of depressive symptoms in moderate to severe traumatic brain injury. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc.* 2007 May;13(3):377-85. X-1, X-4
295. Chen AJ and D'Esposito M. Traumatic brain injury: from bench to bedside to society. *Neuron.* 2010 Apr 15;66(1):11-4. X-1, X-2
296. Chen JK, Johnston KM, Petrides M, et al. Neural substrates of symptoms of depression following concussion in male athletes with persisting postconcussion symptoms. *Arch Gen Psychiatry.* 2008 Jan;65(1):81-9. X-5
297. Cheung G. Posttraumatic Kleine-Levin syndrome. *General Hospital Psychiatry.* 2006;28(5):443-445. X-1, X-2, X-5
298. Chibnall JT and Duckro PN. Post-traumatic stress disorder in chronic post-traumatic headache patients. *Headache.* 1994 Jun;34(6):357-61. X-1, X-5
299. Chibnall JT, Duckro PN and Greenberg MS. Evidence for construct validity of the TMJ scale in a sample of chronic post-traumatic headache patients. *Cranio.* 1994 Jul;12(3):184-9. X-1, X-5
300. Chow TW, Pollock BG and Milgram NW. Potential cognitive enhancing and disease modification effects of SSRIs for Alzheimer's disease. *Neuropsychiatric Disease and Treatment.* 2007;3(5):627-636. X-1, X-2, X-5
301. Christofides J, Bridel M, Egerton M, et al. Blood 5-hydroxytryptamine, 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid and melatonin levels in patients with either Huntington's disease or chronic brain injury. *J Neurochem.* 2006 May;97(4):1078-88. X-1
302. Chua HC, Tan CB and Tjia H. Aberrant regeneration of the third nerve. *Singapore Med J.* 2000 Sep;41(9):458-9. X-1, X-5
303. Cicerone KD and Kalmar K. Does premorbid depression influence post-concussive symptoms and neuropsychological functioning? *Brain Inj.* 1997 Sep;11(9):643-8. X-5
304. Claassen J, Peery S, Kreiter KT, et al. Predictors and clinical impact of epilepsy after subarachnoid hemorrhage. *Neurology.* 2003 Jan 28;60(2):208-14. X-1, X-5
305. Clarke A, Rumsey N, Collin JR, et al. Psychosocial distress associated with disfiguring eye conditions. *Eye.* 2003 Jan;17(1):35-40. X-1
306. Clarke P. Complications of depressed skull fracture. *Lancet.* 1968 Nov 30;2(7579):1192. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
307. Clemens B. Abnormal quantitative EEG scores identify patients with complicated idiopathic generalised epilepsy. *Seizure.* 2004;13(6):366-374. X-1
308. Coakham H. Computerized tomography of the brain. *Practitioner.* 1978 Mar;220(1317):437-42. X-1

309. Cochrane J, Goering P, Durbin J, et al. Tertiary mental health services: II. Subpopulations and best practices for service delivery. *Can J Psychiatry*. 2000 Mar;45(2):185-90. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
310. Cock J, Fordham C, Cockburn J, et al. Who knows best? Awareness of divided attention difficulty in a neurological rehabilitation setting. *Brain Inj*. 2003 Jul;17(7):561-74. X-1, X-5
311. Coetzer R. A clinical pathway including psychotherapy approaches for managing emotional difficulties after acquired brain injury. *CNS Spectrums*. 2009 November;14(11):632-638. X-1, X-2
312. Coetzer R, Ruddle JA and Mulla F. The Brain Injury Grief Inventory: a follow-up study of emotional and functional outcome following traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Cognitive Rehabilitation*. 2006;24(2):7-11. X-5
313. Cohen MA, Shakenovsky BN and Smith I. Low velocity hand-gun injuries of the maxillofacial region. *J Maxillofac Surg*. 1986 Feb;14(1):26-33. X-1, X-5
314. Colak A, Berker M and Ozcan OE. Occipital depression fractures in childhood. A report of 14 cases. *Childs Nerv Syst*. 1991 Apr;7(2):103-5. X-1, X-3
315. Colantonio A, Stamenova V, Abramowitz C, et al. Brain injury in a forensic psychiatry population. *Brain Inj*. 2007 Dec;21(13-14):1353-60. X-1
316. Colasanti A, Mauri MC, Paletta S, et al. Primary major depression versus post-traumatic brain injury major depression: psychopathological and neuropsychological differences. *European Neuropsychopharmacology*. [Meeting]. 2008 Aug;18(Suppl. 4):S582-S583. X-7
317. Colclasure JB and Graham SS. Support of unstable nasal fractures with silicone rubber wedge splints. *Arch Otolaryngol*. 1985 Jul;111(7):443-5. X-1
318. Cole G. Autopsy findings in mental patients. *S Afr Med J*. 1977 Sep 17;52(13):534-6. X-1, X-5
319. Collicutt McGrath J and Linley PA. Post-traumatic growth in acquired brain injury: a preliminary small scale study. *Brain Inj*. 2006 Jun;20(7):767-73. X-1, X-5
320. Collins RC. Quality of life in individuals with traumatic brain injury: A needs-based approach to "Measuring what matters". University of Minnesota. 2003;233. X-7
321. Collins RC and Kennedy MC. Serving families who have served: Providing family therapy and support in interdisciplinary polytrauma rehabilitation. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*. 2008;64(8):993-1003. X-1, X-5
322. Conners CK and Barta F, Jr. Transfer of information from touch to vision in brain-injured and emotionally disturbed children. *J Nerv Ment Dis*. 1967 Aug;145(2):138-41. X-1
323. Conway GA, Moran KA and Mode NA. Scientific worker and licensed professional deaths in Alaska, 1990-2002. *Int J Circumpolar Health*. 2004;63 Suppl 2:353-6. X-1
324. Cook N. Research round-up. *British Journal of Neuroscience Nursing*. 2007 Jun;3(6):290-1. X-2

325. Cooke BB and Keltner NL. Biological perspectives: traumatic brain injury-war related: part II. *Perspect Psychiatr Care*. 2008 Jan;44(1):54-7. X-1, X-2, X-5
326. Cooper J, Reynolds F and Bateman A. An evaluation of a fatigue management intervention for people with acquired brain injury: an exploratory study. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*. 2009 Apr;72(4):174-9. X-5
327. Cooper JA and Ridley B. Response of intrathecal baclofen resistance to dose reduction. *Neurology*. 2006;67(8):1495-1496. X-1
328. Cooper JK and Mungas D. Risk factor and behavioral differences between vascular and Alzheimer's dementias: the pathway to end-stage disease. *J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol*. 1993 Jan-Mar;6(1):29-33. X-1
329. Cooper-Evans S, Alderman N, Knight C, et al. Self-esteem as a predictor of psychological distress after severe acquired brain injury: an exploratory study. *Neuropsychol Rehabil*. 2008 Oct-Dec;18(5-6):607-26. X-5
330. Copeland AR. Suicide among nonwhites. The Metro Dade County experience, 1982-1986. *Am J Forensic Med Pathol*. 1989 Mar;10(1):10-3. X-1
331. Corkin S. Hidden-figures-test performance: lasting effects of unilateral penetrating head injury and transient effects of bilateral cingulotomy. *Neuropsychologia*. 1979;17(6):585-605. X-1
332. Correll RE, Brodginiski SE and Rokosz SF. WAIS performance during the acute recovery stage following closed-head injury. *Percept Mot Skills*. 1993 Feb;76(1):99-109. X-1
333. Corrigan JD, Bogner JA, Mysiw WJ, et al. Life satisfaction after traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2001 Dec;16(6):543-55. X-4
334. Corrigan JD and Deutschle JJ, Jr. The presence and impact of traumatic brain injury among clients in treatment for co-occurring mental illness and substance abuse. *Brain Inj*. 2008 Mar;22(3):223-31. X-1, X-5
335. Coulson SE, O'Dwyer N J, Adams RD, et al. Expression of emotion and quality of life after facial nerve paralysis. *Otol Neurotol*. 2004 Nov;25(6):1014-9. X-1
336. Covassin T, Schatz P and Swanik CB. Sex differences in neuropsychological function and post-concussion symptoms of concussed collegiate athletes. *Neurosurgery*. 2007 Aug;61(2):345-50; discussion 350-1. X-1
337. Crago BR, Gray MR, Nelson LA, et al. Psychological, neuropsychological, and electrocortical effects of mixed mold exposure. *Arch Environ Health*. 2003 Aug;58(8):452-63. X-1
338. Craig AR, Hancock KM and Dickson HG. Spinal cord injury: a search for determinants of depression two years after the event. *Br J Clin Psychol*. 1994 May;33 ( Pt 2):221-30. X-1
339. Crasilneck HB and Hall JA. The use of hypnosis in the rehabilitation of complicated vascular and post-traumatic neurological patients. *Int J Clin Exp Hypn*. 1970 Jul;18(3):145-59. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5

340. Crawford JG. Alzheimer's disease risk factors as related to cerebral blood flow. *Med Hypotheses*. 1996 Apr;46(4):367-77. X-1, X-2
341. Crawford JG. Alzheimer's disease risk factors as related to cerebral blood flow: additional evidence. *Med Hypotheses*. 1998 Jan;50(1):25-36. X-1
342. Criden MR and Ellis FJ. Linear nondisplaced orbital fractures with muscle entrapment. *J AAPOS*. 2007 Apr;11(2):142-7. X-1, X-3, X-5
343. Crisp R. Depression and occupational disability in five diagnostic groups: A review of recent research. *Disability and Rehabilitation: An International, Multidisciplinary Journal*. 2007 Feb;29(4):267-279. X-2, X-5
344. Croker V and McDonald S. Recognition of emotion from facial expression following traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj*. 2005 Sep;19(10):787-99. X-1, X-5
345. Cronholm B. Evaluation of mental disturbances after head injury. *Scand J Rehabil Med*. 1972;4(1):35-8. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
346. Cronholm B, Hadell G and Lundgren KD. The prognostic value of vocational assessment. *Scand J Rehabil Med*. 1969;1(1):20-5. X-1
347. Cross GM and Hirsch KA. Alcohol emergencies: how to recognize promptly, and what to do. *Consultant*. 1997 May;37(5):1390-2, 1399-400, 1402. X-1
348. Cross RL. Biological mechanisms of depression in chronic disease. University of California, Los Angeles. 2007;79. X-1, X-2, X-5
349. Crow S, Meller W, Christenson G, et al. Use of ECT after brain injury. *Convulsive Therapy*. 1996 Jun;12(2):113-116. X-1, X-5
350. Crowe SF and Ponsford J. The role of imagery in sexual arousal disturbances in the male traumatically brain injured individual. *Brain Inj*. 1999 May;13(5):347-54. X-1, X-5
351. Cummings JL. Progress in neurotherapeutics and neuropsychopharmacology 2008. *Progress in Neurotherapeutics & Neuropsychopharmacology*. 2008;3(1):1-11. X-1, X-2
352. Cummings JL, Arciniegas DB, Brooks BR, et al. Defining and diagnosing involuntary emotional expression disorder. *CNS Spectr*. 2006 Jun;11(6):1-7. X-1, X-2
353. Cunningham DR, Merle KS and Genchur JA. Characteristics of a "nonspecific" ENG population. *Ear Hear*. 1980 Sep-Oct;1(5):237-41. X-1
354. Cupertino AP, Richter KP, Cox LS, et al. Smoking cessation pharmacotherapy preferences in rural primary care. *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*. 2008;10(2):301-307. X-1
355. Curry DJ and Frim DM. Delayed repair of open depressed skull fracture. *Pediatr Neurosurg*. 1999 Dec;31(6):294-7. X-1, X-3, X-5
356. Cushman A, Rostan H, Marvin S, et al. Cerebral blood flow in gray and white matter of patients with depressed consciousness. *Surg Forum*. 1972;23(0):403-5. X-1
357. Cutting S, Lauchheimer A, Barr W, et al. Adult-onset idiopathic generalized epilepsy: clinical and behavioral features. *Epilepsia*. 2001 Nov;42(11):1395-8. X-1

358. Daffner KR, Mesulam MM, Holcomb PJ, et al. Disruption of attention to novel events after frontal lobe injury in humans. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 2000 Jan;68(1):18-24. X-1, X-5
359. Dalfen AK and Feinstein A. Head injury, dissociation and the Ganser syndrome. *Brain Injury*. 2000;14(12):1101-1105. X-1, X-2, X-5
360. Dalton G. Transsphenoidal hypophysectomy for pituitary tumours. *Proc R Soc Med*. 1974 Sep;67(9):885-9. X-1
361. Daniel WF, Crovitz HF and Weiner RD. Neuropsychological aspects of disorientation. *Cortex*. 1987 Jun;23(2):169-187. X-1, X-5
362. Daniels JE, Wirth JB, Herrera DG, et al. Head banging on an inpatient psychiatric unit: a vicious circle. *Harv Rev Psychiatry*. 2007 Mar-Apr;15(2):70-9. X-1
363. Danis D and Halm K. The MMWR file. *JEN: Journal of Emergency Nursing*. 1995 Oct;21(5):454-6. X-2
364. Das S, Scott JS and Clark RA. Total body irradiation as an alternative to systemic chemotherapy in small-cell anaplastic lung cancer. *Br J Clin Pract*. 1990 Dec;44(12):571-3. X-1, X-5
365. Das-Gupta R and Turner-Stokes L. Traumatic brain injury. *Disability and Rehabilitation*. 2002;24(13):654-665. X-2
366. David J and Cooks R. When the brain goes wrong: seven short films about brain disorders. Fanlight Productions. 1992. X-1, X-5
367. David JS, Gelas-Dore B, Inaba K, et al. Are patients with self-inflicted injuries more likely to die? *J Trauma*. 2007 Jun;62(6):1495-500. X-1
368. Davidoff G, Roth E, Thomas P, et al. Depression among acute spinal cord injury patients: A study utilizing the Zung Self-Rating Depression Scale. *Rehabilitation Psychology*. 1990 Fal;35(3):171-180. X-1, X-5
369. Davidson PN and Nehamkin S. Book review. *American Journal of Electroneurodiagnostic Technology*. 2007 Mar;47(1):58-63. X-2
370. Davis MC. Life review therapy as an intervention to manage depression and enhance life satisfaction in individuals with right hemisphere cerebral vascular accidents. Mississippi State University. 1997;88. X-1, X-5
371. Davis RL, Mullen N, Makela M, et al. Cranial computed tomography scans in children after minimal head injury with loss of consciousness. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1994 Oct;24(4):640-5. X-1, X-3
372. Davis WS and Moreno JD. Decisional capacity and consent for research in older adults who are cognitively impaired. *Ethics, Law & Aging Review*. 2002;8:19-38. X-1, X-2, X-5
373. Dawkins N, Cloherty ME, Gracey F, et al. The factor structure of the Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale in acquired brain injury. *Brain Inj*. 2006 Nov;20(12):1235-9. X-1

374. Dawson DR, Cantanzaro AM, Firestone J, et al. Changes in coping style following traumatic brain injury and their relationship to productivity status. *Brain Cogn.* 2006 Mar;60(2):214-6. X-1
375. Dawson DR, Schwartz ML, Winocur G, et al. Return to productivity following traumatic brain injury: cognitive, psychological, physical, spiritual, and environmental correlates. *Disabil Rehabil.* 2007 Feb 28;29(4):301-13. X-1, X-5
376. Dawson EL, Boyle NJ and Lee JP. Full-tendon nasal transposition of the vertical rectus muscles: a retrospective review. *Strabismus.* 2007 Jul-Sep;15(3):133-6. X-1, X-3, X-5
377. De Benedittis G and De Santis A. Chronic post-traumatic headache: clinical, psychopathological features and outcome determinants. *J Neurosurg Sci.* 1983 Jul-Sep;27(3):177-86. X-1, X-3
378. De Benedittis G and Ettorre G. Focal EEG in post-traumatic mild coma. Follow-up study on unoperated patients. *J Neurosurg Sci.* 1974 Jan-Mar;18(1):20-5. X-1
379. de Leon FC, Goodrich JT, Tutino M, et al. First published record of a neurosurgical procedure on the North American continent, Mexico City, by Pedro Arias de Benavides, 1561: *Secretos de Chirurgia*, Valladolid, Spain, 1567. *Neurosurgery.* 2000 Jul;47(1):216-22. X-1, X-2, X-3, X-5
380. de Paul Djientcheu V, Njamnshi AK, Ongolo-Zogo P, et al. Depressed skull fractures in children: Treatment using an obstetrical vacuum extractor. *Pediatr Neurosurg.* 2006;42(5):273-6. X-1, X-3, X-5
381. De Santis A, Sganzerla E, Spagnoli D, et al. Risk factors for late posttraumatic epilepsy. *Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien).* 1992;55:64-7. X-1, X-2, X-3
382. Dealberto M-J, Marino J and Bourgon L. Homicidal ideation with intent during a manic episode triggered by antidepressant medication in a man with brain injury. *Bipolar Disorders.* 2008 Feb;10(1):111-113. X-5
383. Dean CE, Kuskowski MA and Caligiuri MP. Predictors of neuroleptic-induced dyskinesia and parkinsonism: The influence of measurement methods and definitions. *Journal of Clinical Psychopharmacology.* 2006;26(6):560-565. X-1
384. Dean PM, Feldman DM, Morere D, et al. Clinical evaluation of the mini-mental state exam with culturally deaf senior citizens. *Arch Clin Neuropsychol.* 2009 Dec;24(8):753-60. X-1
385. Deb S, Lyons I and Koutzoukis C. Neuropsychiatric sequelae one year after a minor head injury. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 1998 Dec;65(6):899-902. X-1
386. Dedek JF. Two moral cases: psychosurgery and behavior control; grossly malformed infants. *Chic Stud.* 1975 Spring;14(1):19-35. X-1
387. Deehan SC and Grant IS. Haemodynamic changes in neurogenic pulmonary oedema: effect of dobutamine. *Intensive Care Med.* 1996 Jul;22(7):672-6. X-1, X-5
388. Deems DA, Doty RL, Settle RG, et al. Smell and taste disorders, a study of 750 patients from the University of Pennsylvania Smell and Taste Center. *Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg.* 1991 May;117(5):519-28. X-1

389. Degeneffe CE and Lynch RT. Correlates of depression in adult siblings of persons with traumatic brain injury. *Rehabilitation Counseling Bulletin*. 2006;49(3):130-42. X-1
390. DeJong RN. The neurologic aspects of dementia. *Trans Am Neurol Assoc*. 1973;98:109-13. X-1
391. Del Monte P, Foppiani L, Ruelle A, et al. Clinically non-functioning pituitary macroadenomas in the elderly. *Aging Clin Exp Res*. 2007 Feb;19(1):34-40. X-1, X-5
392. Della Corte F, Giordano A, Pennisi MA, et al. Quantitative cerebral blood flow and metabolism determination in the first 48 hours after severe head injury with a new dynamic SPECT device. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)*. 1997;139(7):636-41; discussion 641-2. X-1, X-5
393. Dellacherie D, Ehrlé N and Samson S. Is the neutral condition relevant to study musical emotion in patients? *Music Perception*. 2008 Apr;25(4):285-294. X-1, X-5
394. Delmonico RL, Hanley-Peterson P and Englander J. Group psychotherapy for persons with traumatic brain injury: management of frustration and substance abuse. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 1998 Dec;13(6):10-22. X-1, X-2
395. Demakis GJ, Hammond F, Knotts A, et al. The Personality Assessment Inventory in individuals with traumatic brain injury. *Arch Clin Neuropsychol*. 2007 Jan;22(1):123-30. X-1
396. Demaree HA, Crews WD, Jr. and Harrison DW. Topographical brain mapping in depression following mild closed head injury: A case study. *Journal of Neurotherapy*. 1995 Sum;1(1):38-43. X-5
397. DePalo R. The role of hope and spirituality on the road to recovery. *Exceptional Parent*. 2009 Feb;39(2):74-7. X-1, X-2
398. DePrince AP, Weinzierl KM and Combs MD. Executive function performance and trauma exposure in a community sample of children. *Child Abuse Negl*. 2009 Jun;33(6):353-61. X-3
399. Dept. of the Army -- USAMRAA. Psychological Health and Traumatic Brain Injury Advanced Technology/Therapeutic Development Award. 2009 Jul 7, 2009;2010(Feb 9, ). Feb 9 X-7
400. Dhikav V and Anand KS. Is hippocampal atrophy a future drug target? *Med Hypotheses*. 2007;68(6):1300-6. X-1, X-2
401. Diaconescu R, Flowers CR, Storer B, et al. Morbidity and mortality with nonmyeloablative compared with myeloablative conditioning before hematopoietic cell transplantation from HLA-matched related donors. *Blood*. 2004;104(5):1550-1558. X-1
402. Diaz AL. Do I know you? A case study of prosopagnosia (face blindness). *Journal of School Nursing*. 2008 SCH NURS (SAGE)), 2008 Oct;24(5):284-9. X-1, X-3, X-5
403. Dichter MA and Locke RE. Clinical trials in neuroprotection. 23-25 January 2003, Key Biscayne, Florida, USA. *Expert Opin Emerg Drugs*. 2003 May;8(1):267-71. X-1, X-2

404. Dick FD, De Palma G, Ahmadi A, et al. Environmental risk factors for Parkinson's disease and parkinsonism: the Geoparkinson study. *Occup Environ Med.* 2007 Oct;64(10):666-72. X-1, X-5
405. Dikmen S, Machamer J, Miller B, et al. Functional status examination: a new instrument for assessing outcome in traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* 2001 Feb;18(2):127-40. X-1, X-4
406. Dikmen S and Reitan RM. Psychological deficits and recovery of functions after head injury. *Trans Am Neurol Assoc.* 1976;101:72-7. X-1, X-5
407. Dikmen SS, Bombardier CH, Machamer JE, et al. Natural history of depression in traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2004 Sep;85(9):1457-64. X-1
408. Dikmen SS, Machamer JE, Powell JM, et al. Outcome 3 to 5 years after moderate to severe traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2003 Oct;84(10):1449-57. X-1
409. Dikmen SS, Machamer JE, Winn HR, et al. Neuropsychological effects of valproate in traumatic brain injury: a randomized trial. *Neurology.* 2000 Feb 22;54(4):895-902. X-1
410. Dinan TG and Mobayed M. Treatment resistance of depression after head injury: a preliminary study of amitriptyline response. *Acta Psychiatr Scand.* 1992 Apr;85(4):292-4. X-5
411. Dixon MR, Guercio J, Falcomata T, et al. Exploring the Utility of Functional Analysis Methodology to Assess and Treat Problematic Verbal Behavior in Persons with Acquired Brain Injury. *Behavioral Interventions.* 2004 Apr;19(2):91-102. X-5
412. Doczy EJ, Seroogy K, Harrison CR, et al. Hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenocortical axis, glucocorticoids, and neurologic disease. *Immunology and Allergy Clinics of North America.* 2009 May;29(2):265-284. X-1
413. Dolberg OT, Barkai G, Gross Y, et al. Differential effects of topiramate in patients with traumatic brain injury and obesity--a case series. *Psychopharmacology (Berl).* 2005 Jun;179(4):838-45. X-1, X-5
414. Dolberg OT, Klag E, Gross Y, et al. Relief of serotonin selective reuptake inhibitor induced sexual dysfunction with low-dose mianserin in patients with traumatic brain injury. *Psychopharmacology.* 2002;161(4):404-407. X-5
415. Dolinak D, Wise SH and Jones C. Microscopic and spectroscopic features of gunpowder and its documentation in gunshot wounds in charred bodies. *Am J Forensic Med Pathol.* 2008 Dec;29(4):312-9. X-1
416. Dolinar LJ. Delusions in a patient with post-traumatic headache. *Psychosomatics.* 1991 Fall;32(4):460-2. X-1, X-2, X-5
417. Doll D and Bowley DM. Veterans' health--surviving acute injuries is not enough. *Lancet.* 2008 Mar 29;371(9618):1053-5. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
418. Doman G, Wilkinson R, Dimancescu MD, et al. The effect of intense multi-sensory stimulation on coma arousal and recovery. *Neuropsychological Rehabilitation.* 1993;3(2):203-212. X-1

419. Donahue DJ, Muhlbauer MS, Kaufman RA, et al. Childhood survival of atlantooccipital dislocation: underdiagnosis, recognition, treatment, and review of the literature. *Pediatr Neurosurg.* 1994;21(1):105-11. X-1, X-3, X-5
420. Donders J and Boonstra T. Correlates of invalid neuropsychological test performance after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2007 Mar;21(3):319-26. X-1
421. Donnellan CP. Acupuncture for central pain affecting the ribcage following traumatic brain injury and rib fractures--a case report. *Acupunct Med.* 2006 Sep;24(3):129-33. X-5
422. Donnelly JP, Donnelly K and Grohman KK. A multi-perspective concept mapping study of problems associated with traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2005 Dec;19(13):1077-85. X-1, X-5
423. Dosoglu M, Orakdogan M, Somay H, et al. Civilian gunshot wounds to the head. *Neurochirurgie.* 1999 Sep;45(3):201-7. X-1, X-5
424. Doty RL, Yousem DM, Pham LT, et al. Olfactory dysfunction in patients with head trauma. *Arch Neurol.* 1997 Sep;54(9):1131-40. X-1
425. Douglas JM and Spellacy FJ. Indicators of long-term family functioning following severe traumatic brain injury in adults. *Brain Inj.* 1996 Nov;10(11):819-39. X-5
426. Douglas JM and Spellacy FJ. Correlates of depression in adults with severe traumatic brain injury and their carers. *Brain Inj.* 2000 Jan;14(1):71-88. X-5
427. Douglas JM and Spellacy FJ. "Correlates of depression in adults with severe traumatic brain injury and their carers": Erratum. *Brain Injury.* 2000 Feb;14(2):204. X-2, X-5
428. Dragunow M, Goulding M, Faull RL, et al. Induction of c-fos mRNA and protein in neurons and glia after traumatic brain injury: pharmacological characterization. *Exp Neurol.* 1990 Mar;107(3):236-48. X-1, X-4, X-5
429. Drake AI, McDonald EC, Magnus NE, et al. Utility of Glasgow Coma Scale-Extended in symptom prediction following mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2006 May;20(5):469-75. X-1
430. Draper K, Ponsford J and Schonberger M. Psychosocial and emotional outcomes 10 years following traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* 2007 Sep-Oct;22(5):278-87. X-1
431. Driver S and Ede A. Impact of physical activity on mood after TBI. *Brain Inj.* 2009 Mar;23(3):203-12. X-5
432. Driver S and Lox C. Establishing the reliability and validity of a measure of mood for adults with brain injuries. *Journal of Cognitive Rehabilitation.* 2006;24(4):4-10. X-1
433. Drory Y, Ouaknine G, Kosary IZ, et al. Electrocardiographic findings in brain death; description and presumed mechanism. *Chest.* 1975 Apr;67(4):425-32. X-1, X-5
434. Druid H. Site of entrance wound and direction of bullet path in firearm fatalities as indicators of homicide versus suicide. *Forensic Science International.* 1997;88(2):147-162. X-1
435. Drury B. The new unknown soldiers. *Men's Health.* 2009 Mar;24(2):126-32. X-2

436. du Boulay GH. Indications for plain skull X-rays. *Br J Hosp Med.* 1977 Mar;17(3):272-9. X-1
437. du Plessis JJ. Percutaneous pharyngostomy versus gastric tube placement in head injured patients. A prospective comparative study of 50 patients. *Acta Neurochir (Wien).* 1992;119(1-4):94-6. X-1, X-4
438. Ducharme JM, Spencer T, Davidson A, et al. Errorless compliance training: building a cooperative relationship between parents with brain injury and their oppositional children. *Am J Orthopsychiatry.* 2002 Oct;72(4):585-95. X-1, X-5
439. Duckro PN and Chibnall JT. Chronic daily headache as a sequela of minor head and/or neck trauma: A multiple case study. *Headache Quarterly.* 1995;6(4):297-302. X-1, X-5
440. Duckro PN, Chibnall JT and Tomazic TJ. Anger, depression, and disability: a path analysis of relationships in a sample of chronic posttraumatic headache patients. *Headache.* 1995 Jan;35(1):7-9. X-1
441. Duh MS, Paradis PE, Latremouille-Viau D, et al. The risks and costs of multiple-generic substitution of topiramate. *Neurology.* 2009;72(24):2122-2129. X-1
442. Duma SJ, Reger MA, Canning SS, et al. Longitudinal mental health screening results among postdeployed U.S. soldiers preparing to deploy again. *Journal of Traumatic Stress.* 2010 February;23(1):52-58. X-1
443. Dundon M. From the patient's point of view. *Journal of Cognitive Rehabilitation.* 1996 Mar-Apr;14(2):4-5. X-2
444. Dunn T and Arie T. Mental disturbance in the ill old person. *Br Med J.* 1973 Nov 17;4(5889):413-6. X-1
445. Dupuis O, Silveira R, Dupont C, et al. Comparison of "instrument-associated" and "spontaneous" obstetric depressed skull fractures in a cohort of 68 neonates. *Am J Obstet Gynecol.* 2005 Jan;192(1):165-70. X-1, X-3
446. Dworetzky BA, Strahonja-Packard A, Shanahan CW, et al. Characteristics of male veterans with psychogenic nonepileptic seizures. *Epilepsia.* 2005 Sep;46(9):1418-22. X-1
447. Eastwood EA and Schechtman J. Direct observation nursing: adverse patient behaviors and functional outcomes. *Nurs Econ.* 1999 Mar-Apr;17(2):96-102. X-1
448. Eberhardie C. Research roundup Sleep disturbances, headaches and mood alterations in mild TBI. *British Journal of Neuroscience Nursing.* 2009 Sep;5(9):437. X-2
449. Eby GA and Eby KL. Rapid recovery from major depression using magnesium treatment. *Medical Hypotheses.* 2006;67(2):362-370. X-1, X-2
450. Edwards DJ. Sometimes it's not a behavioral health diagnosis. *Behav Healthc.* 2006 Mar;26(3):40. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
451. Edwards DW, Dahmen BA, Wanlass RL, et al. Personality assessment in neuropsychology: the nonspecificity of MMPI-2 neurocorrection methods. *Assessment.* 2003 Sep;10(3):222-7. X-1, X-5

452. Ehrlich S, Noam GG, Lyoo IK, et al. White matter hyperintensities and their associations with suicidality in psychiatrically hospitalized children and adolescents. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry*. 2004 Jun;43(6):770-6. X-1, X-3
453. Ehrt O and Boergen KP. A concept for the surgical treatment of trochlear palsy. *Strabismus*. 2004 Jun;12(2):75-83. X-1
454. Eidelman I, Seedat S and Stein DJ. Risperidone in the treatment of acute stress disorder in physically traumatized in-patients. *Depress Anxiety*. 2000;11(4):187-8. X-1, X-5
455. Eisenberg L. Prevention: rhetoric and reality. *J R Soc Med*. 1984 Apr;77(4):268-80. X-1
456. Eitinger L. Psychosomatic problems in concentration camp survivors. *J Psychosom Res*. 1969 Jun;13(2):183-9. X-1
457. Eitinger L. Organic and psychosomatic aftereffects of concentration camp imprisonment. *Int Psychiatry Clin*. 1971;8(1):205-15. X-1
458. Elbaum-David J. Self-awareness of memory impairment, depression and short-term memory in adults with traumatic brain injury. *New York University*. 1997;117. X-7
459. Elias-Jones AC, Punt JA, Turnbull AE, et al. Management and outcome of severe head injuries in the Trent region 1985-90. *Arch Dis Child*. 1992 Dec;67(12):1430-5. X-1, X-3, X-5
460. Ell PJ and Costa DC. The role of nuclear medicine in neurology and psychiatry. *Current Opinion in Neurology & Neurosurgery*. 1992;5(6):863-869. X-1, X-2
461. Elliott TR. Registering Randomized Clinical Trials and the Case for CONSORT. *Experimental & Clinical Psychopharmacology*. 2007;15(6):511-518. X-1, X-2
462. Ellis A, Stores G and Mayou R. Psychological consequences of road traffic accidents in children. *Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry*. 1998 Jun;7(2):61-8. X-3, X-5
463. Ellis-Hill CS and Horn S. Change in identity and self-concept: a new theoretical approach to recovery following a stroke. *Clin Rehabil*. 2000 Jun;14(3):279-87. X-1
464. Elovic E, Doppalapudi HS, Miller M, et al. Endocrine abnormalities and fatigue after traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*. 2006;21(5):426-7. X-1, X-2, X-5
465. Emilien G and Waltregny A. Traumatic brain injury, cognitive and emotional dysfunction. Impact of clinical neuropsychology research. *Acta Neurol Belg*. 1996 Jun;96(2):89-101. X-5
466. Engberg AW and Teasdale TW. A population-based study of survival and discharge status for survivors after head injury. *Acta Neurol Scand*. 2004 Nov;110(5):281-90. X-1, X-4
467. Engberg AW and Teasdale TW. Psychosocial outcome following traumatic brain injury in adults: a long-term population-based follow-up. *Brain Inj*. 2004 Jun;18(6):533-45. X-1
468. Engstad T, Bonna KH and Viitanen M. Validity of self-reported stroke : The Tromso Study. *Stroke*. 2000 Jul;31(7):1602-7. X-1

469. Eriksson G, Kottorp A, Borg J, et al. Relationship between occupational gaps in everyday life, depressive mood and life satisfaction after acquired brain injury. *J Rehabil Med*. 2009 Feb;41(3):187-94. X-5
470. Estes R. Preventative care: psychological factors affecting behavior: depression after brain injury. *Premier Outlook*. 2004 Summer;4(2):57-62. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
471. Esty ML. Treatment results for mild/moderate traumatic brain injury using EEG data provides quantitative information with predictive value for rehabilitation outcomes and treatment planning. *Premier Outlook*. 2002 Winter;3(4):56-8. X-5
472. Ettenhofer ML and Abeles N. The significance of mild traumatic brain injury to cognition and self-reported symptoms in long-term recovery from injury. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol*. 2009 Apr;31(3):363-72. X-1
473. Ettinger AB, Copeland LA, Zeber JE, et al. Are psychiatric disorders independent risk factors for new-onset epilepsy in older individuals? *Epilepsy Behav*. 2010 Jan;17(1):70-4. X-1, X-5
474. Evans CC, Sherer M, Nakase-Richardson R, et al. Evaluation of an interdisciplinary team intervention to improve therapeutic alliance in post-acute brain injury rehabilitation. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2008 Sep-Oct;23(5):329-38. X-1
475. Evans J, Vaillant JM, Bertrand JC, et al. The reduction of zygomatic fractures using a straight mouth gag. *J Oral Surg*. 1979 Apr;37(4):274-5. X-1, X-2
476. Evans RW. Posttraumatic headaches among United States soldiers injured in Afghanistan and Iraq. *Headache*. 2008;48(8):1216-1225. X-1, X-2
477. Evans RW, Gualtieri CT and Patterson DR. Treatment of chronic closed head injury with psychostimulant drugs: A controlled case study and an appropriate evaluation procedure. *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease*. 1987 Feb;175(2):106-110. X-5
478. Ewing-Cobbs L, Levin HS, Eisenberg HM, et al. Language functions following closed-head injury in children and adolescents. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol*. 1987 Oct;9(5):575-92. X-1, X-3
479. Fabricius M, Fuhr S, Bhatia R, et al. Cortical spreading depression and peri-infarct depolarization in acutely injured human cerebral cortex. *Brain*. 2006 Mar;129(Pt 3):778-90. X-1, X-5
480. Fabricius M, Fuhr S, Willumsen L, et al. Association of seizures with cortical spreading depression and peri-infarct depolarisations in the acutely injured human brain. *Clin Neurophysiol*. 2008 Sep;119(9):1973-84. X-1
481. Fahy TJ, Irving MH and Millac P. Severe head injuries. A six-year follow-up. *Lancet*. 1967 Sep 2;2(7514):475-9. X-1, X-4, X-5
482. Fals-Stewart W and Bates ME. The neuropsychological test performance of drug-abusing patients: an examination of latent cognitive abilities and associated risk factors. *Exp Clin Psychopharmacol*. 2003 Feb;11(1):34-45. X-1
483. Famularo R, Fenton T and Kinscherff R. Medical and developmental histories of maltreated children. *Clin Pediatr (Phila)*. 1992 Sep;31(9):536-41. X-1, X-3

484. Fann JR, Burington B, Leonetti A, et al. Psychiatric illness following traumatic brain injury in an adult health maintenance organization population. *Arch Gen Psychiatry*. 2004 Jan;61(1):53-61. X-1, X-4
485. Fann JR, Hart T and Schomer KG. Treatment for depression after traumatic brain injury: a systematic review. *J Neurotrauma*. 2009 Dec;26(12):2383-402. X-7
486. Fann JR, Leonetti A, Jaffe K, et al. Psychiatric illness and subsequent traumatic brain injury: a case control study. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 2002 May;72(5):615-20. X-1
487. Fann JR, Uomoto JM and Katon WJ. Sertraline in the treatment of major depression following mild traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci*. 2000 Spring;12(2):226-32. X-1, X-5
488. Fann JR, Uomoto JM and Katon WJ. Cognitive improvement with treatment of depression following mild traumatic brain injury. *Psychosomatics*. 2001 Jan-Feb;42(1):48-54. X-5
489. Farrin L, Hull L, Unwin C, et al. Effects of depressed mood on objective and subjective measures of attention. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci*. 2003 Winter;15(1):98-104. X-1
490. Fauerbach JA, Heinberg LJ, Lawrence JW, et al. Effect of early body image dissatisfaction on subsequent psychological and physical adjustment after disfiguring injury. *Psychosom Med*. 2000 Jul-Aug;62(4):576-82. X-1
491. Fear NT, Jones E, Groom M, et al. Symptoms of post-concussional syndrome are non-specifically related to mild traumatic brain injury in UK Armed Forces personnel on return from deployment in Iraq: an analysis of self-reported data. *Psychol Med*. 2009 Aug;39(8):1379-87. X-1
492. Feeney TJ, Ylvisaker M, Rosen BH, et al. Community supports for individuals with challenging behavior after brain injury: an analysis of the New York state behavioral resource project. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2001 Feb;16(1):61-75. X-1
493. Feinstein A, Ouchterlony D, Somerville J, et al. The effects of litigation on symptom expression: a prospective study following mild traumatic brain injury. *Med Sci Law*. 2001 Apr;41(2):116-21. X-1
494. Feldman M. The post-concussional syndrome--fact or fancy? *S Afr Med J*. 1973 Nov 24;47(46):2247-8. X-1
495. Felicetti TC. Suicidal threats by brain damaged clients: A facility responds. *Residential Treatment for Children & Youth*. 1990;7(3):5-10. X-3
496. Fenimore EA. Depression following traumatic brain injury and the Hamilton Depression Rating Scale. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering*. 2006;67(3-B). X-7
497. Fenske TS, Kahl BS, Eickhoff J, et al. Excessive toxicity of the high dose thiotepa and etoposide regimen when combined with radiation: Long-term autologous transplantation experience in follicular and mantle cell lymphoma. *Leukemia & Lymphoma*. 2005;46(10):1441-1448. X-1, X-5

498. Ferguson RJ, Mittenberg W, Barone DF, et al. Postconcussion syndrome following sports-related head injury: expectation as etiology. *Neuropsychology*. 1999 Oct;13(4):582-9. X-6
499. Ferlazzo E, Morgante F, Rizzo V, et al. Successful treatment of Holmes tremor by levetiracetam. *Movement Disorders*. 2008;23(14):2101-2103. X-1
500. Ferreira MC, Besteiro JM and Tuma Junior P. Results of reconstruction of the facial nerve. *Microsurgery*. 1994;15(1):5-8. X-1
501. Ferrier-Auerbach AG, Erbes CR, Polusny MA, et al. Predictors of emotional distress reported by soldiers in the combat zone. *Journal of Psychiatric Research*, Published online. 2009;24. X-1
502. Ferry C, Gemayel G, Rocha V, et al. Long-term outcomes after allogeneic stem cell transplantation for children with hematological malignancies. *Bone Marrow Transplant*. 2007 Aug;40(3):219-24. X-1, X-3
503. Fichtenberg NL, Millis SR, Mann NR, et al. Factors associated with insomnia among post-acute traumatic brain injury survivors. *Brain Inj*. 2000 Jul;14(7):659-67. X-1
504. Fichtenberg NL, Zafonte RD, Putnam S, et al. Insomnia in a post-acute brain injury sample. *Brain Inj*. 2002 Mar;16(3):197-206. X-1
505. Fichtenberg NL, Putnam SH, Mann NR, et al. Insomnia screening in postacute traumatic brain injury: utility and validity of the Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil*. 2001 May;80(5):339-45. X-1
506. Fildes J, Reed L, Jones N, et al. Trauma: the leading cause of maternal death. *J Trauma*. 1992 May;32(5):643-5. X-1
507. Filipovic B, Kovacevic S, Stojicic M, et al. Morphological differences among cavum septi pellucidi obtained in patients with schizophrenia and healthy individuals: forensic implications. A post-mortem study. *Psychiatry Clin Neurosci*. 2005 Feb;59(1):106-8. X-1
508. Fineschi V, Agricola E, Baroldi G, et al. Myocardial findings in fatal carbon monoxide poisoning: a human and experimental morphometric study. *Int J Legal Med*. 2000;113(5):276-82. X-1
509. Finger S and Clower WT. Victor Horsley on "trephining in pre-historic times". *Neurosurgery*. 2001 Apr;48(4):911-7; discussion 917-8. X-1, X-2
510. Finger S, Koehler PJ and Jagella C. The Monakow concept of diaschisis: origins and perspectives. *Arch Neurol*. 2004 Feb;61(2):283-8. X-1, X-2
511. Finlayson MA. Clinical neuropsychology in rehabilitation. *Ontario Psychologist*. 1985 Apr;17(2):15-19. X-2
512. Finlayson MA, Sullivan JF and Alfano DP. Halstead's Category Test: withstanding the test of time. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol*. 1986 Dec;8(6):706-9. X-1
513. Finset A and Andersson S. Coping strategies in patients with acquired brain injury: relationships between coping, apathy, depression and lesion location. *Brain Inj*. 2000 Oct;14(10):887-905. X-1, X-5

514. Fishbain DA, Fletcher JR, Aldrich TE, et al. Relationship between Russian roulette deaths and risk-taking behavior: a controlled study. *Am J Psychiatry*. 1987 May;144(5):563-7. X-1, X-5
515. Fisher L and Macnaughton PD. Electrolyte and metabolic disturbances in the critically ill. *Anaesthesia & Intensive Care Medicine*. 2006;7(5):151-154. X-1, X-2
516. Flach J and Malmros R. A long-term follow-up study of children with severe head injury. *Scand J Rehabil Med*. 1972;4(1):9-15. X-1
517. Flanagan DA. A retrospective analysis of expressed emotion (EE) and affective distress in a sample of relatives caring for traumatically brain-injured (TBI) family members. *Br J Clin Psychol*. 1998 Nov;37 ( Pt 4):431-9. X-1, X-5
518. Fleming J, Kuipers P, Foster M, et al. Evaluation of an outpatient, peer group intervention for people with acquired brain injury based on the ICF 'Environment' dimension. *Disabil Rehabil*. 2009;31(20):1666-75. X-1, X-5
519. Fleming JM, Strong J and Ashton R. Cluster analysis of self-awareness levels in adults with traumatic brain injury and relationship to outcome. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 1998 Oct;13(5):39-51. X-1
520. Fleminger S, Oliver DL, Williams WH, et al. The neuropsychiatry of depression after brain injury. *Neuropsychological Rehabilitation*. 2003;13(1-2):65-87. X-2
521. Foley J, Garcia J, Harris K, et al. Can the MMPI-2 discriminate between mild-moderate TBI and other neurologic and psychiatric populations? *Int J Neurosci*. 2006 Dec;116(12):1377-89. X-1
522. Folmer RL and Griest SE. Chronic tinnitus resulting from head or neck injuries. *Laryngoscope*. 2003 May;113(5):821-7. X-1
523. Folstein MF, Folstein SE and McHugh PR. "Mini-mental state". A practical method for grading the cognitive state of patients for the clinician. *J Psychiatr Res*. 1975 Nov;12(3):189-98. X-1
524. Fordyce DJ, Roueche JR and Prigatano GP. Enhanced emotional reactions in chronic head trauma patients. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 1983 Jul;46(7):620-4. X-4
525. Fork M, Bartels C, Ebert AD, et al. Neuropsychological sequelae of diffuse traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj*. 2005 Feb;19(2):101-8. X-1
526. Forman ACM, Vesey PA and Lincoln NB. Effectiveness of an adjustment group for brain injury patients: a pilot evaluation. *International Journal of Therapy & Rehabilitation*. 2006;13(5):223-8. X-5
527. Formisano R, Bivona U, Catani S, et al. Post-traumatic headache: facts and doubts. *Journal of Headache and Pain*, Published online 18 March 2009. 2009. X-2
528. Forsgren L and Nystrom L. An incident case-referent study of epileptic seizures in adults. *Epilepsy Res*. 1990 May-Jun;6(1):66-81. X-1
529. Fortin A, Lefebvre MB and Ptito M. Traumatic brain injury and olfactory deficits: The tale of two smell tests! *Brain Injury*. 2010 Jan;24(1):27-33. X-1, X-5

530. Fraas M and Balz MA. Expressive electronic journal writing: freedom of communication for survivors of acquired brain injury. *J Psycholinguist Res.* 2008 Mar;37(2):115-24. X-1, X-5
531. Francisco GE, Walker WC, Zasler ND, et al. Pharmacological management of neurobehavioural sequelae of traumatic brain injury: A survey of current psychiatric practice. *Brain Injury.* 2007;21(10):1007-1014. X-1
532. Frank RG, Wonderlich SA, Corcoran JR, et al. Interpersonal response to spinal cord injury. *Journal of Social & Clinical Psychology.* 1986;4(4):447-460. X-1, X-2
533. Franzini A, Messina G, Leone M, et al. Feasibility of simultaneous vagal nerve and deep brain stimulation in chronic cluster headache: Case report and considerations. *Neurological Sciences.* 2009 May;30(Suppl1):S137-S139. X-1, X-5
534. Freedman D and Hemenway D. Precursors of lethal violence: a death row sample. *Soc Sci Med.* 2000 Jun;50(12):1757-70. X-1, X-5
535. Freeman MR, Ryan JJ, Lopez SJ, et al. Cognitive estimation in traumatic brain injury: relationships with measures of intelligence, memory, and affect. *Int J Neurosci.* 1995 Dec;83(3-4):269-73. X-5
536. Freeman T and High WM. Treatment of a patient with traumatic brain injury-related severe self-injurious behavior. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation.* 2009;24(4):292-296. X-5
537. Freemon FR. Evaluation of patients with progressive intellectual deterioration. *Arch Neurol.* 1976 Sep;33(9):658-9. X-1
538. Freemon FR and Rudd SM. Clinical features that predict potentially reversible progressive intellectual deterioration. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 1982 Jul;30(7):449-51. X-1
539. Frey LC. Epidemiology of posttraumatic epilepsy: a critical review. *Epilepsia.* 2003;44 Suppl 10:11-7. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
540. Frieboes RM, Muller U, Murck H, et al. Nocturnal hormone secretion and the sleep EEG in patients several months after traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci.* 1999 Summer;11(3):354-60. X-1, X-5
541. Frigerio R, Fujishiro H, Maraganore DM, et al. Comparison of risk factor profiles in incidental Lewy body disease and Parkinson disease. *Arch Neurol.* 2009 Sep;66(9):1114-9. X-1
542. Fromm L, Heath DL, Vink R, et al. Magnesium attenuates post-traumatic depression/anxiety following diffuse traumatic brain injury in rats. *J Am Coll Nutr.* 2004 Oct;23(5):529S-533S. X-3, X-5
543. Gaidolfi E and Vignolo LA. Closed head injuries of school-age children: neuropsychological sequelae in early adulthood. *Ital J Neurol Sci.* 1980 Mar;1(2):65-73. X-3, X-5
544. Galbraith S, Murray WR, Patel AR, et al. The relationship between alcohol and head injury and its effect on the conscious level. *Br J Surg.* 1976 Feb;63(2):128-30. X-1

545. Gallagher R, Drance E and Higginbotham S. Finding the Person Behind the Pain: Chronic Pain Management in a Patient With Traumatic Brain Injury. *Journal of the American Medical Directors Association*. 2006;7(7):432-434. X-1, X-2, X-5
546. Galski T, Palasz J, Bruno RL, et al. Predicting physical and verbal aggression on a brain trauma unit. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 1994 Apr;75(4):380-3. X-5
547. Garniak A, Feivel M, Hertz M, et al. Skull x-rays in head trauma: are they still necessary? A review of 1000 cases. *Eur J Radiol*. 1986 May;6(2):89-91. X-1
548. Garske GG and Thomas KR. Self-reported self-esteem and depression: Indexes of psychosocial adjustment following severe traumatic brain injury. *Rehabilitation Counseling Bulletin*. 1992 Sep;36(1):44-52. X-5
549. Gass CS and Apple C. Cognitive complaints in closed-head injury: relationship to memory test performance and emotional disturbance. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol*. 1997 Apr;19(2):290-9. X-1
550. Gass CS and Russell EW. MMPI correlates of performance intellectual deficits in patients with right hemisphere lesions. *J Clin Psychol*. 1987 Sep;43(5):484-9. X-1, X-5
551. Gatsoulis N, Tzafestas N and Damaskinos A. Pre-hospital trauma deaths in a tourist region in Greece. *Pre hospital Immediate Care*. 2000;4(3):117-21. X-1, X-5
552. Gauggel S, Wietasch A, Bayer C, et al. The impact of positive and negative feedback on reaction time in brain-damaged patients. *Neuropsychology*. 2000 Jan;14(1):125-33. X-1
553. Gaylin W and et al. The law and the biological revolution. *Columbia J Law Soc Probl*. 1973 Fall;10(1):47-76. X-1
554. Gelbart AO and Schwarz SB. The elderly patient with dementia. *Am Fam Physician*. 1981 Jan;23(1):196-9. X-1
555. Gemmell C and Leathem JM. A study investigating the effects of Tai Chi Chuan: individuals with traumatic brain injury compared to controls. *Brain Inj*. 2006 Feb;20(2):151-6. X-1, X-5
556. Geraldina P, Mariarosaria L, Annarita A, et al. Neuropsychiatric sequelae in TBI: a comparison across different age groups. *Brain Inj*. 2003 Oct;17(10):835-46. X-3
557. Gerdine LV. Osteopathy and insanity. 1917. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 2000 Aug;100(8):499-500. X-1
558. Gerlock AJ and Sinn DP. Anatomic, clinical, surgical, and radiographic correlation of the zygomatic complex fracture. *AJR Am J Roentgenol*. 1977 Feb;128(2):235-8. X-1, X-2
559. Gerring JP, Slomine B, Vasa RA, et al. Clinical predictors of posttraumatic stress disorder after closed head injury in children. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry*. 2002 Feb;41(2):157-65. X-1, X-3
560. Gervais RO, Ben-Porath YS, Wygant DB, et al. Development and validation of a Response Bias Scale (RBS) for the MMPI-2. *Assessment*. 2007 Jun;14(2):196-208. X-1
561. Gervais RO, Ben-Porath YS, Wygant DB, et al. Differential sensitivity of the Response Bias Scale (RBS) and MMPI-2 validity scales to memory complaints. *Clin Neuropsychol*. 2008 Dec;22(6):1061-79. X-1

562. Geurtsen GJ, Martina JD, Van Heugten CM, et al. A prospective study to evaluate a new residential community reintegration programme for severe chronic brain injury: the Brain Integration Programme. *Brain Inj.* 2008 Jul;22(7-8):545-54. X-1, X-5
563. Gfeller JD, Chibnall JT and Duckro PN. Postconcussion symptoms and cognitive functioning in posttraumatic headache patients. *Headache.* 1994 Oct;34(9):503-7. X-5
564. Gibson L, MacLennan WJ, Gray C, et al. Evaluation of a comprehensive assessment battery for stroke patients. *Int J Rehabil Res.* 1991;14(2):93-100. X-1, X-5
565. Gibson TC. Skull X-rays in minor head injury. A review of their use and interpretation by casualty officers. *Scott Med J.* 1983 Apr;28(2):132-7. X-1
566. Gil S, Caspi Y, Ben-Ari IZ, et al. Does memory of a traumatic event increase the risk for posttraumatic stress disorder in patients with traumatic brain injury? A prospective study. *Am J Psychiatry.* 2005 May;162(5):963-9. X-1
567. Gilbody S, Richards D, Brealey S, et al. Screening for depression in medical settings with the Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ): a diagnostic meta-analysis. *J Gen Intern Med.* 2007 Nov;22(11):1596-602. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
568. Gilchrist E and Wilkinson M. Some factors determining prognosis in young people with severe head injuries. *Arch Neurol.* 1979 Jun;36(6):355-9. X-1
569. Giles GM and Mohr JD. Overview and inter-rater reliability of an incident-based rating scale for aggressive behaviour following traumatic brain injury: The Overt Aggression Scale-Modified for Neurorehabilitation-Extended (OAS-MNR-E). *Brain Inj.* 2007 May;21(5):505-11. X-1, X-5
570. Gill JR, Lenz KA and Amolat MJ. Gunshot fatalities in children and adolescents in New York City. *J Forensic Sci.* 2003 Jul;48(4):832-5. X-1, X-3
571. Gillen R, Tennen H, Affleck G, et al. Distress, depressive symptoms, and depressive disorder among caregivers of patients with brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* 1998 Jun;13(3):31-43. X-1
572. Gillespie MP and Trzepacz PT. Head trauma, affective syndrome in a patient with MS. *Psychosomatics: Journal of Consultation Liaison Psychiatry.* 1985 Jun;26(6):531-532. X-1, X-5
573. Gilpin DA and Nelson PG. Revised trauma score: a triage tool in the accident and emergency department. *Injury.* 1991 Jan;22(1):35-7. X-1
574. Ginzburg HM and Holm KD. The struggle for DoD/VA benefits. *Psychiatric Annals.* 2009 February;39(2):71-77. X-1, X-2
575. Girona MW, Der-Martirosian C, Belin TR, et al. Predictors of depressive symptoms following mandibular fracture repair. *J Oral Maxillofac Surg.* 2009 Feb;67(2):328-34. X-1, X-5
576. Gizzi M, Zlotnick M, Cicerone K, et al. Vestibular disease and cognitive dysfunction: no evidence for a causal connection. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* 2003 Sep-Oct;18(5):398-407. X-1

577. GJ DA and Evans AE. Cyclic, low-dose total body irradiation for metastatic neuroblastoma. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys.* 1983 Dec;9(12):1961-5. X-1, X-2, X-3, X-5
578. Glasgow GP and Mill WB. Cobalt-60 total body irradiation dosimetry at 220 cm source-axis distance. *International Journal of Radiation Oncology, Biology, Physics.* 1980;6(6):773-777. X-1, X-2
579. Glasgow GP, Mill WB, Phillips GL, et al. Comparative 60Co total body irradiation (220 cm SAD) and 25 MV total body irradiation (370 cm SAD) dosimetry. *International Journal of Radiation Oncology, Biology, Physics.* 1980;6(9):1243-1250. X-1, X-2
580. Glassmire DM, Kinney DI, Greene RL, et al. Sensitivity and specificity of MMPI-2 neurologic correction factors: receiver operating characteristic analysis. *Assessment.* 2003 Sep;10(3):299-309. X-1
581. Glenn MB, O'Neil-Pirozzi T, Goldstein R, et al. Depression amongst outpatients with traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2001 Sep;15(9):811-8. X-5
582. Glenn MB and Wroblewski B. The choice of antidepressants in depressed survivors of traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation.* 1989 Sep;4(3):85-88. X-2, X-5
583. Glezer A, Murray E, Price B, et al. Effective use of electroconvulsive therapy after craniofacial reconstructive surgery. *The Journal of ECT.* 2009 Sep;25(3):208-209. X-5
584. Gloulou F, Allouche M, Khelil MB, et al. Unusual suicides with band saws: Two case reports and a literature review. *Forensic Science International.* 2009;183(1-3):e7-e10. X-1, X-2, X-5
585. Gluck JP. Harry F. Harlow and animal research: reflection on the ethical paradox. *Ethics Behav.* 1997;7(2):149-61. X-1, X-2
586. Gnjidic Z, Kubat M, Malenica M, et al. Epidemiological, forensic, clinical, and imaging characteristics of head injuries acquired in the suicide attempt with captive bolt gun. *Acta Neurochir (Wien).* 2002 Dec;144(12):1271-7. X-1, X-5
587. Godano U, Serracchioli A, Servadei F, et al. Intracranial lesions of surgical interest in minor head injuries in paediatric patients. *Childs Nerv Syst.* 1992 May;8(3):136-8. X-1, X-3
588. Godfrey HP, Harnett MA, Knight RG, et al. Assessing distress in caregivers of people with a traumatic brain injury (TBI): a psychometric study of the Head Injury Behaviour Scale. *Brain Inj.* 2003 May;17(5):427-35. X-1
589. Godfrey JR. Toward optimal health: The experts discuss memory loss in aging women. *Journal of Women's Health.* 2004;13(8):856-862. X-1
590. Golden Z and Golden CJ. The differential impacts of Alzheimer's dementia, head injury, and stroke on personality dysfunction. *Int J Neurosci.* 2003 Jun;113(6):869-78. X-1
591. Goldsmith MM, 3rd and Fry TL. Simple technique for stabilizing depressed zygomatic arch fractures. *Laryngoscope.* 1986 Mar;96(3):325-6. X-1

592. Goldstein FC and Levin HS. Neurobehavioral outcome of traumatic brain injury in older adults: initial findings. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*. 1995;10(1):57-73. X-2, X-4, X-5
593. Goldstein FC, Levin HS, Goldman WP, et al. Cognitive and neurobehavioral functioning after mild versus moderate traumatic brain injury in older adults. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc*. 2001 Mar;7(3):373-83. X-5
594. Goldstein FC, Levin HS, Goldman WP, et al. Cognitive and behavioral sequelae of closed head injury in older adults according to their significant others. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci*. 1999 Winter;11(1):38-44. X-5
595. Gordon D. Depressed fractures and missile wounds of the skull. *Nurs Mirror Midwives J*. 1976 Feb 26;142(8):45-6. X-1
596. Gordon N. Migraine, epilepsy, post-traumatic syndromes, and spreading depression. *Dev Med Child Neurol*. 1989 Oct;31(5):682-6. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
597. Gordon VL. Recovery from a head injury: a family process. *Pediatr Nurs*. 1989 Mar-Apr;15(2):131-3. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
598. Gordon WA, Cantor JB, Johanning E, et al. Cognitive impairment associated with toxigenic fungal exposure: a replication and extension of previous findings. *Appl Neuropsychol*. 2004;11(2):65-74. X-1
599. Gordon WA, Haddad L, Brown M, et al. The sensitivity and specificity of self-reported symptoms in individuals with traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj*. 2000 Jan;14(1):21-33. X-1
600. Gorji A, Scheller D, Straub H, et al. Spreading depression in human neocortical slices. *Brain Res*. 2001 Jul 6;906(1-2):74-83. X-1
601. Gosciniski I, Kwiatkowski S, Polak J, et al. The Kluver-Bucy syndrome. *Acta Neurochirurgica*. 1997;139(4):303-306. X-1, X-5
602. Gouick J and Gentleman D. The emotional and behavioural consequences of traumatic brain injury. *Trauma*. 2004;6(4):285-92. X-2
603. Gourlay D, Lun KC and Liya G. Review of virtual reality treatment for mental health. *Stud Health Technol Inform*. 2001;84(Pt 1):820-4. X-1, X-2
604. Grados MA, Vasa RA, Riddle MA, et al. New onset obsessive-compulsive symptoms in children and adolescents with severe traumatic brain injury. *Depress Anxiety*. 2008;25(5):398-407. X-1, X-3
605. Grafman J, Schwab K, Warden D, et al. Frontal lobe injuries, violence, and aggression: a report of the Vietnam Head Injury Study. *Neurology*. 1996 May;46(5):1231-8. X-1
606. Grafman J, Vance SC, Weingartner H, et al. The effects of lateralized frontal lesions on mood regulation. *Brain*. 1986 Dec;109 ( Pt 6):1127-48. X-1
607. Graham CA, Gordon MW, Roy CW, et al. Long-term outcomes of major trauma without head injury in the West of Scotland: pilot case-control study. *Eur J Emerg Med*. 2007 Feb;14(1):35-8. X-1, X-5

608. Graham CJ, Kittredge D and Stuemky JH. Injuries associated with child safety seat misuse. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 1992 Dec;8(6):351-3. X-1, X-3
609. Grande LA, Loeser JD, Ozuna J, et al. Complex regional pain syndrome as a stress response. *Pain*. 2004;110(1-2):495-498. X-1, X-2, X-5
610. Granger CV, Divan N and Fiedler RC. Functional assessment scales. A study of persons after traumatic brain injury. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil*. 1995 Mar-Apr;74(2):107-13. X-5
611. Grant JR, Southall PE, Fowler DR, et al. Death in custody: a historical analysis. *J Forensic Sci*. 2007 Sep;52(5):1177-81. X-1
612. Gray LN, Kalimuthu R, Jayaram B, et al. A retrospective study of treatment of orbital floor fractures with the maxillary sinus approach. *Br J Plast Surg*. 1985 Jan;38(1):113-5. X-1
613. Green A, Felmingham K, Baguley IJ, et al. The clinical utility of the Beck Depression Inventory after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj*. 2001 Dec;15(12):1021-8. X-1
614. Green CR, Mihic AM, Nikkel SM, et al. Executive function deficits in children with fetal alcohol spectrum disorders (FASD) measured using the Cambridge Neuropsychological Tests Automated Battery (CANTAB). *J Child Psychol Psychiatry*. 2009 Jun;50(6):688-97. X-3
615. Green P and Flaro L. Word memory test performance in children. *Child Neuropsychol*. 2003 Sep;9(3):189-207. X-1, X-3
616. Green RC, Cupples LA, Kurz A, et al. Depression as a risk factor for Alzheimer disease: the MIRAGE Study. *Arch Neurol*. 2003 May;60(5):753-9. X-1
617. Greenes DS and Schutzman SA. Infants with isolated skull fracture: what are their clinical characteristics, and do they require hospitalization? *Ann Emerg Med*. 1997 Sep;30(3):253-9. X-1, X-3
618. Greenes DS and Schutzman SA. Occult intracranial injury in infants. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1998 Dec;32(6):680-6. X-1, X-3
619. Greenes DS and Schutzman SA. Clinical indicators of intracranial injury in head-injured infants. *Pediatrics*. 1999 Oct;104(4 Pt 1):861-7. X-1, X-3
620. Greenes DS and Schutzman SA. Clinical significance of scalp abnormalities in asymptomatic head-injured infants. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2001 Apr;17(2):88-92. X-1, X-3
621. Groom KN, Shaw TG, O'Connor ME, et al. Neurobehavioral symptoms and family functioning in traumatically brain-injured adults. *Arch Clin Neuropsychol*. 1998 Nov;13(8):695-711. X-1
622. Gross CG. 'Psychosurgery' in renaissance art. *Trends Neurosci*. 1999 Oct;22(10):429-31. X-1, X-2
623. Gross H, Kling A, Henry G, et al. Local cerebral glucose metabolism in patients with long-term behavioral and cognitive deficits following mild traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci*. 1996 Summer;8(3):324-34. X-5
624. Gualtieri CT and Evans RW. Stimulant treatment for the neurobehavioural sequelae of traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj*. 1988 Oct-Dec;2(4):273-90. X-1, X-4, X-5

625. Gualtieri CT and Johnson LG. Reliability and validity of a computerized neurocognitive test battery, *CNS Vital Signs. Arch Clin Neuropsychol.* 2006 Oct;21(7):623-43. X-1
626. Gualtieri F, Manetti D, Romanelli MN, et al. Design and study of piracetam-like nootropics, controversial members of the problematic class of cognition-enhancing drugs. *Current Pharmaceutical Design.* 2002;8(2):125-138. X-2
627. Guercio JM and Braunling-Mcmorrow D. Postacute neurobehavioral treatment: current perspectives on incidence, demographics, and contemporary delivery systems. *Case Manager.* 2004 Mar-Apr;15(2):66-9. X-1
628. Guercio JM and McMorro MJ. Proactive protocols for severe unwanted behavior after acquired brain injury. *Case Manager.* 2002 Jan-Feb;13(1):55-8. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
629. Guercio JM, Podolska-Schroeder H and Rehfeldt RA. Using stimulus equivalence technology to teach emotion recognition to adults with acquired brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2004 Jun;18(6):593-601. X-1, X-5
630. Guerreiro DF, Navarro R, Silva M, et al. Psychosis secondary to traumatic brain injury. *Brain Injury.* 2009 Apr;23(4):358-361. X-5
631. Guetin S, Soua B, Voiriot G, et al. The effect of music therapy on mood and anxiety-depression: an observational study in institutionalised patients with traumatic brain injury. *Ann Phys Rehabil Med.* 2009 Feb;52(1):30-40. X-5
632. Guillemineault C, Faull KF, Miles L, et al. Posttraumatic excessive daytime sleepiness: a review of 20 patients. *Neurology.* 1983 Dec;33(12):1584-9. X-1, X-5
633. Guillemineault C, Yuen KM, Gulevich MG, et al. Hypersomnia after head-neck trauma: a medicolegal dilemma. *Neurology.* 2000 Feb 8;54(3):653-9. X-1
634. Gunn J. Social factors and epileptics in prison. *Br J Psychiatry.* 1974 Jun;124(0):509-17. X-1
635. Gunstad J and Suhr JA. "Expectation as etiology" versus "the good old days": postconcussion syndrome symptom reporting in athletes, headache sufferers, and depressed individuals. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc.* 2001 Mar;7(3):323-33. X-1
636. Gunstad J and Suhr JA. Perception of illness: nonspecificity of postconcussion syndrome symptom expectation. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc.* 2002 Jan;8(1):37-47. X-1
637. Gunstad J and Suhr JA. Cognitive factors in Postconcussion Syndrome symptom report. *Arch Clin Neuropsychol.* 2004 Apr;19(3):391-405. X-1
638. Gunter TD, Philibert R and Hollenbeck N. Medical and psychiatric problems among men and women in a community corrections residential setting. *Behav Sci Law.* 2009;27(5):695-711. X-1
639. Gurr B and Coetzer BR. The effectiveness of cognitive-behavioural therapy for post-traumatic headaches. *Brain Inj.* 2005 Jul;19(7):481-91. X-5
640. Guskiewicz KM, Marshall SW, Bailes J, et al. Recurrent concussion and risk of depression in retired professional football players. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* 2007 Jun;39(6):903-9. X-6

641. Guth PE. The effects of depression in head injured adults as related to educational level, gender, and activity level. *Indiana University of Pennsylvania*. 2000;133. X-5
642. Guthkelch AN. Posttraumatic amnesia, post-concussional symptoms and accident neurosis. *Eur Neurol*. 1980;19(2):91-102. X-1
643. Gutierrez PM, Brenner LA and Huggins JA. A preliminary investigation of suicidality in psychiatrically hospitalized veterans with traumatic brain injury. *Arch Suicide Res*. 2008;12(4):336-43. X-5
644. Gutierrez-Gonzalez R, Boto GR, Rivero-Garvia M, et al. Penetrating brain injury by drill bit. *Clinical Neurology & Neurosurgery*. 2008;110(2):207-210. X-1, X-2, X-5
645. Haase GR. Diseases presenting as dementia. *Contemp Neurol Ser*. 1971;9:163-207. X-1
646. Hadida A, Kapur N, Mackway-Jones K, et al. Comparing two different methods of identifying alcohol related problems in the emergency department: A real chance to intervene? *Emergency Medicine Journal*. 2001;18(2):112-115. X-1
647. Hadley R. Dejerine-Roussy syndrome. *Clinical Chiropractic*. 2004 Jun;7(2):79-83. X-5
648. Hagedoorn M and Molleman E. Facial disfigurement in patients with head and neck cancer: the role of social self-efficacy. *Health Psychol*. 2006 Sep;25(5):643-7. X-1
649. Hahn YS, Fuchs S, Flannery AM, et al. Factors influencing posttraumatic seizures in children. *Neurosurgery*. 1988 May;22(5):864-7. X-1, X-3
650. Hahn YS and McLone DG. Risk factors in the outcome of children with minor head injury. *Pediatr Neurosurg*. 1993 May-Jun;19(3):135-42. X-1, X-3
651. Hakimian S, Cheng-Hakimian A, Anderson GD, et al. Rufinamide: A new anti-epileptic medication. *Expert Opinion on Pharmacotherapy*. 2007;8(12):1931-1940. X-1
652. Halbauer JD, Ashford JW, Zeitzer JM, et al. Neuropsychiatric diagnosis and management of chronic sequelae of war-related mild to moderate traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Rehabilitation Research and Development*. 2009;46(6):757-795. X-1, X-2
653. Hall D, Riley J and Swann I. Can alcohol intoxication be excluded as the cause of confusion following head injury? *Scottish Medical Journal*. 2005;50(1):24-26. X-1
654. Hall KM, Bushnik T, Lakisic-Kazazic B, et al. Assessing traumatic brain injury outcome measures for long-term follow-up of community-based individuals. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2001 Mar;82(3):367-74. X-5
655. Hall KM, Karzmark P, Stevens M, et al. Family stressors in traumatic brain injury: a two-year follow-up. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 1994 Aug;75(8):876-84. X-1, X-4
656. Hall MT and Howard MO. Nitrite inhalant abuse in antisocial youth: prevalence, patterns, and predictors. *J Psychoactive Drugs*. 2009 Jun;41(2):135-43. X-1
657. Hall T, Barrera RD and Randon M. Reversible memory loss following treatment with fluoxetine: A case study. *Behavioral Interventions*. 2000 Jul-Sep;15(3):217-224. X-1, X-5

658. Hallberg LR, Hallberg U, Johansson M, et al. Daily living with hyperacusis due to head injury 1 year after a treatment programme at the hearing clinic. *Scand J Caring Sci.* 2005 Dec;19(4):410-8. X-1, X-5
659. Hallenbeck CE, Fink SL and Grossman JS. Measurement of intellectual inefficiency. *Psychol Rep.* 1965 Oct;17(2):339-49. X-1
660. Halley MK, Silva PD, Foley J, et al. Loss of consciousness: when to perform computed tomography? *Pediatr Crit Care Med.* 2004 May;5(3):230-3. X-1, X-3
661. Ham LP, Andrasik F, Packard RC, et al. Psychopathology in individuals with post-traumatic headaches and other pain types. *Cephalalgia.* 1994 Apr;14(2):118-26; discussion 78. X-1, X-5
662. Hammell KR. Psychosocial outcome following severe closed head injury. *Int J Rehabil Res.* 1994 Dec;17(4):319-32. X-5
663. Hammell KR. Psychosocial outcome following spinal cord injury. *Paraplegia.* 1994 Nov;32(11):771-9. X-1, X-5
664. Hammond DC. Neurofeedback to improve physical balance, incontinence, and swallowing. *Journal of Neurotherapy.* 2005;9(1):27-36. X-1, X-5
665. Hamrick SE, Miller SP, Newton NR, et al. Nucleated red blood cell counts: not associated with brain injury or outcome. *Pediatr Neurol.* 2003 Oct;29(4):278-83. X-1, X-3, X-5
666. Handel SF, Ovitt L, Spiro JR, et al. Affective disorder and personality change in a patient with traumatic brain injury. *Psychosomatics.* 2007;48(1):67-70. X-1, X-2
667. Hanks RA, Temkin N, Machamer J, et al. Emotional and behavioral adjustment after traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 1999 Sep;80(9):991-7. X-1
668. Hanlon RE, Demery JA, Kuczen C, et al. Effect of traumatic subarachnoid haemorrhage on neuropsychological profiles and vocational outcome following moderate or severe traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2005 Apr;19(4):257-62. X-1
669. Harrick L, Krefting L, Johnston J, et al. Stability of functional outcomes following transitional living programme participation: 3-year follow-up. *Brain Inj.* 1994 Jul;8(5):439-47. X-5
670. Harris JK, Godfrey HP, Partridge FM, et al. Caregiver depression following traumatic brain injury (TBI): a consequence of adverse effects on family members? *Brain Inj.* 2001 Mar;15(3):223-38. X-1
671. Harrison-Felix CL, Whiteneck GG, Jha A, et al. Mortality over four decades after traumatic brain injury rehabilitation: a retrospective cohort study. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2009 Sep;90(9):1506-13. X-1
672. Hart T, O'Neil-Pirozzi TM, Williams KD, et al. Racial differences in caregiving patterns, caregiver emotional function, and sources of emotional support following traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* 2007 Mar-Apr;22(2):122-31. X-1

673. Hart T, Sherer M, Whyte J, et al. Awareness of behavioral, cognitive, and physical deficits in acute traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2004 Sep;85(9):1450-6. X-1
674. Hart T, Whyte J, Polansky M, et al. Community outcomes following traumatic brain injury: impact of race and preinjury status. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* 2005 Mar-Apr;20(2):158-72. X-1
675. Hart T, Whyte J, Polansky M, et al. Concordance of patient and family report of neurobehavioral symptoms at 1 year after traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2003 Feb;84(2):204-13. X-1
676. Hartings JA, Strong AJ, Fabricius M, et al. Spreading depolarizations and late secondary insults after traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* 2009 Nov;26(11):1857-66. X-1, X-5
677. Hartwig S, Tsokos M and Byard RW. Black powder handgun deaths remain an uncommon event. *Am J Forensic Med Pathol.* 2009 Dec;30(4):350-3. X-1, X-5
678. Harvey AG and Bryant RA. Predictors of acute stress following mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 1998 Feb;12(2):147-54. X-5
679. Hassan N, Turner-Stokes L, Pierce K, et al. A completed audit cycle and integrated care pathway for the management of depression following brain injury in a rehabilitation setting. *Clin Rehabil.* 2002 Aug;16(5):534-40. X-1, X-5
680. Hassan NA, Kelany RS, Emara AM, et al. Pattern of craniofacial injuries in patients admitted to Tanta University Hospital--Egypt. *J Forensic Leg Med.* 2010 Jan;17(1):26-32. X-1, X-5
681. Hattori N, Huang SC, Wu HM, et al. Correlation of regional metabolic rates of glucose with glasgow coma scale after traumatic brain injury. *J Nucl Med.* 2003 Nov;44(11):1709-16. X-1, X-5
682. Haut SR, Shinnar S and Moshe SL. Seizure clustering: risks and outcomes. *Epilepsia.* 2005 Jan;46(1):146-9. X-1
683. Hawley CA. Reported problems and their resolution following mild, moderate and severe traumatic brain injury amongst children and adolescents in the UK. *Brain Inj.* 2003 Feb;17(2):105-29. X-3
684. Hawley CA and Maden A. Mentally disordered offenders with a history of previous head injury: are they more difficult to discharge? *Brain Inj.* 2003 Sep;17(9):743-58. X-1
685. Hayakawa F, Okumura A, Kato T, et al. Disorganized patterns: chronic-stage EEG abnormality of the late neonatal period following severely depressed EEG activities in early preterm infants. *Neuropediatrics.* 1997 Oct;28(5):272-5. X-1, X-3
686. Haydel MJ and Shembekar AD. Prediction of intracranial injury in children aged five years and older with loss of consciousness after minor head injury due to nontrivial mechanisms. *Ann Emerg Med.* 2003 Oct;42(4):507-14. X-1, X-3
687. Healy JF and Crudale AS. Computed tomographic evaluation of depressed skull fractures and associated intracranial injury. *Comput Radiol.* 1982 Nov-Dec;6(6):323-30. X-1, X-5

688. Heary RF, Hunt CD, Krieger AJ, et al. Nonsurgical treatment of compound depressed skull fractures. *J Trauma*. 1993 Sep;35(3):441-7. X-1
689. Heiskanen O, Marttila I and Valtonen S. Prognosis of depressed skull fracture. *Acta Chir Scand*. 1973;139(7):605-8. X-1
690. Heitger MH, Jones RD, Macleod AD, et al. Impaired eye movements in post-concussion syndrome indicate suboptimal brain function beyond the influence of depression, malingering or intellectual ability. *Brain*. 2009 Oct;132(Pt 10):2850-70. X-1
691. Hekmatpanah J, Pannaraj P and Callans L. Head injury in abused children (review of 190 cases over 30 years). *Journal of Neuroscience Nursing*. 2002;34(1):14-9. X-3
692. Hellowell DJ, Taylor R and Pentland B. Persisting symptoms and carers' views of outcome after subarachnoid haemorrhage. *Clin Rehabil*. 1999 Aug;13(4):333-40. X-1, X-5
693. Henderson S. Epidemiology of dementia. *Ann Med Interne (Paris)*. 1998 Jun;149(4):181-6. X-1
694. Henriksson TG. Close range blasts toward the maxillofacial region in attempted suicide. *Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand Surg*. 1990;24(1):81-6. X-1, X-5
695. Henry GK, Heilbronner RL, Mittenberg W, et al. Comparison of the MMPI-2 restructured Demoralization Scale, Depression Scale, and Malingered Mood Disorder Scale in identifying non-credible symptom reporting in personal injury litigants and disability claimants. *Clin Neuropsychol*. 2009 Jan;23(1):153-66. X-1
696. Henry JD, Phillips LH, Crawford JR, et al. Cognitive and psychosocial correlates of alexithymia following traumatic brain injury. *Neuropsychologia*. 2006;44(1):62-72. X-1
697. Herman E and Gluszc A. Observations on a peculiar post-traumatic vasomotor syndrome: livedo recemosa universalis, pyramidal and extrapyramidal symptoms, speech disorders, epileptic seizures and progressive dementia. A clinico-pathological study. *J Neurol Sci*. 1967 Nov-Dec;5(3):405-16. X-1
698. Hernesniemi J. Outcome following head injuries in the aged. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)*. 1979;49(1-2):67-79. X-1
699. Herrmann M, Curio N, Petz T, et al. Coping with illness after brain diseases--a comparison between patients with malignant brain tumors, stroke, Parkinson's disease and traumatic brain injury. *Disabil Rehabil*. 2000 Aug 15;22(12):539-46. X-1
700. Hersh CB, Sokol MS and Pfeffer CR. Transient psychosis with fluoxetine. *Journal of the American Academy of Child & Adolescent Psychiatry*. 1991 Sep;30(5):851-852. X-3, X-5
701. Hershey AD, Powers SW, Benti A, et al. Effectiveness of amitriptyline in the prophylactic management of childhood headaches. *Headache*. 2000;40(7):539-549. X-1, X-3
702. Herskovits EH and Chen R. Integrating data-mining support into a brain-image database using open-source components. *Adv Med Sci*. 2008;53(2):172-81. X-1

703. Hesdorffer DC and Lee P. Health, wealth, and culture as predominant factors in psychosocial morbidity. *Epilepsy and Behavior*. 2009;15(2 SUPPL. 1):S36-S40. X-1
704. Hesdorffer DC, Rauch SL and Tamminga CA. Long-term psychiatric outcomes following traumatic brain injury: a review of the literature. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2009 Nov-Dec;24(6):452-9. X-2
705. Hibbard M and Cantor J. Evaluating the impact of a peer mentoring program for individuals with TBI and their families. *Neurorehabilitation & Neural Repair*. 2005;19(4):388-9. X-1, X-2
706. Hibbard MR, Cantor J, Charatz H, et al. Peer support in the community: initial findings of a mentoring program for individuals with traumatic brain injury and their families. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2002 Apr;17(2):112-31. X-5
707. Hibbard MR, Gordon WA, Flanagan S, et al. Sexual dysfunction after traumatic brain injury. *NeuroRehabilitation*. 2000;15(2):107-20. X-1
708. Hill JJ, 3rd, Mobo BH, Jr. and Cullen MR. Separating deployment-related traumatic brain injury and posttraumatic stress disorder in veterans: preliminary findings from the Veterans Affairs traumatic brain injury screening program. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil*. 2009 Aug;88(8):605-14. X-1
709. Hilsabeck RC, Thompson MD, Irby JW, et al. Partial cross-validation of the Wechsler Memory Scale-Revised (WMS-R) General Memory-Attention/Concentration Malingering Index in a nonlitigating sample. *Arch Clin Neuropsychol*. 2003 Jan;18(1):71-9. X-1
710. Hirashima Y, Shindo K and Endo S. Measurement of the area of the anterior horn of the right lateral ventricle for the diagnosis of brain atrophy by CT. Correlation with several ventricular indices. *Neuroradiology*. 1983;25(1):23-7. X-1
711. Hirschenfang S, Silber M and Benton JG. Psychological appraisal of the brain injured. *J Rehabil*. 1967 Sep-Oct;33(5):23-4. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
712. Hitiris N, Mohanraj R, Norrie J, et al. Predictors of pharmaco-resistant epilepsy. *Epilepsy Res*. 2007 Jul;75(2-3):192-6. X-1
713. Hobbs CJ. Skull fracture and the diagnosis of abuse. *Arch Dis Child*. 1984 Mar;59(3):246-52. X-1, X-3
714. Hobbs MS, Fairbairn AS, Acheson ED, et al. Study of disease associations from linked records. *Br J Prev Soc Med*. 1976 Sep;30(3):141-50. X-1, X-5
715. Hodkinson HM. Psychological medicine. The elderly man. *Br Med J*. 1975 Apr 5;2(5961):23-5. X-1
716. Hoffman J, Pagulayan K, Zawaideh N, et al. Pain after traumatic brain injury: predictors and correlates. *Neurorehabilitation & Neural Repair*. 2005;19(4):379. X-1
717. Hoffman JM, Pagulayan KF, Zawaideh N, et al. Understanding pain after traumatic brain injury: impact on community participation. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil*. 2007 Dec;86(12):962-9. X-1

718. Hoffmann GT. Evaluation and management of linear and depressed skull fractures. *Ariz Med.* 1968 Feb;25(2):175-85. X-1
719. Holdeman TC. Review of *Invisible wounds of war: Psychological and cognitive injuries, their consequences, and services to assist recovery*. *Psychiatric Services.* 2009 Feb;60(2):273. X-2
720. Holden C. Psychosurgery: legitimate therapy or laundered lobotomy? *Science.* 1973 Mar 16;179(4078):1109-12. X-1
721. Hollander E. Witches, pumpkins, and other frightful topics. *CNS Spectrums.* 2007 Oct;12(10):730-731. X-1, X-2
722. Hollister LE and Boutros N. Clinical use of CT and MR scans in psychiatric patients. *J Psychiatry Neurosci.* 1991 Nov;16(4):194-8. X-1
723. Hollister LE and Shah NN. Structural brain scanning in psychiatric patients: a further look. *J Clin Psychiatry.* 1996 Jun;57(6):241-4. X-1
724. Holloway M, Bye AM and Moran K. Non-accidental head injury in children. *Med J Aust.* 1994 Jun 20;160(12):786-9. X-1, X-3, X-5
725. Holmes JF, Baier ME and Derlet RW. Failure of the Miller criteria to predict significant intracranial injury in patients with a Glasgow Coma Scale score of 14 after minor head trauma. *Acad Emerg Med.* 1997 Aug;4(8):788-92. X-1
726. Holmes KD and Matthews BL. Three-point alignment of zygoma fractures with miniplate fixation. *Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg.* 1989 Aug;115(8):961-3. X-1
727. Holtzer R, Burrig RG and Donovan PJ. Depression and brain injury history of psychiatric patients. *Society for Neuroscience Abstracts.* [Meeting]. 1998 1998;24(1-2):740. X-7
728. Holtzer R, Burrig RG, Lynn SJ, et al. Behavioural differences between psychiatric patients with confirmed versus non-confirmed traumatic brain injuries. *Brain Inj.* 2000 Nov;14(11):959-73. X-5
729. Hong HS, Cha JG, Paik SH, et al. High-resolution sonography for nasal fracture in children. *AJR Am J Roentgenol.* 2007 Jan;188(1):W86-92. X-1, X-3, X-5
730. Honkanen R and Visuri T. Blood alcohol levels in a series of injured patients with special reference to accident and type of injury. *Ann Chir Gynaecol.* 1976;65(4):287-94. X-1
731. Hoofien D, Barak O, Vakil E, et al. Symptom checklist-90 revised scores in persons with traumatic brain injury: affective reactions or neurobehavioral outcomes of the injury? *Appl Neuropsychol.* 2005;12(1):30-9. X-1
732. Hoofien D and Sharoni L. Measuring unawareness of deficits among patients with traumatic brain injury: reliability and validity of the Patient Competency Rating Scale--Hebrew version. *Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci.* 2006;43(4):296-305. X-1, X-5
733. Hooshmand H, Beckner E and Radfar F. Technical and clinical aspects of topographic brain mapping. *Clin Electroencephalogr.* 1989 Oct;20(4):235-47. X-1
734. Hooshmand H and Maloney M. The role of EEG in the emergency room. *Clin Electroencephalogr.* 1980 Oct;11(4):163-8. X-1

735. Horinaka N, Yasumoto Y, Kumami K, et al. Evaluation of regional cerebral blood flow in chronic subdural hematoma. *Keio J Med.* 2000 Feb;49 Suppl 1:A156-8. X-1
736. Horneman G, Folkesson P, Sintonen H, et al. Health-related quality of life of adolescents and young adults 10 years after serious traumatic brain injury. *Int J Rehabil Res.* 2005 Sep;28(3):245-9. X-3
737. Horner MD, Ferguson PL, Selassie AW, et al. Patterns of alcohol use 1 year after traumatic brain injury: a population-based, epidemiological study. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc.* 2005 May;11(3):322-30. X-6
738. Horner MD, Selassie AW, Lineberry L, et al. Predictors of psychological symptoms 1 year after traumatic brain injury: a population-based, epidemiological study. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* 2008 Mar-Apr;23(2):74-83. X-1
739. Horsfield SA, Rosse RB, Tomasino V, et al. Fluoxetine's effects on cognitive performance in patients with traumatic brain injury. *Int J Psychiatry Med.* 2002;32(4):337-44. X-1, X-5
740. Hou J-GG and Lai E. Previous traumatic brain injury may be a risk factor of mood disorders in Parkinson's disease. *Neurology.* [Meeting]. 2008 Mar 11;70(11, Suppl. 1):A438. X-7
741. Howes H, Edwards S and Benton D. Male body image following acquired brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2005 Feb;19(2):135-47. X-1, X-5
742. Howes HF, Edwards S and Benton D. Female body image following acquired brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2005 Jun;19(6):403-15. X-1, X-5
743. Hubble JP, Cao T, Hassanein RE, et al. Risk factors for Parkinson's disease. *Neurology.* 1993 Sep;43(9):1693-7. X-1
744. Huber M, Kirchler E, Karner M, et al. Delusional parasitosis and the dopamine transporter. A new insight of etiology? *Med Hypotheses.* 2007;68(6):1351-8. X-1
745. Hubl D, Hauf M, van Swam C, et al. Hearing dysphasic voices. *Lancet.* 2007;370(9586). X-1
746. Hudson P. Multishot firearm suicide. Examination of 58 cases. *Am J Forensic Med Pathol.* 1981 Sep;2(3):239-42. X-1
747. Huebner RA, Johnson K, Bennett CM, et al. Community participation and quality of life outcomes after adult traumatic brain injury. *Am J Occup Ther.* 2003 Mar-Apr;57(2):177-85. X-5
748. Hughes D, Lanche M, Naccari C, et al. Noteworthy briefs from the field. *Primary Psychiatry.* 2008 Jun;15(6):19-21. X-1, X-2, X-3, X-5
749. Hughes JR. Two forms of the 6/sec spike and wave complex. *Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol.* 1980 May;48(5):535-50. X-1
750. Hughes LK. Simplified radiography of the zygomatic arches (the rat's head view). *Radiol Technol.* 1982 May-Jun;53(6):513-6. X-1, X-2, X-3
751. Hull AM, Lowe T, Devlin M, et al. Psychological consequences of maxillofacial trauma: a preliminary study. *Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg.* 2003 Oct;41(5):317-22. X-5

752. Humphrey M and Christmas E. A comparison of neurological and psychiatric patients on a serial discrimination keyboard task. *Br J Soc Clin Psychol.* 1972 Feb;11(1):82-4. X-1
753. Hung KL, Liao HT and Huang JS. Rational management of simple depressed skull fractures in infants. *J Neurosurg.* 2005 Jul;103(1 Suppl):69-72. X-1, X-3, X-5
754. Huntley JS, Blain C, Hood S, et al. Improving detection of alcohol misuse in patients presenting to an accident and emergency department. *Emerg Med J.* 2001 Mar;18(2):99-104. X-1
755. Hurst RS, Hajos M, Raggenbass M, et al. A novel positive allosteric modulator of the  $\alpha 7$  neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor: In vitro and in vivo characterization. *Journal of Neuroscience.* 2005;25(17):4396-4405. X-1
756. Husain MM. Emotional Lability (Pseudobulbar Affect) in General Psychiatry: An Introduction. *American Journal of Geriatric Pharmacotherapy (AJGP).* 2005 Oct;3(SupplA):3. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
757. Huschak G, Zur Nieden K, Stuttmann R, et al. Changes in monocytic expression of aminopeptidase N/CD13 after major trauma. *Clin Exp Immunol.* 2003 Dec;134(3):491-6. X-1
758. Hussain SA, Haut SR, Lipton RB, et al. Incidence of epilepsy in a racially diverse, community-dwelling, elderly cohort: results from the Einstein aging study. *Epilepsy Res.* 2006 Oct;71(2-3):195-205. X-1
759. Hutchison M, Mainwaring LM, Comper P, et al. Differential emotional responses of varsity athletes to concussion and musculoskeletal injuries. *Clin J Sport Med.* 2009 Jan;19(1):13-9. X-1
760. Hux K, Schneider T and Bennett K. Screening for traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2009 Jan;23(1):8-14. X-1
761. Hwang K and Kita Y. Alloplastic template fixation of blow-out fracture. *J Craniofac Surg.* 2002 Jul;13(4):510-2. X-1
762. Hwang K and Lee SI. Reduction of zygomatic arch fracture using a towel clip. *J Craniofac Surg.* 1999 Sep;10(5):439-41. X-1, X-5
763. Hwang K, You SH, Kim SG, et al. Analysis of nasal bone fractures; a six-year study of 503 patients. *J Craniofac Surg.* 2006 Mar;17(2):261-4. X-1
764. Hybels RL and Weimert TA. Evaluation of frontal sinus fractures. *Arch Otolaryngol.* 1979 May;105(5):275-6. X-1, X-5
765. Ietswaart M, Milders M, Crawford JR, et al. Longitudinal aspects of emotion recognition in patients with traumatic brain injury. *Neuropsychologia.* 2008 Jan 15;46(1):148-59. X-1
766. Inaba K, Teixeira PG, David JS, et al. Computed tomographic brain density measurement as a predictor of elevated intracranial pressure in blunt head trauma. *Am Surg.* 2007 Oct;73(10):1023-6. X-1, X-5
767. Inao S, Kawai T, Kabeya R, et al. Relation between brain displacement and local cerebral blood flow in patients with chronic subdural haematoma. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 2001 Dec;71(6):741-6. X-1, X-5

768. Ing E, Ing T and Ing S. The effect of a hockey visor and sports goggles on visual function. *Can J Ophthalmol*. 2002 Apr;37(3):161-7. X-1, X-5
769. Inglese-Bieber M and Slaby AE. Serum alcohol levels and the incidence of trauma. *Curr Alcohol*. 1981;8:269-82. X-1
770. Inoue Y, Izawa K, Kiryu S, et al. Bioluminescent evaluation of the therapeutic effects of total body irradiation in a murine hematological malignancy model. *Exp Hematol*. 2008 Dec;36(12):1634-41. X-1, X-3
771. Inzaghi MG, De Tanti A and Sozzi M. The effects of traumatic brain injury on patients and their families. A follow-up study. *Eura Medicophys*. 2005 Dec;41(4):265-73. X-5
772. Islam S, Hooi H and Hoffman GR. Presence of pre-existing psychological comorbidity in a group of facially injured patients: a preliminary investigation. *J Oral Maxillofac Surg*. 2009 Sep;67(9):1889-94. X-1
773. Iverson GL. Qualitative aspects of malingered memory deficits. *Brain Inj*. 1995 Jan;9(1):35-40. X-1
774. Iverson GL. Outcome from mild traumatic brain injury. *Current Opinion in Psychiatry*. 2005 May;18(3):301-317. X-2
775. Iverson GL. Misdiagnosis of the persistent postconcussion syndrome in patients with depression. *Arch Clin Neuropsychol*. 2006 May;21(4):303-10. X-1
776. Iverson GL and Gaetz M. Analysis of circadian heart patterns in persistent postconcussion syndrome research. *Journal of Cognitive Rehabilitation*. 2001 Spr;19(1):18-22. X-1, X-5
777. Iverson GL and Green P. Measuring improvement or decline on the WAIS-R in inpatient psychiatry. *Psychol Rep*. 2001 Oct;89(2):457-62. X-1
778. Iverson GL and Lange RT. Examination of "postconcussion-like" symptoms in a healthy sample. *Appl Neuropsychol*. 2003;10(3):137-44. X-1, X-4
779. Izci Y, Kayali H, Daneyemez M, et al. Comparison of clinical outcomes between anteroposterior and lateral penetrating craniocerebral gunshot wounds. *Emerg Med J*. 2005 Jun;22(6):409-10. X-1, X-5
780. Izci Y, Kayali H, Daneyemez M, et al. The clinical, radiological and surgical characteristics of supratentorial penetrating craniocerebral injuries: a retrospective clinical study. *Tohoku J Exp Med*. 2003 Sep;201(1):39-46. X-1, X-5
781. Jackson D, Turner-Stokes L, Murray J, et al. Validation of the Memory and Behavior Problems Checklist-1990R for use in acquired brain injury. *Brain Inj*. 2007 Jul;21(8):817-24. X-1
782. Jackson D, Turner-Stokes L, Murray J, et al. Acquired brain injury and dementia: a comparison of carer experiences. *Brain Inj*. 2009 May;23(5):433-44. X-1
783. Jackson Jr WL and Shorr AF. The yield of lumbar puncture to exclude nosocomial meningitis as aetiology for mental status changes in the medical intensive care unit. *Anaesthesia & Intensive Care*. 2006;34(1):21-24. X-1

784. Jagannathan J, Okonkwo DO, Yeoh HK, et al. Long-term outcomes and prognostic factors in pediatric patients with severe traumatic brain injury and elevated intracranial pressure. *J Neurosurg Pediatr.* 2008 Oct;2(4):240-9. X-1, X-3
785. Jaggi JL, Obrist WD, Gennarelli TA, et al. Relationship of early cerebral blood flow and metabolism to outcome in acute head injury. *J Neurosurg.* 1990 Feb;72(2):176-82. X-1
786. Jamieson KG and Yelland JD. Depressed skull fractures in Australia. *J Neurosurg.* 1972 Aug;37(2):150-5. X-1
787. Jang YC, Kim YJ, Lee JW, et al. Face burns caused by flambe drinks. *J Burn Care Res.* 2006 Jan-Feb;27(1):93-6. X-1, X-5
788. Jani AA, Fierro M, Kiser S, et al. Hurricane Isabel-related mortality--virginia, 2003. *J Public Health Manag Pract.* 2006 Jan-Feb;12(1):97-102. X-1, X-5
789. Jansson B and Alstrom J. The relation between prognosis, symptoms and background factors in suspected schizophrenic insufficiencies in young people. *Acta Psychiatr Scand Suppl.* 1967;198:1-96. X-1
790. Jarho L. Korsakoff-like amnesic syndrome in penetrating brain injury. A study of Finnish war veterans. *Acta Neurol Scand Suppl.* 1973;54:3-156. X-1
791. Jelenko C. Letter: Centuries of compound depressed skull fracture management. *JACEP.* 1976 Apr;5(4):278. X-1
792. Jelinski SE, Magnusson JE and Becker WJ. Factors associated with depression in patients referred to headache specialists. *Neurology.* 2007 Feb 13;68(7):489-95. X-5
793. Jenkinson N, Ownsworth T and Shum D. Utility of the Canadian Occupational Performance Measure in community-based brain injury rehabilitation. *Brain Inj.* 2007 Nov;21(12):1283-94. X-5
794. Jennett B and Bond M. Assessment of outcome after severe brain damage. *Lancet.* 1975 Mar 1;1(7905):480-4. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
795. Jennett B and Miller JD. Infection after depressed fracture of skull. Implications for management of nonmissile injuries. *J Neurosurg.* 1972 Mar;36(3):333-9. X-1
796. Jennett B, Miller JD and Braakman R. Epilepsy after nonmissile depressed skull fracture. *J Neurosurg.* 1974 Aug;41(2):208-16. X-1
797. Jennett WB. Mental symptoms after head injury. *Nurs Times.* 1967 Sep 15;63(37):1226-7. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
798. Jerwood D, Price DJ and Georgiakodis FA. Predicting the potential for recovery within 24 hours of a head injury. *Med Inform (Lond).* 1989 Oct-Dec;14(4):287-96. X-1
799. Jinkins JR. "Papilledema": neuroradiologic evaluation of optic disk protrusion with dynamic orbital CT. *AJR Am J Roentgenol.* 1987 Oct;149(4):793-802. X-1
800. John ER, Easton P, Prichep LS, et al. Standardized varimax descriptors of event related potentials: basic considerations. *Brain Topogr.* 1993 Winter;6(2):143-62. X-1
801. Johns Hopkins University. Post traumatic brain injury (TBI) depression. 2008 2008;2010(Feb 8). Feb 5 X-7

802. Johnson RE. Total body irradiation of chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Relationship between therapeutic response and prognosis. *Cancer*. 1976 Jun;37(6):2691-6. X-1
803. Johnson SM, Johnson AC and Barton RG. Avalanche trauma and closed head injury: adding insult to injury. *Wilderness Environ Med*. 2001 Winter;12(4):244-7. X-1, X-5
804. Jones C. Outcome following closed head injury. *J Neurosurg Nurs*. 1981 Aug;13(4):178-83. X-1, X-2, X-5
805. Jordan BD, Glass E and Ortega-Verdejo K. Assessment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in patients with traumatic brain injury. *Neurology*. [Meeting]. 2002 April 9;58(7 Supplement 3):A357. X-7
806. Jorge R and Robinson RG. Mood disorders following traumatic brain injury. *NeuroRehabilitation*. 2002;17(4):311-324. X-1
807. Jorge RE. Mood and anxiety disorders following traumatic brain injury: differences between military and nonmilitary injuries. *Psychiatric Times*. 2008 Jun;25(7):60-1, 64-6. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
808. Jorge RE, Acion L, Starkstein SE, et al. Hippocampal volume and mood disorders after traumatic brain injury. *Biol Psychiatry*. 2007 Aug 15;62(4):332-8. X-5
809. Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Starkstein SE, et al. Secondary mania following traumatic brain injury. *Am J Psychiatry*. 1993 Jun;150(6):916-21. X-1
810. Jorge RE and Starkstein SE. Pathophysiologic aspects of major depression following traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*. 2005 Nov-Dec;20(6):475-487. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
811. Jorge RE, Starkstein SE, Arndt S, et al. Alcohol misuse and mood disorders following traumatic brain injury. *Arch Gen Psychiatry*. 2005 Jul;62(7):742-9. X-1
812. Jorm AF, Anstey KJ, Christensen H, et al. MRI hyperintensities and depressive symptoms in a community sample of individuals 60-64 years old. *Am J Psychiatry*. 2005 Apr;162(4):699-705. X-1
813. Joseph AB and Wroblewski B. Depression, antidepressants, and traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*. 1995 Apr;10(2):90-95. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
814. Joseph AB and Wroblewski B. Update on pharmacology Depression, antidepressants, and traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*. 1995 Apr;10(2):90-5. X-2
815. Josie KL, Peterson CC, Burant C, et al. Predicting family burden following childhood traumatic brain injury: a cumulative risk approach. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2008 Nov-Dec;23(6):357-68. X-3
816. Judd D and Wilson SL. Psychotherapy with brain injury survivors: an investigation of the challenges encountered by clinicians and their modifications to therapeutic practice. *Brain Inj*. 2005 Jun;19(6):437-49. X-1, X-5
817. Kaelin DL, Cifu DX and Matthies B. Methylphenidate effect on attention deficit in the acutely brain-injured adult. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 1996 Jan;77(1):6-9. X-1, X-5

818. Kaliski SZ. A comparison of risk factors for habitual violence in pre-trial subjects. *Acta Psychiatr Scand Suppl.* 2002(412):58-61. X-1
819. Kaminski TW, Cousino ES and Glutting JJ. Examining the relationship between purposeful heading in soccer and computerized neuropsychological test performance. *Res Q Exerc Sport.* 2008 Jun;79(2):235-44. X-1, X-4, X-5
820. Kanaka TS and Ramamurthi B. Management of depressed fractures of the skull. *Neurol India.* 1967 Jan-Mar;15(1):10-1. X-1
821. Kane FJ, Jr. Carbon disulfide intoxication from overdosage of disulfiram. *Am J Psychiatry.* 1970 Nov;127(5):690-4. X-1
822. Kane NM, Cronan JJ, Dorfman GS, et al. Pediatric abdominal trauma: evaluation by computed tomography. *Pediatrics.* 1988 Jul;82(1):11-5. X-1, X-3
823. Kanetani K, Kimura M and Endo S. Therapeutic effects of milnacipran (serotonin noradrenalin reuptake inhibitor) on depression following mild and moderate traumatic brain injury. *J Nippon Med Sch.* 2003 Aug;70(4):313-20. X-5
824. Kant R, Coffey CE and Bogyi AM. Safety and efficacy of ECT in patients with head injury: a case series. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci.* 1999 Winter;11(1):32-7. X-5
825. Kant R, Smith-Seemiller L and Zeiler D. Treatment of aggression and irritability after head injury. *Brain Inj.* 1998 Aug;12(8):661-6. X-5
826. Kaplan A. Untreated vets: a "gathering storm" of PTSD/depression. *Psychiatric Times.* 2008 Oct;25(12):Special Edition: 12-3. X-1, X-2, X-5
827. Kaplan C. Special Issues in Contraception: Caring for Women With Disabilities. *Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health.* 2006;51(6):450-456. X-1, X-2
828. Kaptigau WM, Ke L and Rosenfeld JV. Open depressed and penetrating skull fractures in Port Moresby General Hospital from 2003 to 2005. *P N G Med J.* 2007 Mar-Jun;50(1-2):58-63. X-1
829. Kapur N, Hutchinson P, Berry E, et al. Executive dysfunction in a case of transoral-frontal self-inflicted gunshot injury. *Brain Injury.* 2009;23(12):985-989. X-1, X-5
830. Kasoff SS, Lansen TA, Holder D, et al. Aggressive physiologic monitoring of pediatric head trauma patients with elevated intracranial pressure. *Pediatr Neurosci.* 1988;14(5):241-9. X-1, X-3, X-5
831. Kaufman Y, Cole P and Hollier L. Contemporary issues in facial gunshot wound management. *J Craniofac Surg.* 2008 Mar;19(2):421-7. X-1
832. Kausar R, Fife-Schaw C, Hampson S, et al. Head injury rehabilitation outcome in relation to the carers' psychological distress. *Asia Pacific Disability Rehabilitation Journal.* 2009;20(1):99-111. X-1
833. Kay GG. Guidelines for the psychological evaluation of air crew personnel. *Occup Med.* 2002 Apr-Jun;17(2):227-45, iv. X-1, X-2
834. Kellner MJ, Sher M and Stoopack JC. Extracapsular fibrous ankylosis of the mandible after open reduction of a zygomatic arch fracture: report of case. *J Oral Surg.* 1979 Sep;37(9):665-8. X-1, X-5

835. Kelly DF, McArthur DL, Levin H, et al. Neurobehavioral and quality of life changes associated with growth hormone insufficiency after complicated mild, moderate, or severe traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma*. 2006 Jun;23(6):928-42. X-5
836. Keshavan MS, Channabasavanna SM and Reddy GN. Post-traumatic psychiatric disturbances: patterns and predictors of outcome. *Br J Psychiatry*. 1981 Feb;138:157-60. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
837. Kessels RP, Ruis C and Kappelle LJ. The impact of self-reported depressive symptoms on memory function in neurological outpatients. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg*. 2007 May;109(4):323-6. X-1, X-5
838. Khan-Bourne N and Brown RG. Cognitive behaviour therapy for the treatment of depression in individuals with brain injury. *Neuropsychological Rehabilitation*. 2003;13(1-2):89-107. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
839. Khateb A, Ammann J, Annoni JM, et al. Cognition-enhancing effects of donepezil in traumatic brain injury. *Eur Neurol*. 2005;54(1):39-45. X-5
840. Khouzam HR. Depression: guidelines for effective primary care, part 1, diagnosis. *Consultant*. 2007 Jul;47(8):757-60, 764. X-1
841. Khouzam HR and Donnelly NJ. Remission of traumatic brain injury-induced compulsions during venlafaxine treatment. *General Hospital Psychiatry*. 1998 Jan;20(1):62-63. X-1, X-5
842. Kilani RA and Wetmore J. Neonatal subgaleal hematoma: presentation and outcome--radiological findings and factors associated with mortality. *Am J Perinatol*. 2006 Jan;23(1):41-8. X-1, X-3, X-5
843. Kile SJ, Bourgeois JA, Sugden S, et al. Drug therapies for the neurobehavioral sequelae of traumatic brain injury. *Psychiatric Times*. 2007 Mar;24(3):42, 44-6. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
844. Kim E and Humaran TJ. Divalproex in the management of neuropsychiatric complications of remote acquired brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci*. 2002 Spring;14(2):202-5. X-1, X-5
845. Kim E, Lauterbach EC, Reeve A, et al. Neuropsychiatric complications of traumatic brain injury: a critical review of the literature (a report by the ANPA Committee on Research). *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci*. 2007 Spring;19(2):106-27. X-2
846. Kim H and Colantonio A. Intentional traumatic brain injury in Ontario, Canada. *J Trauma*. 2008 Dec;65(6):1287-92. X-1
847. Kim J-H and Ha K. Hypersensitive neurological response to lithium in a patient with organic bipolar disorder secondary to idiopathic basal ganglia calcification. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*. 2008 Jul;42(7):646. X-5
848. Kim SH, Ahn KJ, Lee JM, et al. The usefulness of orbital lines in detecting blow-out fracture on plain radiography. *Br J Radiol*. 2000 Dec;73(876):1265-9. X-1

849. King NS. Emotional, neuropsychological, and organic factors: their use in the prediction of persisting postconcussion symptoms after moderate and mild head injuries. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 1996 Jul;61(1):75-81. X-1
850. King NS. "Affect without recollection" in post-traumatic stress disorder where head injury causes organic amnesia for the event. *Behavioural and Cognitive Psychotherapy*. 2001;29(4):501-4. X-2, X-5
851. King NS, Crawford S, Wenden FJ, et al. Early prediction of persisting post-concussion symptoms following mild and moderate head injuries. *Br J Clin Psychol*. 1999 Mar;38 ( Pt 1):15-25. X-1
852. King RB. Quality of life after stroke. University Of Illinois At Chicago, Health Sciences Center. 1990;169. X-1
853. Kinoshita K, Kushi H and Hayashi N. Characteristics of parietal-parasagittal hemorrhage after mild or moderate traumatic brain injury. *Acta Neurochir Suppl*. 2003;86:343-6. X-1
854. Kiraly MA and Kiraly SJ. Traumatic brain injury and delayed sequelae: A review - Traumatic brain injury and mild traumatic brain injury (concussion) are precursors to later-onset brain disorders, including early-onset dementia. *ScientificWorldJournal*. 2007;7(pp 1768-1776). X-2
855. Kirkpatrick JB. Head-in-motion contusions in young adults. *Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)*. 1983;32:115-7. X-1
856. Kirkwood M, Janusz J, Yeates KO, et al. Prevalence and correlates of depressive symptoms following traumatic brain injuries in children. *Child Neuropsychol*. 2000 Sep;6(3):195-208. X-3
857. Kishi Y, Robinson RG and Kosier JT. Suicidal ideation among patients during the rehabilitation period after life-threatening physical illness. *J Nerv Ment Dis*. 2001 Sep;189(9):623-8. X-1, X-5
858. Kishi Y, Robinson RG and Kosier JT. Suicidal ideation among patients with acute life-threatening physical illness: patients with stroke, traumatic brain injury, myocardial infarction, and spinal cord injury. *Psychosomatics*. 2001 Sep-Oct;42(5):382-90. X-1
859. Kit KA, Mateer CA and Graves RE. The influence of memory beliefs in individuals with traumatic brain injury. *Rehabilitation Psychology*. 2007 Feb;52(1):25-32. X-1, X-5
860. Klein M, Houx PJ and Jolles J. Long-term persisting cognitive sequelae of traumatic brain injury and the effect of age. *J Nerv Ment Dis*. 1996 Aug;184(8):459-67. X-5
861. Klonoff PS and Lage GA. Suicide in patients with traumatic brain injury: Risk and prevention. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*. 1995 Dec;10(6):16-24. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
862. Kluger Y, Jarosz D, Paul DB, et al. Diving injuries: a preventable catastrophe. *J Trauma*. 1994 Mar;36(3):349-51. X-1, X-4, X-5
863. Klun B and Jankovic. Stunning device as a suicide weapon. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)*. 1989;97(3-4):111-3. X-1, X-5

864. Knight RG, Devereux R and Godfrey HP. Caring for a family member with a traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 1998 Jun;12(6):467-81. X-1
865. Knottnerus AM, Turner-Stokes T, van de Weg FB, et al. Diagnosis and treatment of depression following acquired brain injury: a comparison of practice in the UK and the Netherlands. *Clin Rehabil.* 2007 Sep;21(9):805-11. X-1
866. Koc F, Yerdelen D and Koc Z. Multiple intracerebral hemorrhages following electroconvulsive therapy. *Rivista di Neuroradiologia.* 2005;18(5-6):589-591. X-1, X-5
867. Koenigs M and Grafman J. Prefrontal asymmetry in depression? The long-term effect of unilateral brain lesions. *Neurosci Lett.* 2009 Aug 7;459(2):88-90. X-1
868. Koenigs M, Huey ED, Calamia M, et al. Distinct regions of prefrontal cortex mediate resistance and vulnerability to depression. *J Neurosci.* 2008 Nov 19;28(47):12341-8. X-1
869. Kohli A and Aggarwal NK. Firearm fatalities in Delhi, India. *Leg Med (Tokyo).* 2006 Oct;8(5):264-8. X-1
870. Kohlmeier RE, McMahan CA and DiMaio VJ. Suicide by firearms: a 15-year experience. *Am J Forensic Med Pathol.* 2001 Dec;22(4):337-40. X-1
871. Kokmen E. The EURODEM collaborative re-analysis of case-control studies of Alzheimer's disease: implications for clinical research and practice. *Int J Epidemiol.* 1991;20 Suppl 2:S65-7. X-1, X-2
872. Kokmen E, Beard CM, O'Brien PC, et al. Epidemiology of dementia in Rochester, Minnesota. *Mayo Clin Proc.* 1996 Mar;71(3):275-82. X-1
873. Kolakowsky-Hayner SA and Kreutzer JS. Pre-injury crime, substance abuse, and neurobehavioural functioning after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2001 Jan;15(1):53-63. X-1
874. Kompa S, Schareck B, Tympner J, et al. Comparison of emergency eye-wash products in burned porcine eyes. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol.* 2002 Apr;240(4):308-13. X-1, X-5
875. Kopelman MD and Fleminger S. Experience and perspectives on the classification of organic mental disorders. *Psychopathology.* 2002 Mar-Jun;35(2-3):76-81. X-1, X-2
876. Korosec Jagodic H, Jagodic K and Podbregar M. Long-term outcome and quality of life of patients treated in surgical intensive care: a comparison between sepsis and trauma. *Crit Care.* 2006;10(5):R134. X-1
877. Kortte KB, Wegener ST and Chwalisz K. Anosognosia and denial: their relationship to coping and depression in acquired brain injury. *Rehabilitation Psychology.* 2003;48(3):131-6. X-1, X-5
878. Koson D and Robey A. Amnesia and competency to stand trial. *Am J Psychiatry.* 1973 May;130(5):588-92. X-1
879. Koukopoulos A, Sani G, Koukopoulos AE, et al. Endogenous and exogenous cyclicality and temperament in bipolar disorder: Review, new data and hypotheses. *Journal of Affective Disorders.* 2006;96(3):165-175. X-1, X-2

880. Krakowski MI and Czobor P. Psychosocial risk factors associated with suicide attempts and violence among psychiatric inpatients. *Psychiatr Serv.* 2004 Dec;55(12):1414-9. X-1
881. Kraus MF. Neuropsychiatric sequelae of stroke and traumatic brain injury: The role of psychostimulants. *International Journal of Psychiatry in Medicine.* 1995;25(1):39-51. X-1, X-2
882. Kreutzer JS, Gervasio AH and Camplair PS. Patient correlates of caregivers' distress and family functioning after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 1994 Apr;8(3):211-30. X-1
883. Kreutzer JS, Gervasio AH and Camplair PS. Primary caregivers' psychological status and family functioning after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 1994 Apr;8(3):197-210. X-1
884. Kreutzer JS, Harris JA, Myers SL, et al. Alcohol, brain injury, manslaughter, and suicide. *Cognitive Rehabilitation.* 1990 Jul-Aug;8(4):14-18. X-1, X-2
885. Kreutzer JS, Rapport LJ, Marwitz JH, et al. Caregivers' well-being after traumatic brain injury: a multicenter prospective investigation. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2009 Jun;90(6):939-46. X-1
886. Kreutzer JS and Zasler ND. Psychosexual consequences of traumatic brain injury: methodology and preliminary findings. *Brain Inj.* 1989 Apr-Jun;3(2):177-86. X-5
887. Kriet JD, Stanley RB, Jr. and Grady MS. Self-inflicted submental and transoral gunshot wounds that produce nonfatal brain injuries: management and prognosis. *J Neurosurg.* 2005 Jun;102(6):1029-32. X-1, X-5
888. Krishnan B and El Sheikh MH. Dental forceps reduction of depressed zygomatic arch fractures. *J Craniofac Surg.* 2008 May;19(3):782-4. X-1, X-5
889. Kruit MC, M.A. vB, P.A.M. H, et al. Migraine as a risk factor for subclinical brain lesions. . *JAMA.* 2004;291:427-434. X-1
890. Kublashvili M, Menabde G, Korsantia B, et al. Immune status during fracture of lower jaw. *Georgian Med News.* 2006 Feb(131):101-4. X-1, X-5
891. Kucharska-Pietura K and David AS. The perception of emotional chimeric faces in patients with depression, mania and unilateral brain damage. *Psychol Med.* 2003 May;33(4):739-45. X-1
892. Kudsk KA, Mowatt-Larssen C, Bukar J, et al. Effect of recombinant human insulin-like growth factor I and early total parenteral nutrition on immune depression following severe head injury. *Arch Surg.* 1994 Jan;129(1):66-70; discussion 70-1. X-1, X-5
893. Kuipers P and Lancaster A. Developing a suicide prevention strategy based on the perspectives of people with brain injuries. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* 2000 Dec;15(6):1275-84. X-1, X-5
894. Kumar CN, Andrade C and Murthy P. A randomized, double-blind comparison of lorazepam and chlordiazepoxide in patients with uncomplicated alcohol withdrawal. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs.* 2009;70(3):467-474. X-1
895. Kupers T. Technology and social control: some aspects of psychosurgery and psychotechnology. *Edcentric.* 1974 Dec 1974-Jan;33:18-20. X-1

896. Kurihara K and Kim K. Open reduction and interfragment wire fixation of comminuted nasal fractures. *Ann Plast Surg.* 1990 Feb;24(2):179-85. X-1
897. Kurihara Y, Kawakita K, Douzono T, et al. A large-scale, long-term, prospective post-marketing surveillance of pitavastatin (LIVALO Tablet) -LIVALO effectiveness and safety (LIVES) study. *Japanese Pharmacology & Therapeutics.* 2008;36(8):709-731. X-1
898. Kurtz JE, Shealy SE and Putnam SH. Another look at paradoxical severity effects in head injury with the Personality Assessment Inventory. *J Pers Assess.* 2007 Feb;88(1):66-73. X-1
899. Kuruba R, Hattiangady B and Shetty AK. Hippocampal neurogenesis and neural stem cells in temporal lobe epilepsy. *Epilepsy & Behavior.* 2009;14(1 SUPPL. 1):65-73. X-1, X-2
900. Kyle JW and Jenkinson D. Letter: Depressed fracture in the newborn. *Br Med J.* 1973 Sep 29;3(5882):698. X-1
901. La Vaque TJ and Rossiter T. The ethical use of placebo controls in clinical research: the Declaration of Helsinki. *Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback.* 2001 Mar;26(1):23-37; discussion 61-5. X-1, X-2, X-5
902. Labauge P, Horzinski L, Ayrignac X, et al. Natural history of adult-onset eIF2B-related disorders: A multi-centric survey of 16 cases. *Brain.* 2009;132(8):2161-2169. X-1, X-5
903. LaChapelle DL and Alfano DP. Revised neurobehavioral scales of the MMPI: sensitivity and specificity in traumatic brain injury. *Appl Neuropsychol.* 2005;12(3):143-50. X-1, X-5
904. Ladurner G and Lorenzoni E. Electroencephalographic findings in the post-traumatic psychiatric syndrome. *Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol.* 1970 Mar;28(3):326. X-1
905. LaHolt M and Rupright J. Insights into the medical management of brain injured veterans. *Mo Med.* 2008 Mar-Apr;105(2):150-2. X-1, X-5
906. Lahteenmaki PM, Chakrabarti S, Cornish JM, et al. Outcome of single fraction total body irradiation-conditioned stem cell transplantation in younger children with malignant disease: Comparison with a busulphan-cyclophosphamide regimen. *Acta Oncologica.* 2004;43(2):196-203. X-1, X-3, X-5
907. Lakehead University Ontario Neurotrauma Foundation. Mindfulness-Based Cognitive Therapy Intervention to Treat Depression in Individuals with a Traumatic Brain Injury. In: *ClinicalTrials.gov.* [Internet]. 2008;2010 (Feb 8). Feb 5 X-7
908. Lakits A, Prokesch R, Scholda C, et al. Orbital helical computed tomography in the diagnosis and management of eye trauma. *Ophthalmology.* 1999 Dec;106(12):2330-5. X-1, X-5
909. Lame EL and Redick TJ. A new radiographic technique for fractures of the orbit and maxilla. *AJR Am J Roentgenol.* 1976 Sep;127(3):473-80. X-1
910. Landre N, Poppe CJ and Kiolbasa T. Prevalence of neuropathological indicators among acute psychiatric inpatients. *J Nerv Ment Dis.* 2001 Apr;189(4):263-5. X-1

911. Landy PJ. The post-traumatic syndrome in closed head injuries accident neurosis. *Proc Aust Assoc Neurol.* 1968;5(3):463-6. X-1
912. Langefeld S, Kompa S, Redbrake C, et al. Aachen keratoprosthesis as temporary implant for combined vitreoretinal surgery and keratoplasty: report on 10 clinical applications. *Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol.* 2000 Sep;238(9):722-6. X-1, X-5
913. Langeluddecke PM and Lucas SK. Quantitative measures of memory malingering on the Wechsler Memory Scale--Third edition in mild head injury litigants. *Arch Clin Neuropsychol.* 2003 Mar;18(2):181-97. X-1
914. Langfitt TW, Obrist WD, Gennarelli TA, et al. Correlation of cerebral blood flow with outcome in head injured patients. *Ann Surg.* 1977 Oct;186(4):411-4. X-1, X-5
915. Langslow A. Observing at close quarters. *Aust Nurs J.* 1997 Oct;5(4):32-3. X-1, X-2, X-5
916. Lantz MS. Pathologic laughing and crying in multiple sclerosis. *Clinical Geriatrics.* 2005 Jul;13(7):14-7. X-1, X-5
917. LaPorta LD. Relief from migraine headache with aripiprazole treatment. *Headache.* 2007;47(6):922-926. X-1, X-5
918. Large MM. Relationship between compensation claims for psychiatric injury and severity of physical injuries from motor vehicle accidents. *Med J Aust.* 2001 Aug 6;175(3):129-32. X-1
919. Larrabee G. Detection of symptom exaggeration with the MMPI-2 in litigants with malingered neurocognitive dysfunction. *Clin Neuropsychol.* 2003 Feb;17(1):54-68. X-1, X-5
920. Larrabee GJ. Malingering Scales for the Continuous Recognition Memory Test and the Continuous Visual Memory Test. *Clin Neuropsychol.* 2009 Jan;23(1):167-80. X-1
921. Larsen KT, Jr. and Koziol DF. High yield criteria and emergency department skull radiography: two community hospitals' experience. *JACEP.* 1979 Oct;8(10):393-5. X-1, X-5
922. Larsen S, Harrington K and Hicks S. The LENS (Low Energy Neurofeedback System): a clinical outcomes study on one hundred patients at Stone Mountain Center, New York. *Journal of Neurotherapy.* 2006;10(2-3):69-78. X-1, X-5
923. Larsen S, Larsen R, Hammond DC, et al. The LENS neurofeedback with animals. *Journal of Neurotherapy.* 2006;10(2-3):89-104. X-1, X-3
924. Larson MJ, Kaufman DA, Kellison IL, et al. Double jeopardy! The additive consequences of negative affect on performance-monitoring decrements following traumatic brain injury. *Neuropsychology.* 2009 Jul;23(4):433-44. X-5
925. Lasky JB, Epley KD and Karesh JW. Household objects as a cause of self-inflicted orbital apex syndrome. *J Trauma.* 1997 Mar;42(3):555-8. X-1, X-5
926. Lau IK and Davies DP. Non-accidental injury to children in Hong Kong: a 3-year hospital experience. *Child Abuse Negl.* 1993 May-Jun;17(3):423-8. X-1

927. Lauvrud C, Nonstad K and Palmstierna T. Occurrence of post traumatic stress symptoms and their relationship to professional quality of life (ProQoL) in nursing staff at a forensic psychiatric security unit: a cross-sectional study. *Health Qual Life Outcomes*. 2009;7:31. X-1
928. Lawford BR, Mc DYR, Noble EP, et al. D2 dopamine receptor gene polymorphism: paroxetine and social functioning in posttraumatic stress disorder. *Eur Neuropsychopharmacol*. 2003 Oct;13(5):313-20. X-1
929. Leach LR, Frank RG, Bouman DE, et al. Family functioning, social support and depression after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj*. 1994 Oct;8(7):599-606. X-5
930. Leahy B, Suchy Y, Sweet JJ, et al. Behavioral Dyscontrol Scale deficits among traumatic brain injury patients, part I: Validation with nongeriatric patients. *Clin Neuropsychol*. 2003 Nov;17(4):474-91. X-1, X-5
931. Leathem JM and Body CM. Neuropsychological sequelae of head injury in a New Zealand adolescent sample. *Brain Inj*. 1997 Aug;11(8):565-75. X-4, X-5
932. Leddy JJ, Kozlowski K, Fung M, et al. Regulatory and autoregulatory physiological dysfunction as a primary characteristic of post concussion syndrome: Implications for treatment. *NeuroRehabilitation*. Special Issue: Sports and concussion. 2007;22(3):199-205. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
933. Lee H, Kim S, Kim J, et al. Comparing effects of methylphenidate, sertraline and placebo on depressive symptoms and psychomotor function in patients with traumatic brain injury. *International Journal of Neuropsychopharmacology*. [Meeting]. 2004 Jun;7(Suppl. 2):S274. X-7
934. Lee H, Kim SW, Kim JM, et al. Comparing effects of methylphenidate, sertraline and placebo on neuropsychiatric sequelae in patients with traumatic brain injury. *Hum Psychopharmacol*. 2005 Mar;20(2):97-104. X-5
935. Lee MA. Adolescent concussions - Management recommendations: A practical approach. *Connecticut Medicine*. 2006;70(6):377-380. X-1, X-2, X-3, X-5
936. Lee TT, Ratzker PA, Galarza M, et al. Early combined management of frontal sinus and orbital and facial fractures. *J Trauma*. 1998 Apr;44(4):665-9. X-1, X-2, X-3, X-5
937. Lees-Haley PR and Brown RS. Neuropsychological complaint base rates of 170 personal injury claimants. *Arch Clin Neuropsychol*. 1993 May;8(3):203-9. X-1
938. Lees-Haley PR and Dunn JT. The ability of naive subjects to report symptoms of mild brain injury, post-traumatic stress disorder, major depression, and generalized anxiety disorder. *J Clin Psychol*. 1994 Mar;50(2):252-6. X-1
939. Lees-Haley PR, Williams CW, Zasler ND, et al. Response bias in plaintiffs' histories. *Brain Inj*. 1997 Nov;11(11):791-9. X-1
940. Lefebvre H, Cloutier G and Josee Levert M. Perspectives of survivors of traumatic brain injury and their caregivers on long-term social integration. *Brain Inj*. 2008 Jul;22(7-8):535-43. X-5

941. LeFeuvre D, Taylor A and Peter JC. Compound depressed skull fractures involving a venous sinus. *Surg Neurol.* 2004 Aug;62(2):121-5; discussion 125-6. X-1, X-5
942. Lehman RK and Mink J. Altered Mental Status. *Clinical Pediatric Emergency Medicine.* 2008;9(2):68-75. X-1, X-2
943. Leon-Carrion J, De Serdio-Arias ML, Cabezas FM, et al. Neurobehavioural and cognitive profile of traumatic brain injury patients at risk for depression and suicide. *Brain Inj.* 2001 Feb;15(2):175-81. X-5
944. Leon-Carrion J, van Eeckhout P, Dominguez-Morales Mdel R, et al. The locked-in syndrome: a syndrome looking for a therapy. *Brain Inj.* 2002 Jul;16(7):571-82. X-5
945. Leonidas JC, Ting W, Binkiewicz A, et al. Mild head trauma in children: When is a roentgenogram Necessary. *Pediatrics.* 1982 Feb;69(2):139-43. X-1, X-3, X-5
946. Lesser IM, Miller BL, Boone KB, et al. Brain injury and cognitive function in late-onset psychotic depression. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci.* 1991 Winter;3(1):33-40. X-1, X-5
947. Levi L, Borovich B, Guilburd JN, et al. Wartime neurosurgical experience in Lebanon, 1982-85. II: Closed craniocerebral injuries. *Isr J Med Sci.* 1990 Oct;26(10):555-8. X-1, X-5
948. Levi L, Linn S, Revach M, et al. Head trauma in northern Israel: incidence and types. *Neuroepidemiology.* 1990;9(5):278-84. X-1
949. Levine BA. Effects of depression and headache type on biofeedback for muscle-contraction headaches. *Behavioural Psychotherapy.* 1984 Oct;12(4):300-307. X-1, X-5
950. Levine E, Degutis L, Pruzinsky T, et al. Quality of life and facial trauma: psychological and body image effects. *Ann Plast Surg.* 2005 May;54(5):502-10. X-1
951. Levine R, Lipson S and Devinsky O. Resolution of eating disorders after right temporal lesions. *Epilepsy & Behavior.* 2003;4(6):781-783. X-1, X-5
952. Levine SH and Puchalski c. Pseudotumor cerebri associated with lithium therapy in two patients. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry.* 1990;51(6):251-253. X-1, X-5
953. Levitt Katz LE, Swami S, Abraham M, et al. Neuropsychiatric disorders at the presentation of type 2 diabetes mellitus in children. *Pediatric Diabetes.* 2005;6(2):84-89. X-1, X-3, X-5
954. Lew HL, Vanderploeg RD, Moore DF, et al. Overlap of mild TBI and mental health conditions in returning OIF/OEF service members and veterans. *J Rehabil Res Dev.* 2008;45(3):xi-xvi. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
955. Lewin W, Marshall TF and Roberts AH. Long-term outcome after severe head injury. *Br Med J.* 1979 Dec 15;2(6204):1533-8. X-1, X-4
956. Lewis DO, Pincus JH, Bard B, et al. Neuropsychiatric, psychoeducational, and family characteristics of 14 juveniles condemned to death in the United States. *Am J Psychiatry.* 1988 May;145(5):584-9. X-1, X-3, X-5

957. Lewis DO, Pincus JH, Feldman M, et al. Psychiatric, neurological, and psychoeducational characteristics of 15 death row inmates in the United States. *Am J Psychiatry*. 1986 Jul;143(7):838-45. X-1, X-5
958. Lewis DO, Shanok SS and Balla DA. Perinatal difficulties, head and face trauma, and child abuse in the medical histories of seriously delinquent children. *Am J Psychiatry*. 1979 Apr;136(4A):419-23. X-1, X-3, X-5
959. Lewis P and Kopelman MD. Forgetting rates in neuropsychiatric disorders. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 1998 Dec;65(6):890-8. X-1, X-5
960. Lewis SA. The relationship between depression and cognition in a population of military patients with traumatic brain injuries: a two-year longitudinal study. *Howard University*. 2001;70. X-7
961. Li G, Baker SP, Fowler C, et al. Factors related to the presence of head injury in bicycle-related pediatric trauma patients. *J Trauma*. 1995 Jun;38(6):871-5. X-1, X-3, X-5
962. Li JS, Cheng C and Jiang YH. Clinical analysis of 28 children suffering from intracranial hematoma and multiple injuries following traffic accidents. *Chin J Traumatol*. 2004 Dec;7(6):378-9. X-1, X-3, X-5
963. Light R, Asarnow R, Satz P, et al. Mild closed-head injury in children and adolescents: behavior problems and academic outcomes. *J Consult Clin Psychol*. 1998 Dec;66(6):1023-9. X-3
964. Lin CH, Wei FC, Chen CT, et al. Microsurgical tissue transplantation or replantation in patients with psychoneurological impairment. *Plast Reconstr Surg*. 2001 Oct;108(5):1211-7. X-1, X-5
965. Lin MR, Chiu WT, Chen YJ, et al. Longitudinal changes in the health-related quality of life during the first year after traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2010 Mar;91(3):474-80. X-1
966. Lindqvist G. Working as a full time psychiatrist in the neurosurgical department. *Acta Psychiatr Scand Suppl*. 1968;203:119-23. X-1
967. Lindsay J, Laurin D, Verreault R, et al. Risk factors for Alzheimer's disease: a prospective analysis from the Canadian Study of Health and Aging. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2002 Sep 1;156(5):445-53. X-1, X-5
968. Lindsay J, McDowell I, Hill G, et al. The Canadian Study of Health and Aging: Risk factors for Alzheimer's disease in Canada. *Neurology*. 1994;44(11):2073-2080. X-1, X-5
969. Lindsay KW, McLatchie G and Jennett B. Serious head injury in sport. *Br Med J*. 1980 Sep 20;281(6243):789-91. X-1
970. Lioffi C and Wood RL. Gender as a moderator of cognitive and affective outcome after traumatic brain injury. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci*. 2009 Winter;21(1):43-51. X-1
971. Lipowski ZJ and Stewart AM. Illness as subjective experience. *Int J Psychiatry Med*. 1973 Spring;4(2):155-71. X-1
972. Lippert-Gruner M, Kuchta J, Hellmich M, et al. Neurobehavioural deficits after severe traumatic brain injury (TBI). *Brain Inj*. 2006 Jun;20(6):569-74. X-5

973. Lipsey JR, Robinson RG, Pearlson GD, et al. Mood change following bilateral hemisphere brain injury. *Br J Psychiatry*. 1983 Sep;143:266-73. X-5
974. Lishman WA. Psychiatric disability after head injury: the significance of brain damage. *Proc R Soc Med*. 1966 Mar;59(3):261-6. X-1
975. Lishman WA. Brain damage in relation to psychiatric disability after head injury. *Br J Psychiatry*. 1968 Apr;114(509):373-410. X-1
976. Lishman WA. Psychiatric sequelae of head injuries: problems in diagnosis. *Ir Med J*. 1978 Jun 30;71(9):306-14. X-1
977. Liu JT, Tyan YS, Lee YK, et al. Emergency management of epidural haematoma through burr hole evacuation and drainage. A preliminary report. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)*. 2006 Mar;148(3):313-7; discussion 317. X-1, X-5
978. Livingston DH, Lavery RF, Passannante MR, et al. Emergency department discharge of patients with a negative cranial computed tomography scan after minimal head injury. *Ann Surg*. 2000 Jul;232(1):126-32. X-1, X-5
979. Livingston MG, Brooks DN and Bond MR. Patient outcome in the year following severe head injury and relatives' psychiatric and social functioning. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 1985 Sep;48(9):876-81. X-1
980. Livingston MG, Brooks DN and Bond MR. Three months after severe head injury: psychiatric and social impact on relatives. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 1985 Sep;48(9):870-5. X-1, X-2, X-3, X-5
981. Lloyd CJ, Alredy T and Lowry JC. Intranasal midazolam as an alternative to general anaesthesia in the management of children with oral and maxillofacial trauma. *Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg*. 2000 Dec;38(6):593-595. X-1, X-3, X-5
982. Lloyd DA, Carty H, Patterson M, et al. Predictive value of skull radiography for intracranial injury in children with blunt head injury. *Lancet*. 1997 Mar 22;349(9055):821-4. X-1, X-3, X-5
983. Locke DE, Smigielski JS, Powell MR, et al. Effort issues in post-acute outpatient acquired brain injury rehabilitation seekers. *NeuroRehabilitation*. 2008;23(3):273-81. X-1
984. Lof CM, Winiarski J, Giesecke A, et al. Health-related quality of life in adult survivors after paediatric allo-SCT. *Bone Marrow Transplant*. 2009 Mar;43(6):461-8. X-1, X-4
985. Loganovsky KN and Yuryev KL. EEG patterns in persons exposed to ionizing radiation as a result of the Chernobyl accident: part 1: conventional EEG analysis. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci*. 2001 Fall;13(4):441-58. X-1
986. Longman RS. Values for comparison of WAIS-III index scores with overall means. *Psychol Assess*. 2004 Sep;16(3):323-5. X-1, X-5
987. Longmore RB and McRae DA. Middle temporal veins - a potential hazard in the Gillies' Operation. *Br J Oral Surg*. 1981 Jun;19(2):129-31. X-1, X-5
988. Lopes MA, Hototian SR, Bustamante SE, et al. Prevalence of cognitive and functional impairment in a community sample in Ribeirao Preto, Brazil. *Int J Geriatr Psychiatry*. 2007 Aug;22(8):770-6. X-1, X-5

989. Lopez OL, Becker JT, Klunk W, et al. Research evaluation and diagnosis of possible Alzheimer's disease over the last two decades: II. *Neurology*. 2000 Dec 26;55(12):1863-9. X-1, X-5
990. Lore JM, Jr. and Zingapan E. External traction for depressed facial fractures. *N Y State J Med*. 1972 Feb 15;72(4):490-2. X-1
991. Loyd DW and Tsuang MT. A snake lady: post-concussion syndrome manifesting visual hallucinations of snakes. *J Clin Psychiatry*. 1981 Jun;42(6):246-7. X-1, X-5
992. Lubusko AA, Moore AD, Stambrook M, et al. Cognitive beliefs following severe traumatic brain injury: association with post-injury employment status. *Brain Inj*. 1994 Jan;8(1):65-70. X-1, X-5
993. Lugg DJ. Antarctic medicine, 1775-1975. II. *Med J Aust*. 1975 Aug 30;2(9):335-7. X-1
994. Luis CA and Mittenberg W. Mood and anxiety disorders following pediatric traumatic brain injury: a prospective study. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol*. 2002 May;24(3):270-9. X-3
995. Luis CA, Vanderploeg RD and Curtiss G. Predictors of postconcussion symptom complex in community dwelling male veterans. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc*. 2003 Nov;9(7):1001-15. X-1
996. Luiselli JK, Pace GM and Dunn EK. Antecedent analysis of therapeutic restraint in children and adolescents with acquired brain injury: a descriptive study of four cases. *Brain Inj*. 2003 Mar;17(3):255-64. X-1, X-3, X-5
997. Luxon LM and Harrison MJ. Chronic subdural haematoma. *Q J Med*. 1979 Jan;48(189):43-53. X-1, X-2, X-5
998. Lyskowski JC, Menditto AA and Csernansky JG. Treatment of violent behavior in patients with Combined psychiatric illness and cognitive impairment: A case series. *Mental Health Aspects of Developmental Disabilities*. 2009;12(1):8-16. X-1, X-5
999. MacGregor AJ, Shaffer RA, Dougherty AL, et al. Prevalence and psychological correlates of traumatic brain injury in operation iraqi freedom. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2010 Jan-Feb;25(1):1-8. X-1
1000. Macgregor DM. Golf related head injuries in children. *Emerg Med J*. 2002 Nov;19(6):576-7. X-1, X-3, X-5
1001. Machamer J, Temkin N and Dikmen S. Significant other burden and factors related to it in traumatic brain injury. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol*. 2002 Jun;24(4):420-33. X-1
1002. Mackenzie TB and Popkin MK. Suicide in the medical patient. *International Journal of Psychiatry in Medicine*. 1987;17(1):3-22. X-1, X-2
1003. Mackersie RC, Shackford SR, Garfin SR, et al. Major skeletal injuries in the obtunded blunt trauma patient: a case for routine radiologic survey. *J Trauma*. 1988 Oct;28(10):1450-4. X-1
1004. Macmillan M. "I could see, and yet, mon, I could na' see": William Macewen, the agnosias, and brain surgery. *Brain Cogn*. 2004 Oct;56(1):63-76. X-1, X-5

1005. Macpherson BC, MacPherson P and Jennett B. CT evidence of intracranial contusion and haematoma in relation to the presence, site and type of skull fracture. *Clin Radiol*. 1990 Nov;42(5):321-6. X-1
1006. Macpherson P and Teasdale E. Can computed tomography be relied upon to detect skull fractures? *Clin Radiol*. 1989 Jan;40(1):22-4. X-1, X-5
1007. Madianos MG, Papaghelis M, Ioannovich J, et al. Psychiatric disorders in burn patients: a follow-up study. *Psychother Psychosom*. 2001 Jan-Feb;70(1):30-7. X-1, X-5
1008. Magee WL and Davidson JW. The effect of music therapy on mood states in neurological patients: a pilot study. *J Music Ther*. 2002 Spring;39(1):20-9. X-5
1009. Maguen S, Lucenko BA, Reger MA, et al. The impact of reported direct and indirect killing on mental health symptoms in Iraq war veterans. *Journal of Traumatic Stress*. 2010 February;23(1):86-90. X-1, X-5
1010. Mainio A, Kyllonen T, Viilo K, et al. Traumatic brain injury, psychiatric disorders and suicide: a population-based study of suicide victims during the years 1988-2004 in Northern Finland. *Brain Inj*. 2007 Jul;21(8):851-5. X-1
1011. Maisano X, Carpentino J, Becker S, et al. Embryonic Stem Cell-Derived Neural Precursor Grafts for Treatment of Temporal Lobe Epilepsy. *Neurotherapeutics*. 2009;6(2):263-277. X-1, X-2
1012. Makitie I and Pihlajamaki H. Fatal firearm injuries in Finland: a nationwide survey. *Scand J Surg*. 2002;91(4):328-31. X-1, X-5
1013. Malaspina D, Goetz RR, Friedman JH, et al. Traumatic brain injury and schizophrenia in members of schizophrenia and bipolar disorder pedigrees. *Am J Psychiatry*. 2001 Mar;158(3):440-6. X-1
1014. Malec JF, Brown AW and Moessner AM. Personality factors and injury severity in the prediction of early and late traumatic brain injury outcomes. *Rehabilitation Psychology*. 2004;49(1):55-61. X-1
1015. Malec JF, Machulda MM and Moessner AM. Differing problem perceptions of staff, survivors, and significant others after brain injury. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*. 1997;12(3):1-13. X-1
1016. Malec JF, Testa JA, Rush BK, et al. Self-assessment of impairment, impaired self-awareness, and depression after traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2007 May-Jun;22(3):156-66. X-1
1017. Malkowicz D and Martinez D. Role of quantitative electroencephalography, neurotherapy, and neuroplasticity in recovery from neurological and psychiatric disorders. *Journal of Neurotherapy*. 2009;13(3):176-188. X-1, X-5
1018. Mandal MK, Asthana HS, Tandon SC, et al. Role of cerebral hemispheres and regions in processing hemifacial expression of emotion: evidence from brain-damage. *Int J Neurosci*. 1992 Apr;63(3-4):187-95. X-1, X-5
1019. Mandal MK, Borod JC, Asthana HS, et al. Effects of lesion variables and emotion type on the perception of facial emotion. *J Nerv Ment Dis*. 1999 Oct;187(10):603-9. X-1, X-5

1020. Mandal MK, Mohanty A, Pandey R, et al. Emotion-specific processing deficit in focal brain-damaged patients. *Int J Neurosci*. 1996 Feb;84(1-4):87-95. X-1, X-5
1021. Mandelcorn J, Cullen NK and Bayley MT. A preliminary study of the efficacy of ondansetron in the treatment of ataxia, poor balance and incoordination from brain injury. *Brain Injury*. 2004;18(10):1025-1039. X-1, X-5
1022. Manfredini M and Marliani AF. CT and plain X-ray examination of the skull in pure traumatic laceration of the brain. *Neuroradiology*. 1983;24(5):249-52. X-1
1023. Mangano FT, Menendez JA, Smyth MD, et al. Pediatric neurosurgical injuries associated with all-terrain vehicle accidents: a 10-year experience at St. Louis Children's Hospital. *J Neurosurg*. 2006 Jul;105(1 Suppl):2-5. X-1, X-3
1024. Mann JJ, Wateraux C, Haas GL, et al. Toward a clinical model of suicidal behavior in psychiatric patients. *Am J Psychiatry*. 1999 Feb;156(2):181-9. X-1
1025. Mannan A, Ghani S, Clarke A, et al. Psychosocial outcomes derived from an acid burned population in Bangladesh, and comparison with Western norms. *Burns*. 2006 Mar;32(2):235-41. X-1, X-5
1026. Mansoor O, Cayol M, Gachon P, et al. Albumin and fibrinogen syntheses increase while muscle protein synthesis decreases in head-injured patients. *Am J Physiol*. 1997 Nov;273(5 Pt 1):E898-902. X-1
1027. Mantyla M. Post-traumatic cerebral atrophy. A study on brain-injured veterans on the Finnish wars of 1939-40 and 1941-45. *Ann Clin Res*. 1981;13(32):1-47. X-7
1028. Marbacher S, Andres RH, Fathi AR, et al. Primary reconstruction of open depressed skull fractures with titanium mesh. *J Craniofac Surg*. 2008 Mar;19(2):490-5. X-1, X-5
1029. Marcus DA. Disability and chronic posttraumatic headache. *Headache*. 2003 Feb;43(2):117-21. X-1, X-5
1030. Marinacci AA. Mental disorders associated with industrial head injury. *IMS Ind Med Surg*. 1973 Nov-Dec;42(11):9-11 passim. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1031. Mark VH. A psychosurgeon's case for psychosurgery. *Psychol Today*. 1974 Feb;8(2):28+. X-1
1032. Mark VH. Psychosurgery versus anti-psychiatry. *Boston Univ Law Rev*. 1974 Mar;54(2):217-30. X-1
1033. Markianos M, Seretis A, Kotsou S, et al. CSF neurotransmitter metabolites and short-term outcome of patients in coma after head injury. *Acta Neurol Scand*. 1992 Aug;86(2):190-3. X-1, X-5
1034. Marmar CR. Mental health impact of Afghanistan and Iraq deployment: meeting the challenge of a new generation of veterans. *Depress Anxiety*. 2009;26(6):493-7. X-2
1035. Marsh NV, Kersel DA, Havill JA, et al. Caregiver burden during the year following severe traumatic brain injury. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol*. 2002 Jun;24(4):434-47. X-1
1036. Marsh NV, Kersel DA, Havill JH, et al. Caregiver burden at 1 year following severe traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj*. 1998 Dec;12(12):1045-59. X-6

1037. Marsh NV, Kersel DA, Havill JH, et al. Caregiver burden at 6 months following severe traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 1998 Mar;12(3):225-38. X-6
1038. Marshall RS and Wallace T. The effect of combined individual and group treatment on functional communication in aphasia after acquired brain injury. *Journal of Medical Speech-Language Pathology.* 2009 Sep;17(3):111-24. X-5
1039. Martin C, Viguier D, Deloche G, et al. Subjective experience after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2001 Nov;15(11):947-59. X-1
1040. Martin CD. Ernest Hemingway: a psychological autopsy of a suicide. *Psychiatry.* 2006 Winter;69(4):351-61. X-1, X-2, X-5
1041. Martin NA, Patwardhan RV, Alexander MJ, et al. Characterization of cerebral hemodynamic phases following severe head trauma: hypoperfusion, hyperemia, and vasospasm. *J Neurosurg.* 1997 Jul;87(1):9-19. X-1
1042. Martino C, Krysko M, Petrides G, et al. Cognitive tolerability of electroconvulsive therapy in a patient with a history of traumatic brain injury. *Journal of ECT.* 2008;24(1):92-95. X-5
1043. Maruyama K, Okumura A, Hayakawa F, et al. Prognostic value of EEG depression in preterm infants for later development of cerebral palsy. *Neuropediatrics.* 2002 Jun;33(3):133-7. X-1, X-3, X-5
1044. Marwit SJ and Kaye PN. Measuring grief in caregivers of persons with acquired brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2006 Dec;20(13-14):1419-29. X-1, X-2, X-5
1045. Marx BP, Brailey K, Proctor SP, et al. Association of time since deployment, combat intensity, and posttraumatic stress symptoms with neuropsychological outcomes following Iraq war deployment. *Arch Gen Psychiatry.* 2009 Sep;66(9):996-1004. X-1
1046. Masanic CA, Bayley MT, VanReekum R, et al. Open-label study of donepezil in traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2001 Jul;82(7):896-901. X-5
1047. Masel BE. Traumatic brain injury induced hypopituitarism: The need and hope of rehabilitation. *Pituitary.* 2005;8(3-4):263-266. X-1, X-2, X-5
1048. Mason DJ. It's all in my head. *Am J Nurs.* 2003 Jul;103(7):61. X-2, X-5
1049. Mason DJ. It's all in my head: nurses should know the possible long-term consequences of head injury. *American Journal of Nursing.* 2003 July;103(7):61. X-1, X-5
1050. Mason S, Farrow TF, Fawbert D, et al. The development of a clinically useful tool for predicting the development of psychological disorder following injury. *Br J Clin Psychol.* 2009 Mar;48(Pt 1):31-45. X-1
1051. Massagli TL, Fann JR, Burington BE, et al. Psychiatric illness after mild traumatic brain injury in children. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2004 Sep;85(9):1428-34. X-3
1052. Masson F, Maurette P, Salmi LR, et al. Prevalence of impairments 5 years after a head injury, and their relationship with disabilities and outcome. *Brain Inj.* 1996 Jul;10(7):487-97. X-1
1053. Mastrapa TL, Fernandez LA, Alvarez MD, et al. Depressed skull fracture in Ping Pong: elevation with Medeva extractor. *Childs Nerv Syst.* 2007 Jul;23(7):787-90. X-1, X-3, X-5

1054. Mate-Kole CC, Conway J, Catayong K, et al. Validation of the revised quick cognitive screening test. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2009 Sep;90(9):1469-77. X-1
1055. Mate-Kole CC, Major A, Lenzer I, et al. Validation of the Quick Cognitive Screening Test. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 1994 Aug;75(8):867-75. X-1, X-5
1056. Mateo MA, Glod CA, Hennen J, et al. Mild traumatic brain injury in psychiatric inpatients. *J Neurosci Nurs.* 2005 Feb;37(1):28-33. X-6
1057. Mather FJ, Tate RL and Hannan TJ. Post-traumatic stress disorder in children following road traffic accidents: a comparison of those with and without mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2003 Dec;17(12):1077-87. X-1, X-3, X-5
1058. Mathias JL and Coats JL. Emotional and cognitive sequelae to mild traumatic brain injury. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol.* 1999 Apr;21(2):200-15. X-5
1059. Mathiesen T, Kakarieka A and Edner G. Traumatic intracerebral lesions without extracerebral haematoma in 218 patients. *Acta Neurochir (Wien).* 1995;137(3-4):155-63, discussion 163. X-1, X-5
1060. Matousek M, Roubicek J and Volavka J. The perspectives of research in psychiatric electroencephalography. I. Methods. *Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol.* 1969 Feb;26(2):233. X-1
1061. Matsuoka Y, Nishi D, Nakajima S, et al. Incidence and prediction of psychiatric morbidity after a motor vehicle accident in Japan: the Tachikawa Cohort of Motor Vehicle Accident Study. *Crit Care Med.* 2008 Jan;36(1):74-80. X-1, X-5
1062. Matthews CG and Klove H. MMPI performances in major motor, psychomotor and mixed seizure classifications of known and unknown etiology. *Epilepsia.* 1968 Mar;9(1):43-53. X-1
1063. Matuja WB. Epilepsy following non-missile head injury among African people in Dar es Salaam: a retrospective clinical analysis study. *Afr J Med Med Sci.* 1990 Jun;19(2):89-92. X-1, X-5
1064. Maughan R. Neurobehavioural nursing at Hartside. *J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs.* 1994;1(1):52. X-1
1065. Mauri M, Sinforiani E, Bono G, et al. Interaction between Apolipoprotein epsilon 4 and traumatic brain injury in patients with Alzheimer's disease and Mild Cognitive Impairment. *Funct Neurol.* 2006 Oct-Dec;21(4):223-8. X-1, X-5
1066. Mauri MC, Colasanti A, Natoli A, et al. Psychiatric and neuropsychological sequelae of TBI: a case-control, longitudinal study. *International Journal of Neuropsychopharmacology.* [Meeting]. 2008 Jul;11(Suppl. 1):308. X-7
1067. Mauri MC, Colasanti A, Paletta S, et al. Post traumatic brain injury major depression and primary major depression: psychopathological and neuropsychological profiles. *European Neuropsychopharmacology.* [Meeting]. 2009 Sep;19(Suppl. 3):S389. X-7
1068. Maurin RK. Executive functioning in neuropsychiatric disorders: an overview. *Semin Clin Neuropsychiatry.* 1999 Jan;4(1):2-4. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5

1069. Mavili ME, Canter HI and Tuncbilek G. Treatment of noncomminuted zygomatic fractures with percutaneous screw reduction and fixation. *J Craniofac Surg.* 2007 Jan;18(1):67-73. X-1, X-5
1070. Max JE, Castillo CS, Robin DA, et al. Posttraumatic stress symptomatology after childhood traumatic brain injury. *J Nerv Ment Dis.* 1998 Oct;186(10):589-96. X-1, X-3
1071. Max JE and Dunisch DL. Traumatic brain injury in a child psychiatry outpatient clinic: a controlled study. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry.* 1997 Mar;36(3):404-11. X-1, X-3
1072. Max JE, Koele SL, Smith WL, Jr., et al. Psychiatric disorders in children and adolescents after severe traumatic brain injury: a controlled study. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry.* 1998 Aug;37(8):832-40. X-3, X-5
1073. Max JE, Lindgren SD, Knutson C, et al. Child and adolescent traumatic brain injury: psychiatric findings from a paediatric outpatient specialty clinic. *Brain Inj.* 1997 Oct;11(10):699-711. X-3, X-5
1074. Max JE, Lindgren SD, Knutson C, et al. Child and adolescent traumatic brain injury: correlates of disruptive behaviour disorders. *Brain Inj.* 1998 Jan;12(1):41-52. X-1, X-3
1075. Max JE, Lindgren SD, Robin DA, et al. Traumatic brain injury in children and adolescents: psychiatric disorders in the second three months. *J Nerv Ment Dis.* 1997 Jun;185(6):394-401. X-3, X-5
1076. Max JE, Roberts MA, Koele SL, et al. Cognitive outcome in children and adolescents following severe traumatic brain injury: influence of psychosocial, psychiatric, and injury-related variables. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc.* 1999 Jan;5(1):58-68. X-3, X-5
1077. Max JE, Robin DA, Lindgren SD, et al. Traumatic brain injury in children and adolescents: psychiatric disorders at two years. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry.* 1997 Sep;36(9):1278-85. X-3, X-5
1078. Max JE, Smith WL, Jr., Sato Y, et al. Traumatic brain injury in children and adolescents: psychiatric disorders in the first three months. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry.* 1997 Jan;36(1):94-102. X-3, X-5
1079. Mayer L, Meuli M, Lips U, et al. The silent epidemic of falls from buildings: analysis of risk factors. *Pediatr Surg Int.* 2006 Sep;22(9):743-8. X-1, X-3, X-5
1080. Mayes SD and Calhoun SL. Similarities and differences in Wechsler Intelligence Scale for Children--Third Edition (WISC-III) profiles: support for subtest analysis in clinical referrals. *Clin Neuropsychol.* 2004 Dec;18(4):559-72. X-1, X-3, X-5
1081. Mayevsky A, Doron A, Manor T, et al. Cortical spreading depression recorded from the human brain using a multiparametric monitoring system. *Brain Res.* 1996 Nov 18;740(1-2):268-74. X-1, X-5
1082. Mayevsky A, Doron A, Meilin S, et al. Brain viability and function analyzer: multiparametric real-time monitoring in neurosurgical patients. *Acta Neurochir Suppl.* 1999;75:63-6. X-1, X-5

1083. Mayevsky A, Manor T, Meilin S, et al. Real-time multiparametric monitoring of the injured human cerebral cortex--a new approach. *Acta Neurochir Suppl.* 1998;71:78-81. X-1, X-5
1084. Mayou R. Medico-legal aspects of road traffic accidents. *J Psychosom Res.* 1995 Aug;39(6):789-98. X-2
1085. Mayou R and Bryant B. Outcome in consecutive emergency department attenders following a road traffic accident. *Br J Psychiatry.* 2001 Dec;179:528-34. X-1
1086. Mayou R and Bryant B. Psychiatry of whiplash neck injury. *Br J Psychiatry.* 2002 May;180:441-8. X-1, X-5
1087. Mayou RA. Psychiatric consequences of motor vehicle accidents. *Psychiatr Clin North Am.* 2002 Mar;25(1):27-41, vi. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1088. Mayou RA, Black J and Bryant B. Unconsciousness, amnesia and psychiatric symptoms following road traffic accident injury. *Br J Psychiatry.* 2000 Dec;177:540-5. X-1
1089. Mazzini L, Cossa FM, Angelino E, et al. Posttraumatic epilepsy: neuroradiologic and neuropsychological assessment of long-term outcome. *Epilepsia.* 2003 Apr;44(4):569-74. X-4
1090. McAllister TW. Evaluation and treatment of neurobehavioral complications of traumatic brain injury--have we made any progress? *NeuroRehabilitation.* 2002;17(4):263-4. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1091. McAvinue L, O'Keefe F, McMackin D, et al. Impaired sustained attention and error awareness in traumatic brain injury: implications for insight. *Neuropsychol Rehabil.* 2005 Dec;15(5):569-87. X-1, X-5
1092. McBrinn J, Colin Wilson F, Caldwell S, et al. Emotional distress and awareness following acquired brain injury: an exploratory analysis. *Brain Inj.* 2008 Sep;22(10):765-72. X-1
1093. McCallum WC and Cummins B. The effects of brain lesions on the contingent negative variation in neurosurgical patients. *Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol.* 1973 Nov;35(5):449-56. X-1, X-5
1094. McCann SJ, LeCouteur DG, Green AC, et al. The epidemiology of Parkinson's disease in an Australian population. *Neuroepidemiology.* 1998;17(6):310-7. X-1, X-5
1095. McCauley SR, Hannay HJ and Swank PR. Use of the Disability Rating Scale Recovery curve as a predictor of psychosocial outcome following closed-head injury. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc.* 2001 May;7(4):457-67. X-1
1096. McCauley SR, Pedroza C, Brown SA, et al. Confirmatory factor structure of the Center for Epidemiologic Studies-Depression scale (CES-D) in mild-to-moderate traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2006 May;20(5):519-27. X-1
1097. McClain CJ, Twyman DL, Ott LG, et al. Serum and urine zinc response in head-injured patients. *J Neurosurg.* 1986 Feb;64(2):224-30. X-1, X-5
1098. McClelland RJ, Fenton GW and Rutherford W. The postconcussional syndrome revisited. *J R Soc Med.* 1994 Sep;87(9):508-10. X-1, X-4, X-5

1099. McCracken LM and Iverson GL. Predicting complaints of impaired cognitive functioning in patients with chronic pain. *J Pain Symptom Manage.* 2001 May;21(5):392-6. X-1
1100. McCrimmon S and Oddy M. Return to work following moderate-to-severe traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2006 Sep;20(10):1037-46. X-5
1101. McCrory P, Meeuwisse W, Johnston K, et al. Consensus statement on concussion in sport - The 3rd International Conference on concussion in sport, held in Zurich, November 2008. *Journal of Clinical Neuroscience.* 2009;16(6):755-763. X-2
1102. McCullagh S, Oucherlony D, Protzner A, et al. Prediction of neuropsychiatric outcome following mild trauma brain injury: an examination of the Glasgow Coma Scale. *Brain Inj.* 2001 Jun;15(6):489-97. X-1
1103. McDermott S, Moran R, Platt T, et al. Depression in adults with disabilities, in primary care. *Disabil Rehabil.* 2005 Feb 4;27(3):117-23. X-1
1104. McDonald JV. The surgical management of severe open brain injuries with consideration of the long-term results. *J Trauma.* 1980 Oct;20(10):842-7. X-1, X-5
1105. McDonald S. Fostering tolerance toward survivors. *British Journal of Neuroscience Nursing.* 2009 May;5(5):242. X-1, X-2
1106. McDonald S, Flanagan S, Rollins J, et al. TASIT: A New Clinical Tool for Assessing Social Perception After Traumatic Brain Injury. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation.* 2003 May-Jun;18(3):219-238. X-1, X-5
1107. McDonald S, Tate R, Togher L, et al. Social skills treatment for people with severe, chronic acquired brain injuries: a multicenter trial. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2008 Sep;89(9):1648-59. X-5
1108. McEwen BS, Magarinos AM and Reagan LP. Structural plasticity and tianeptine: Cellular and molecular targets. *European Psychiatry.* 2002;17(SUPPL. 3):318-330. X-1, X-2
1109. McFadden JT. Straticulate decompression of depressed skull fractures. *Surg Gynecol Obstet.* 1977 Mar;144(3):414-8. X-1
1110. McFarlane AC, Browne D, Bryant RA, et al. A longitudinal analysis of alcohol consumption and the risk of posttraumatic symptoms. *J Affect Disord.* 2009 Nov;118(1-3):166-72. X-1
1111. McGrath J. Cognitive impairment associated with post-traumatic stress disorder and minor head injury: a case report. *Neuropsychological Rehabilitation.* 1997;7(3):231-9. X-1, X-5
1112. McGuire LM, Burright RG, Williams R, et al. Prevalence of traumatic brain injury in psychiatric and non-psychiatric subjects. *Brain Inj.* 1998 Mar;12(3):207-14. X-1, X-5
1113. McHenry M and Wilson R. The challenge of unintelligible speech following traumatic brain injury. *Brain Injury.* 1994;8(4):363-375. X-1, X-5
1114. McKinlay A, Grace R, Horwood J, et al. Adolescent psychiatric symptoms following preschool childhood mild traumatic brain injury: evidence from a birth cohort. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* 2009 May-Jun;24(3):221-7. X-3

1115. McLaughlin AM and Erdman J. Rehabilitation staff stress as it relates to patient acuity and diagnosis. *Brain Inj.* 1992 Jan-Feb;6(1):59-64. X-1, X-2, X-5
1116. McLay RN, Drake A, Santiago PN, et al. Major Depressive Disorder with Psychotic Features in an Aviator after Head Trauma. *Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine.* 2004 Feb;75(2):175-179. X-5
1117. McMahan MA, Noll RB, Michaud LJ, et al. Sibling adjustment to pediatric traumatic brain injury: a case-controlled pilot study. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* 2001 Dec;16(6):587-94. X-1, X-2, X-5
1118. McMillan T, Robertson IH, Brock D, et al. Brief mindfulness training for attentional problems after traumatic brain injury: A randomised control treatment trial. *Neuropsychological Rehabilitation: An International Journal.* 2002;12(2):117 - 125. X-1
1119. McMillan TM. Post-traumatic stress disorder and severe head injury. *Br J Psychiatry.* 1991 Sep;159:431-3. X-1, X-5
1120. McMillan TM. Post-traumatic stress disorder following minor and severe closed head injury: 10 single cases. *Brain Inj.* 1996 Oct;10(10):749-58. X-1, X-5
1121. McPherson KM, Kayes N and Weatherall M. A pilot study of self-regulation informed goal setting in people with traumatic brain injury. *Clin Rehabil.* 2009 Apr;23(4):296-309. X-1, X-5
1122. McQueen JD and Posey JB. Changes in intracranial pressure and brain hydration during acute ethanolism. *Surg Neurol.* 1975 Oct;4(4):375-9. X-1
1123. Meachen SJ, Hanks RA, Millis SR, et al. The reliability and validity of the brief symptom inventory-18 in persons with traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2008 May;89(5):958-65. X-1
1124. Meares S, Shores EA, Batchelor J, et al. The relationship of psychological and cognitive factors and opioids in the development of the postconcussion syndrome in general trauma patients with mild traumatic brain injury. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc.* 2006 Nov;12(6):792-801. X-1
1125. Meares S, Shores EA, Taylor AJ, et al. Mild traumatic brain injury does not predict acute postconcussion syndrome. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 2008 Mar;79(3):300-6. X-1
1126. Mearns EA. Law and the physical control of the mind: experimentation in psychosurgery. *Case West Reserve Law Rev.* 1975 Spring;25(3):565-603. X-1
1127. Meert KL, Long M, Kaplan J, et al. Alterations in immune function following head injury in children. *Crit Care Med.* 1995 May;23(5):822-8. X-1, X-3, X-5
1128. Mei H, Xing Y, Yang A, et al. Suprachoroidal hemorrhage during pars plana vitrectomy in traumatized eyes. *Retina.* 2009 Apr;29(4):473-6. X-1, X-5
1129. Meilijson SR, Kasher A and Elizur A. Language performance in chronic schizophrenia: a pragmatic approach. *J Speech Lang Hear Res.* 2004 Jun;47(3):695-713. X-1, X-5
1130. Mellman TA, David D, Bustamante V, et al. Predictors of post-traumatic stress disorder following severe injury. *Depress Anxiety.* 2001;14(4):226-31. X-1

1131. Memorial Herman The Institute for Rehabilitation and Research (TIRR). Effectiveness of a Group Cognitive-Behavioral Intervention for Depression after TBI and Factors that Affect Response to Treatment. 2007 October 1, 2007;2010(Feb 8). Feb 5 X-7
1132. Mendelow AD, Campbell D, Tsementzis SA, et al. Prophylactic antimicrobial management of compound depressed skull fracture. *J R Coll Surg Edinb.* 1983 Mar;28(2):80-3. X-1
1133. Menzel JC. Depression in the elderly after traumatic brain injury: A systematic review. *Brain Injury.* 2008 May;22(5):375-380. X-2
1134. Merskey H and Woodforde JM. Psychiatric sequelae of minor head injury. *Brain.* 1972;95(3):521-8. X-1, X-5
1135. Mervak TA. Physical and psychological factors in depression following closed head trauma. *Dissertation Abstracts International.* 1980;40(12-B, Pt 1). X-7
1136. Metter EJ, Riege WH, Hanson WR, et al. Correlations of glucose metabolism and structural damage to language function in aphasia. *Brain Lang.* 1984 Mar;21(2):187-207. X-1, X-5
1137. Metz HS. Saccadic velocity measurements in strabismus. *Trans Am Ophthalmol Soc.* 1983;81:630-92. X-1, X-2, X-5
1138. Meyer A. The anatomical facts and clinical varieties of traumatic insanity, 1904. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci.* 2000 Summer;12(3):407-10. X-1, X-2, X-5
1139. Meyer SE, Carlson GA, Wiggs EA, et al. A prospective high-risk study of the association among maternal negativity, apparent frontal lobe dysfunction, and the development of bipolar disorder. *Dev Psychopathol.* 2006 Spring;18(2):573-89. X-1, X-3, X-5
1140. Meyers JE and Rohling ML. Validation of the Meyers Short Battery on mild TBI patients. *Arch Clin Neuropsychol.* 2004 Aug;19(5):637-51. X-1
1141. Meyler WJ, Bakker H, Kok JJ, et al. The effect of dantrolene sodium in relation to blood levels in spastic patients after prolonged administration. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 1981 Apr;44(4):334-9. X-1, X-5
1142. Michaels AJ, Michaels CE, Smith JS, et al. Outcome from injury: general health, work status, and satisfaction 12 months after trauma. *J Trauma.* 2000 May;48(5):841-8; discussion 848-50. X-1, X-5
1143. Mickeviciene D, Schrader H, Nestvold K, et al. A controlled historical cohort study on the post-concussion syndrome. *Eur J Neurol.* 2002 Nov;9(6):581-7. X-1
1144. Mikawa S, Sharp FR, Kamii H, et al. Expression of c-fos and hsp70 mRNA after traumatic brain injury in transgenic mice overexpressing CuZn-superoxide dismutase. *Brain Res Mol Brain Res.* 1995 Nov;33(2):288-94. X-1, X-3, X-5
1145. Miller A. Pseudobulbar affect in multiple sclerosis: Toward the development of innovative therapeutic strategies. *Journal of the Neurological Sciences.* 2006;245(1-2):153-159. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5

1146. Miller CH, Quattrocchi KB, Frank EH, et al. Humoral and cellular immunity following severe head injury: review and current investigations. *Neurol Res.* 1991 Jun;13(2):117-24. X-1, X-5
1147. Miller EC, Derlet RW and Kinser D. Minor head trauma: Is computed tomography always necessary? *Ann Emerg Med.* 1996 Mar;27(3):290-4. X-1, X-5
1148. Miller EC, Holmes JF and Derlet RW. Utilizing clinical factors to reduce head CT scan ordering for minor head trauma patients. *J Emerg Med.* 1997 Jul-Aug;15(4):453-7. X-1, X-5
1149. Miller H. Mental after-effects of head injury. *Proc R Soc Med.* 1966 Mar;59(3):257-61. X-1, X-2
1150. Miller H and Cartlidge N. Simulation and malingering after injuries to the brain and spinal cord. *Lancet.* 1972 Mar 11;1(7750):580-5. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1151. Miller JD and Jennett WB. Complications of depressed skull fracture. *Lancet.* 1968 Nov 9;2(7576):991-5. X-1
1152. Mimica N, Drmic S and Presecki P. Involuntary emotional expression disorder in Alzheimer's disease - psychopharmacotherapy aspects. *Psychiatr Danub.* 2009 Sep;21(3):425-8. X-1, X-2
1153. Minderhoud JM, Boelens ME, Huizenga J, et al. Treatment of minor head injuries. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg.* 1980;82(2):127-40. X-1, X-2, X-5
1154. Mintz MC, van Horn KR and Levine MJ. Developmental models of social cognition in assessing the role of family stress in relatives' predictions following traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 1995 Feb-Mar;9(2):173-86. X-1, X-5
1155. Mirsal H, Yalug I, Tan D, et al. Delirium-associated disulfiram and ethanol interactions. *Primary Care Companion to the Journal of Clinical Psychiatry.* 2005;7(5):235-237. X-1, X-5
1156. Mittal D, Jimerson N and Neely E. Persistent delirium secondary to lithium toxicity in a patient with dementia due to traumatic brain injury. *Annals of Long Term Care.* 2004;12(10):40-43. X-1, X-2
1157. Mizuno T, Muranishi M, Torugun T, et al. Two Japanese CADASIL families exhibiting Notch3 mutation R75P not involving cysteine residue. *Internal Medicine.* 2008;47(23):2067-2072. X-1
1158. Mlay SM. Epidural haematoma: a study of 71 cases. *East Afr Med J.* 1989 Sep;66(9):598-602. X-1, X-4
1159. Mlay SM. Delayed intracranial haematomas. *East Afr Med J.* 1990 Oct;67(10):717-9. X-1, X-5
1160. Mlay SM and Sayi EN. The management of depressed skull fractures in children at Muhimbili Medical Centre, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. *East Afr Med J.* 1993 May;70(5):291-3. X-1, X-3, X-5
1161. Mogbo KI, Slovis TL, Canady AI, et al. Appropriate imaging in children with skull fractures and suspicion of abuse. *Radiology.* 1998 Aug;208(2):521-4. X-1, X-3, X-5

1162. Mogleby K, Blomhoff S, Malt UF, et al. Psychiatric comorbidity and hostility in patients with psychogenic nonepileptic seizures compared with somatoform disorders and healthy controls. *Epilepsia*. 2002 Feb;43(2):193-8. X-1, X-5
1163. Moldover JE, Goldberg KB and Prout MF. Depression After Traumatic Brain Injury: A Review of Evidence for Clinical Heterogeneity. *Neuropsychology Review*. 2004 Sep;14(3):143-154. X-2
1164. Mollica RF, Donelan K, Tor S, et al. The effect of trauma and confinement on functional health and mental health status of Cambodians living in Thailand-Cambodia border camps. *JAMA*. 1993 Aug 4;270(5):581-6. X-1
1165. Mollica RF, Henderson DC and Tor S. Psychiatric effects of traumatic brain injury events in Cambodian survivors of mass violence. *Br J Psychiatry*. 2002 Oct;181:339-47. X-1
1166. Molteni E, Bianchi AM, Butti M, et al. Combined behavioral and EEG power analysis in DAI improve accuracy in the assessment of sustained attention deficit. *Ann Biomed Eng*. 2008 Jul;36(7):1216-27. X-1, X-5
1167. Monash University. The use of Motivational Interviewing and cognitive behavioural therapy to treat anxiety and/or depression following traumatic brain injury . In: Australian New Zealand Clinical Trials Registry. [Internet]. 2009;2010 (Feb 8). Feb 5 X-7
1168. Mooney G and Speed J. Differential diagnosis in mild brain injury: understanding the role of non-organic conditions. *NeuroRehabilitation*. 1997;8(3):223-233. X-2
1169. Moore AD and Stambrook M. Coping strategies and locus of control following traumatic brain injury: relationship to long-term outcome. *Brain Inj*. 1992 Jan-Feb;6(1):89-94. X-1
1170. Moore AD and Stambrook M. Coping following traumatic brain injury (TBI): derivation and validation of TBI sample Ways of Coping-Revised subscales. *Canadian Journal of Rehabilitation*. 1994;7(3):193-200. X-1
1171. Moore AD, Stambrook M, Gill DD, et al. Differences in long-term quality of life in married and single traumatic brain injury patients. *Canadian Journal of Rehabilitation*. 1992;6(2):89-98. X-1
1172. Moore AD, Stambrook M and Peters LC. Coping strategies and adjustment after closed-head injury: a cluster analytical approach. *Brain Inj*. 1989 Apr-Jun;3(2):171-5. X-1
1173. Moore BA and Donders J. Predictors of invalid neuropsychological test performance after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj*. 2004 Oct;18(10):975-84. X-1, X-5
1174. Moore C. Common psychiatric emergencies. *Med J Aust*. 1976 Jun 12;1(24):926-8. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1175. Moran AJ. Problems of a head-injury patient. *Med J Aust*. 1972 Sep 30;2(14):782-3. X-1, X-2, X-5
1176. Moran SG, McCarthy MC, Uddin DE, et al. Predictors of positive CT scans in the trauma patient with minor head injury. *Am Surg*. 1994 Jul;60(7):533-5; discussion 535-6. X-1
1177. Morley JB. Unruptured vertebro-basilar aneurysms. *Med J Aust*. 1967 Dec 2;2(23):1024-7. X-1

1178. Morray JP, Tyler DC, Jones TK, et al. Coma scale for use in brain-injured children. *Crit Care Med.* 1984 Dec;12(12):1018-20. X-1, X-5
1179. Morris KC. Psychological distress in carers of head injured individuals: the provision of written information. *Brain Inj.* 2001 Mar;15(3):239-54. X-1, X-2, X-5
1180. Mortimer JA. Epidemiology of post-traumatic encephalopathy in boxers. *Minn Med.* 1985 Apr;68(4):299-300. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1181. Mosdal C. Cranio-cerebral injuries from Slaughterer's gun. *Acta Neurochir (Wien).* 1985;74(1-2):31-4. X-1, X-5
1182. Moss-Herjanic B. Prolonged unconsciousness following electroconvulsive therapy. *Am J Psychiatry.* 1967 Jul;124(1):74-6. X-1
1183. Motherway JA, Verschueren P, Van der Perre G, et al. The mechanical properties of cranial bone: the effect of loading rate and cranial sampling position. *J Biomech.* 2009 Sep 18;42(13):2129-35. X-1, X-5
1184. Mount Sinai School of Medicine U.S. Department of Education. Treatment of Post-TBI Depression Conditions. In: *ClinicalTrials.gov.* [Internet]. 2009;2010 (Feb 8). Feb 5 X-7
1185. Mukherjee D, Reis JP and Heller W. Women living with traumatic brain injury: social isolation, emotional functioning and implications for psychotherapy. *Women and Therapy.* 2003;26(1-2):3-26. X-5
1186. Mulhern S and McMillan TM. Knowledge and expectation of postconcussion symptoms in the general population. *J Psychosom Res.* 2006 Oct;61(4):439-45. X-1
1187. Muller JC, Buhner C, Kiening KL, et al. Decreased soluble adhesion molecule L-selectin plasma concentrations after major trauma. *J Trauma.* 1998 Oct;45(4):705-8. X-1, X-5
1188. Muller RA, Rothermel RD, Behen ME, et al. Brain organization of language after early unilateral lesion: a PET study. *Brain Lang.* 1998 May;62(3):422-51. X-1, X-3, X-5
1189. Muller U, Murai T, Bauer-Wittmund T, et al. Paroxetine versus citalopram treatment of pathological crying after brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 1999 Oct;13(10):805-11. X-5
1190. Munday C. Premorbid personality, depression and ABI. *re Learning Times.* 2003;3:3. X-1
1191. Muniu E, Katsivo MN, Mwaura LW, et al. Fatal non-transport injuries in Nairobi, Kenya. *East Afr Med J.* 1994 Jun;71(6):346-9. X-1, X-5
1192. Mupawose A, Katijah K and Naran V. Depression and pragmatics in adult patients with mild traumatic brain injury: An exploratory study. *Journal of Psychology in Africa.* Special Issue: Community psychology. 2007;17(1-2):111-114. X-5
1193. Murai T and Fujimoto S. Rapid cycling bipolar disorder after left temporal polar damage. *Brain Injury.* 2003;17(4):355-358. X-1, X-5
1194. Murshid WR. Role of skull radiography in the initial evaluation of minor head injury: a retrospective study. *Acta Neurochir (Wien).* 1994;129(1-2):11-4. X-1, X-5

1195. Myers JE, Thompson ML, Ramushu S, et al. The nervous system effects of occupational exposure on workers in a South African manganese smelter. *Neurotoxicology*. 2003 Dec;24(6):885-94. X-1
1196. Myhrer T. Adverse psychological impact, glutamatergic dysfunction, and risk factors for Alzheimer's disease. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev*. 1998;23(1):131-9. X-1
1197. Mysiw WJ and Clinchot DM. Medications to enhance cognitive functioning. *Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation Clinics of North America*. 1997 Nov;8(4):781-800. X-2
1198. Mysiw WJ and Jackson RD. Tricyclic antidepressant therapy after traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*. 1987;2(4):34-42. X-1, X-2
1199. Nacajauskaite O, Endziniene M, Jureniene K, et al. The validity of post-concussion syndrome in children: a controlled historical cohort study. *Brain Dev*. 2006 Sep;28(8):507-14. X-1, X-3
1200. Nadas S, Gudinchet F, Capasso P, et al. Predisposing factors in obstetrical fractures. *Skeletal Radiol*. 1993;22(3):195-8. X-1, X-3, X-5
1201. Nadas S and Reinberg O. Obstetric fractures. *Eur J Pediatr Surg*. 1992 Jun;2(3):165-8. X-1, X-3, X-5
1202. Nadell J and Kline DG. Primary reconstruction of depressed frontal skull fractures including those involving the sinus, orbit, and cribriform plate. *J Neurosurg*. 1974 Aug;41(2):200-7. X-1
1203. Nagib MG, Rockswold GL, Sherman RS, et al. Civilian gunshot wounds to the brain: prognosis and management. *Neurosurgery*. 1986 May;18(5):533-7. X-1, X-2, X-5
1204. Najdowski AC, Wallace MD, Ellsworth CL, et al. Functional analyses and treatment of precursor behavior. *J Appl Behav Anal*. 2008 Spring;41(1):97-105. X-1, X-4, X-5
1205. Nakabayashi M, Suzaki S and Tomita H. Neural injury and recovery near cortical contusions: a clinical magnetic resonance spectroscopy study. *J Neurosurg*. 2007 Mar;106(3):370-7. X-1, X-5
1206. Nampiaparampil DE. Prevalence of chronic pain after traumatic brain injury: a systematic review. *JAMA*. 2008 Aug 13;300(6):711-9. X-2
1207. Narushima K, Kosier JT and Robinson RG. A reappraisal of poststroke depression, intra- and inter-hemispheric lesion location using meta-analysis. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci*. 2003 Fall;15(4):422-30. X-1, X-2
1208. Nasky KM, Hines NN and Simmer ED. The USS Cole bombing: analysis of pre-existing factors as predictors for development of post-traumatic stress or depressive disorders. *Military Medicine*. 2009 July;174(7):689-694. X-1
1209. Nasrallah H. Focus on lower risk of tardive dyskinesia with atypical antipsychotics. *Annals of Clinical Psychiatry*. 2006;18(1):57-62. X-1, X-2
1210. Nathan PE, Gould CF, Zare NC, et al. A systems analytic model of diagnosis. VI. Improved diagnostic validity from median data. *J Clin Psychol*. 1969 Oct;25(4):370-5. X-1

1211. Nayak S, Wheeler BL, Shiflett SC, et al. Effect of music therapy on mood and social interaction among individuals with acute traumatic brain injury and stroke. *Rehabilitation Psychology*. 2000;45(3):274-83. X-1, X-5
1212. Nelson CL and Winston DC. Detection of medical examiner cases from review of cremation requests. *Am J Forensic Med Pathol*. 2006 Jun;27(2):103-5. X-1
1213. Nelson EL, Melton LJ, 3rd, Annegers JF, et al. Incidence of skull fractures in Olmsted County, Minnesota. *Neurosurgery*. 1984 Sep;15(3):318-24. X-1
1214. Nelson LA, Rhoades DA, Noonan C, et al. Traumatic brain injury and mental health among two American Indian populations. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2007 Mar-Apr;22(2):105-12. X-1
1215. Nelson PT, Abner EL, Schmitt FA, et al. Modeling the association between 43 different clinical and pathological variables and the severity of cognitive impairment in a large autopsy cohort of elderly persons. *Brain Pathology*. 2010;20(1):66-79. X-1, X-5
1216. Neville R. Pots and black kettles: a philosopher's perspective on psychosurgery. *Boston Univ Law Rev*. 1974 Mar;54(2):340-53. X-1
1217. Newberg A, Alavi A and Reivich M. Determination of regional cerebral function with FDG-PET imaging in neuropsychiatric disorders. *Seminars in Nuclear Medicine*. 2002;32(1):13-34. X-1
1218. Newburn G. Psychiatric disorders associated with traumatic brain injury: optimal treatment. *CNS Drugs*. 1998;9(6):441-456. X-2
1219. Newburn G, Edwards R, Thomas H, et al. Moclobemide in the treatment of major depressive disorder (DSM-3) following traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj*. 1999 Aug;13(8):637-42. X-5
1220. Newburn G and Newburn D. Selegiline in the management of apathy following traumatic brain injury. *Brain Injury*. 2005;19(2):149-154. X-1, X-5
1221. Newlon PG, Greenberg RP, Enas GG, et al. Effects of therapeutic pentobarbital coma on multimodality evoked potentials recorded from severely head-injured patients. *Neurosurgery*. 1983 Jun;12(6):613-9. X-1, X-5
1222. Newnham WH. Some psychiatric conditions and the application of physiotherapy. *Physiotherapy*. 1970 Jun;56(6):238-44. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1223. Nicholl J and LaFrance WC, Jr. Neuropsychiatric sequelae of traumatic brain injury. *Semin Neurol*. 2009 Jul;29(3):247-55. X-2
1224. Nickels JL, Schneider WN, Dombovy ML, et al. Clinical use of amantadine in brain injury rehabilitation. *Brain Inj*. 1994 Nov-Dec;8(8):709-18. X-5
1225. Niemeier J, Kennedy R, McKinley W, et al. The Loss Inventory: preliminary reliability and validity data for a new measure of emotional and cognitive responses to disability. *Disabil Rehabil*. 2004 May 20;26(10):614-23. X-1, X-5
1226. Niemeier JP. Unique aspects of women's emotional responses to disability. *Disabil Rehabil*. 2008;30(3):166-73. X-1

1227. Nieto Y, Patton N, Hawkins T, et al. Tacrolimus and mycophenolate mofetil after nonmyeloablative matched-sibling donor allogeneic stem-cell transplantations conditioned with fludarabine and low-dose total body irradiation. *Biology of Blood & Marrow Transplantation*. 2006;12(2):217-225. X-1, X-5
1228. Nishimura N and Miyata Y. Cardiovascular changes in the terminal stage of disease. *Resuscitation*. 1984 Nov;12(3):175-80. X-1, X-5
1229. No authorship i. Mental and physical incompetency. *Mental & Physical Disability Law Reporter*. 1985 Nov-Dec;9(6):412-413. X-1, X-2, X-5
1230. Nordenram A and Freiberg N. Suicidal gunshot wounds resulting in severe maxillofacial injury. *Int J Oral Surg*. 1974;3(1):29-33. X-1
1231. Nordlicht S. Facial disfigurement and psychiatric sequelae. *N Y State J Med*. 1979 Aug;79(9):1382-4. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1232. Novack TA, Banos JH, Brunner R, et al. Impact of early administration of sertraline on depressive symptoms in the first year after traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma*. 2009 Nov;26(11):1921-8. X-1
1233. Novack TA, Bergquist TF, Bennett G, et al. Primary caregiver distress following severe head injury including commentary by Friss L. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*. 1991;6(4):69-77. X-2, X-5
1234. Nunery WR and Tao JP. Medial canthal open nasal fracture repair. *Ophthal Plast Reconstr Surg*. 2008 Jul-Aug;24(4):276-9. X-1, X-5
1235. Nybo T, Sainio M and Muller K. Middle age cognition and vocational outcome of childhood brain injury. *Acta Neurol Scand*. 2005 Nov;112(5):338-42. X-5
1236. Nystrom S. Slight head injury with severe sequelae--a problem of insurance medicine. *Scand J Rehabil Med*. 1972;4(2):73-6. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1237. Obajimi MO, Fatunde OJ, Ogunseyinde AO, et al. Computed tomography and childhood seizure disorder in Ibadan. *West Afr J Med*. 2004 Apr-Jun;23(2):167-72. X-1, X-3
1238. Obata T, Yamanaka Y, Inada T, et al. In vivo generation of hydroxyl radicals and MPTP-induced dopaminergic neurotoxicity in the striatum. *Biogenic Amines*. 2002;17(1):1-14. X-1
1239. O'Brien KP. Relationship of psychosocial and physical dysfunction to emotional adjustment after traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Clinical and Experimental Neuropsychology*. [Meeting]. 1988;10(1):41-42. X-7
1240. Obrist WD, Langfitt TW, Jaggi JL, et al. Cerebral blood flow and metabolism in comatose patients with acute head injury. Relationship to intracranial hypertension. *J Neurosurg*. 1984 Aug;61(2):241-53. X-1
1241. Ocana M, Jardine A, Ouchterlony D, et al. How mild is mild head injury? A neuropsychiatric study. *Brain and Cognition*. Special Issue: 9th Annual Rotman Research Inst Conference "Traumatic brain injury: Diagnosis, outcome, & rehabilitation" March 24-26, 1999. 2000 Oct;44(1):83-86. X-1

1242. O'Carroll RE, Woodrow J and Maroun F. Psychosexual and psychosocial sequelae of closed head injury. *Brain Inj.* 1991 Jul-Sep;5(3):303-13. X-5
1243. Ochs L. The Low Energy Neurofeedback System (LENS): Theory, background, and introduction. *Journal of Neurotherapy.* 2006;10(2-3):5-39. X-1, X-2
1244. O'Connell H and Clare AW. Nearly lethal suicide attempt--Implications for research and prevention. *Irish Journal of Psychological Medicine.* 2004 Dec;21(4):131-133. X-1, X-5
1245. O'Connor MJ. Cerebral metabolism in the acute severely head-injured patient: primary metabolic depression vs. ischemic hypoxia. *Clin Neurosurg.* 1982;29:146-61. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1246. Oddy M, Coughlan T, Tyerman A, et al. Social adjustment after closed head injury: a further follow-up seven years after injury. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 1985 Jun;48(6):564-8. X-1, X-4, X-5
1247. Oddy M, Humphrey M and Uttley D. Stresses upon the relatives of head-injured patients. *Br J Psychiatry.* 1978 Dec;133:507-13. X-1
1248. Oder W, Goldenberg G, Spatt J, et al. Behavioural and psychosocial sequelae of severe closed head injury and regional cerebral blood flow: a SPECT study. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 1992 Jun;55(6):475-80. X-5
1249. O'Donnell ML, Creamer M, Bryant RA, et al. Posttraumatic disorders following injury: An empirical and methodological review. *Clinical Psychology Review.* 2003 Jul;23(4):587-603. X-2
1250. O'Donnell ML, Creamer M and Pattison P. Posttraumatic stress disorder and depression following trauma: Understanding comorbidity. *American Journal of Psychiatry.* 2004 Aug;161(8):1390-1396. X-1
1251. O'Donnell ML, Creamer M, Pattison P, et al. Psychiatric morbidity following injury. *Am J Psychiatry.* 2004 Mar;161(3):507-14. X-1
1252. O'Donnell ML, Creamer MC, Parslow R, et al. A predictive screening index for posttraumatic stress disorder and depression following traumatic injury. *J Consult Clin Psychol.* 2008 Dec;76(6):923-32. X-1, X-5
1253. Oh S. Clinical and experimental morphological study of depressed skull fracture. *Acta Neurochir (Wien).* 1983;68(1-2):111-21. X-1
1254. Oh S and Ruedi M. Depressed skull fracture in skiing and its experimental study. *Int J Sports Med.* 1982 Aug;3(3):169-73. X-1
1255. Ohry A and Rattok J. The 'hyperprosexia phenomenon' in traumatic brain injured patients (a forgotten term for an old problem). *Med Hypotheses.* 1990 Aug;32(4):269-72. X-1, X-2, X-5
1256. Oka H, Kako M, Matsushima M, et al. Traumatic spreading depression syndrome. Review of a particular type of head injury in 37 patients. *Brain.* 1977 Jun;100(2):287-98. X-1, X-3, X-5

1257. O'Keeffe FM, Dockree PM and Robertson IH. Poor insight in traumatic brain injury mediated by impaired error processing? Evidence from electrodermal activity. *Brain Res Cogn Brain Res*. 2004 Dec;22(1):101-12. X-1, X-5
1258. Olbrich HM, Nau HE, Lodemann E, et al. Evoked potential assessment of mental function during recovery from severe head injury. *Surg Neurol*. 1986 Aug;26(2):112-8. X-1, X-5
1259. Olson NR and Lehman RH. Cerebrospinal fluid otorrhea and the congenitally fixed stapes. *Laryngoscope*. 1968 Mar;78(3):352-60. X-1
1260. Ommaya AK, Salazar AM, Dannenberg AL, et al. Outcome after traumatic brain injury in the U.S. military medical system. *J Trauma*. 1996 Dec;41(6):972-5. X-1
1261. Opher S and Wills E. Workout with words - A poetry project in a GP surgery. *British Journal of General Practice*. 2004;54(499):156-157. X-1
1262. Oppenheim-Gluckman H, Chambry J, Loisel Y, et al. How physicians caring for adult patients presenting with a chronic mental illness take into account the difficulties experienced by the children of those patients: preliminary study. *Ann Phys Rehabil Med*. 2009 Nov;52(9):623-37. X-1, X-5
1263. Oquendo MA, Echavarria G, Galfalvy HC, et al. Lower cortisol levels in depressed patients with comorbid post-traumatic stress disorder. *Neuropsychopharmacology*. 2003 Mar;28(3):591-8. X-1
1264. Oquendo MA, Friedman JH, Grunebaum MF, et al. Suicidal behavior and mild traumatic brain injury in major depression. *J Nerv Ment Dis*. 2004 Jun;192(6):430-4. X-1
1265. O'Riordan WD and Hubbell DV. Compound depressed skull fracture. *JACEP*. 1976 Feb;5(2):123-4. X-1, X-3, X-5
1266. Osguthorpe NC. If your patient has contact lenses. *Am J Nurs*. 1984 Oct;84(10):1255-6. X-1
1267. O'Shanick GJ. Update on Antidepressants. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*. 2006 May-Jun;21(3):282-284. X-2
1268. O'Shanick GJ, Scott R and Peterson LG. Psychiatric referral after head trauma. *Psychiatr Med*. 1984 Jun;2(2):131-7. X-5
1269. Otte A and Brandli M. Olfactory distress following mild traumatic head injury: A SPECT follow-up. *Journal of Vascular Investigation*. 1998;4(4):207-209. X-1, X-2, X-5
1270. Ouellet MC, Beaulieu-Bonneau S and Morin CM. Insomnia in patients with traumatic brain injury: frequency, characteristics, and risk factors. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2006 May-Jun;21(3):199-212. X-1
1271. Ouellet MC and Morin CM. Subjective and objective measures of insomnia in the context of traumatic brain injury: a preliminary study. *Sleep Med*. 2006 Sep;7(6):486-97. X-1, X-5
1272. Ouellet MC, Morin CM and Lavoie A. Volunteer work and psychological health following traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2009 Jul-Aug;24(4):262-71. X-1

1273. Ouellet MC, Sirois MJ and Lavoie A. Perceived mental health and needs for mental health services following trauma with and without brain injury. *J Rehabil Med*. 2009 Feb;41(3):179-86. X-6
1274. Owings JT, Bagley M, Gosselin R, et al. Effect of critical injury on plasma antithrombin activity: low antithrombin levels are associated with thromboembolic complications. *J Trauma*. 1996 Sep;41(3):396-405; discussion 405-6. X-1
1275. Ownsworth T. The Impact of Defensive Denial upon Adjustment Following Traumatic Brain Injury. *Neuro-Psychoanalysis*. 2005;7(1):83-94. X-5
1276. Ownsworth T and Fleming J. The relative importance of metacognitive skills, emotional status, and executive function in psychosocial adjustment following acquired brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2005 Jul-Aug;20(4):315-32. X-1
1277. Ownsworth T, Fleming J, Strong J, et al. Awareness typologies, long-term emotional adjustment and psychosocial outcomes following acquired brain injury. *Neuropsychol Rehabil*. 2007 Apr;17(2):129-50. X-1
1278. Ownsworth T, Little T, Turner B, et al. Assessing emotional status following acquired brain injury: the clinical potential of the depression, anxiety and stress scales. *Brain Inj*. 2008 Oct;22(11):858-69. X-1, X-5
1279. Ownsworth TL and Oei TPS. Depression after traumatic brain injury: Conceptualization and treatment considerations. *Brain Injury*. 1998 Sep;12(9):735-751. X-2
1280. Ozer FD, Yurt A, Sucu HK, et al. Depressed fractures over cranial venous sinus. *J Emerg Med*. 2005 Aug;29(2):137-9. X-1, X-3, X-5
1281. Ozturk S, Bozkurt A, Durmus M, et al. Psychiatric analysis of suicide attempt subjects due to maxillofacial gunshot. *J Craniofac Surg*. 2006 Nov;17(6):1072-5. X-1, X-5
1282. Paci GM, Sise MJ, Sise CB, et al. The need for immediate computed tomography scan after emergency craniotomy for head injury. *J Trauma*. 2008 Feb;64(2):326-33; discussion 333-4. X-1
1283. Packard RC and Ham LP. Evaluation of cognitive evoked potentials in post-traumatic headache cases with cognitive dysfunction. *Headache Quarterly, Current Treatment & Research*. 1996;7(3):218-24. X-1
1284. Padala PR, List D, Petty F, et al. Adjunctive aripiprazole in combat-related posttraumatic stress disorder [letter]. *Annals of Pharmacotherapy*. 2007 October;41(10):1744. X-5
1285. Pae CU, Marks DM, Han C, et al. Does minocycline have antidepressant effect? *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy*. 2008;62(5):308-311. X-2
1286. Pagulayan KF, Hoffman JM, Temkin NR, et al. Functional limitations and depression after traumatic brain injury: examination of the temporal relationship. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2008 Oct;89(10):1887-92. X-1
1287. Pakalnis A and Paolicchi J. Frequency of secondary conversion symptoms in children with psychogenic nonepileptic seizures. *Epilepsy Behav*. 2003 Dec;4(6):753-6. X-1, X-5

1288. Palav A, Ortega A and McCaffrey RJ. Incremental validity of the MMPI-2 Content Scales: a preliminary study with brain-injured patients. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* 2001 Jun;16(3):275-83. X-5
1289. Palmer AM, Marion DW, Botscheller ML, et al. Increased transmitter amino acid concentration in human ventricular CSF after brain trauma. *Neuroreport.* 1994 Dec 30;6(1):153-6. X-1, X-5
1290. Paparrigopoulos T, Melissaki A, Efthymiou A, et al. Short-term psychological impact on family members of intensive care unit patients. *J Psychosom Res.* 2006 Nov;61(5):719-22. X-1
1291. Paradee CV, Rapport LJ, Lumley MA, et al. Circadian preference and facial emotion recognition among rehabilitation inpatients. *Rehabilitation Psychology.* 2008;53(1):46-53. X-1
1292. Paradiso S, Chemerinski E, Yazici KM, et al. Frontal lobe syndrome reassessed: comparison of patients with lateral or medial frontal brain damage. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 1999 Nov;67(5):664-7. X-5
1293. Parcell DL, Ponsford JL, Redman JR, et al. Poor sleep quality and changes in objectively recorded sleep after traumatic brain injury: a preliminary study. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2008 May;89(5):843-50. X-5
1294. Park YS, Eom S, Shim KW, et al. Neurocognitive and psychological profiles in pediatric arachnoid cyst. *Childs Nerv Syst.* 2009 Sep;25(9):1071-6. X-1, X-3
1295. Parkin M, Hopwood S, Jones DA, et al. Dynamic changes in brain glucose and lactate in pericontusional areas of the human cerebral cortex, monitored with rapid sampling on-line microdialysis: relationship with depolarisation-like events. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab.* 2005 Mar;25(3):402-13. X-1
1296. Parsonage M. The differential diagnosis of seizures. *J R Coll Physicians Lond.* 1973 Apr;7(3):213-34. X-1
1297. Parsons LC and Shogan JS. The effects of the endotracheal tube suctioning/manual hyperventilation procedure on patients with severe closed head injuries. *Heart Lung.* 1984 Jul;13(4):372-80. X-1
1298. Parsons S. My artistic life: an unintentional therapy with unexpected results. *Canadian Art Therapy Association Journal.* 2005 Spring;18(1):28-32. X-1, X-2, X-5
1299. Patrick DL, Topolski TD, Edwards TC, et al. Measuring the quality of life of youth with facial differences. *Cleft Palate Craniofac J.* 2007 Sep;44(5):538-47. X-1, X-3
1300. Patterson DE, Braverman SE and Belandres PV. Speech dysfunction due to trazodone-fluoxetine combination in traumatic brain injury. *Brain Injury.* 1997;11(4):287-291. X-1, X-2, X-5
1301. Payne HC. Traumatic brain injury, depression and cannabis use - Assessing their effects on a cognitive performance. *Brain Injury.* 2000;14(5):479-489. X-2, X-5
1302. Pearson BW and Barber HO. Head injury. Some otoneurologic sequelae. *Arch Otolaryngol.* 1973 Jan;97(1):81-4. X-1, X-5

1303. Pelletier PM and Alfano DP. Depression, social support, and family coping following traumatic brain injury. *Brain and Cognition. Special Issue: 9th Annual Rotman Research Inst Conference "Traumatic brain injury: Diagnosis, outcome, & rehabilitation"* March 24-26, 1999. 2000 Oct;44(1):45-49. X-5
1304. Pelsers MM, Hanhoff T, Van der Voort D, et al. Brain- and heart-type fatty acid-binding proteins in the brain: tissue distribution and clinical utility. *Clin Chem.* 2004 Sep;50(9):1568-75. X-1
1305. Pentelenyi T. Significance of endocrine studies in the general assessment and prediction of fatal outcome in head injury. *Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien).* 1992;55:21-4. X-1
1306. Pentland B, Hutton LS and Jones PA. Late mortality after head injury. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 2005 Mar;76(3):395-400. X-1
1307. Perahia DGS, Maina G, Thase ME, et al. Duloxetine in the prevention of depressive recurrences: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry.* 2009;70(5):706-716. X-1
1308. Pereira EAC, Wang S, Paterson DJ, et al. Sustained reduction of hypertension by deep brain stimulation. *Journal of Clinical Neuroscience.* 2010;17(1):124-127. X-1, X-5
1309. Perino C, Rago R, Cicolini A, et al. Mood and behavioural disorders following traumatic brain injury: clinical evaluation and pharmacological management. *Brain Inj.* 2001 Feb;15(2):139-48. X-5
1310. Perkins GD, Chatterjee S, Giles S, et al. Safety and tolerability of nonbronchoscopic lavage in ARDS. *Chest.* 2005 Apr;127(4):1358-63. X-1
1311. Perlman BB. Schizophrenia: a postulated animal model. *Med Hypotheses.* 1976 Nov-Dec;2(6):238-40. X-1, X-3
1312. Perna R. Major Depression and Suicidality Following Brain Injury. *Journal of Cognitive Rehabilitation.* 2005 Spr;23(1):5-7. X-2
1313. Perna RB, Rouselle A and Brennan P. Traumatic brain injury: Depression, neurogenesis, and medication management. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation.* 2003 Mar-Apr;18(2):201-203. X-2
1314. Perron BE and Howard MO. Prevalence and correlates of traumatic brain injury among delinquent youths. *Crim Behav Ment Health.* 2008;18(4):243-55. X-3
1315. Persinger MA. Sense of a presence and suicidal ideation following traumatic brain injury: indications of right-hemispheric intrusions from neuropsychological profiles. *Psychol Rep.* 1994 Dec;75(3 Pt 1):1059-70. X-1
1316. Persinger MA. Depression following brain trauma is enhanced in patients with mild discrepancies between intelligence and impairment on neuropsychological scores. *Percept Mot Skills.* 1997 Jun;84(3 Pt 2):1284-6. X-1
1317. Persinger MA. Subjective improvement following treatment with carbamazepine (Tegretol) for a subpopulation of patients with traumatic brain injuries. *Percept Mot Skills.* 2000 Feb;90(1):37-40. X-5

1318. Pessar LF, Coad ML, Linn RT, et al. The effects of parental traumatic brain injury on the behaviour of parents and children. *Brain Inj.* 1993 May-Jun;7(3):231-40. X-1, X-5
1319. Petchprapai N. Adaptation to mild traumatic brain injury among Thai adults. Case Western Reserve University. 2007;312. X-7
1320. Petzold GC, Windmuller O, Haack S, et al. Increased extracellular K<sup>+</sup> concentration reduces the efficacy of N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor antagonists to block spreading depression-like depolarizations and spreading ischemia. *Stroke.* 2005 Jun;36(6):1270-7. X-1, X-3, X-5
1321. Phalen JJ, Baumel JJ and Kaplan PA. Orbital floor fractures: a reassessment of pathogenesis. *Nebr Med J.* 1990 May;75(5):100-3. X-1, X-3, X-5
1322. Philip T, Chauvin F, Armitage J, et al. Parma international protocol: pilot study of DHAP followed by involved-field radiotherapy and BEAC with autologous bone marrow transplantation. *Blood.* 1991 Apr 1;77(7):1587-92. X-1
1323. Philippi CL, Mehta S, Grabowski T, et al. Damage to association fiber tracts impairs recognition of the facial expression of emotion. *J Neurosci.* 2009 Dec 2;29(48):15089-99. X-1
1324. Piccinelli M, Patterson M, Braithwaite I, et al. Anxiety and depression disorders 5 years after severe injuries: a prospective follow-up study. *J Psychosom Res.* 1999 May;46(5):455-64. X-1, X-4
1325. Piccolino P, Vetrano S, Mundula P, et al. Frontal bone fractures: new technique of closed reduction. *J Craniofac Surg.* 2007 May;18(3):695-8. X-1, X-5
1326. Piilgaard H and Lauritzen M. Persistent increase in oxygen consumption and impaired neurovascular coupling after spreading depression in rat neocortex. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab.* 2009 Sep;29(9):1517-27. X-1, X-3
1327. Pincus JH. Ethical issues in forensic neurology. *Semin Neurol.* 1984 Mar;4(1):87-91. X-1
1328. Piskunowicz M, Krzyzanowski M, Lass P, et al. The usefulness of CBF brain SPECT in forensic medicine: The civil law code cases. A description of four cases. *Nuclear Medicine Review.* 2003;6(1):45-47. X-1, X-5
1329. Platz T and Denzler P. Do psychological variables modify motor recovery among patients with mild arm paresis after stroke or traumatic brain injury who receive the Arm Ability Training? *Restor Neurol Neurosci.* 2002;20(1-2):37-49. X-1, X-5
1330. Plese JP and Humphreys RP. The use of prophylactic systemic antibiotics in compound depressed skull fractures in infancy and childhood. *Arq Neuropsiquiatr.* 1981 Sep;39(3):286-8. X-1, X-3, X-5
1331. Plum F and Posner JB. The diagnosis of stupor and coma. *Contemp Neurol Ser.* 1972;10:1-286. X-1
1332. Podnieks I and Doust JW. Spontaneous rhythms of perceptual motor performance in intact and damaged brain of man. *Biol Psychol.* 1975 Nov;3(3):201-12. X-1
1333. Pohlmann-Eden B and Bruckmeir J. Predictors and dynamics of posttraumatic epilepsy. *Acta Neurol Scand.* 1997 May;95(5):257-62. X-1, X-4

1334. Polman CH, O'Connor PW, Havrdova E, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of natalizumab for relapsing multiple sclerosis. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2006;354(9):899-910. X-1
1335. Pomeranz JL, Shaw LR, Yu NS, et al. Polytrauma and life care planning: Managing the complex interaction of multiple injuries. *Work*. 2008;31(3):319-326. X-1, X-2
1336. Ponsford J, Draper K and Schonberger M. Functional outcome 10 years after traumatic brain injury: its relationship with demographic, injury severity, and cognitive and emotional status. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc*. 2008 Mar;14(2):233-42. X-1
1337. Ponsford J, Olver J, Ponsford M, et al. Long-term adjustment of families following traumatic brain injury where comprehensive rehabilitation has been provided. *Brain Inj*. 2003 Jun;17(6):453-68. X-1
1338. Ponsford J, Whelan-Goodinson R and Bahar-Fuchs A. Alcohol and drug use following traumatic brain injury: a prospective study. *Brain Inj*. 2007 Dec;21(13-14):1385-92. X-1, X-5
1339. Ponsford J, Willmott C, Rothwell A, et al. Cognitive and behavioral outcome following mild traumatic head injury in children. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 1999 Aug;14(4):360-72. X-3
1340. Ponsford J and Ziino C. Fatigue and Attention Following Traumatic Brain Injury. *Zeitschrift fur Neuropsychologie*. 2003 Aug;14(3):155-163. X-5
1341. Pope EJ and Smith OC. Identification of traumatic injury in burned cranial bone: an experimental approach. *J Forensic Sci*. 2004 May;49(3):431-40. X-1
1342. Posey S. Veterans and suicide: a review of potential increased risk. *Smith College Studies in Social Work (Haworth)*. 2009;79(3-4):368-374. X-1, X-2
1343. Potter JF and Fruin AH. Chronic subdural hematoma--the "great imitator". *Geriatrics*. 1977 Jun;32(6):61-6. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1344. Potter-Efron RT. Differential diagnosis of physiological, psychiatric and sociocultural conditions associated with aggression and substance abuse. *Journal of Chemical Dependency Treatment. Special Issue: Aggression, family violence and chemical dependency*. 1989;3(1):37-59. X-2
1345. Powell GE and Wilson SL. Recovery curves for patients who have suffered very severe brain injury. *Clinical Rehabilitation*. 1994;8(1):54-69. X-5
1346. Powell J, Kitchen N, Heslin J, et al. Psychosocial outcomes at three and nine months after good neurological recovery from aneurysmal subarachnoid haemorrhage: predictors and prognosis. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 2002 Jun;72(6):772-81. X-1
1347. Powell JH, al-Adawi S, Morgan J, et al. Motivational deficits after brain injury: effects of bromocriptine in 11 patients. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 1996 Apr;60(4):416-21. X-5
1348. Powell T, Ekin-Wood A and Collin C. Post-traumatic growth after head injury: a long-term follow-up. *Brain Inj*. 2007 Jan;21(1):31-8. X-1

1349. Powell TJ, Collin C and Sutton K. A follow-up study of patients hospitalized after minor head injury. *Disabil Rehabil.* 1996 May;18(5):231-7. X-5
1350. Preece MH and Geffen GM. The contribution of pre-existing depression to the acute cognitive sequelae of mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2007 Aug;21(9):951-61. X-1, X-5
1351. Presecki P and Mimica N. Involuntary emotional expression disorder - new/old disease in psychiatry and neurology. *Psychiatr Danub.* 2007 Sep;19(3):184-8. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1352. Preti A, Cardascia L, Zen T, et al. Obstetric complications in patients with depression--a population-based case-control study. *J Affect Disord.* 2000 Dec;61(1-2):101-6. X-1, X-5
1353. Prigatano GP and Gray JA. Parental concerns and distress after paediatric traumatic brain injury: a qualitative study. *Brain Inj.* 2007 Jun;21(7):721-9. X-1
1354. Prigatano GP and Pribram KH. Perception and memory of facial affect following brain injury. *Percept Mot Skills.* 1982 Jun;54(3):859-69. X-1
1355. Probst C, Zelle BA, Sittaro NA, et al. Late death after multiple severe trauma: when does it occur and what are the causes? *J Trauma.* 2009 Apr;66(4):1212-7. X-1
1356. Procaccio F, Bingham RM, Hinds CJ, et al. Continuous EEG and ICP monitoring as a guide to the administration of althesin sedation in severe head injury. *Intensive Care Med.* 1988;14(2):148-55. X-1
1357. Procaccio F, Menasce G, Sacchi L, et al. Effects of thiopentone and mannitol on cerebral perfusion pressure and E.E.G. in head injured patients with intracranial hypertension. *Agressologie.* 1991;32(8-9 Spec No):381-5. X-1
1358. Pugliatti M, Sobocki P, Beghi E, et al. Cost of disorders of the brain in Italy. *Neurol Sci.* 2008 Apr;29(2):99-107. X-1
1359. Puskas CM. Bilateral fractures of the coronoid processes: differential diagnosis of intra-oral gunshot trauma and scavenging using a sheep crania model. *J Forensic Sci.* 2003 Nov;48(6):1219-25. X-1, X-3, X-5
1360. Qasim MM. Total body irradiation as a primary therapy in non-Hodgkin lymphoma. *Clin Radiol.* 1979 May;30(3):287-6. X-1
1361. Quattrocchi KB, Frank EH, Miller CH, et al. Impairment of helper T-cell function and lymphokine-activated killer cytotoxicity following severe head injury. *J Neurosurg.* 1991 Nov;75(5):766-73. X-1, X-5
1362. Quattrocchi KB, Miller CH, Wagner FC, Jr., et al. Cell-mediated immunity in severely head-injured patients: the role of suppressor lymphocytes and serum factors. *J Neurosurg.* 1992 Nov;77(5):694-9. X-1, X-5
1363. Quinn DK, Flaherty AW, Herman JB, et al. Over the rainbow: A case of traumatic brain injury. *Harvard Review of Psychiatry.* 2010;18(1):56-66. X-5
1364. Quintana DA, Parker JR, Jordan FB, et al. The spectrum of pediatric injuries after a bomb blast. *J Pediatr Surg.* 1997 Feb;32(2):307-10; discussion 310-1. X-1, X-3

1365. Rabinstein AA, Chung SY, Rudzinski LA, et al. Seizures after evacuation of subdural hematomas: incidence, risk factors, and functional impact. *J Neurosurg.* 2010 Feb;112(2):455-60. X-1, X-5
1366. Rahimi SY, Singh H, Yeh DJ, et al. Golf-associated head injury in the pediatric population: a common sports injury. *J Neurosurg.* 2005 Mar;102(2 Suppl):163-6. X-1, X-3
1367. Raimondi AJ and Hirschauer J. Head injury in the infant and toddler. Coma scoring and outcome scale. *Childs Brain.* 1984;11(1):12-35. X-1, X-3
1368. Raine A, Lencz T, Bihle S, et al. Reduced prefrontal gray matter volume and reduced autonomic activity in antisocial personality disorder. *Arch Gen Psychiatry.* 2000 Feb;57(2):119-27; discussion 128-9. X-1
1369. Raja IA, Vohra AH and Ahmed M. Neurotrauma in Pakistan. *World J Surg.* 2001 Sep;25(9):1230-7. X-1
1370. Rajkumar AP, Thangadurai P, Senthilkumar P, et al. Nature, prevalence and factors associated with depression among the elderly in a rural south Indian community. *Int Psychogeriatr.* 2009 Apr;21(2):372-8. X-1
1371. Rao N. Suicide after successful rehabilitation of traumatic brain injury. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation.* [Meeting]. 1991;72(10):818. X-7
1372. Rao V, Bertrand M, Rosenberg P, et al. Predictors of new-onset depression after mild traumatic brain injury. *The Journal of Neuropsychiatry and Clinical Neurosciences.* 2010 Win;22(1):100-104. X-5
1373. Rao V, Spiro J, Degoankar M, et al. Lesion location in depression post traumatic brain injury using magnetic resonance spectroscopy: Preliminary results from a pilot study. *European Journal of Psychiatry.* 2006;20(2):65-73. X-1, X-5
1374. Rapoport AM, Sheftell FD and Baskin SM. Geriatric headaches. *Geriatrics.* 1983 May;38(5):81-3, 86-7. X-1
1375. Rappaport M, Herrero-Backe C, Rappaport ML, et al. Head injury outcome up to ten years later. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 1989 Dec;70(13):885-92. X-1
1376. Rapport LJ, Kreutzer JS, Hart T, et al. Traumatic brain injury caregiver distress and use of support services. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation.* 2006;21(5):432-3. X-1
1377. Raskin SA. The relationship between sexual abuse and mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 1997 Aug;11(8):587-603. X-5
1378. Rathlev NK, Medzon R, Lowery D, et al. Intracranial pathology in elders with blunt head trauma. *Acad Emerg Med.* 2006 Mar;13(3):302-7. X-1
1379. Rathore MF, Rashid P, Butt AW, et al. Epidemiology of spinal cord injuries in the 2005 Pakistan earthquake. *Spinal Cord.* 2007 Oct;45(10):658-63. X-1
1380. Rayel MG. Clinical and demographic characteristics of elderly offenders at a maximum-security forensic hospital. *J Forensic Sci.* 2000 Nov;45(6):1193-6. X-1

1381. Raymond D, Crawford G, Van Ee C, et al. Development of biomechanical response corridors of the head to blunt ballistic temporo-parietal impact. *J Biomech Eng.* 2009 Sep;131(9):094506. X-1, X-3, X-5
1382. Raymond D, Van Ee C, Crawford G, et al. Tolerance of the skull to blunt ballistic temporo-parietal impact. *J Biomech.* 2009 Nov 13;42(15):2479-85. X-1, X-2, X-5
1383. Raynor R and Parsa M. Nonsurgical elevation of depressed skull fracture in an infant. *J Pediatr.* 1968 Feb;72(2):262-4. X-1
1384. Read KM, Burgess AR, Dischinger PC, et al. Psychosocial and physical factors associated with lower extremity injury. *Annu Proc Assoc Adv Automot Med.* 2002;46:289-303. X-1
1385. Read KM, Kufera JA, Dischinger PC, et al. Life-altering outcomes after lower extremity injury sustained in motor vehicle crashes. *Journal of Trauma: Injury, Infection, and Critical Care.* 2004 October;57(4):815-823. X-1, X-5
1386. Reed GM, Spaulding WD and Bufka LF. The relevance of the International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF) to mental disorders and their treatment. *Alter.* 2009;3(4):340-359. X-1, X-2
1387. Rees RJ and Bellon ML. Post concussion syndrome ebb and flow: longitudinal effects and management. *NeuroRehabilitation.* 2007;22(3):229-42. X-5
1388. Regan J, Regan WM, Hamer G, et al. Trauma-induced psychiatric disorders and civil law. *Tenn Med.* 2004 Nov;97(11):508-9. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1389. Reger MA, Gahm GA, Swanson RD, et al. Association between number of deployments to Iraq and mental health screening outcomes in US army soldiers. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry*, Published online 11 August 2009. 2009. X-1
1390. Rehman L, Ghani E, Hussain A, et al. Infection in compound depressed fracture of the skull. *J Coll Physicians Surg Pak.* 2007 Mar;17(3):140-3. X-1
1391. Reichert WH and Blass JP. A placebo-controlled trial shows no effect of vasopressin on recovery from closed head injury. *Ann Neurol.* 1982 Oct;12(4):390-2. X-1, X-5
1392. Reilly HP, Jr., Erbenig A, Sachs E, Jr., et al. Penetration of the sagittal sinus by a depressed skull fracture. Roentgenographic diagnosis in an asymptomatic boy. *JAMA.* 1967 Nov 20;202(8):841-2. X-1
1393. Reis JP and Baumann B. Acquired brain injury: reflections of two professionals with ABI. *J Clin Ethics.* 2004 Winter;15(4):308-13. X-1, X-2, X-5
1394. Reiter S and Kutcher SP. The head injured adolescent: A case report and review of the issues. *Canadian Journal of Psychiatry Revue Canadienne de Psychiatrie.* 1990;35(8):669-673. X-2, X-3
1395. Reme CE, Rol P, Grothmann K, et al. Bright light therapy in focus: lamp emission spectra and ocular safety. *Technol Health Care.* 1996 Dec;4(4):403-13. X-1
1396. Rengachary SS and Ashan S. Sir Robert Boyle and his unique case report on depressed cranial fracture. *Neurosurgery.* 2007 Sep;61(3):633-9; discussion 640. X-1, X-2

1397. Resnick PJ. Defrocking the fraud: the detection of malingering. *Isr J Psychiatry Relat Sci.* 1993;30(2):93-101. X-1, X-2
1398. Retnam KR, Jawahar G and Natarajan M. Midline depressed fractures of the skull. *J Indian Med Assoc.* 1986 Sep;84(9):271-2. X-1
1399. Reyes G, Carrasco N, Mun~oz T, et al. Management of massive pulmonary embolism using recombinant activated Factor VII. *European Journal of Cardio Thoracic Surgery.* 2008;33(6):1144-1145. X-1, X-2, X-5
1400. Reynolds M and McCann SR. A comparison between regimens containing chemotherapy alone (busulfan and cyclophosphamide) and chemotherapy (V. RAPID) plus total body irradiation on marrow engraftment following allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. *Eur J Haematol.* 1989 Oct;43(4):314-20. X-1
1401. Reza F, Ikoma K, Chuma T, et al. Correlations between neuropsychological test results and P300 latency during silent-count and button-press tasks in post-traumatic brain injury patients. *J Clin Neurosci.* 2006 Nov;13(9):917-22. X-5
1402. Reza MF, Ikoma K, Ito T, et al. N200 latency and P300 amplitude in depressed mood post-traumatic brain injury patients. *Neuropsychol Rehabil.* 2007 Dec;17(6):723-34. X-5
1403. Rich JD, Zbylski JR, LaRossa D, et al. A simple method for rapid assessment of malar depression. *Ann Plast Surg.* 1979 Aug;3(2):151-2. X-1
1404. Richardson JL, Martin EM, Jimenez N, et al. Neuropsychological functioning in a cohort of HIV infected women: Importance of antiretroviral therapy. *Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society.* 2002;8(6):781-793. X-1
1405. Richardson JL, Nowicki M, Danley K, et al. Neuropsychological functioning in a cohort of HIV- and hepatitis C virus-infected women. *AIDS.* 2005 Oct 14;19(15):1659-67. X-1
1406. Richter D, Hahn MP, Ostermann PA, et al. Vertical deceleration injuries: a comparative study of the injury patterns of 101 patients after accidental and intentional high falls. *Injury.* 1996 Nov;27(9):655-9. X-1
1407. Riley CG. After effects of head injuries. *N Z Med J.* 1966 Oct;65(410):644-7. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1408. Riley GA. Stress and depression in family carers following traumatic brain injury: the influence of beliefs about difficult behaviours. *Clin Rehabil.* 2007 Jan;21(1):82-8. X-1
1409. Ringdal M, Plos K, Lundberg D, et al. Outcome after injury: Memories, health-related quality of life, anxiety, and symptoms of depression after intensive care. *Journal of Trauma: Injury, Infection and Critical Care.* 2009;66(4):1226-1233. X-1
1410. Rivara FP. Epidemiology of violent deaths in children and adolescents in the United States. *Pediatrician.* 1983;12(1):3-10. X-1, X-3
1411. Rivera P, Elliott TR, Berry JW, et al. Predictors of caregiver depression among community-residing families living with traumatic brain injury. *NeuroRehabilitation.* 2007;22(1):3-8. X-1

1412. Rivera PA, Elliott TR, Berry JW, et al. Problem-solving training for family caregivers of persons with traumatic brain injuries: a randomized controlled trial. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2008 May;89(5):931-41. X-1, X-2, X-5
1413. Roberson GS. Comparison of outcomes after mild, complicated-mild, and moderate pediatric traumatic brain injury. University of Houston. 2004;105. X-3
1414. Roberts AR and Kim JH. Exploring the effects of head injuries among battered women: A qualitative study of chronic and severe woman battering. *Journal of Social Service Research.* 2005;32(1):33-47. X-1
1415. Roberts CB, Rafal R and Coetzer BR. Feedback of brain-imaging findings: Effect on impaired awareness and mood in acquired brain injury. *Brain Injury.* 2006 May;20(5):485-497. X-5
1416. Roberts MA, Verduyn WH, Manshadi FF, et al. Episodic symptoms in dysfunctioning children and adolescents following mild and severe traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 1996 Oct;10(10):739-47. X-1, X-4, X-5
1417. Robertson CS, Clifton GL, Grossman RG, et al. Alterations in cerebral availability of metabolic substrates after severe head injury. *J Trauma.* 1988 Nov;28(11):1523-32. X-1, X-5
1418. Robertson RH and Knight RG. Evaluation of social problem solving after traumatic brain injury. *Neuropsychol Rehabil.* 2008 Apr;18(2):236-50. X-5
1419. Robin M, Guardiola P, Devergie A, et al. A 10-year median follow-up study after allogeneic stem cell transplantation for chronic myeloid leukemia in chronic phase from HLA-identical sibling donors. *Leukemia.* 2005 Sep;19(9):1613-20. X-1
1420. Robins HI, Longo WL, Steeves RA, et al. Adjunctive therapy (whole body hyperthermia versus lonidamine) to total body irradiation for the treatment of favorable B-cell neoplasms: a report of two pilot clinical trials and laboratory investigations. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys.* 1990 Apr;18(4):909-20. X-1
1421. Robinson E, Rumsey N and Partridge J. An evaluation of the impact of social interaction skills training for facially disfigured people. *Br J Plast Surg.* 1996 Jul;49(5):281-9. X-1, X-5
1422. Robinson RG. Depression and antidepressants in patients with brain injury. *Clin Neuropharmacol.* 1992;15 Suppl 1 Pt A:638A-639A. X-1, X-5
1423. Robinson RG and Benson DF. Depression in aphasic patients: frequency, severity, and clinical-pathological correlations. *Brain Lang.* 1981 Nov;14(2):282-91. X-5
1424. Robinson RG, Boston JD, Starkstein SE, et al. Comparison of mania and depression after brain injury: causal factors. *Am J Psychiatry.* 1988 Feb;145(2):172-8. X-1, X-5
1425. Robinson RG and Lipsey JR. Cerebral localization of emotion based on clinical-neuropathological correlations: methodological issues. *Psychiatr Dev.* 1985 Winter;3(4):335-47. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1426. Robinson RG and Szetela B. Mood change following left hemispheric brain injury. *Ann Neurol.* 1981 May;9(5):447-53. X-5

1427. Robinson-Smith G and Grill JD. Recognizing involuntary emotional expression disorder. *J Neurosci Nurs*. 2007 Aug;39(4):202-7. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1428. Roccia F, Dell'Acqua A, Angelini G, et al. Maxillofacial trauma and psychiatric sequelae: post-traumatic stress disorder. *J Craniofac Surg*. 2005 May;16(3):355-60. X-1
1429. Rodgers ML, Strode AD, Norell DM, et al. Adapting multiple-family group treatment for brain and spinal cord injury intervention development and preliminary outcomes. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil*. 2007 Jun;86(6):482-92. X-1, X-5
1430. Rodin EA. Contribution of the EEG to prognosis after head injury. *Dis Nerv Syst*. 1967 Sep;28(9):595-601. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1431. Rohling ML, Green P, Allen LM, III, et al. Depressive symptoms and neurocognitive test scores in patients passing symptom validity tests. *Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology*. 2002 Apr;17(3):205-222. X-1
1432. Rolls ET, Hornak J, Wade D, et al. Emotion-related learning in patients with social and emotional changes associated with frontal lobe damage. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 1994 Dec;57(12):1518-24. X-1, X-5
1433. Roma-Clifton M. A study of perceptual disturbance(s) in spinal cord injury patients in an acute rehabilitation hospital. *Pacific Graduate School of Psychology*. 1996;121. X-1
1434. Roman I, Romila A and Voinea V. Contribution to the study of the value of EEG in psychiatrico-legal examination. *Rev Roum Neurol Psychiatr*. 1975;13(1):1-19. X-1, X-5
1435. Ronnback L and Hansson E. On the potential role of glutamate transport in metal fatigue. *Journal of Neuroinflammation*. 2004;1(04). X-1
1436. Ropacki MT and Elias JW. Preliminary examination of cognitive reserve theory in closed head injury. *Arch Clin Neuropsychol*. 2003 Aug;18(6):643-54. X-1, X-5
1437. Ropper AH. Lateral displacement of the brain and level of consciousness in patients with an acute hemispherical mass. *N Engl J Med*. 1986 Apr 10;314(15):953-8. X-1, X-5
1438. Rosati DL. Early polyneuropharmacologic intervention in brain injury agitation. *American Journal of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation*. 2002;81(2):90-93. X-5
1439. Rosen CJ. Serotonin rising - the bone, brain, bowel connection. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2009;360(10):957-959. X-1
1440. Rosen DH and Hoffman AM. Focal suicide: self-enucleation by two young psychotic individuals. *Am J Psychiatry*. 1972 Feb;128(8):1009-12. X-1
1441. Rosen HJ, Wilson MR, Schauer GF, et al. Neuroanatomical correlates of impaired recognition of emotion in dementia. *Neuropsychologia*. 2006;44(3):365-373. X-1
1442. Rosenbaum M and Najenson T. Changes in life patterns and symptoms of low mood as reported by wives of severely brain-injured soldiers. *J Consult Clin Psychol*. 1976 Dec;44(6):881-8. X-1, X-5
1443. Rosenblum J, Yousefzadeh DK and Ramilo JL. Skull radiography in infants: potential hazards of the use of head clamps. *Radiology*. 1986 Nov;161(2):367-8. X-1, X-3, X-5

1444. Rosenfeld JV. Neurosurgery in Rwanda during a United Nations peace-keeping mission. *Mil Med.* 1997 May;162(5):311-4. X-1
1445. Rosenthal JW. MMPI-2 correlates among out-patient rehabilitation TBI patients. Argosy University/Seattle. 2002;119. X-7
1446. Ross SM. Profound retrograde amnesia following mild head injury: Organic or functional? *Cortex.* 2000;36(4):521-537. X-1, X-2, X-5
1447. Ross SR, Putnam SH and Adams KM. Psychological disturbance, incomplete effort, and compensation-seeking status as predictors of neuropsychological test performance in head injury. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol.* 2006 Jan;28(1):111-25. X-1
1448. Ross SR, Putnam SH, Gass CS, et al. MMPI-2 indices of psychological disturbance and attention and memory test performance in head injury. *Arch Clin Neuropsychol.* 2003 Dec;18(8):905-6. X-1
1449. Roth M. Seeking common ground in contemporary psychiatry. *Proc R Soc Med.* 1969 Aug;62(8):765-72. X-1
1450. Roubertoux PL and KerdelhuÃ© B. Special Issue Dedication: Trisomy 21: Brain and Cognitive Functioning. *Behavior Genetics.* 2006 May;36(3):343-345. X-1, X-2, X-5
1451. Roubicek J, Matousek M and Volavka J. The perspectives of research in psychiatric electroencephalography. II. Clinical. *Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol.* 1969 Feb;26(2):233. X-1
1452. Rouge-Maillart C, Jousset N, Gaudin A, et al. Women who kill their children. *Am J Forensic Med Pathol.* 2005 Dec;26(4):320-6. X-1
1453. Rounsaville B and Weissman MM. Battered women: a medical problem requiring detection. *Int J Psychiatry Med.* 1977;8(2):191-202. X-5
1454. Roy A. Hysteria: a case note study. *Can J Psychiatry.* 1979 Mar;24(2):157-60. X-1, X-2, X-5
1455. RubÃ© MCM. Neurofeedback around the world. *Journal of Neurotherapy.* 2006;10(4):63-73. X-1, X-2
1456. Ruchholtz S, Pajonk FG, Waydhas C, et al. Long-term results and quality of life after parasuicidal multiple blunt trauma. *Crit Care Med.* 1999 Mar;27(3):522-30. X-5
1457. Ruddle JA, Coetzer BR and Vaughan FL. Grief after brain injury: a validation of the Brain Injury Grief Inventory (BIGI). *Illness, Crisis & Loss.* 2005;13(3):235-47. X-1, X-5
1458. Rudman D, John A, Mattson DE, et al. Seizure disorder in the men of a Veterans Administration nursing home. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 1988;41(4):393-9. X-1
1459. Rueda-Sanchez M and Diaz-Martinez LA. Prevalence and associated factors for episodic and chronic daily headache in the Colombian population. *Cephalalgia.* 2008;28(3):216-225. X-1
1460. Ruedrich SL, Chu C-c and Moore SL. ECT for major depression in a patient with acute brain trauma. *American Journal of Psychiatry.* 1983 Jul;140(7):928-929. X-5

1461. Ruff RM and Niemann H. Cognitive rehabilitation versus day treatment in head-injured adults: is there an impact on emotional and psychosocial adjustment? *Brain Inj.* 1990 Oct-Dec;4(4):339-47. X-5
1462. Rusch MD, Grunert BK, Sanger JR, et al. Psychological adjustment in children after traumatic disfiguring injuries: a 12-month follow-up. *Plast Reconstr Surg.* 2000 Dec;106(7):1451-8; discussion 1459-60. X-1, X-3
1463. Russell DM. Rehabilitating individuals with serious brain injuries: Personality characteristics and the experience of loss. Walden University. 1999;165. X-7
1464. Russman SB. Social skills training for children and adolescents with a traumatic brain injury. University Of Utah. 1997;167. X-1, X-3, X-5
1465. Ruttan LA. Depression and neuropsychological functioning in mild traumatic brain injury. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering.* 1998;59(5-B). X-7
1466. Ruttan LA and Heinrichs RW. Depression and neurocognitive functioning in mild traumatic brain injury patients referred for assessment. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol.* 2003 May;25(3):407-19. X-1
1467. Rutter M, Chadwick O, Shaffer D, et al. A prospective study of children with head injuries: I. Design and methods. *Psychol Med.* 1980 Nov;10(4):633-45. X-3
1468. Rutterford NA and Wood RL. Evaluating a theory of stress and adjustment when predicting long-term psychosocial outcome after brain injury. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc.* 2006 May;12(3):359-67. X-1
1469. Ryan AB. The role of chiropractic in trauma brain injury: a case study. *Journal of Vertebral Subluxation Research.* 2007;18:1-6. X-5
1470. Ryan TV, Sautter SW, Capps CF, et al. Utilizing neuropsychological measures to predict vocational outcome in a head trauma population. *Brain Inj.* 1992 Mar-Apr;6(2):175-82. X-1
1471. Sabhesan S and Natarajan M. Long-term outcome following head injury. *J Indian Med Assoc.* 1993 Feb;91(2):37-9. X-1
1472. Sachdev P, Smith JS and Cathcart S. Schizophrenia-like psychosis following traumatic brain injury: a chart-based descriptive and case-control study. *Psychol Med.* 2001 Feb;31(2):231-9. X-1, X-5
1473. Sacks GS, Brown RO, Teague D, et al. Early nutrition support modifies immune function in patients sustaining severe head injury. *JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr.* 1995 Sep-Oct;19(5):387-92. X-1, X-5
1474. Saggese JA and Bruera OC. CT or MRI in posttraumatic headache. *Headache: The Journal of Head and Face Pain.* 1998 Jul-Aug;38(7):554-555. X-5
1475. Sakaino H. The biochemical study of intermaxillary fixation (IMF) stress in oral surgery inpatients. *Kurume Med J.* 2001;48(1):71-7. X-1

1476. Sakas DE, Whittaker KW, Whitwell HL, et al. Syndromes of posttraumatic neurological deterioration in children with no focal lesions revealed by cerebral imaging: evidence for a trigeminovascular pathophysiology. *Neurosurgery*. 1997 Sep;41(3):661-7. X-1, X-3
1477. Salerian AJ, Saleri NG and Salerian JA. Brain temperature may influence mood: a hypothesis. *Med Hypotheses*. 2008;70(3):497-500. X-1, X-2
1478. Sallee FR, Lyne A, Wigal T, et al. Long-Term safety and efficacy of guanfacine extended release in children and adolescents with attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Psychopharmacology*. 2009;19(3):215-226. X-1, X-3
1479. Salloum IM, Jenkins EJ, Thompson B, et al. Treatment compliance and hostility levels of head-injured psychiatric outpatients. *J Natl Med Assoc*. 1990 Aug;82(8):557-64. X-1, X-4, X-5
1480. Salmond CH, Chatfield DA, Menon DK, et al. Cognitive sequelae of head injury: involvement of basal forebrain and associated structures. *Brain*. 2005 Jan;128(Pt 1):189-200. X-5
1481. Salmond CH, Menon DK, Chatfield DA, et al. Cognitive reserve as a resilience factor against depression after moderate/severe head injury. *J Neurotrauma*. 2006 Jul;23(7):1049-58. X-5
1482. Samuel C, Louis-Dreyfus A, Couillet J, et al. Dysprosody after severe closed head injury: an acoustic analysis. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 1998 Apr;64(4):482-5. X-1, X-5
1483. Samuel E, Williams RB and Ferrell RB. Excited delirium: Consideration of selected medical and psychiatric issues. *Neuropsychiatric Disease and Treatment*. 2009;5(1):61-66. X-1, X-2
1484. Sandel ME and Zwiil AS. Psychopharmacologic treatment for affective disorders after traumatic brain injury. *Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation Clinics of North America*. 1997 Nov;8(4):743-62. X-2
1485. Sander AM, High WM, Jr., Hannay HJ, et al. Predictors of psychological health in caregivers of patients with closed head injury. *Brain Inj*. 1997 Apr;11(4):235-49. X-1, X-2, X-5
1486. Sander AM, Kreutzer JS and Fernandez CC. Neurobehavioral functioning, substance abuse, and employment after brain injury: implications for vocational rehabilitation. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*. 1997;12(5):28-41. X-1
1487. Santos AB and Ballenger JC. Tricyclic antidepressant triggers mania in patient with organic affective disorder. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry*. 1992 Oct;53(10):377-378. X-5
1488. Saran A. Antidepressants not effective in headache associated with minor closed head injury. *Int J Psychiatry Med*. 1988;18(1):75-83. X-5
1489. Saran AS. Depression after minor closed head injury: role of dexamethasone suppression test and antidepressants. *J Clin Psychiatry*. 1985 Aug;46(8):335-8. X-5
1490. Sarll P. Head injury. Coming back to life. *Nurs Times*. 1993 Oct 13-19;89(41):28-31. X-1, X-2, X-5

1491. Sato T and Takeichi M. A case of chronic subdural hematoma with anxiety states and concomitant regression-like symptoms. *Japanese Journal of Psychiatry & Neurology*. 1987;41(4):663-667. X-1
1492. Satz P, Fennell E and Reilly C. Predictive validity of six neurodiagnostic tests: a decision theory analysis. *J Consult Clin Psychol*. 1970 Jun;34(3):375-81. X-1
1493. Sayer NA, Chiros CE, Sigford B, et al. Characteristics and rehabilitation outcomes among patients with blast and other injuries sustained during the Global War on Terror. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2008 Jan;89(1):163-70. X-1
1494. Scahill L, Erenberg G, Berlin Jr CM, et al. Contemporary Assessment and Pharmacotherapy of Tourette Syndrome. *NeuroRx*. 2006;3(2):192-206. X-1, X-2, X-3, X-5
1495. Scalco MZ and van Reekum R. Prevention of Alzheimer disease. Encouraging evidence. *Can Fam Physician*. 2006 Feb;52:200-7. X-1, X-2
1496. Schatz P, Hughes LJ and Chute DL. Underutilization of neuropsychology in traumatic brain injury rehabilitation: is managed care to blame? *NeuroRehabilitation*. 2001;16(4):281-7. X-1
1497. Scheibel RS, Newsome MR, Troyanskaya M, et al. Effects of severity of traumatic brain injury and brain reserve on cognitive-control related brain activation. *J Neurotrauma*. 2009 Sep;26(9):1447-61. X-1, X-5
1498. Schimmel P. Mind over matter? II: Implications for psychiatry. *Australian & New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*. 2001;35(4):488-494. X-1, X-2
1499. Schlund MW and Pace G. Relations between traumatic brain injury and the environment: Feedback reduces maladaptive behaviour exhibited by three persons with traumatic brain injury. *Brain Injury*. 1999;13(11):889-897. X-5
1500. Schmand B, Lindeboom J, Schagen S, et al. Cognitive complaints in patients after whiplash injury: the impact of malingering. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 1998 Mar;64(3):339-43. X-1
1501. Schmeling A, Strauch H and Rothschild MA. Female suicides in Berlin with the use of firearms. *Forensic Sci Int*. 2001 Dec 27;124(2-3):178-81. X-1, X-5
1502. Schmitt JA, Kruizinga MJ and Riedel WJ. Non-serotonergic pharmacological profiles and associated cognitive effects of serotonin reuptake inhibitors. *J Psychopharmacol*. 2001 Sep;15(3):173-9. , X-1, X-5
1503. Schmitz N, Kugler J and Rollnik J. On the relation between neuroticism, self-esteem, and depression: results from the National Comorbidity Survey. *Compr Psychiatry*. 2003 May-Jun;44(3):169-76. X-1
1504. Schnaper N and Cowley RA. Overview: psychiatric sequelae to multiple trauma. *Am J Psychiatry*. 1976 Aug;133(8):883-90. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1505. Schnyder U and Malt UF. Acute stress response patterns to accidental injuries. *J Psychosom Res*. 1998 Nov;45(5):419-24. X-1, X-5

1506. Schnyder U, Moergeli H, Trentz O, et al. Prediction of psychiatric morbidity in severely injured accident victims at one-year follow-up. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* 2001 Aug 15;164(4):653-6. X-1
1507. Schnyder U, Wittmann L, Friedrich-Perez J, et al. Posttraumatic stress disorder following accidental injury: rule or exception in Switzerland? *Psychother Psychosom.* 2008;77(2):111-8. X-1, X-5
1508. Schoenberg MR, Duff K, Scott JG, et al. An evaluation of the clinical utility of the OPIE-3 as an estimate of premorbid WAIS-III FSIQ. *Clin Neuropsychol.* 2003 Aug;17(3):308-21. X-1, X-5
1509. Schoenberg MR, Lange RT, Iverson GL, et al. Clinical validation of the General Ability Index--Estimate (GAI-E): estimating premorbid GAI. *Clin Neuropsychol.* 2006 Sep;20(3):365-81. X-5
1510. Schoenberger NE, Shif SC, Esty ML, et al. Flexyx Neurotherapy System in the treatment of traumatic brain injury: an initial evaluation. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* 2001 Jun;16(3):260-74. X-5
1511. Schoenhuber R and Gentilini M. Anxiety and depression after mild head injury: a case control study. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 1988 May;51(5):722-4. X-5
1512. Schoenhuber R, Gentilini M and Orlando A. Prognostic value of auditory brain-stem responses for late postconcussion symptoms following minor head injury. *J Neurosurg.* 1988 May;68(5):742-4. X-4
1513. Schonberger M, Humle F and Teasdale TW. Subjective outcome of brain injury rehabilitation in relation to the therapeutic working alliance, client compliance and awareness. *Brain Inj.* 2006 Nov;20(12):1271-82. X-1, X-5
1514. Schooler C, Caplan LJ, Revell AJ, et al. Brain lesion and memory functioning: short-term memory deficit is independent of lesion location. *Psychon Bull Rev.* 2008 Jun;15(3):521-7. X-1, X-5
1515. Schopp LH, Johnstone BR and Merveille OC. Multidimensional telecare strategies for rural residents with brain injury. *J Telemed Telecare.* 2000;6 Suppl 1:S146-9. X-1, X-4, X-5
1516. Schragger GO. Elevation of depressed skull fracture with a breast pump. *J Pediatr.* 1970 Aug;77(2):300-1. X-1
1517. Schuld A, Archelos JJ and Friess E. Visual hallucinations and psychotic symptoms during treatment with selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors: Is the sigma receptor involved? *Journal of Clinical Psychopharmacology.* 2000 Oct;20(5):579. X-5
1518. Schulz-Kindermann F, Hennings U, Ramm G, et al. The role of biomedical and psychosocial factors for the prediction of pain and distress in patients undergoing high-dose therapy and BMT/PBSCT. *Bone Marrow Transplant.* 2002 Feb;29(4):341-51. X-1
1519. Schunk JE, Rodgerson JD and Woodward GA. The utility of head computed tomographic scanning in pediatric patients with normal neurologic examination in the emergency department. *Pediatr Emerg Care.* 1996 Jun;12(3):160-5. X-1, X-3

1520. Schutzman SA, Barnes PD, Mantello M, et al. Epidural hematomas in children. *Ann Emerg Med.* 1993 Mar;22(3):535-41. X-3
1521. Schwalb JM and Hamani C. The History and Future of Deep Brain Stimulation. *Neurotherapeutics.* 2008;5(1):3-13. X-1, X-2, X-3, X-5
1522. Scott DA, Beilby DS and McClymont C. Postoperative analgesia using epidural infusions of fentanyl with bupivacaine. A prospective analysis of 1,014 patients. *Anesthesiology.* 1995 Oct;83(4):727-37. X-1
1523. Scragg P, Jones A and Fauvel N. Psychological problems following ICU treatment. *Anaesthesia.* 2001 Jan;56(1):9-14. X-1, X-5
1524. Seddik Z, Habib YA and el Shamy E. The prognostic value of the brain sodium-potassium ATPase enzyme concentration in head injury. *Childs Nerv Syst.* 1991 Jun;7(3):135-8. X-1, X-5
1525. Segalowitz SJ and Lawson S. Subtle symptoms associated with self-reported mild head injury. *J Learn Disabil.* 1995 May;28(5):309-19. X-1
1526. Seib TP, Price R, Reyes MR, et al. The quantitative measurement of spasticity: effect of cutaneous electrical stimulation. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 1994 Jul;75(7):746-50. X-1, X-3
1527. Seiff SR and Good WV. Hypertropia and the posterior blowout fracture: Mechanism and management. *Ophthalmology.* 1996 Jan;103(1):152-6. X-1, X-5
1528. Selig C, Kreja L, Muller H, et al. Hematologic effects of recombinant human interleukin-6 in dogs exposed to a total-body radiation dose of 2.4 Gy. *Exp Hematol.* 1994 Jul;22(7):551-8. X-1, X-3
1529. Seligman R. A psychiatric classification system for burned children. *Am J Psychiatry.* 1974 Jan;131(1):41-6. X-1
1530. Semlyen JK, Summers SJ and Barnes MP. Aspects of caregiver distress after severe head injury. *Journal of Neurologic Rehabilitation.* 1998;12(2):53-9. X-5
1531. Sen P, Ross N and Rogers S. Recovering maxillofacial trauma patients: the hidden problems. *J Wound Care.* 2001 Mar;10(3):53-7. X-1, X-5
1532. Shaffer D, Chadwick O and Rutter M. Psychiatric outcome of localized head injury in children. *Ciba Found Symp.* 1975(34):191-213. X-3
1533. Shaffer MA and Doris PE. Increasing the diagnostic yield of portable skull films. *Ann Emerg Med.* 1982 Jun;11(6):303-6. X-1
1534. Shank B, Brochstein JA, Castro-Malaspina H, et al. Immunosuppression prior to marrow transplantation for sensitized aplastic anemia patients: comparison of TLI with TBI. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys.* 1988 Jun;14(6):1133-41. X-1, X-5
1535. Shanon A and Feldman W. Management of moderate head injury in childhood: degree of consensus among Canadian pediatric emergency physicians. *Pediatr Emerg Care.* 1994 Dec;10(6):322-5. X-1, X-5

1536. Shapira M, Licht A, Milman A, et al. Role of glycogen synthase kinase-3beta in early depressive behavior induced by mild traumatic brain injury. *Molecular & Cellular Neurosciences*. 2007;34(4):571-577. X-1, X-4, X-5
1537. Shearer VE, Gardner J and Murphy MT. Perioperative anesthetic management of maxillofacial trauma including ophthalmic injuries. *Anesthesiology Clinics of North America*. 1999;17(1):141-53. X-1, X-2, X-5
1538. Shearn CR, Berry DF and Fitzgibbons DJ. Usefulness of the Memory-for-Designs Test in assessing mild organic complications in psychiatric patients. *Percept Mot Skills*. 1974 Jun;38(3):1099-1104. X-1
1539. Sheehan W and Thurber S. Psychosis or temporal lobectomy: SPECT findings in a paraplegic patient with chronic mental illness. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica*. 2006;114(2):140-142. X-5
1540. Sheehan W and Thurber S. Review of two years of experiences with SPECT among psychiatric patients in a rural hospital setting. *J Psychiatr Pract*. 2008 Sep;14(5):318-23. X-1, X-4, X-5
1541. Sheftell FD and Atlas SJ. Migraine and psychiatric comorbidity: from theory and hypotheses to clinical application. *Headache*. 2002 Oct;42(9):934-44. X-1
1542. Shepherd JG, Jr. Coping style as mediator of health-related quality of life and depression after an acquired brain injury. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering*. 2007;68(2-B). X-7
1543. Sher L. A model of suicidal behavior in war veterans with posttraumatic mood disorder. *Med Hypotheses*. 2009 Aug;73(2):215-9. X-1
1544. Shi XY, Tang ZQ, Sun D, et al. Evaluation of hyperbaric oxygen treatment of neuropsychiatric disorders following traumatic brain injury. *Chin Med J (Engl)*. 2006 Dec 5;119(23):1978-82. X-1
1545. Shiel A and Wilson BA. Can behaviours observed in the early stages of recovery after traumatic brain injury predict poor outcome? *Neuropsychol Rehabil*. 2005 Jul-Sep;15(3-4):494-502. X-1, X-5
1546. Shields LB, Hunsaker JC, 3rd and Stewart DM. Russian roulette and risk-taking behavior: a medical examiner study. *Am J Forensic Med Pathol*. 2008 Mar;29(1):32-9. X-1
1547. Shirley PJ. Critical care delivery: the experience of a civilian terrorist attack. *J R Army Med Corps*. 2006 Mar;152(1):17-21. X-1, X-5
1548. Shokunbi MT, Komolafe EO, Malomo AO, et al. Scalp closure without fracture elevation does not reduce the risk of infection in patients with compound depressed skull fractures. *Afr J Med Med Sci*. 2000 Sep-Dec;29(3-4):293-6. X-1
1549. Shokunbi T and Olurin O. Childhood head injury in Ibadan: causes, neurologic complications and outcome. *West Afr J Med*. 1994 Jan-Mar;13(1):38-42. X-1, X-3
1550. Shukla S, Cook BL, Mukherjee S, et al. Mania following head trauma. *Am J Psychiatry*. 1987 Jan;144(1):93-6. X-5

1551. Shumrick KA, Kersten RC, Kulwin DR, et al. Criteria for selective management of the orbital rim and floor in zygomatic complex and midface fractures. *Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg.* 1997 Apr;123(4):378-84. X-1
1552. Sidaros A, Engberg AW, Sidaros K, et al. Diffusion tensor imaging during recovery from severe traumatic brain injury and relation to clinical outcome: a longitudinal study. *Brain.* 2008 Feb;131(Pt 2):559-72. X-5
1553. Siegal JT, Robiner W, Smith S, et al. Cochlear implantation in severe traumatic brain injury and paranoid schizophrenia: Two case studies. *Ear, Nose, & Throat Journal.* 2005;84(8):498-508. X-1, X-5
1554. Signer S, Cummings JL and Benson DF. Delusions and mood disorders in patients with chronic aphasia. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci.* 1989 Winter;1(1):40-5. X-1, X-5
1555. Silva AM and Ferreira MT. Signs of trauma in an adult parietal bone exhumed from a Portuguese prehistoric collective burial. *Coll Antropol.* 2008 Jun;32(2):633-5. X-1, X-5
1556. Silva MC, Gaunekar G, Patel V, et al. The prevalence and correlates of hazardous drinking in industrial workers: A study from Goa, India. *Alcohol and Alcoholism.* 2003;38(1):79-83. X-1
1557. Silver FW. Management of conversion disorder. *American Journal of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation.* 1996;75(2):134-140. X-1, X-5
1558. Silver JM, Hales RE and Yudofsky SC. Psychopharmacology of depression in neurologic disorders. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry.* 1990 Jan;51(Suppl):33-39. X-2
1559. Silver JM, Kramer R, Greenwald S, et al. The association between head injuries and psychiatric disorders: findings from the New Haven NIMH Epidemiologic Catchment Area Study. *Brain Inj.* 2001 Nov;15(11):935-45. X-1
1560. Silver JM, McAllister TW and Arciniegas DB. Depression and cognitive complaints following mild traumatic brain injury. *Am J Psychiatry.* 2009 Jun;166(6):653-61. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1561. Silver JM, Sandberg DP and Hales RE. New approaches in the pharmacotherapy of posttraumatic stress disorder. *J Clin Psychiatry.* 1990 Oct;51 Suppl:33-8; discussion 44-6. X-1, X-2
1562. Silver JM, Yudofsky SC and Hales RE. Depression in traumatic brain injury. *Neuropsychiatry, Neuropsychology, & Behavioral Neurology.* 1991 Spr;4(1):12-23. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1563. Silverston P. Pulse oximetry at the roadside: a study of pulse oximetry in immediate care. *BMJ.* 1989 Mar 18;298(6675):711-3. X-1, X-5
1564. Simic M, Draskovic D, Stojiljkovic G, et al. The characteristics of head wounds inflicted by "humane killer" (captive-bolt gun)--a 15-year study. *J Forensic Sci.* 2007 Sep;52(5):1182-5. X-1, X-3
1565. Simon KB. Outpatient treatment for an adult with traumatic brain injury. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy.* 1988 Apr;42(4):247-251. X-5

1566. Simpson DM, Gracies JM, Yablon SA, et al. Botulinum neurotoxin versus tizanidine in upper limb spasticity: A placebo-controlled study. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry*. 2009;80(4):380-385. X-1
1567. Simpson G, Franke B and Gillett L. Suicide prevention training outside the mental health service system: evaluation of a state-wide program in Australia for rehabilitation and disability staff in the field of traumatic brain injury. *Crisis*. 2007;28(1):35-43. X-1
1568. Simpson G and Tate R. Suicidality after traumatic brain injury: demographic, injury and clinical correlates. *Psychol Med*. 2002 May;32(4):687-97. X-1
1569. Simpson G and Tate R. Clinical features of suicide attempts after traumatic brain injury. *J Nerv Ment Dis*. 2005 Oct;193(10):680-5. X-5
1570. Simpson G and Tate R. Suicidality in people surviving a traumatic brain injury: Prevalence, risk factors and implications for clinical management. *Brain Injury*. 2007;21(13-14):1335-1351. X-2, X-5
1571. Simpson G, Winstanley J and Bertapelle T. Suicide prevention training after traumatic brain injury: evaluation of a staff training workshop. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2003 Sep-Oct;18(5):445-56. X-1
1572. Sinacori DR. Depression in a brain-injured sample: An investigation of indicators on the Rorschach and MMPI-2. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering*. 2000;60(8-B). X-7
1573. Singh RP, Hatton M, Sprich S, et al. Posttraumatic stress. *Ophthalmology*. 2007 Jun;114(6):1238. X-1, X-5
1574. Singhal S, Powles R, Treleaven J, et al. Allogeneic bone marrow transplantation for primary myelofibrosis. *Bone Marrow Transplantation*. 1995;16(6):743-746. X-1, X-5
1575. Sisler GC. Psychiatric aspects of the long-term course of severe diffuse non-progressive cerebral disease in adults. *Can Psychiatr Assoc J*. 1968 Jun;13(3):211-7. X-1, X-5
1576. Skell RL, Johnstone B, Schopp L, et al. Neuropsychological predictors of distress following traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj*. 2000 Aug;14(8):705-12. X-1
1577. Slachevsky A, Pena M, Perez C, et al. Neuroanatomical basis of behavioral disturbances in patients with prefrontal lesions. *Biol Res*. 2006;39(2):237-50. X-1, X-5
1578. Slama F, Bellivier F, Henry C, et al. Bipolar patients with suicidal behavior: toward the identification of a clinical subgroup. *J Clin Psychiatry*. 2004 Aug;65(8):1035-9. X-1
1579. Slaughter J, Johnstone G, Petroski G, et al. The usefulness of the Brief Symptom Inventory in the neuropsychological evaluation of traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj*. 1999 Feb;13(2):125-30. X-1
1580. Small JG. The six per second spike and wave--a psychiatric population study. *Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol*. 1968 Jun;24(6):561-8. X-1
1581. Smedler AC, Nilsson C and Bolme P. Total body irradiation: a neuropsychological risk factor in pediatric bone marrow transplant recipients. *Acta Paediatr*. 1995 Mar;84(3):325-30. X-1, X-3, X-5

1582. Smith AC, Shah SA, Hudson AE, et al. A Bayesian statistical analysis of behavioral facilitation associated with deep brain stimulation. *J Neurosci Methods*. 2009 Oct 15;183(2):267-76. X-1
1583. Smith CG, Veenhuis PE and Meyer RE. Traumatic brain injury. North Carolina's challenge. *N C Med J*. 2001 Nov-Dec;62(6):328-34. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1584. Smith GA, Bowman MJ, Luria JW, et al. Babywalker-related injuries continue despite warning labels and public education. *Pediatrics*. 1997 Aug;100(2):E1. X-1, X-3
1585. Smith RB, Tiberi A and Marshall J. The use of cranial electrotherapy stimulation in the treatment of closed-head-injured patients. *Brain Inj*. 1994 May-Jun;8(4):357-61. X-5
1586. Soberg HL, Bautz-Holter E, Roise O, et al. Mental health and posttraumatic stress symptoms 2 years after severe multiple trauma: self-reported disability and psychosocial functioning. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2010 Mar;91(3):481-8. X-1, X-5
1587. Sockalingam S, Li M, Krishnadev U, et al. Use of animal-assisted therapy in the rehabilitation of an assault victim with a concurrent mood disorder. *Issues in Mental Health Nursing*. 2008 Jan;29(1):73-84. X-5
1588. Solheim O and Skeidsvoll T. Transient global amnesia may be caused by cerebral vein thrombosis. *Medical Hypotheses*. 2005;65(6):1142-1149. X-1
1589. Sorensen PS, Gjerris A and Hammer M. Cerebrospinal fluid vasopressin in neurological and psychiatric disorders. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry*. 1985;48(1):50-57. X-1
1590. Soto-Ares G, Vinchon M, Delmaire C, et al. Cerebellar atrophy after severe traumatic head injury in children. *Childs Nerv Syst*. 2001 Apr;17(4-5):263-9. X-1, X-3, X-5
1591. Soustiel JF, Glenn TC, Shik V, et al. Monitoring of cerebral blood flow and metabolism in traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma*. 2005 Sep;22(9):955-65. X-1
1592. Soustiel JF and Svirgi GE. Monitoring of cerebral metabolism: non-ischemic impairment of oxidative metabolism following severe traumatic brain injury. *Neurol Res*. 2007 Oct;29(7):654-60. X-1
1593. Southam JC and Gould JF. Chordoma, masquerading as a depressed fracture of the zygoma. *Br J Oral Surg*. 1972 Jul;10(1):18-23. X-1
1594. Soysal S, Topacoglu H, Karcioğlu O, et al. Analysis of factors affecting pain in intravenous catheter placement: a survey of 925 patients. *Int J Clin Pract*. 2005 Jun;59(6):675-9. X-1
1595. Soysal S, Topacoglu H, Karcioğlu O, et al. Factors affecting pain in intravenous catheter placement: role of depression illness. *Int J Clin Pract*. 2005 Mar;59(3):276-80. X-1
1596. Sparshatt A, Whiskey E and Taylor D. Valproate as prophylaxis for clozapine-induced seizures: Survey of practice. *Psychiatric Bulletin*. 2008;32(7):262-265. X-1, X-2
1597. Spatt J, Zebenhöler K and Oder W. Psychosocial long-term outcome of severe head injury as perceived by patients, relatives, and professionals. *Acta Neurol Scand*. 1997 Mar;95(3):173-9. X-5

1598. Spence SE, Godfrey HP, Knight RG, et al. First impressions count: a controlled investigation of social skill following closed head injury. *Br J Clin Psychol*. 1993 Sep;32 ( Pt 3):309-18. X-5
1599. Spiers MV, Pouk JA and Santoro JM. Examining perspective-taking in the severely head-injured. *Brain Inj*. 1994 Jul;8(5):463-73. X-1, X-5
1600. Spinella M and Eaton LA. Hypomania induced by herbal and pharmaceutical psychotropic medicines following mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Injury*. 2002 Apr;16(4):359-367. X-5
1601. Spitzer C, Vogel M, Barnow S, et al. Psychopathology and alexithymia in severe mental illness: the impact of trauma and posttraumatic stress symptoms. *Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci*. 2007 Jun;257(4):191-6. X-1
1602. Spunda C. Beta activity and older age. *Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol*. 1969 Aug;27(2):212. X-1
1603. Stambrook M, Moore AD, Peters LC, et al. Head injury and spinal cord injury: differential effects on psychosocial functioning. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol*. 1991 Jul;13(4):521-30. X-1
1604. Stancin T, Wade SL, Walz NC, et al. Traumatic brain injuries in early childhood: initial impact on the family. *J Dev Behav Pediatr*. 2008 Aug;29(4):253-61. X-3
1605. Staniloiu A, Bender A, Smolewska K, et al. Ganser syndrome with work-related onset in a patient with a background of immigration. *Cognitive Neuropsychiatry*. 2009 May;14(3):180-198. X-5
1606. Stanislav SW and Childs NL. Dystonia associated with sertraline. *Journal of Clinical Psychopharmacology*. 1999 Feb;19(1):98-100. X-5
1607. Starkstein SE, Fedoroff P, Berthier ML, et al. Manic-depressive and pure manic states after brain lesions. *Biol Psychiatry*. 1991 Jan 15;29(2):149-58. X-1, X-5
1608. Starkstein SE and Lischinsky A. The phenomenology of depression after brain injury. *NeuroRehabilitation*. 2002;17(2):105-13. X-2
1609. Starkstein SE, Pearlson GD, Boston J, et al. Mania after brain injury. A controlled study of causative factors. *Arch Neurol*. 1987 Oct;44(10):1069-73. X-5
1610. Stassen LF and McGuinness AJ. A simple method of plate fixation of fractures of the frontal bone. *Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg*. 1999 Dec;37(6):438-9. X-1
1611. Statman SH. The evolution of depression over the first two years post head trauma. *Dissertation Abstracts International*. 1989;49(7-B). X-7
1612. Steffens DC, Norton MC, Plassman BL, et al. Enhanced cognitive performance with estrogen use in nondemented community-dwelling older women. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 1999 Oct;47(10):1171-5. X-1
1613. Steiger HJ, Aaslid R, Stooss R, et al. Transcranial Doppler monitoring in head injury: relations between type of injury, flow velocities, vasoreactivity, and outcome. *Neurosurgery*. 1994 Jan;34(1):79-85; discussion 85-6. X-1

1614. Stein J. What football tells us about everyday fitness. *Los Angeles Times -- Southern California Edition*. 2003 Jun 2:F1, F7. X-2
1615. Stein SC and Ross SE. Moderate head injury: a guide to initial management. *J Neurosurg*. 1992 Oct;77(4):562-4. X-1
1616. Steinbok P, Flodmark O, Martens D, et al. Management of simple depressed skull fractures in children. *J Neurosurg*. 1987 Apr;66(4):506-10. X-1, X-3
1617. Stelmack JA, Frith T, Van Koeveering D, et al. Visual function in patients followed at a Veterans Affairs polytrauma network site: an electronic medical record review. *Optometry*. 2009 Aug;80(8):419-24. X-1
1618. Stenback A, Achte KA and Rimon RH. Physical disease, hypochondria, and alcohol addiction in suicides committed by mental hospital patients. *Br J Psychiatry*. 1965 Oct;111(479):933-7. X-1
1619. Stephane M, Hill T, Matthew E, et al. New phenomenon of abnormal auditory perception associated with emotional and head trauma: Pathological confirmation by SPECT scan. *Brain & Language*. 2004;89(3):503-507. X-1, X-5
1620. Stern B and Stern JM. Neuropsychological outcome during late stage of recovery from brain injury: a proposal. *Scand J Rehabil Med Suppl*. 1985;12:27-30. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1621. Stern JM, Melamed S, Silberg S, et al. Behavioral disturbances as an expression of severity of cerebral damage. *Scand J Rehabil Med Suppl*. 1985;12:36-41. X-1
1622. Sterr A, Herron KA, Hayward C, et al. Are mild head injuries as mild as we think? Neurobehavioral concomitants of chronic post-concussion syndrome. *BMC Neurol*. 2006;6:7. X-1, X-5
1623. Steudel WI and Hacker H. Prognosis, incidence and management of acute traumatic intracranial pneumocephalus. A retrospective analysis of 49 cases. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)*. 1986;80(3-4):93-9. X-1, X-4
1624. Steudel WI, Rosenthal D, Lorenz R, et al. Prognosis and treatment of cervical spine injuries with associated head trauma. *Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien)*. 1988;43:85-90. X-1
1625. Stiefel DJ, Truelove EL, Persson RS, et al. A comparison of oral health in spinal cord injury and other disability groups. *Spec Care Dentist*. 1993 Nov-Dec;13(6):229-35. X-1, X-5
1626. Stilwell P, Stilwell J, Hawley C, et al. Measuring outcome in community-based rehabilitation services for people who have suffered traumatic brain injury: the Community Outcome Scale. *Clin Rehabil*. 1998 Dec;12(6):521-31. X-1
1627. Stippler M, Fischer MR, Puccio AM, et al. Serum and cerebrospinal fluid magnesium in severe traumatic brain injury outcome. *J Neurotrauma*. 2007 Aug;24(8):1347-54. X-1
1628. Stone IC. Characteristics of firearms and gunshot wounds as markers of suicide. *Am J Forensic Med Pathol*. 1992 Dec;13(4):275-80. X-1
1629. Stone JL and Hockley AD. Percivall Pott and the miners of Cornwall. *Br J Neurosurg*. 2002 Oct;16(5):501-6. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5

1630. Street D, Burge S and Quadagno J. The effect of licensure type on the policies, practices, and resident composition of Florida assisted living facilities. *Gerontologist*. 2009 Apr;49(2):211-23. X-1
1631. Streeter CC, van Reekum R, Shorr RI, et al. Prior head injury in male veterans with borderline personality disorder. *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease*. 1995 Sep;183(9):577-581. X-1, X-5
1632. Strom TQ and Kosciulek J. Stress, appraisal and coping following mild traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj*. 2007 Oct;21(11):1137-45. X-1
1633. Strong AJ, Fabricius M, Boutelle MG, et al. Spreading and synchronous depressions of cortical activity in acutely injured human brain. *Stroke*. 2002 Dec;33(12):2738-43. X-1, X-5
1634. Struck TH. Jamais vu episodes in relationship to baclofen treatment: A case report. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. 2002;83(6):846-849. X-5
1635. Subasi M, Arslan H, Necmioglu S, et al. Long-term outcomes of conservatively treated paediatric pelvic fractures. *Injury*. 2004 Aug;35(8):771-81. X-3, X-5
1636. Subczynski JA. One-stage debridement and plastic repair of compound comminuted depressed skull fractures with methyl methacrylate. *J Trauma*. 1977 Jun;17(6):467-9. X-1, X-5
1637. Suchy Y, Leahy B, Sweet JJ, et al. Behavioral Dyscontrol Scale deficits among traumatic brain injury patients, part II: Comparison to other measures of executive functioning. *Clin Neuropsychol*. 2003 Nov;17(4):492-506. X-5
1638. Sugarman N and David TJ. Criminal injuries compensation for abused children. *Arch Dis Child*. 2004 Apr;89(4):300-2. X-1
1639. Suhr J, Tranel D, Wefel J, et al. Memory performance after head injury: contributions of malingering, litigation status, psychological factors, and medication use. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol*. 1997 Aug;19(4):500-14. X-1
1640. Suhr JA and Gunstad J. Postconcussive symptom report: the relative influence of head injury and depression. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol*. 2002 Dec;24(8):981-93. X-1
1641. Suhr JA and Gunstad J. Further exploration of the effect of "diagnosis threat" on cognitive performance in individuals with mild head injury. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc*. 2005 Jan;11(1):23-9. X-1
1642. Sullivan MJL, Thibault P, Simmonds MJ, et al. Pain, perceived injustice and the persistence of post-traumatic stress symptoms during the course of rehabilitation for whiplash injuries. *Pain*. 2009 October;145(3):325-331. X-1
1643. Sulton LL. Brain injury: a primary-care perspective. *Clinical Advisor for Nurse Practitioners*. 2007 Jul;10(7):84, 87-9. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1644. Sumpter RE and McMillan TM. Misdiagnosis of post-traumatic stress disorder following severe traumatic brain injury. *Br J Psychiatry*. 2005 May;186:423-6. X-1, X-5

1645. Sun M, Zhan XP, Jin CY, et al. Clinical observation on treatment of post-cranio-cerebral traumatic mental disorder by integrative medicine. *Chin J Integr Med.* 2008 Jun;14(2):137-41. X-1
1646. Sundstrom A, Nilsson LG, Cruts M, et al. Fatigue before and after mild traumatic brain injury: pre-post-injury comparisons in relation to Apolipoprotein E. *Brain Inj.* 2007 Sep;21(10):1049-54. X-6
1647. Sunnybrook Health Sciences Centre, Ontario Mental Health Foundation. Depression and Traumatic Brain Injury. In: *ClinicalTrials.gov.* [Internet]. 2008;2010 (Feb 8). Feb 5 X-7
1648. Susman M, DiRusso SM, Sullivan T, et al. Traumatic brain injury in the elderly: increased mortality and worse functional outcome at discharge despite lower injury severity. *J Trauma.* 2002 Aug;53(2):219-23; discussion 223-4. X-1
1649. Suwanjutha T. Direction, site and the muzzle target distance of bullet in the head and neck at close range as an indication of suicide or homicide. *Forensic Sci Int.* 1988 May;37(3):223-9. X-1
1650. Svendsen H, Teasdale T and Pinner M. Subjective experience in patients with brain injury and their close relatives before and after a rehabilitation programme. *Neuropsychological Rehabilitation: An International Journal.* 2004;14(5):495 - 515. X-1
1651. Svendsen HA and Teasdale TW. The influence of neuropsychological rehabilitation on symptomatology and quality of life following brain injury: a controlled long-term follow-up. *Brain Inj.* 2006 Nov;20(12):1295-306. X-1
1652. Swann AC, Gerard Moeller F, Steinberg JL, et al. Manic symptoms and impulsivity during bipolar depressive episodes. *Bipolar Disord.* 2007 May;9(3):206-12. X-1, X-5
1653. Swearer JM, O'Donnell BF, Parker M, et al. Psychological features in persons at risk for familial Alzheimer's disease. *Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Dement.* 2001 May-Jun;16(3):157-62. X-1, X-5
1654. Tadir M and Stern JM. The mourning process with brain injured patients. *Scand J Rehabil Med Suppl.* 1985;12:50-2. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1655. Takebayashi H, Takei N, Mori N, et al. Unilateral auditory hallucinations in schizophrenia after damage to the right hippocampus. *Schizophrenia Research.* 2002 Dec;58(2-3):329-331. X-1, X-5
1656. Talamonti G, Fontana R, Villa F, et al. "High risk" anterior basal skull fractures. Surgical treatment of 64 consecutive cases. *J Neurosurg Sci.* 1995 Sep;39(3):191-7. X-1
1657. Taleporos G and McCabe MP. The impact of sexual esteem, body esteem, and sexual satisfaction on psychological well-being in people with physical disability. *Sexuality & Disability.* 2002;20(3):177-83. X-1
1658. Tan G, Fink B, Dao TK, et al. Associations among pain, PTSD, mTBI, and heart rate variability in veterans of Operation Enduring and Iraqi Freedom: a pilot study. *Pain Med.* 2009 Oct;10(7):1237-45. X-1, X-5
1659. Tan KL. Elevation of congenital depressed fractures of the skull by the vacuum extractor. *Acta Paediatr Scand.* 1974 Jul;63(4):562-4. X-1

1660. Tan XH. Risk factors for Parkinson disease and the path analysis: One-to-one paired design. *Neural Regeneration Research*. 2007;2(2):117-120. X-1
1661. Tanaka A, Kimura M, Yoshinaga S, et al. Quantitative electroencephalographic correlates of cerebral blood flow in patients with chronic subdural hematomas. *Surg Neurol*. 1998 Sep;50(3):235-40. X-1, X-5
1662. Tanaka A, Nakayama Y and Yoshinaga S. Cerebral blood flow and intracranial pressure in chronic subdural hematomas. *Surg Neurol*. 1997 Apr;47(4):346-51. X-1, X-5
1663. Tanaka S, Takeuchi S and Ideta H. Ultrasound biomicroscopy for detection of breaks and detachment of the ciliary epithelium. *Am J Ophthalmol*. 1999 Oct;128(4):466-71. X-1, X-5
1664. Tanielian TL, Jaycox, L. Invisible wounds of war psychological and cognitive injuries, their consequences, and services to assist recovery. [Internet Resource; Computer File Date of Entry: 20080711]. 2008:xliiii, 453 p. : ill. (charts) ; 26 cm. X-7
1665. Tate R, Simpson G, Flanagan S, et al. Completed suicide after traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*. 1997;12(6):16-28. X-1, X-5
1666. Tateno A, Murata Y and Robinson RG. Comparison of cognitive impairment associated with major depression following stroke versus traumatic brain injury. *Psychosomatics*. 2002 Jul-Aug;43(4):295-301. X-1
1667. Tator CH, Fleming JF, Sheppard RH, et al. Studies of cerebrospinal fluid dynamics with intrathecally administered radioiodinated human serum albumin (131-IHSA). *Can Med Assoc J*. 1967 Sep 2;97(10):493-503. X-1
1668. Tatrow K, Blanchard EB, Hickling EJ, et al. Posttraumatic headache: biopsychosocial comparisons with multiple control groups. *Headache*. 2003 Jul-Aug;43(7):755-66. X-1
1669. Taylor AE, Cox CA and Mailis A. Persistent neuropsychological deficits following whiplash: evidence for chronic mild traumatic brain injury? *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 1996 Jun;77(6):529-35. X-5
1670. Taylor CA, Saint-Hilaire MH, Cupples LA, et al. Environmental, medical, and family history risk factors for Parkinson's disease: a New England-based case control study. *Am J Med Genet*. 1999 Dec 15;88(6):742-9. X-1
1671. Taylor JV, Gordon LE, Hall H, et al. Differences between bacterial species shown by simultaneous assessment of neutrophil phagocytosis and generation of reactive oxygen intermediates in trauma patients. *Arch Surg*. 1999 Nov;134(11):1222-7; discussion 1227-8. X-1, X-5
1672. Taylor R and O'Carroll R. Cognitive estimation in neurological disorders. *Br J Clin Psychol*. 1995 May;34 ( Pt 2):223-8. X-1
1673. Teasdale TW and Engberg AW. Suicide after traumatic brain injury: a population study. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 2001 Oct;71(4):436-40. X-1, X-4
1674. Teive HA, Kowacs PA, Maranhao Filho P, et al. Leao's cortical spreading depression: from experimental "artifact" to physiological principle. *Neurology*. 2005 Nov 8;65(9):1455-9. X-1

1675. Temkin NR. Risk factors for posttraumatic seizures in adults. *Epilepsia*. 2003;44 Suppl 10:18-20. X-1, X-2
1676. Tenovuo O. Central acetylcholinesterase inhibitors in the treatment of chronic traumatic brain injury - Clinical experience in 111 patients. *Progress in Neuro Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry*. 2005;29(1):61-67. X-1
1677. Tenovuo O, Alin J and Helenius H. A randomized controlled trial of rivastigmine for chronic sequels of traumatic brain injury - What it showed and taught? *Brain Injury*. 2009;23(6):548-558. X-1
1678. Terndrup TE, Cantor RM and Madden CM. Intramuscular meperidine, promethazine, and chlorpromazine: analysis of use and complications in 487 pediatric emergency department patients. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1989 May;18(5):528-33. X-1, X-3
1679. Tesio L. Measuring behaviours and perceptions: Rasch analysis as a tool for rehabilitation research. *J Rehabil Med*. 2003 May;35(3):105-15. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1680. Testa JA, Malec JF, Moessner AM, et al. Predicting family functioning after TBI: impact of neurobehavioral factors. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2006 May-Jun;21(3):236-47. X-1
1681. Thaut MH, Gardiner JC, Holmberg D, et al. Neurologic music therapy improves executive function and emotional adjustment in traumatic brain injury rehabilitation. *Ann N Y Acad Sci*. 2009 Jul;1169:406-16. X-1, X-5
1682. Thaut MH, Gardiner JC, Holmberg D, et al. Neurologic Music Therapy Improves Executive Function and Emotional Adjustment in Traumatic Brain Injury Rehabilitation. *Neurosciences and Music III: Disorders and Plasticity*. 2009:406-416. X-7
1683. Thomsen IV. Late psychosocial outcome in severe traumatic brain injury. Preliminary results of a third follow-up study after 20 years. *Scand J Rehabil Med Suppl*. 1992;26:142-52. X-1, X-5
1684. Thoresen S. Fatal head injuries from firearms. An autopsy study of 270 cases. *Z Rechtsmed*. 1984;93(2):65-9. X-1
1685. Thornbury JR, Campbell JA, Masters SJ, et al. Skull fracture and the low risk of intracranial sequelae in minor head trauma. *AJR Am J Roentgenol*. 1984 Sep;143(3):661-4. X-1
1686. Thorne FC and Nathan PE. The general validity of official diagnostic classifications. *J Clin Psychol*. 1969 Oct;25(4):375-82. X-1
1687. Tiersky LA, Anselmi V, Johnston MV, et al. A trial of neuropsychologic rehabilitation in mild-spectrum traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2005 Aug;86(8):1565-74. X-5
1688. Tiller SG and Persinger MA. Test-retest scores for patients who display neuropsychological impairment following "mild head injuries" from mechanical impacts. *Percept Mot Skills*. 1998 Jun;86(3 Pt 2):1240-2. X-5
1689. Timming R, Orrison WW and Mikula JA. Computerized tomography and rehabilitation outcome after severe head trauma. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 1982 Apr;63(4):154-9. X-5

1690. Timonen M, Miettunen J, Hakko H, et al. The association of preceding traumatic brain injury with mental disorders, alcoholism and criminality: the Northern Finland 1966 Birth Cohort Study. *Psychiatry Res.* 2002 Dec 30;113(3):217-26. X-1
1691. Tisdall MM, Tachtsidis I, Leung TS, et al. Increase in cerebral aerobic metabolism by normobaric hyperoxia after traumatic brain injury. *J Neurosurg.* 2008 Sep;109(3):424-32. X-1, X-5
1692. Tobias ES, Brodie AF and Brodie MJ. An outcome audit at the epilepsy clinic: Results from 1000 consecutive referrals. *Seizure.* 1994;3(1):37-43. X-1, X-4
1693. Todd EM and Crue BL, Jr. Depressed fractures of the skull in infants. Surgical management. *Am J Surg.* 1967 Apr;113(4):479-81. X-1
1694. Todd J, Coolidge F and Satz P. The Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale discrepancy index: a neuropsychological evaluation. *J Consult Clin Psychol.* 1977 Jun;45(3):450-4. X-1
1695. Tomei G, Gaini SM, Giovanelli M, et al. Traumatic brain lacerations in children: surgical results and follow-up. *Childs Brain.* 1981;8(6):434-43. X-1, X-3
1696. Tomic Z, Pavlovic S and Latinovic S. Surgical treatment of penetrating ocular injuries with retained intraocular foreign bodies. *Eur J Ophthalmol.* 1996 Jul-Sep;6(3):322-6. X-1, X-5
1697. Tonks A. Short cuts: all you need to read in the other general journals. *BMJ: British Medical Journal.* 2009 Mar 7;338(7694):566-7. X-2
1698. Toronto Rehabilitation Institute Ontario Neurotrauma Foundation Peel Halton Acquired Brain Injury Services. Improving Psychological Wellness After Acquired Brain Injury. In: *ClinicalTrials.gov.* [Internet]. 2009;2010 (Feb 8). Feb 5 X-7
1699. Torsney K. The need to explore the prevalence and treatment of acquired brain injury among persons with serious and persistent mental illnesses. *Psychiatr Rehabil J.* 2004 Summer;28(1):75-7. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1700. Tottene A, Pivotto F, Fellin T, et al. Specific kinetic alterations of human CaV2.1 calcium channels produced by mutation S218L causing familial hemiplegic migraine and delayed cerebral edema and coma after minor head trauma. *J Biol Chem.* 2005 May 6;280(18):17678-86. X-1, X-3, X-5
1701. Towbin A. The depressed newborn: pathogenesis and neurologic sequels. *Perinatology Neonatology.* 1987 May-Jun;11(3):16-8. X-1
1702. Traeger SM, Henning RJ, Dobkin W, et al. Hemodynamic effects of pentobarbital therapy for intracranial hypertension. *Crit Care Med.* 1983 Sep;11(9):697-701. X-1
1703. Trahan DE, Ross CE and Trahan SL. Relationships among postconcussional-type symptoms, depression, and anxiety in neurologically normal young adults and victims of mild brain injury. *Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology.* 2001 Jul;16(5):435-445. X-1, X-5
1704. Trethowan WH. Rehabilitation of the brain injured: the psychiatric angle. *Proc R Soc Med.* 1970 Jan;63(1):32-6. X-1

1705. Trudeau DL, Anderson J, Hansen LM, et al. Findings of mild traumatic brain injury in combat veterans with PTSD and a history of blast concussion. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci.* 1998 Summer;10(3):308-13. X-1
1706. Tsai L and Tsuang MT. How can we avoid unnecessary CT scanning for psychiatric patients. *J Clin Psychiatry.* 1981 Dec;42(12):452-4. X-1
1707. Tsaousides T, Ashman T and Seter C. The psychological effects of employment after traumatic brain injury: Objective and subjective indicators. *Rehabilitation Psychology.* 2008 Nov;53(4):456-463. X-1
1708. Tsiantis J. The preventive effect of early interventions. *Bibl Psychiatr.* 1994(165):26-30. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1709. Tsiouris JA. Pharmacotherapy for aggressive behaviours in persons with intellectual disabilities: Treatment or mistreatment? *Journal of Intellectual Disability Research.* 2010;54(1):1-16. X-1, X-2
1710. Tsolaki M, Fountoulakis K, Chantzi E, et al. Risk factors for clinically diagnosed Alzheimer's disease: a case-control study of a Greek population. *Int Psychogeriatr.* 1997 Sep;9(3):327-41. X-1
1711. Tucker K and Lettin A. The Tower of London bomb explosion. *Br Med J.* 1975 Aug 2;3(5978):287-90. X-1, X-4, X-5
1712. Tufo HM, Muslin H and Ostfeld AM. Central nervous system complications in the surgical patient. Diagnosis and management. *Dis Mon.* 1968 Nov:1-30. X-1, X-2, X-5
1713. Turk EE and Tsokos M. Pathologic features of fatal falls from height. *Am J Forensic Med Pathol.* 2004 Sep;25(3):194-9. X-1, X-3
1714. Turnbull SJ, Campbell EA and Swann IJ. Post-traumatic stress disorder symptoms following a head injury: does amnesia for the event influence the development of symptoms? *Brain Inj.* 2001 Sep;15(9):775-85. X-1
1715. Turner B, Fleming J, Cornwell P, et al. Profiling early outcomes during the transition from hospital to home after brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2009 Jan;23(1):51-60. X-1, X-5
1716. Turner B, Fleming J, Cornwell P, et al. A qualitative study of the transition from hospital to home for individuals with acquired brain injury and their family caregivers. *Brain Inj.* 2007 Oct;21(11):1119-30. X-5
1717. Turner-Stokes L, Hassan N, Pierce K, et al. Managing depression in brain injury rehabilitation: the use of an integrated care pathway and preliminary report of response to sertraline. *Clin Rehabil.* 2002 May;16(3):261-8. X-1
1718. Turner-Stokes L, Kalmus M, Hirani D, et al. The Depression Intensity Scale Circles (DISCs): a first evaluation of a simple assessment tool for depression in the context of brain injury. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 2005 Sep;76(9):1273-8. X-1
1719. Tyerman A and Humphrey M. Changes in self-concept following severe head injury. *Int J Rehabil Res.* 1984 Mar;7(1):11-23. X-5
1720. Tyrrell J, Cosgrave M, McCarron M, et al. Dementia in people with Down's syndrome. *Int J Geriatr Psychiatry.* 2001 Dec;16(12):1168-74. X-1

1721. Ukpong DI, Ugboko VI, Ndukwe KC, et al. Psychological complications of maxillofacial trauma: preliminary findings from a Nigerian university teaching hospital. *J Oral Maxillofac Surg.* 2007 May;65(5):891-4. X-1, X-5
1722. Ukpong DI, Ugboko VI, Ndukwe KC, et al. Health-related quality of life in Nigerian patients with facial trauma and controls: a preliminary survey. *Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg.* 2008 Jun;46(4):297-300. X-1, X-5
1723. Ulvik A, Kvale R, Wentzel-Larsen T, et al. Quality of life 2-7 years after major trauma. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand.* 2008 Feb;52(2):195-201. X-1
1724. Umansky R and Geller V. Olanzapine treatment in an organic hallucinosis patient. *International Journal of Neuropsychopharmacology.* 2000 Mar;3(1):81-82. X-5
1725. Underhill AT, Lobello SG, Stroud TP, et al. Depression and life satisfaction in patients with traumatic brain injury: a longitudinal study. *Brain Inj.* 2003 Nov;17(11):973-82. X-6
1726. Ungerstedt U. Adipsia and aphagia after 6-hydroxydopamine induced degeneration of the nigro-striatal dopamine system. *Acta Physiol Scand Suppl.* 1971;367:95-122. X-1
1727. University of Illinois at Chicago. Neuropsychiatry of traumatic brain injury 2008 2008;2010(Feb 8). Feb 5 X-7
1728. University of Iowa, National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke (NINDS);. Treatment Strategy to Prevent Mood Disorders Following Traumatic Brain Injury. In: *ClinicalTrials.gov.* [Internet]. 2008;2010 (Feb 8). Feb 5 X-7
1729. University of Iowa NIOndaSN. Treatment strategy to prevent mood disorders following traumatic brain injury. 2008 2009;2010(Feb 8). Feb 5 X-7
1730. University of Washington. Telephone and In-Person Cognitive Behavioral Therapy for Depression After Traumatic Brain Injury. 2007 October 1, 2007;2010(Feb 8). Feb 5 X-7
1731. University of Washington. The Effect of Exercise on Mood After Traumatic Brain Injury. In: *ClinicalTrials.gov.* [Internet]. 2008;2010 (Feb 8). Feb 5 X-7
1732. University of Washington. Phone cognitive behavioral therapy for depression after traumatic brain injury. 2008 2008;2010(Feb 8). Feb 5 X-7
1733. Urbach A, Redecker C and Witte OW. Induction of neurogenesis in the adult dentate gyrus by cortical spreading depression. *Stroke.* 2008 Nov;39(11):3064-72. X-1, X-3
1734. Uysal S, Hibbard MR, Robillard D, et al. The effect of parental traumatic brain injury on parenting and child behavior. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* 1998 Dec;13(6):57-71. X-5
1735. Uzun I, Buyuk Y, Erkol Z, et al. Fatalities caused by spherical bullets fired from blank cartridge guns in Istanbul, Turkey. *J Forensic Sci.* 2009 Sep;54(5):1127-30. X-1
1736. Vajkoczy P, Schurer L, Munch E, et al. Penetrating craniocerebral injuries in a civilian population in mid-Europe. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg.* 1999 Sep;101(3):175-81. X-5
1737. Vale FA and Miranda SJ. Clinical and demographic features of patients with dementia attended in a tertiary outpatient clinic. *Arq Neuropsiquiatr.* 2002 Sep;60(3-A):548-52. X-1

1738. Valera EM and Berenbaum H. Brain injury in battered women. *J Consult Clin Psychol.* 2003 Aug;71(4):797-804. X-1
1739. Van Den Eeden SK, Tanner CM, Popat RA, et al. The risk of Parkinson's disease associated with head injury and depression: A population-based case-control study. *Neurology.* [Meeting]. 2000 April 11;54(7 Supp. 3):A347. X-7
1740. van den Heever CM and van der Merwe DJ. Management of depressed skull fractures. Selective conservative management of nonmissile injuries. *J Neurosurg.* 1989 Aug;71(2):186-90. X-1
1741. van der Naalt J, van Zomeren AH, Sluiter WJ, et al. Acute behavioural disturbances related to imaging studies and outcome in mild-to-moderate head injury. *Brain Inj.* 2000 Sep;14(9):781-8. X-1
1742. van Dijk-Milatz A. Total-body irradiation in advanced lymphosarcoma. *Br J Radiol.* 1979 Jul;52(619):568-70. X-1, X-5
1743. Van Enk A. Letter: Reduction of pond depressed fractures by vacuum extraction. *Trop Doct.* 1974 Jan;4(1):47-8. X-1
1744. van Huffelen AC and Magnus O. 4 C-sex vertex spindles. *Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol.* 1973 May;34(5):543-6. X-1
1745. Van Lancker D and Sidtis JJ. The identification of affective-prosodic stimuli by left- and right-hemisphere-damaged subjects: all errors are not created equal. *J Speech Hear Res.* 1992 Oct;35(5):963-70. X-1, X-5
1746. Van Mier H, Hulstijn W, Tromp E, et al. Fine motor performance in closed head injury and depression. *Society for Neuroscience Abstracts.* [Meeting]. 1990;16(2):1317. X-7
1747. van Reekum R, Bolago I, Finlayson MA, et al. Psychiatric disorders after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 1996 May;10(5):319-27. X-5
1748. van Zomeren AH, ten Duis H-J, Minderhoud JM, et al. Lightning stroke and neuropsychological impairment: Cases and questions. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry.* 1998 Jun;64(6):763-770. X-3, X-5
1749. Vanamo T, Kauppi A, Karkola K, et al. Intra-familial child homicide in Finland 1970-1994: incidence, causes of death and demographic characteristics. *Forensic Sci Int.* 2001 Apr 1;117(3):199-204. X-1, X-3
1750. Vanderploeg RD, Belanger HG and Curtiss G. Mild traumatic brain injury and posttraumatic stress disorder and their associations with health symptoms. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2009 Jul;90(7):1084-93. X-1
1751. Vanderploeg RD, Curtiss G, Duchnick JJ, et al. Demographic, medical, and psychiatric factors in work and marital status after mild head injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* 2003 Mar-Apr;18(2):148-63. X-1
1752. Vanderploeg RD, Curtiss G, Luis CA, et al. Long-term morbidities following self-reported mild traumatic brain injury. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol.* 2007 Aug;29(6):585-98. X-1

1753. Vapalahti M, Luukkonen M, Puranen M, et al. Early clinical signs and prognosis in children with brain injuries. *Ann Clin Res.* 1986;18 Suppl 47:37-42. X-1, X-3
1754. Varma RS, Shirey RE and Varma R. Glycosaminoglycan levels in sera of patients with mental disorders. *Biochem Exp Biol.* 1980;16(4):431-5. X-1, X-5
1755. Varoglu AO, Saygi S, Acemoglu H, et al. Prognosis of patients with mesial temporal lobe epilepsy due to hippocampal sclerosis. *Epilepsy Research.* 2009;85(2-3):206-211. X-1
1756. Vas CJ, Exley KA and Parsonage MJ. Activation of the EEG by procyclidine hydrochloride in temporal lobe epilepsy. *Epilepsia.* 1967 Dec;8(4):241-51. X-1
1757. Vasconez HC, Shockley ME and Luce EA. High-energy gunshot wounds to the face. *Ann Plast Surg.* 1996 Jan;36(1):18-25. X-1, X-5
1758. Vassallo JL, Proctor-Weber Z, Lebowitz BK, et al. Psychiatric risk factors for traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2007 Jun;21(6):567-73. X-1, X-5
1759. Vasterling JJ, Proctor SP, Amoroso P, et al. Neuropsychological outcomes of army personnel following deployment to the Iraq war. *JAMA.* 2006 Aug 2;296(5):519-29. X-1, X-2
1760. Vatsavayi V, Malhotra S and Franco K. Agitated delirium with posterior cerebral artery infarction. *Journal of Emergency Medicine.* 2003;24(3):263-266. X-1
1761. Veiel HO. A preliminary profile of neuropsychological deficits associated with major depression. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol.* 1997 Aug;19(4):587-603. X-1, X-2
1762. Velakoulis D and Lloyd JH. The role of SPECT scanning in a neuropsychiatry unit. *Aust N Z J Psychiatry.* 1998 Aug;32(4):511-22. X-1
1763. Velly AM, Gornitsky M and Philippe P. A case-control study of temporomandibular disorders: symptomatic disc displacement. *J Oral Rehabil.* 2002 May;29(5):408-16. X-1
1764. Velly AM, Gornitsky M and Philippe P. Contributing factors to chronic myofascial pain: a case-control study. *Pain.* 2003 Aug;104(3):491-9. X-1
1765. Verma A, Anand V and Verma NP. Sleep disorders in chronic traumatic brain injury. *J Clin Sleep Med.* 2007 Jun 15;3(4):357-62. X-1
1766. Vickery CD, Gontkovsky ST and Caroselli JS. Self-concept and quality of life following acquired brain injury: a pilot investigation. *Brain Inj.* 2005 Aug 20;19(9):657-65. X-5
1767. Victoroff J. DSM-III-R psychiatric diagnoses in candidates for epilepsy surgery: Lifetime prevalence. *Neuropsychiatry, Neuropsychology, & Behavioral Neurology.* 1994 Apr;7(2):87-97. X-1, X-5
1768. Viguier D, Dellatolas G, Gasquet I, et al. A psychological assessment of adolescent and young adult inpatients after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2001 Mar;15(3):263-71. X-4
1769. Vilela T, Phillips M and Minnes P. A comparison of challenges faced by parents of children with ABI with and without access to third party funding. *Dev Neurorehabil.* 2008 Apr-Jun;11(2):149-58. X-1

1770. Vilensky JA, Foley P and Gilman S. Children and encephalitis lethargica: a historical review. *Pediatr Neurol*. 2007 Aug;37(2):79-84. X-1, X-2, X-3
1771. Vincentiis S, Valente KD, Thome-Souza S, et al. Risk factors for psychogenic nonepileptic seizures in children and adolescents with epilepsy. *Epilepsy Behav*. 2006 Feb;8(1):294-8. X-1, X-3
1772. Virginia Commonwealth University, U.S. Department of Education. Pharmacological Intervention in Depression After Traumatic Brain Injury. In: *ClinicalTrials.gov*. [Internet]. 2007;2010 (Feb 8). Feb 5 X-7
1773. Vougiouklakis T and Tsiligianni C. Forensic and criminologic aspects of murder in North-West (Epirus) Greece. *J Clin Forensic Med*. 2006 Aug-Nov;13(6-8):316-20. X-1, X-5
1774. Vrankovic D and Glavina K. Cranioplasty of the anterior fossa traumatic bone defect using autologous cancellous bone. *Neurochirurgia (Stuttg)*. 1989 Jul;32(4):110-5. X-1, X-5
1775. Vrankovic D, Splavski B, Hecimovic I, et al. Self-inflicted gunshot wounds to the head during the war and post-war period. *Injury*. 1998 Jun;29(5):369-73. X-5
1776. Wachter D, Gundling K, Oertel MF, et al. Pituitary insufficiency after traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Clinical Neuroscience*. 2009;16(2):202-208. X-6
1777. Wade SL, Carey J and Wolfe CR. An online family intervention to reduce parental distress following pediatric brain injury. *J Consult Clin Psychol*. 2006 Jun;74(3):445-54. X-3, X-5
1778. Wade SL, Michaud L and Brown TM. Putting the pieces together: preliminary efficacy of a family problem-solving intervention for children with traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2006 Jan-Feb;21(1):57-67. X-1, X-3, X-5
1779. Wade SL, Taylor HG, Drotar D, et al. Parent-adolescent interactions after traumatic brain injury: their relationship to family adaptation and adolescent adjustment. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2003 Mar-Apr;18(2):164-76. X-3
1780. Wade SL, Walz NC, Carey JC, et al. Preliminary efficacy of a Web-based family problem-solving treatment program for adolescents with traumatic brain injury. *J Head Trauma Rehabil*. 2008 Nov-Dec;23(6):369-77. X-3, X-5
1781. Wade SL, Wolfe C, Brown TM, et al. Putting the pieces together: preliminary efficacy of a web-based family intervention for children with traumatic brain injury. *J Pediatr Psychol*. 2005 Jul-Aug;30(5):437-42. X-3, X-5
1782. Wadman MC and Muelleman RL. Domestic violence homicides: ED use before victimization. *Am J Emerg Med*. 1999 Nov;17(7):689-91. X-1
1783. Walker AE. Long term evaluation of the social and family adjustment to head injuries. *Scand J Rehabil Med*. 1972;4(1):5-8. X-1
1784. Walker GC, Cardenas DD, Guthrie MR, et al. Fatigue and depression in brain-injured patients correlated with quadriceps strength and endurance. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 1991 Jun;72(7):469-72. X-5

1785. Walker R, Cole JE, Logan TK, et al. Screening substance abuse treatment clients for traumatic brain injury: prevalence and characteristics. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.* 2007 Nov-Dec;22(6):360-7. X-1
1786. Walker R, Hiller M, Staton M, et al. Head injury among drug abusers: an indicator of co-occurring problems. *J Psychoactive Drugs.* 2003 Jul-Sep;35(3):343-53. X-6
1787. Walker WC, Seel RT, Curtiss G, et al. Headache after moderate and severe traumatic brain injury: a longitudinal analysis. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2005 Sep;86(9):1793-800. X-1
1788. Wallace CA and Bogner J. Awareness of deficits: emotional implications for persons with brain injury and their significant others. *Brain Inj.* 2000 Jun;14(6):549-62. X-1
1789. Wallace D. Improvised explosive devices and traumatic brain injury: The military experience in Iraq and Afghanistan. *Australasian Psychiatry.* 2009;17(3):218-224. X-2
1790. Wallis H, Renneberg B, Ripper S, et al. Emotional distress and psychosocial resources in patients recovering from severe burn injury. *J Burn Care Res.* 2006 Sep-Oct;27(5):734-41. X-1
1791. Walsh ME and Macleod AD. Breath alcohol analysis in the Accident and Emergency Department. *Injury.* 1983 Jul;15(1):62-6. X-1
1792. Wang W, Wang YH, Fu XM, et al. Auditory evoked potentials and multiple personality measures in migraine and post-traumatic headaches. *Pain.* 1999 Feb;79(2-3):235-42. X-1, X-5
1793. Wani AA, Ramzan AU, Tariq R, et al. Head injury in children due to cricket ball scenario in developing countries. *Pediatr Neurosurg.* 2008;44(3):204-7. X-1, X-3, X-5
1794. Warden DL, Dougherty DS, Quintero-Sheeley E, et al. Psychotic symptoms following moderate traumatic brain injury. *Neurology.* [Meeting]. 1994 1994;44(4 SUPPL. 2):A401. X-7
1795. Warden DL, Gordon B, McAllister TW, et al. Guidelines for the pharmacologic treatment of neurobehavioral sequelae of traumatic brain injury. *J Neurotrauma.* 2006 Oct;23(10):1468-501. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1796. Warden DL, Labbate LA, Salazar AM, et al. Posttraumatic stress disorder in patients with traumatic brain injury and amnesia for the event? *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci.* 1997 Winter;9(1):18-22. X-5
1797. Warner JS and Fenichel GM. Chronic post-traumatic headache often a myth? *Neurology.* 1996 Apr;46(4):915-916. X-1, X-5
1798. Warriner EM, Rourke BP, Velikonja D, et al. Subtypes of emotional and behavioural sequelae in patients with traumatic brain injury. *J Clin Exp Neuropsychol.* 2003 Oct;25(7):904-17. X-1
1799. Wassenberg R, Max JE, Koele SL, et al. Classifying psychiatric disorders after traumatic brain injury and orthopaedic injury in children: adequacy of K-SADS versus CBCL. *Brain Inj.* 2004 Apr;18(4):377-90. X-3

1800. Wasserman L, Shaw T, Vu M, et al. An overview of traumatic brain injury and suicide. *Brain Injury*. 2008 Oct;22(11):811-819. X-2
1801. Watanabe K, Miyazaki S, Hara K, et al. Neonatal EEG and computerized tomography. *Neuropadiatrie*. 1979 Nov;10(4):348-60. X-1, X-3
1802. Watanabe Y, Shiel A, Asami T, et al. An evaluation of neurobehavioural problems as perceived by family members and levels of family stress 1-3 years following traumatic brain injury in Japan. *Clin Rehabil*. 2000 Apr;14(2):172-7. X-1, X-5
1803. Waterloo K, Ingebrigtsen T and Romner B. Neuropsychological function in patients with increased serum levels of protein S-100 after minor head injury. *Acta Neurochir (Wien)*. 1997;139(1):26-31; discussion 31-2. X-5
1804. Watt KJ and O'Carroll RE. Evaluating methods for estimating premorbid intellectual ability in closed head injury. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 1999 Apr;66(4):474-9. X-1
1805. Watters DA. Skull trepanation in the Bismarck archipelago. *P N G Med J*. 2007 Mar-Jun;50(1-2):20-4. X-1, X-2
1806. Watts R and Perlesz A. Psychosocial outcome risk indicator: predicting psychosocial outcome following traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj*. 1999 Feb;13(2):113-24. X-5
1807. Webb MG, O'Donnell MP, Draper RJ, et al. Brain-type creatine phosphokinase serum levels before and after ECT. *Br J Psychiatry*. 1984 May;144:525-8. X-1, X-5
1808. Webber RL and Folio J. Radiographic detectability of occipital and temporal-parietal fractures induced in cadaver heads. *J Trauma*. 1976 Feb;16(2):115-24. X-1, X-5
1809. Weber J and Czarnetzki A. Brief communication: neurotraumatological aspects of head injuries resulting from sharp and blunt force in the early medieval period of southwestern Germany. *Am J Phys Anthropol*. 2001 Apr;114(4):352-6. X-1, X-5
1810. Weddell RA and Leggett JA. Factors triggering relatives' judgements of personality change after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj*. 2006 Nov;20(12):1221-34. X-1, X-2
1811. Weeks LE. Handling of nonsevere head injuries. *JACEP*. 1979 Jul;8(7):257-60. X-1
1812. Weeks WB, Lushkov G, Nelson WA, et al. Characteristics of rural and urban cadaveric organ transplant donors and recipients. *J Rural Health*. 2006 Summer;22(3):264-8. X-1
1813. Wegner RC. Spirituality and religion as predictors of mood and quality of life following traumatic brain injury. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering*. 2008;69(2-B). X-7
1814. Wehman PH, Revell WG, Kregel J, et al. Supported employment: an alternative model for vocational rehabilitation of persons with severe neurologic, psychiatric, or physical disability. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 1991 Feb;72(2):101-5. X-1, X-5
1815. Wei W, Sambamoorthi U, Crystal S, et al. Mental illness, traumatic brain injury, and medicaid expenditures. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2005 May;86(5):905-11. X-1
1816. Weiner MF, Vega G, Risser RC, et al. Apolipoprotein E epsilon 4, other risk factors, and course of Alzheimer's disease. *Biol Psychiatry*. 1999 Mar 1;45(5):633-8. X-1

1817. Weinfurt KP, Willke R, Glick HA, et al. Towards a composite scoring solution for the Neurobehavioral Functioning Inventory. *Qual Life Res.* 1999;8(1-2):17-24. X-1
1818. Weinstein CS, Fucetola R and Mollica R. Neuropsychological issues in the assessment of refugees and victims of mass violence. *Neuropsychology Review.* 2001 Sep;11(3):131-141. X-2
1819. Weissman MM, John K, Merikangas KR, et al. Depressed parents and their children. General health, social, and psychiatric problems. *Am J Dis Child.* 1986 Aug;140(8):801-5. X-1
1820. Wellings PC. Detection and recognition of visual field defects resulting from lesions involving the visual pathways. *Aust N Z J Ophthalmol.* 1989 Nov;17(4):331-5. X-1, X-5
1821. Wells R, Dywan J and Dumas J. Life satisfaction and distress in family caregivers as related to specific behavioural changes after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj.* 2005 Dec;19(13):1105-15. X-1
1822. Wenz F, Steinvorth S, Lohr F, et al. Prospective evaluation of delayed central nervous system (CNS) toxicity of hyperfractionated total body irradiation (TBI). *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys.* 2000 Dec 1;48(5):1497-501. X-1
1823. Westbrook LE, Devinsky O and Geocadin R. Nonepileptic seizures after head injury. *Epilepsia.* 1998 Sep;39(9):978-82. X-1, X-5
1824. Wetzel CD and Squire LR. Encoding in anterograde amnesia. *Neuropsychologia.* 1980;18(2):177-84. X-1
1825. Wetzel CD and Squire LR. Cued recall in anterograde amnesia. *Brain Lang.* 1982 Jan;15(1):70-81. X-1
1826. Wheeler BL, Shiflett SC and Nayak S. Effects of number of sessions and group or individual music therapy on the mood and behavior of people who have had strokes or traumatic brain injuries. *Nordic Journal of Music Therapy.* 2003;12(2):139-51. X-1, X-5
1827. Whitaker AH, Van Rossem R, Feldman JF, et al. Psychiatric outcomes in low-birth-weight children at age 6 years: relation to neonatal cranial ultrasound abnormalities. *Arch Gen Psychiatry.* 1997 Sep;54(9):847-56. X-1, X-3, X-5
1828. Whitlock FA. The aetiology of hysteria. *Acta Psychiatr Scand.* 1967;43(2):144-62. X-1
1829. Whitlock FA. The Ganser syndrome. *Br J Psychiatry.* 1967 Jan;113(494):19-29. X-1, X-5
1830. Whitlock FA. The neurology of affective disorder and suicide. *Aust N Z J Psychiatry.* 1982 Mar;16(1):1-12. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1831. Whitmyer VG, Dunner DL, Kornstein SG, et al. A comparison of initial duloxetine dosing strategies in patients with major depressive disorder. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry.* 2007;68(12):1921-1930. X-1
1832. Whitnall L, McMillan TM, Murray GD, et al. Disability in young people and adults after head injury: 5-7 year follow up of a prospective cohort study. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 2006 May;77(5):640-5. X-1

1833. Whitney FW, Burns EM, Frederic M, et al. Depression in stroke survivors: the relationship of laterality in right and left hemisphere damage. *Rehabilitation Nursing Research*. 1994;3(4):130-40. X-1
1834. Whittaker R, Kemp S and House A. Illness perceptions and outcome in mild head injury: a longitudinal study. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 2007 Jun;78(6):644-6. X-1
1835. Wicklund AH, Ammar A, Weitlauf JC, et al. MMPI-2 patterns in electrical injury: a controlled investigation. *Clin Neuropsychol*. 2008 Jan;22(1):98-111. X-1, X-5
1836. Wilcox JA and Nasrallah HA. Childhood head trauma and psychosis. *Psychiatry Res*. 1987 Aug;21(4):303-6. X-3
1837. Wildberger H, Hofmann H and Siegfried J. Fluctuations of visual evoked potential amplitudes and of contrast sensitivity in Uhthoff's symptom. *Doc Ophthalmol*. 1987 Mar;65(3):357-65. X-1, X-5
1838. Willer BS, Allen KM, Liss M, et al. Problems and coping strategies of individuals with traumatic brain injury and their spouses. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 1991 Jun;72(7):460-4. X-5
1839. Williams KR, Galas J, Light D, et al. Head injury and alexithymia: implications for family practice care. *Brain Inj*. 2001 Apr;15(4):349-56. X-1
1840. Williams MGH. A population-based assessment of family caregivers of children with brain injury. Rush University. 2001;166. X-1, X-2, X-3, X-5
1841. Williams SE, Bell DS and Gye RS. Neurosurgical disease encountered in a psychiatric service. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 1974 Jan;37(1):112-6. X-1, X-5
1842. Williams WH, Evans JJ and Wilson BA. Neurorehabilitation for two cases of post-traumatic stress disorder following traumatic brain injury. *Cogn Neuropsychiatry*. 2003 Feb;8(1):1-18. X-1, X-5
1843. Wilson JT, Pettigrew LE and Teasdale GM. Emotional and cognitive consequences of head injury in relation to the glasgow outcome scale. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 2000 Aug;69(2):204-9. X-1, X-4
1844. Wing YK, Lee S, Chiu HFK, et al. A patient with coexisting narcolepsy and morbid jealousy showing favourable response to fluoxetine. *Postgraduate Medical Journal*. 1994;70(819):34-36. X-1, X-5
1845. Winhusen T, Somoza E, Ciraulo DA, et al. A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of tiagabine for the treatment of cocaine dependence. *Drug & Alcohol Dependence*. 2007;91(2-3):141-148. X-1, X-5
1846. Wirbel RJ, Olinger A, Karst M, et al. Treatment of severe injuries caused by attempted suicide: pattern of injury and influence of the psychiatric disorder on the postoperative course. *Eur J Surg*. 1998 Feb;164(2):109-13. X-1, X-5
1847. Witol AD and Webbe FM. Soccer heading frequency predicts neuropsychological deficits. *Arch Clin Neuropsychol*. 2003 May;18(4):397-417. X-1

1848. Won Kim S, Pio Hong J, Kee Min W, et al. Accurate, firm stabilization using external pins: a proposal for closed reduction of unfavorable nasal bone fractures and their simple classification. *Plast Reconstr Surg.* 2002 Oct;110(5):1240-6; discussion 1247-8. X-1, X-5
1849. Wong EC, Marshall GN, Shetty V, et al. Survivors of violence-related facial injury: psychiatric needs and barriers to mental health care. *Gen Hosp Psychiatry.* 2007 Mar-Apr;29(2):117-22. X-1, X-5
1850. Woo MA, Kumar R, Macey PM, et al. Brain injury in autonomic, emotional, and cognitive regulatory areas in patients with heart failure. *J Card Fail.* 2009 Apr;15(3):214-23. X-1
1851. Wood MM, Reilly PL and David DJ. Neuropsychologic outcome after craniofacial fracture. *J Craniofac Surg.* 1990 Oct;1(4):163-6. X-5
1852. Wood RA. Memory loss. *Br Med J (Clin Res Ed).* 1984 May 12;288(6428):1443-7. X-1
1853. Wood RL, Lioffi C and Wood L. The impact of head injury neurobehavioural sequelae on personal relationships: preliminary findings. *Brain Inj.* 2005 Sep;19(10):845-51. X-1, X-2, X-5
1854. Wood RL, McCrea JD, Wood LM, et al. Clinical and cost effectiveness of post-acute neurobehavioural rehabilitation. *Brain Inj.* 1999 Feb;13(2):69-88. X-1
1855. Wood RL and Rutterford NA. Demographic and cognitive predictors of long-term psychosocial outcome following traumatic brain injury. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc.* 2006 May;12(3):350-8. X-1
1856. Wood RL and Rutterford NA. The impact of mild developmental learning difficulties on neuropsychological recovery from head trauma. *Brain Inj.* 2006 May;20(5):477-84. X-1
1857. Wood RL and Rutterford NA. Psychosocial adjustment 17 years after severe brain injury. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry.* 2006 Jan;77(1):71-3. X-1
1858. Wood RL and Williams C. Neuropsychological correlates of organic alexithymia. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc.* 2007 May;13(3):471-9. X-1
1859. Wood RL and Williams C. Inability to empathize following traumatic brain injury. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc.* 2008 Mar;14(2):289-96. X-1
1860. Wood RLL, Williams C and Kalyani T. The impact of alexithymia on somatization after traumatic brain injury. *Brain Injury.* 2009 Jul;23(7-8):649-654. X-1
1861. Woolley EJ and Jones DC. The use of the image intensifier in fractures of the zygomatic arch--a technical note. *Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg.* 2005 Jun;34(4):440-2. X-1, X-2, X-5
1862. Woo-Sam J, Zimmerman IL, Brink JD, et al. Socio-economic status and post-trauma intelligence in children with severe head injuries. *Psychol Rep.* 1970 Aug;27(1):147-53. X-1
1863. Worster-Drought C. Speech disorders in children. *Dev Med Child Neurol.* 1968 Aug;10(4):427-40. X-1
1864. Wright MT, Cummings JL, Mendez MF, et al. Bipolar syndromes following brain trauma. *Neurocase.* 1997;3(2):111-118. X-1, X-5

1865. Wrobel BB and Leopold DA. Smell and taste disorders. *Facial Plastic Surgery Clinics of North America*. 2004;12(4):459-468. X-1, X-2, X-5
1866. Wroblewski BA, Guidos A, Leary JM, et al. Control of depression with fluoxetine and antiseizure medication in a brain-injured patient. *American Journal of Psychiatry*. 1992 Feb;149(2):273. X-5
1867. Wroblewski BA, Joseph AB and Cornblatt RR. Antidepressant pharmacotherapy and the treatment of depression in patients with severe traumatic brain injury: a controlled, prospective study. *J Clin Psychiatry*. 1996 Dec;57(12):582-7. X-5
1868. Wylen EL, Willis BK and Nanda A. Infection rate with replacement of bone fragment in compound depressed skull fractures. *Surg Neurol*. 1999 Apr;51(4):452-7. X-1
1869. Yamaguchi M. Incidence of headache and severity of head injury. *Headache*. 1992 Oct;32(9):427-31. X-1
1870. Yamasato M, Satoh S, Ikejima C, et al. Reliability and validity of questionnaire for neurobehavioral disability following traumatic brain injury. *Psychiatry Clin Neurosci*. 2007 Dec;61(6):658-64. X-1, X-4, X-5
1871. Yanagawa Y, Kaneko N, Higashidate S, et al. Accidental fall due to abnormal behavior after experiencing a *Streptococcus pyogenes* infection: Febrile delirium or pediatric autoimmune neuropsychiatric disorder associated with streptococcal infection? *Pediatric Emergency Care*. 2009;25(8):523-524. X-1, X-5
1872. Yang CC, Tu YK, Hua MS, et al. The association between the postconcussion symptoms and clinical outcomes for patients with mild traumatic brain injury. *J Trauma*. 2007 Mar;62(3):657-63. X-6
1873. Yang L and Benardo LS. Valproate prevents epileptiform activity after trauma in an in vitro model in neocortical slices. *Epilepsia*. 2000 Dec;41(12):1507-13. X-1, X-3
1874. Yang Z, Yan K, Williams S, et al. An unusual cause of abdominal pain in a patient with severe traumatic brain injury (TBI): Intussusception of the jejunum. *American Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. 2009;88(10):864-865. X-1, X-5
1875. Yaremchuk MJ and Kim WK. Soft-tissue alterations associated with acute, extended open reduction and internal fixation of orbital fractures. *J Craniofac Surg*. 1992 Nov;3(3):134-40. X-1, X-5
1876. Yassa R and Cvejic J. Valproate in the treatment of posttraumatic bipolar disorder in a psychogeriatric patient. *Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry and Neurology*. 1994 Jan-Mar;7(1):55-57. X-1, X-5
1877. Yasseen B, Colantonio A and Ratcliff G. Prescription medication use in persons many years following traumatic brain injury. *Brain Inj*. 2008 Sep;22(10):752-7. X-1
1878. Yavuz MS, Asirdizer M, Cetin G, et al. The correlation between skull fractures and intracranial lesions due to traffic accidents. *Am J Forensic Med Pathol*. 2003 Dec;24(4):339-45. X-1
1879. Yeh J, Kim H and Nates L. Case of the month: case 1/2001 shooting nails in his head. *Internet Journal of Emergency & Intensive Care Medicine*. 2001;5(1). X-5

1880. Yeh PJ, Kim DH and Nates JL. Case of the month: case 1/2001. *Internet Journal of Advanced Nursing Practice*. 2000;4(2). X-5
1881. Young AB, Ott LG, Beard D, et al. The acute-phase response of the brain-injured patient. *J Neurosurg*. 1988 Sep;69(3):375-80. X-1, X-5
1882. Young RS, Gillan E, Dingmann P, et al. Army health care operations in Iraq. *Conn Med*. 2008 Jan;72(1):13-7. X-1, X-2, X-4, X-5
1883. Yuksel F, Celikoz B, Ergun O, et al. Management of maxillofacial problems in self-inflicted rifle wounds. *Ann Plast Surg*. 2004 Aug;53(2):111-7. X-1, X-5
1884. Yuluğ B, Ozan E, Gönül AS, et al. Brain-derived neurotrophic factor, stress and depression: A minireview. *Brain Research Bulletin*. 2009 Mar;78(6):267-269. X-1, X-2
1885. Yunus MB. Fibromyalgia and Overlapping Disorders: The Unifying Concept of Central Sensitivity Syndromes. *Seminars in Arthritis & Rheumatism*. 2007;36(6):339-356. X-1, X-2, X-5
1886. Zahn BS and Littman SI. Depression in survivors of severe traumatic brain injury: Issues in assessment and management. *Psychiatric Forum*. 1989 Win;15(1):6-10. X-2
1887. Zalihic A, Zalihic D and Pivic G. Influence of posttraumatic stress disorder of the fathers on other family members. *Bosn J Basic Med Sci*. 2008 Feb;8(1):20-6. X-1, X-2, X-5
1888. Zazzali JL, Marshall GN, Shetty V, et al. Provider perceptions of patient psychosocial needs after orofacial injury. *J Oral Maxillofac Surg*. 2007 Aug;65(8):1584-9. X-1, X-5
1889. Zbinden B and Kaiser G. Specific aspects of depressed skull fractures in childhood. *Z Kinderchir*. 1989 Feb;44(1):3-7. X-1, X-3, X-5
1890. Zedkova L and Coupland NJ. Adverse reactions associated with fluvoxamine. *J Psychiatry Neurosci*. 1998 Sep;23(4):242-3. X-5
1891. Zedkova L and Coupland NJ. Adverse reactions associated with fluvoxamine [letter]. *Journal of Psychiatry and Neuroscience*. 1998 September;23(4):242-243. X-5
1892. Zeitzer JM, Friedman L and O'Hara R. Insomnia in the context of traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Rehabilitation Research and Development*. 2009;46(6):827-835. X-1, X-2
1893. Zhang HY and Tang XC. Studies of natural products on treating neurological disorders in China. *Cellular & Molecular Neurobiology*. 2008;28(1):9-12. X-1, X-2
1894. Zhang QB, Dong YJ, Li ZB, et al. Coronal incision for treating zygomatic complex fractures. *J Craniomaxillofac Surg*. 2006 Apr;34(3):182-5. X-1, X-5
1895. Zhang S, Carroll LJ, Cassidy JD, et al. Factors influencing self-rated health in traffic-related mild traumatic brain injury. *J Rehabil Med*. 2009 Nov;41(13):1062-7. X-1
1896. Ziegler MG, Morrissey EC and Marshall LF. Catecholamine and thyroid hormones in traumatic injury. *Crit Care Med*. 1990 Mar;18(3):253-8. X-1, X-5
1897. Ziino C and Ponsford J. Measurement and prediction of subjective fatigue following traumatic brain injury. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc*. 2005 Jul;11(4):416-25. X-1

1898. Zimmer B, Kant R, Zeiler D, et al. Antidepressant efficacy and cardiovascular safety of venlafaxine in young vs old patients with comorbid medical disorders. *International Journal of Psychiatry in Medicine*. 1997;27(4):353-364. X-1, X-5
1899. Zucker DK, Austin FM and Branchey L. Variables associated with alcoholic blackouts in men. *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse*. 1985;11(3-4):295-302. X-1, X-5
1900. Zun L and Gold I. A survey of the form of the mental status examination administered by emergency physicians. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1986 Aug;15(8):916-22. X-1

## **Appendix E. Peer Reviewers**

**Nancy Carney, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor, Department of Medical Informatics and Clinical Epidemiology  
Oregon Health & Science University  
Portland, Oregon

**James Chesnutt, M.D.**

Pediatrics, Orthopedics & Rehabilitation, and Family Medicine  
Oregon Health & Science University  
Portland, Oregon

**Col. Geoffrey Ling, M.D., Ph.D.\***

Program Manager  
Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency  
Arlington, Virginia

**David Moore, M.D., Ph.D.**

Scientific Advisor, Traumatic Brain Injury  
Defense Centers of Excellence for Psychological Health and Traumatic Brain Injury  
Arlington, Virginia

\*Also served on Technical Expert Panel (TEP)

## Appendix F. Grey Literature Results

### Government and Nonprofit Publications

1. New Zealand Guidelines Group (NZGG). Traumatic brain injury: diagnosis, acute management and rehabilitation. Wellington (NZ): New Zealand Guidelines Group (NZGG); 2006 Jul. 240 p.  
[http://www.guideline.gov/summary/summary.aspx?doc\\_id=10281&nbr=5397&ss=6&x1=999#s24](http://www.guideline.gov/summary/summary.aspx?doc_id=10281&nbr=5397&ss=6&x1=999#s24)
2. Invisible Wounds of War. Psychological and Cognitive Injuries, Their Consequences, and Services to Assist Recovery (RAND Report) <http://www.dtic.mil/cgi-bin/GetTRDoc?AD=ADA494242&Location=U2&doc=GetTRDoc.pdf>
3. Gulf War and Health – IOM Report  
[http://www.nap.edu/catalog.php?record\\_id=12436#toc](http://www.nap.edu/catalog.php?record_id=12436#toc)
4. Fann JR, Hart T, Schomer KG. Treatment for Depression Following Traumatic Brain Injury: A Systematic Review. J Neurotrauma August 2009; ePub(ePub): ePub.  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1089/neu.2009.1091>

### Nonpublished Research Opportunities and Current Projects

1. Psychological Health and Traumatic Brain Injury Advanced Technology/Therapeutic Development Award  
<http://www.grants.gov/search/search.do;jsessionid=bhWpKXcVBKCT217LKyv1Bjxz2QW4T8GXpWKn6rS8rg5dzVgXQdhH!-1757398871?oppId=48392&mode=VIEW>
2. Treatment strategy to prevent mood disorders following traumatic brain injury. PI: Ricardo Estiban Jorge. ICD: National Institute of Neurological Disorders & Stroke. Grant Number: 5R01NS055827-02  
[http://projectreporter.nih.gov/project\\_info\\_description.cfm?aid=7596417](http://projectreporter.nih.gov/project_info_description.cfm?aid=7596417)  
Project start date: 2008-04-01  
Project end date: 2013-03-31
3. Telephone and In-Person Cognitive Behavioral Therapy for Depression After Traumatic Brain Injury. PI: Jesse R. Fann, MD, MPH. Grant Number: H133G070016  
<http://www.naric.com/research/record.cfm?search=1&type=all&criteria=braininjuriesdepression&phrase=no&rec=1751>  
Start Date: October 1, 2007  
End Date: October 1, 2010
4. Effectiveness of a Group Cognitive-Behavioral Intervention for Depression after TBI and Factors that Affect Response to Treatment. PI: Allison Clark. Grant Number: H133G070222  
<http://www.naric.com/research/record.cfm?search=1&type=all&criteria=braininjuriesdepression&phrase=no&rec=1772>  
Start Date: October 1, 2007  
End Date: October 1, 2010

5. Post Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) Depression, PI Information: Rao, VA. ICD: National Institute of Mental Health. Grant Number: 5K23MH066894-05  
Project Start: 01-AUG-2004  
Project End: 31-JUL-2009
6. Phone Cognitive Behavioral Therapy for Depression after Traumatic Brain Injury, PI Information: Fann, JR. ICD: Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development. Grant Number: 5R21HD053736-02  
Project Start: 15-SEP-2007  
Project End: 31-AUG-2009
7. Neuropsychiatry of Traumatic Brain Injury, PI Information: Kraus, MF. ICD: University of Illinois at Chicago. Grant Number: 5K23MH068787-05  
Project Start Date: 1-APR-2008  
Project End Date: 31-MAR-2010

## Clinical Trial Protocols

1. Mindfulness-Based Cognitive Therapy Intervention to Treat Depression in Individuals with a Traumatic Brain Injury Conditions: Depression; Traumatic Brain Injury Intervention: Behavioral: Mindfulness-Based Cognitive Therapy NCT ID: NCT00745940 Start Date: March 2009
2. Treatment Strategy to Prevent Mood Disorders Following Traumatic Brain Injury Condition: Traumatic Brain Injury Interventions: Drug: Placebo; Drug: Sertraline NCT ID: NCT00704379 Start Date: June 2008
3. Treatment of Post-TBI Depression Conditions: Traumatic Brain Injury; Depression Interventions: Behavioral: Cognitive behavioral therapy; Behavioral: Supportive psychotherapy NCT ID: NCT00211835 Start Date: November 2005
4. The Effect of Exercise on Mood After Traumatic Brain Injury Conditions: Traumatic Brain Injury Depression Interventions: Behavioral: Aerobic exercise Behavioral: No exercise NCT ID: NCT00571545
5. Pharmacological Intervention in Depression After Traumatic Brain Injury Conditions: TBI (Traumatic Brain Injury) Interventions: Drug: Venlafaxine NCT ID: NCT00205491
6. Depression and Traumatic Brain Injury Conditions: Depression Traumatic Brain Injury Interventions: Drug: citalopram (celexa) NCT ID: NCT00254007
7. TMS in the Treatment of the Sequelae of Closed Brain Injury Conditions: Depression; Closed Head Injury, Interventions: Device: rTMS; Device: Sham rTMS Start Date: October 2007 NCT ID: NCT00531258
8. Behavioral Activation for Posttraumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD)/ Depression Treatment in Operations Iraqi Freedom and Enduring Freedom (OIF/OEF) Veterans, Conditions: Posttraumatic Stress Disorder; Depression, Interventions: Behavioral Activation treatment; Other: Usual VA Treatment for PTSD, Start Date: May 2009 NCT ID: NCT00805532

9. Improving Psychological Wellness After Acquired Brain Injury Conditions: Depression;Anxiety;Brain Injury, Intervention: Cognitive Behavioural Therapy Start Date: June 2008, NCT ID: NCT00866632
10. The use of Motivational Interviewing and cognitive behavioural therapy to treat anxiety and/or depression following traumatic brain injury, Conditions: Traumatic Brain Injury, Depression, Anxiety, Intervention: Cognitive Behavioural Therapy (CBT), Start Date: June 2008, Registry Number: ACTRN12609000456257

## Conference Proceedings

1. Mauri MC, Colasanti A, Paletta S, et al. Post traumatic brain injury major depression and primary major depression: psychopathological and neuropsychological profiles. Twenty-second Congress of the European College of Neuropsychopharmacology; 2009 September 12–16; Istanbul, Turkey. *European Neuropsychopharmacology* 2009 Sep;19(Suppl. 3):S389.
2. Thaut MH, Gardiner JC., Holmberg D, et al. Neurologic music therapy improves executive function and emotional adjustment in traumatic brain injury rehabilitation. Conference on the Neurosciences and Music III; 2008 June 25–28; Montreal, Canada. In: Dalla Bella S, Kraus N, Overy K, et al, eds. *Neurosciences and Music III: Disorders and Plasticity*. Hoboken, N.J.: Wiley-Blackwell; 2009. p. 406–416.
3. Colasanti A, Mauri MC, Paletta S, et al. Primary major depression versus post-traumatic brain injury major depression: psychopathological and neuropsychological differences. Twenty-First Congress of the European College of Neuropsychopharmacology; 2008 August 30–September 3; Barcelona, Spain. *European Neuropsychopharmacology* 2008 Aug;18(Suppl. 4):S582–S583.
4. Mauri MC, Colasanti A, Natoli A, et al. Psychiatric and neuropsychological sequelae of TBI: a case-control, longitudinal study. Twenty-Sixth Collegium Internationale Neuro-Psychopharmacologicum Congress (CINP); 2008 July 13–17; Munich, Germany. *International Journal of Neuropsychopharmacology* 2008 Jul;11(Suppl. 1):308.
5. Hou, J-GG, Lai E. Previous traumatic brain injury may be a risk factor of mood disorders in Parkinson's disease. Sixtieth Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Neurology; 2008 April 12–19; Chicago. *Neurology* 2008 Mar 11;70(11, Suppl. 1):A438.
6. Lee H, Kim S, Kim J, et al. Comparing effects of methylphenidate, sertraline and placebo on depressive symptoms and psychomotor function in patients with traumatic brain injury. Twenty-fourth CINP Congress; 2004 June 20–24; Paris. *International Journal of Neuropsychopharmacology* 2004 Jun;7(Suppl. 2):S274.
7. Buzzi M,G, Bivona U, Matteis M, et al. Cognitive and psychological patterns in post-traumatic headache following severe traumatic brain injury. Eleventh Congress of the International Headache Society (IHC); 2003 September 13–16; Rome. *Cephalgia* 2003 September;23(7):672.

8. Jordan BD, Glass E, Ortega-Verdejo K. Assessment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in patients with traumatic brain injury. Fifty-Fourth Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Neurology; 2002 April 13–20; Denver. *Neurology* 2002 April 9;58(7 Supplement 3):A357.
9. Van Den Eeden SK, Tanner CM, Popat RA, et al. The risk of Parkinson's disease associated with head injury and depression: a population-based case-control study. Fifty-Second Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Neurology; 2000 April 29–May 6; San Diego. *Neurology* 2000 April 11;54(7 Suppl. 3):A347.
10. Holtzer R, Burright RG, Donovan PJ. Depression and brain injury history of psychiatric patients. Twenty-Eighth Annual Meeting of the Society for Neuroscience, Part 1; 1998 November 7–12; Los Angeles.. *Society for Neuroscience—Abstracts* 1998;24(1–2):740.
11. Warden DL, Dougherty DS, Quintero-Sheeley E, et al. Psychotic symptoms following moderate traumatic brain injury. Fourty-Sixth Annual Meeting of the American Academy of Neurology; 1994 May 1–7; Washington, DC *Neurology* 1994;44(4 Suppl 2):A401.
12. Rao N. Suicide after successful rehabilitation of traumatic brain injury. Fifty-Third Annual Assembly of the American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation and the Sixty-Eighth Annual Session American Congress of Rehabilitation Medicine; 1991 October 27–31; Washington, DC. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 1991;72(10):818.
13. Van Mier H, Hulstijn W, Tromp E, et al. Fine motor performance in closed head injury and depression. Twentieth Annual Meeting of the Society for Neuroscience; 1990 October 28–November 2; St. Louis, Missouri. *Soc Neurosci Abstr* 1990;16(2):1317.
14. O'Brien KP. Relationship of psychosocial and physical dysfunction to emotional adjustment after traumatic brain injury. Sixteenth Annual International Neuropsychological Society Meeting; 1988 January 27–30. *Journal of Clinical and Experimental Neuropsychology* 1988;10(1):41–42.

## Dissertations

1. Anderson SS. The effect of written emotional expression on depression following mild traumatic brain injury: A pilot study [dissertation]. Philadelphia: Drexel University; 2009.
2. Wegner RC. Spirituality and religion as predictors of mood and quality of life following traumatic brain injury [dissertation]. Boston: Massachusetts School of Professional Psychology; 2008.
3. Shepherd JG Jr. Coping style as mediator of health-related quality of life and depression after an acquired brain injury [dissertation]. Santa Barbara: Fielding Graduate University; 2007.
4. Fenimore EA. Depression following traumatic brain injury and the hamilton depression rating scale [dissertation]. Palo Alto: Pacific Graduate School of Psychology; 2006.
5. Bay EH. Chronic stress, cortisol regulation, interpersonal relatedness, cognitive burden, and depressive symptoms among community-dwelling survivors of brain injury [unpublished dissertation]. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan; 2002.

6. Sinacori DR. Depression in a brain-injured sample: An investigation of indicators on the Rorschach and MMPI-2 [dissertation]. Chester, PA: Widener University; 1999.
7. Ruttan LA. Depression and neuropsychological functioning in mild traumatic brain injury [dissertation]. Toronto: York University; 1998.
8. Burg JS. Psychiatric treatment outcome following traumatic brain injury [dissertation]. Binghamton, NY: State University of New York at Binghamton; 1997.
9. Statman SH. The evolution of depression over the first two years post head trauma [dissertation]. Philadelphia, PA: Temple University; 1987.
10. Mervak TA. Physical and psychological factors in depression following closed head trauma [dissertation]. Boston: Boston University; 1979.